

UC-NRLF



B 4 030 162

Columbia University  
Contributions to Education  
Teachers College Series

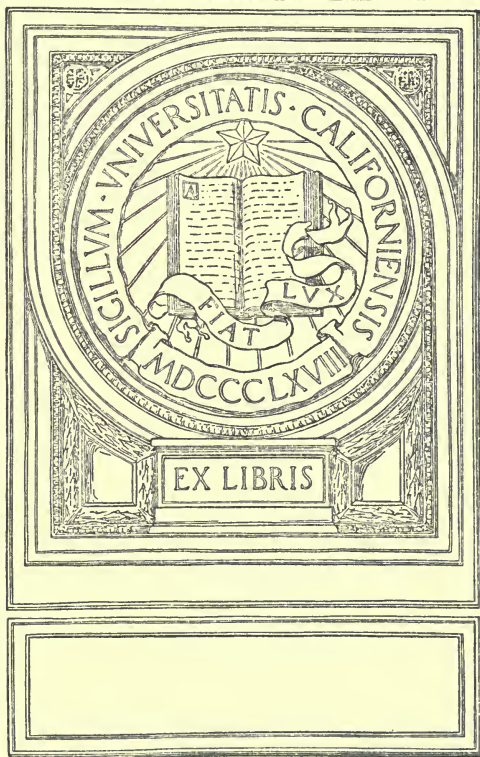




107

Max Radin

GIFT OF  
Professor Max Radin















**Columbia University**  
**Contributions to Education**

**Teachers College Series**

**No. 9**





# The Vocabulary of High School Latin

being the vocabulary of: Caesar's Gallic War, books I-V;  
Cicero against Catiline, on Pompey's command, for  
the poet Archias; Vergil's *Æneid*, books  
I-VI; arranged alphabetically and in  
the order of occurrence

By

Gonzalez Lodge

Professor in Teachers College  
Columbia University

---

Published by  
Teachers College Columbia University  
New York

1907

Ad. 1

COPYRIGHT, 1907  
BY  
TEACHERS COLLEGE

The Knickerbocker Press, New York

LB 5  
C 75  
no. 9  
EDUC.  
LIBRARY

## PREFACE

THE trend of thought during the last thirty years with regard to the teaching of Latin has been steadily in the direction of greater simplification in requirements. The beginner's books have become more and more books introductory to the study of Caesar. All unessentials in form and syntax have been rigidly excluded; the vocabulary, likewise, has been taken almost entirely from Caesar and has been steadily restricted in amount. It may be said without fear of rebuke that the aim of the first-year work in Latin has become more and more definite. During the subsequent years this principle of definiteness in requirement has not been kept so closely in view, and in one respect particularly there has been no evidence of progress, namely in the treatment of vocabulary. And yet without a knowledge of words reading is impossible. President Butler in *The Meaning of Education*, p. 175, says: "The proper aim of classical instruction at this period [he is referring to the secondary schools] is stated with clearness and force . . . by the Prussian Minister of Public Instruction. . . . 'So far as the end to be attained by a knowledge of language is concerned, it is hardly necessary to adduce arguments to justify the proposition that the acquisition of a vocabulary is of at least as much importance as familiarity with grammatical details. For it is just by means of this vocabulary that satisfaction is gained as facility in reading is acquired; by means of it, too, interest in reading extends beyond the period of school life.' "

But the acquisition of vocabulary presupposes a knowledge of what vocabulary is of most value, and it is in this that our teaching has been handicapped up to the present time. Nearly a century ago Professor Fleckeisen prepared a Latin vocabulary arranged in five groups according to the frequency of occurrence, and that book is still in use in Germany and elsewhere. There have been other similar attempts, but little has been done in this country until very recently. Our habit has been to read Caesar,

Cicero, and Vergil, with the hope that by constant thumbing of the lexicon the student may gradually acquire the command of a certain vocabulary. In fact in many quarters any attempt to teach vocabulary itself has been frowned upon as a waste of mental energy. But experience has proven that most students taught after this fashion obtain very little actual ability in reading Latin.

The aim of the present book is to set forth the complete vocabulary of Caesar *de bello Gallico*, books I-V; Cicero, the six orations usually read in schools; and Vergil's *Æneid*, books I-VI. Statistics are given of the number of times every word occurs, and a selection of 2000 words has been made, comprising with few exceptions the words of most frequent occurrence, arranged so that they can be taught at the rate of so many per year. The total number of words in this list is 4650. Of these 849 occur in all three authors, 368 are found in Caesar and Cicero only, 385 in Caesar and Vergil, 363 in Cicero and Vergil, while 508 belong wholly to Caesar, 546 to Cicero, 1,618 to Vergil. 1347 words occur but once, divided thus: 261 in Caesar, 329 in Cicero, 757 in Vergil. 691 words occur twice, 97 in Caesar only, 120 in Cicero, 330 in Vergil, the remainder divided between two authors. 373 words occur three times, 277 four times; leaving 1954 words which occur five times or more. The total number of word occurrences is 77,142, of which the words occurring less than five times (4956) make up less than seven per cent.

Several interesting results accrue from these figures. The number of words occurring five times or more is surprisingly small. Furthermore these words are the essential words in the Latin language; for examination of a relatively equal amount of material selected from Caesar's Civil War, Cicero's Orations, other than those read in schools, and Ovid, showed the occurrence of more than nine tenths of these words. The other tenth was made up largely of technical words and peculiarities. It is important to notice that the total vocabulary of Caesar and Cicero is approximately the same, Caesar 2106, Cicero, 2117; that of Vergil is 3214. Of the total vocabulary of Caesar, more than 1200 appear in the list of 2000. It therefore appears that the practice of beginners' books in confining their vocabulary mainly to Caesar is abundantly justified. Inasmuch as the ordinary high school course consists of four years, I have divided this list into three parts of approximately 1000, 500, and 500 words. The 1000 words printed in bold-faced type contain the words of most frequent occurrence in Caesar. They should be learned

by the end of the Caesar year, 500 having probably been learned during the first year. The 500 words printed in large Roman type are found most often or first in Cicero and should be learned by the end of the third year. The remaining 500 words, printed in small capitals, should be learned by the end of the Vergil year.

A student who has at his command these 2000 words will have the vocabulary of fully nine tenths of all the ordinary Latin that he is likely to come into contact with. He will really have much more, because the remaining tenth contains a large proportion of compounds of words already known.

Now the final step in securing the definiteness in high school teaching that is so necessary is for the colleges to insist upon the ability to read Latin at sight with fair accuracy, and, with this end in view, to demand the knowledge of a limited number of words of common occurrence, other words to be explained in foot-notes to the passages set. Teachers will then know just what to expect and the reading and marking of sight papers will easily be reduced to scientific accuracy.

A few words of explanation as to the plan of this book seem necessary. Inasmuch as the words occurring five times or more include a small percentage of words peculiar to the authors of subjects chosen, I have included among the numbered words only those which experience has shown to be of universal value. I have added, in order to make up 2000 in round numbers, a certain number of words that occur less often than five times, and eight words that are not found at all. These are *gracilis* and seven numerals, that were necessary for brief but systematic treatment of the numerals. Of the remainder, some have been added for grammatical reasons, because it is simpler to learn a complete list than to omit one or two; some because study of other authors shows them to be important; a few because they are identical in form with words included and consequently are best learned together with their homonyms. The quantities have been marked in the rubrics only, and some finals usually long have been left unmarked. Genders have been given only when the words did not fall readily under rules of common application.

It is not to be expected that every one will approve this selection, nor is it to be expected that the division into three groups will satisfy every one, but no one can complain that he has not at hand the material for making his own list, for the number of occurrences is always given as well as the first occurrence.

Every effort has been made in the direction of consistency and accuracy, but the work has extended over several years, the type-setting and proof-reading have been extremely laborious, and, in despite of three verifications of references, it would be too much to hope that some errors have not crept in.

In an appendix the vocabulary is arranged in the order of occurrence, and the identity of type with that used in the body of the book makes it possible to see the value of the word at once.

So far as the method of teaching is concerned, I can do no more than suggest as worth trying the plan that I pursue myself. I give to my classes at the end of every lesson the words in this list that are to be found in the next lesson, with the number attached. They write them in a note-book numbered from one to 2000. They are under promise to use no dictionary but the one that is being made by themselves. The other words, being unimportant, I supply the meanings of, and I find great satisfaction in the results. There are, however, many ways in which such a vocabulary can be taught, and most teachers need no instruction on this matter.

I am under great obligations to Mr. Charles M. Baker of the Horace Mann School, Miss Susan Fowler of the Brearley School, and Miss Theodora Ethel Wye of Teachers College for assistance in the preparation of the manuscript. To Miss Wye are also due the thanks of all who may use the book for her unwearied patience in proof-reading and the verification of references.

G. L.

Teachers College, Columbia University,  
November, 1907.



## ADDENDA et CORRIGENDA.

Five words have been omitted by inadvertence:

ap-paro, -āre. Cic. II. 20; *P.* 35. *Prepare (for).*  
 dē-veho, vehere, vēxī, vectum. Caes. III. 26, 2; v. 47, 2. *Car-*  
*ry down; then convey.*  
 ex-hālo, -āre. V. II. 562. *Breathe out.*  
 improbo, -āre [improbis]. Cic. *P.* 63. *Blame, reject.*  
 incursus, -ūs [incurro]. Caes. II. 20, 2 (*v. l. successus*). *Onset.*

Note also the following corrections and additions:

acerbitas	add	Cic. IV. 1.
administer	"	Cic. <i>P.</i> 36.
admitto	"	Caes. IV. 25, 5.
afflicto	"	Cic. <i>P.</i> 24.
agnus	"	V. v. 772.
alarius	"	<i>bis</i> after reference.
antefero	"	Caes. v. 44, 14.
appeto	"	Caes. I. 44, 5.
calx	"	<i>bis</i> after reference.
census	"	<i>ter</i> after A. 11.
comitatus	read	Cic. III. 6 <i>bis</i> . V. IV. 215
defatigo	add	Cic. II. 21.
defectio	"	v. 26, 1.
demigro	"	Cic. I. 19.
deprecor	"	Cic. I. 27.
dissipo	"	Caes. v. 58, 3.
epulor	"	V. v. 762.
exprimo	"	Cic. A. 14; 21; 30.
frux	"	Caes. I. 28, 3.
index	"	<i>bis</i> after IV. 5, 10.
maeror	"	<i>bis</i> after <i>P.</i> 22.
moderor	"	Caes. IV. 33, 3 and Cic. <i>P.</i> 64.
morbus	"	<i>bis</i> after I. 31.
nitidus	"	Cic. II. 22.
nutrix	"	V. IV. 634, v. 645.
obsisto	"	Cic. III. 17.
osculum	"	V. II. 490.
per fugium	"	Cic. IV. 2; <i>P.</i> 39; A. 16.
polluo	"	V. v. 6.
proinde	"	Cic. II. 11.

propugno	insert	Caes. III. 4, 2 ( <i>v. l.</i> repugnare).
pueritia	add	<i>bis</i> after <i>P.</i> 28.
quantus	read	Correl. of <b>tantus</b>
reprehendo	"	Caes. v. 33, 4.
seditio	"	Cic. I. 4.
sedilis	"	Cic. <i>P.</i> 28; 30.
taeter	"	Cic. I. 11; <i>P.</i> 30.
tantopere	read	<b>opus</b> instead of <b>ops</b> .
truncus, -i	"	Caes. IV. 17, 10.
virgultum	"	Caes. III. 18, 8.

## INTRODUCTION.

### FORMATION OF WORDS.

1. The fundamental elements of Latin words are *roots*. These were not very numerous and were probably all monosyllables. It is often very difficult to decide with certainty the root of a word, although we do know the roots of most.

2. In the majority of Latin words a *suffix* indicating some variety of meaning has been added to the root. This combination of root and suffix is called *stem*; and it is not difficult to decide what that is. It is only when we come to separate the root from the stem that the difficulty occurs.

3. Many of the suffixes were in active use when the Latin literature was being produced. Accordingly a Roman could make any number of words on the instant, just as we can in English.

4. To the root or stem various terminations were added to give the various forms of inflection and conjugation by which the words were combined into sentences.

5. If the termination was added directly to the root the word was called a *primitive* word; if however the termination was added to a stem formed by means of a suffix the word was called *derivative* or *secondary*.

6. In the early times the needs of men were probably satisfied by words formed directly from the root or stem. These were called *simple* words; as, *sōl*, *sun*; *stāre*, *stand*, *stay*.

But later it was found convenient to combine two or even more roots or stems into one word. This was called a *compound* word; as, *sōl-stitiu-m*, *sunstaying*, *solstice*.

### PARTS OF SPEECH.

7. The words forming the Latin vocabulary fall naturally into four classes or *parts of speech*: pronouns, nouns, verbs, and particles. For convenience some of these classes have been subdivided, but this subdivision rests on no genuine basis of meaning.

## 8. Pronouns.

Pronouns are among the very earliest words that language developed. The other early words were a few nouns, chiefly nouns of relationship, as *father*, *mother*, and a few essential verbs, as *be*, *go*, and *eat*.

9. Nowadays we define pronoun as a "word used in place of a noun." This is a very old definition and is really nothing more than a translation of the word pronoun. Properly however the great majority of nouns were introduced to take the place of pronouns. For in ordinary speech it is customary even still to address and speak of people by means of pronouns and use the nouns only for purposes of distinction. Accordingly, the correct definition of a pronoun is a word that "points out or designates, but does not describe," as opposed to the noun which "describes, but does not point out."

## 10. Noun.

The ordinary definition of a noun as a "name of a person, place, or thing" is really meaningless, because noun is the same word as name. The correct definition is, as we have seen, a word that "describes but does not point out." Now we may describe by giving a permanent characteristic as we do when we say *man*; or by giving a transient characteristic as we do when we say *good*. In the former case we call the noun *substantive*, i. e. a noun that can stand by itself; in the latter case we call the noun *adjective*, i. e. a noun that must be added to some other noun.

11. There was originally no genuine distinction between these two classes of words, except that which was inherent in the roots or ideas themselves. This is shown by the fact that the oldest suffixes are used to form both substantives and adjectives, and that many words even when we meet the Latin literature are used in either way according to the author's pleasure. Thus *bonus* is either *good*, or *good man*; while *bonum* is either *good*, or *good thing*; even in English we speak of *goods*. *Amicus* is usually rendered *friend*, but it is really *friendly*; *servus*, *slave*, is really *serving* (man); *fluvius*, *river* is really *flowing*.

In fact it is a recognized principle of Latin grammar that any adjective can be used as a substantive. Accordingly as an adjective is just as much a noun as a substantive, the term "noun," in this book, includes both substantives and adjectives.

## 12. Verb.

The verb is properly a word that "says something about a noun." It is therefore essentially transient in its nature and is not permanent or fixed. The noun on the other hand is something that is permanent or fixed. Hence it is quite simple to have the same idea (or root) appearing in the form of a noun or a verb. On the other hand many ideas of course are by their nature restricted to one or the other side.

In actual usage accordingly we find verbs made from nouns, nouns made from verbs in the greatest profusion.

## 13. Particles.

The particles are those elements of language that have developed either from or outside of the three groups above mentioned. They comprise :

Adverbs, which come almost entirely from nouns and pronouns.

Prepositions, which are mainly words of direction.

Conjunctions, which are used to connect ideas, and are partly original, partly made from pronouns.

Interjections, which are merely expressions of feeling.

The following paragraphs will take up the above groups in order, to show the varieties in each.

## FORMATION OF PRONOUNS.

14. \* The only pronouns that come under consideration here are the indefinite pronouns. These are formed from the interrogative-relative pronouns (a) by combination with a prefix, (b) by reduplication, (c) by the addition of a suffix, (d) by composition, as follows:

## a. Prefix.

Interrogative pronouns are made indefinite by the prefix **ali-** (*alius*, *other*) as **ali-quis**, *some one*, *any one* from **quis**. Cf. English *somewhat*.

## b. Reduplication.

Interrogative pronouns are made indefinite (or generic) by doubling, as **quisquis**, *whoever*, from **quis**.

## c. Suffix.

Interrogative or relative pronouns are made indefinite by various suffixes:

**-que**: **quisque**, *every one*, from **quis**.

**-quomque** (loc. of **quisque**): **quicumque**, *whoever*, from **quī**.

**-quam** (loc. from **quī**): **quisquam**, *any one*, from **quis**.

**-dam** (derivation uncertain): **quidam**, *a certain one*, from **quī**.

**-pīam** (derivation uncertain): **quispīam**, *some one*, from **quis**.

## d. Composition.

Relative pronouns are made indefinite by composition with a verb form:

**-libet** (*it pleases*): **quīlibet**, *any one you please*, from **quī**.

**-vis** (*thou wishest*): **quīvis**, *any one you wish*, from **quī**.

## FORMATION OF NOUNS (SUBSTANTIVE AND ADJECTIVE).

## 15. Root substantives.

A few substantives are formed directly from roots without suffix; there are three varieties:

## a. Those with weak root:

**Dux** (duc-s), *leader*, from root **duc**, *lead*.

## b. Those with strong root:

**Lūx** (luc-s), *light*, from root **lūc**, *light*.

## c. With reduplication:

**Car-cer**, *jail*, from uncertain root; **mar-mor**, *marble*,  
from root **mar**, *shine*.

## 16. Primitive and derivative nouns.

*Most* substantives and *all* adjectives are formed by means of suffixes. These suffixes are either *primitive* or *secondary*. A primary suffix is one added to a root or a verb stem to form primitive words. A secondary suffix is one used in the formation of derivative words. Thus, **-tor** in **scrip-tor** is a primary suffix; **-tās** in **vetus-tās** is secondary.

The most important suffixes follow.

## 17. Agent.

Nouns of agency (**nōmina agentis**) are formed by adding to verb stems the suffix **-tor** or **-sor** (masc.) and **-trix** (fem.).

**amā-tor**, *lover*, from **amo**, *love*.

**dēfēn-sor**, *defender*, from **dēfendo**, *defend*.

**vic-trix**, *conqueress*, from **vinco**, *conquer*.

NOTE.—Sometimes the verb from which the agent is made is not found: **gladiā-tor**, *swordsman*, from (**gladio**, *handle a sword*, from) **gladius**, *sword*.

## 18. Action or activity.

Nouns of action, or activity (**nomina āctiōnis**) are formed by adding to verb stems the suffixes **-or** (masc.), **-tio** (fem.), **-tus** (masc.), and occasionally, by extension, **-tium** (neut.):

**am-or**, *love*; compare **amo**, *love* (which also makes **amātio**).

**audītio**, *hearing*, from **audio**, *hear*.

**adventus**, *arrival*, from **advenio**, *arrive*.

**servitium**, *slavery*, from **servio**, *serve*.

Less common suffixes are: **-īna**, **-tīna**, **-trūra** (**-sūra**), **-do**.

**rap-īna**, *robbery*, from **rapio**, *seize*.

**doc-trīna**, *teaching*, from **doceo**, *teach*.

**pic-tūra**, *painting*, from **pingo**, *paint*.

**cupī-do**, *desire*, from **cupio**, *desire*.

## 19. Event or thing accomplished.

The event or thing accomplished is indicated by adding to verb stems the suffixes: **-men** or **-mentum**, both neuter:

**āg-men**, *train*, from **ago**, *drive*.

**tor-mentum**, *torture*, from **torqueo**, *twist*.

Less common is the suffix **-mōnium**:

**queri-mōnium**, *complaint*, from **queror**, *complain*.

## 20. Instrument or means.

The instrument or means is indicated by adding to verb stems the suffixes **-trum** or **-culum**, both neuter.

**rōs-trum**, *beak*, from **rōdo**, *gnaw*.

**pō-culum**, *cup*; compare **pōto**, *drink*.

Less common is the suffix **-ulus**, **-ula**.

**cap-ulus**, *handle*, from **capio**, *take hold*.



## 21. Abstracts.

Abstract substantives are formed by adding to adjective stems the suffixes **-ia**, **-(i)tia**, **-(i)tās**, **-(i)tūdo**, all feminine.

**audāc-ia**, *boldness*, from **audāx**, *bold*.

**amīci-tia**, *friendship*, from **amicus**, *friendly*.

**aequi-tās**, *fairness*, from **aequus**, *fair*.

**pulchri-tūdo**, *beauty*, from **pulcher**, *beautiful*.

Less common is the suffix **-tūs**.

**iuven-tūs**, *youth*, from **iuvenis**, *young*.

## 22. Office.

Office is indicated by adding to the verb stem the suffix **-tūra**, or to the noun stem the suffix **-ātus**.

**dictā-tūra**, *dictatorship*, from **dictāre**, *dictate*.

**cōsul-ātus**, *consulship*, from **cōsul**, *consul*.

**magistr-ātus**, *magistracy*, from **magister**, *master*.

## 23. Locality.

Locality is indicated by adding to the verb stem the suffixes **-crum** (neut.) or **-trīna** (fem.).

**lavā-crum**, *bath*, from **lavo**, *bathe*.

**su-trīna**, *cobbler shop*, from **suo**, *sew*.

Less common is **-īna**, added to noun stems.

**offic-īna** (i. e. **opificīna**), *workshop*, from **opifex**, *artisan*.

## 24. Diminutives.

Diminutives are formed by adding to noun stems:

a. **-lus**, **-la**, before which a liquid is assimilated.

**agel-lus**, *little field*, from **ager**, *field*.

b. **-olus**, **-ola**, **-ulus**, **-ula**. Of these **-olus**, **-ola** is found after **e**, **i**, and **v**; otherwise **-ulus**, **-ula**:

**fili-olus**, *little son*, from **filius**, *son*.

**alb-ulus**, *whitish*, from **albus**, *white*.

c. **-colus**, **-cola**, after **e**, **i**, **u**, and consonant stems.

**opus-culum**, *little work*, from **opus**, *work*.

## 25. Adjectives of activity and capacity.

Adjectives of activity and capacity are formed by adding to the verb stem the suffixes:

a. **-bundus** or **-cundus** to express *general* activity.

**cunctā-bundus**, *tarrying*, from **cunctor**, *tarry*.

**irā-cundus**, *prone to wrath*, from **irāscor**, *grow angry*.

b. **-ulus** to express *repeated* activity.

**crēd-ulus**, *quick to believe*, from **crēdo**, *believe*.

c. **-ilis** or **-bilis**, to express *passive* activity.

**doc-ilis**, *teachable*, from **doceo**, *teach*.

**amā-bilis**, *lovable*, from **amo**, *love*.

## 26. Tendency.

Tendency is indicated by adding to verb stems the suffix **-āx**.

**rap-āx**, *greedy*, from **rapio**, *seize*.

## 27. Connection or association.

Adjectives meaning *belonging to* or *connected with* are formed by adding to noun stems a large variety of suffixes.

-ius:

imperātōrius, *belonging to a general*, from imperātor, *general*.

-icus:

belli-cus, *warlike*, from bellum, *war*.

-icius:

aedilicius, *belonging to an aedile*, from aedīlis, *aedile*.

-ālis:

rēg-ālis, *royal*, from rēx, *king*.

-īlis

cīvi-lis, *civil*, from cīvis, *citizen*.

-āris:

cōsul-āris, *consular*, from cōsul, *consul*.

-ārius:

argent-ārius, *money-changer, banker*; argent-āria, *silver mine, bank*, from argentum, *silver*.

-nus:

pater-nus, *fatherly*, from pater, *father*.

-ānus:

hūm-ānus, *human*, from homo, *human being*.

-īnus:

mar-īnus, *marine*, from mare, *sea*.

-īvus:

aest-īvus, *summery*, from aestās, *summer*.

-ēnsis:

circ-ēnsis, *belonging to a circus*, from circus, *circus*.

## 28. Material.

Material is indicated by adding to a noun stem the suffixes

-eus:

aur-eus, *golden*, from aurum, *gold*.

-neus:

ae-neus, *brazen*, from aes, *bronze*.

-īcius:

later-īcius, *of brick*, from later, *brick*.

## 29. Fulness.

Fulness is indicated by adding to the noun stem the suffixes

-ōsus:

animō-sus, *spirited*, from animus, *spirit*.

-lentus:

turbu-lentus, *confused*, from turbo, *confusion*.

## 30. Time is indicated by adding to temporal adverbs or noun stems the suffixes -ernus, -urnus, -ternus, -tīnus.

hodi-ernus, *to-day's*, from hodiē, *to-day*.

noct-urnus, *by night*, from nōx, *night*.

hes-ternus, *yesterday's*, from herī, *yesterday*.

mātū-tīnus, *of the morning*, from Mātūta, *goddess of the morning*.

## 31. Proper adjectives are formed by the suffixes -ānus,

-iānus, -īnus, -icus, -ius, -ēnsis, -aeus. Examples are:

Rôm-ânus, Varrôn-iânus, Amer-înus, Germân-icus, Thrâcius, Athêni-ênsis, Smyrn-aeus.

### FORMATION OF VERBS.

#### 32. Root verbs.

There are but few primitive or root verbs in Latin and they fall into two, perhaps three, classes.

a. Those in which the terminations are added directly to the root. These embrace most of the forms of the verbs, *sum, I am, edo, I eat, eo, I go, fero, I bear, volo, I wish, and perhaps do, I give*; and their compounds.

b. Those in which the terminations are connected with the root by a vowel called the thematic or stem vowel *i*. These are found only in the third conjugation.

c. A few inchoative verbs seem to be formed by the addition of the inchoative suffix directly to the root.

#### 33. Derivative verbs.

Derivative verbs are of three classes: (a) Those derived from nouns are called *denominative* verbs. (b) Those derived from other verbs are called *verbals*. (c) *Inchoatives*, formed either from nouns or verbs.

#### 34. Denominatives.

Denominatives are found most commonly in the first conjugation, even when the stem vowel of the noun is *-i* or *-u*. A few, however, belong to the other conjugations.

##### 1. Of the first conjugation:

**acervâ-re**, *heap up*, from **acervus**, *heap*.

**corônâ-re**, *wreath*, from **corôna**, *wreath*.

**levâ-re**, *lighten*, from **levis**, *light*.

**nôminâ-re**, *name*, from **nômen**, **nôminis**, *name*.

##### 2. From the second conjugation:

**albē-re**, *be white*, from **albus**, *white*.

**flôrē-re**, *be in bloom*, from **flôs**, *flower*.

**lûcē-re**, *be light*, from **lûx**, *light*.

##### 3. From the third conjugation:

**argue-re**, *be bright*, hence *prove*.

**laede-re**, *hurt*.

**metue-re**, *be in fear*, from **metus**, *fear*.

##### 4. From the fourth conjugation:

**cûstôdi-re**, *guard*, from **cûstôs**, **cûstôdis**, *guard*.

**fini-re**, *finish*, from **finis**, *limit*.

**lêni-re**, *soften*, from **lênis**, *soft*.

**vesti-re**, *clothe*, from **vestis**, *clothing*.

NOTE.—Often the noun is itself a derivative from a verb stem: **rêgnâ-re**, *reign*, from **rêgnum**, *rule*, from **rego**, *govern*.

## 35. Verbals.

Verbals are divided into various classes, according to their meanings, as follows:

Frequentatives or intensives.

Causatives.

Desideratives.

Meditatives.

## 36. Frequentatives or Intensives.

Frequentative or intensive verbs denote repeated or intense action. They belong to the first conjugation, and are formed by adding **-to** (**-so**) or **-tito** (**-sito**) to the verb stem. A simpler rule is to take the supine stem as the stem of the frequentative.

a.

**canto**, *sing often*, from **cano**, *sing* (sup. **cantum**).

**curso**, *run frequently*, from **curro**, *run* (sup. **cursum**).

**pulso**, *drive vigorously*, from **pello**, *drive* (sup. **pulsum**).

**dormito**, *sleep soundly*, from **dormio**, *sleep* (sup. **dormitum**).

b.

**cantito**, *sing often*, from **cano**, *sing* (sup. **cantum**).

c.

In a few verbs the suffix **-ito** is added to the present stem  
**ag-ito**, *drive vigorously*, from **ago**, *drive*.

**voc-ito**, *call often*, from **voco**, *call*.

## 37. Causatives.

Causative verbs signify the effecting of the condition indicated by the original verb. They are found mainly in the second conjugation, and show usually a change in the stem-vowel.

a. Vowel change.

**cado**, *fall*,

**caedo**, *cause to fall, fell*.

**placeo**, *please*,

**placo**, *appease*.

**neco**, *kill*,

**noceo**, *be death to, harm*.

b. No change.

**fugio**, *flee*,

**fugo**, *put to flight*.

**iacio**, *throw*,

**iaceo**, *be thrown, lie*.

**pendo**, *weigh*,

**pendeo**, *hang*.

## 38. Desideratives.

Desiderative verbs denote desire or tendency. They are all of the fourth conjugation and are formed by adding **-tūrio** (**-surio**) to the stem, as seen in the supine.

## 39. Meditatives.

Meditative verbs look forward to an action. They comprise five verbs with the present stem ending in **-esso**:

**arcesso**, **arcessere**, **arcessivī**, **arcessitum**.

**capesso**, **capessere**, **capessivī**, **capessitum**.

**facesso**, **facessere**, **facessivī**, **facessitum**.

**incesso**, **incessere**, **incessivī**, **incessitum**.

**laccio**, **laccessere**, **laccessivī**, **laccessitum**.

## 40. Inchoatives.

Inchoative verbs indicate entrance upon an action. They all belong to the third conjugation, and are formed by adding to the stem the suffix **-sco** (**-scor**). There are three main classes: root inchoatives, denominatives, and verbals.

## 41. Root Inchoatives.

These are formed from roots or obsolete verb stems. They have mostly lost their inchoative sense. They are:

**crēscō, crēscere, crēvī, crētum**, *increase*.

**dī-sco, dīscere, didicī**, *learn*.

**nō-sco, nōscere, nōvī, nōtum**, *become acquainted with*.

**pā-sco, pāscere, pāvī, pāstum**, *feed*.

**quiē-sco, quiēscere, quiēvī, quiētum**, *rest*.

**pō-sco, pōscere, popōscī**, *demand*.

**suē-sco, suēscere, suēvī, suētum**, *accustom one's self*.

Also the unfrequent **fatī-sco, hī-sco**.

## 42. Denominative Inchoatives.

These are formed from noun stems. They are found only in the present system and are rare in the uncompound form.

**ob-dūrē-sco, -ere**, *grow hard*, from **dūrus**, *hard*.

**pūbē-sco, -ere**, *grow up*, from **pūbēs**, *youth*.

## 43. Verbal Inchoatives.

These are formed from verb stems. They are found only in the present system, and have sometimes taken the place of the simple verb, especially in compounds of the second conjugation.

**con-cupī-sco, -ere**, *long for*, from **cupio**, *desire*.

**con-valē-sco, -ere**, *grow strong*, from **valeo**, *be strong*.

**sci-sco, -ere**, *seek to know*; then *enact*, from **scio**, *know*.

## COMPOSITION OF NOUNS AND VERBS.

44. By composition words are so put together that a new word is made with a signification of its own. The second word is regularly the fundamental word, the first the modifier.

The composition of pronouns has already been treated. That of nouns and verbs follow.

## COMPOUND NOUNS (SUBSTANTIVE AND ADJECTIVE).

## 45. Composition Improper.

The composition is said to be improper when traces of the construction still remain, or the first part is still inflected.

**ē-gregius** (from **ē grege**), *out of the crowd, distinguished*.

**lēgis-lātor**, *law-giver*, from **lēx** and **lātor**.

NOTE.—Many of these compounds have become inflected; so

**ē-gregius**: see above.

**prō-cōnsul**, *proconsul*, from **prō cōnsule**.

**trium-vir**, *triumvir*, from **trium virum** (gen. plural).

## 46. Composition Proper.

The composition is proper when the coalescence is complete. There are various forms:



47. Combination of a particle and an adjective or substantive. The particles are:

<b>ā-</b> privative,	<b>ā-mēns</b> , <i>without mind</i> .
<b>dē-</b> privative,	<b>dē-mēns</b> , <i>out of mind</i> .
<b>in-</b> privative,	<b>in-sānus</b> , <i>insane, unhealthy</i> .
<b>ne-</b> privative,	<b>ne-fas</b> , <i>wrong (not right)</i> .
<b>per-</b> intensive,	<b>per-multus</b> , <i>very much</i> .
<b>prae-</b> intensive,	<b>prae-clārus</b> , <i>very famous</i> .
<b>vē-</b> privative,	<b>vē-sānus</b> , <i>unhealthy, mad</i> .

48. The parts are a substantive and a verb stem. Here various vowel changes occur in the first part.

a. Vowel stems in **a, o, u** regularly weaken those vowels to **i** before consonants, and then sometimes drop the **i**.

**causi-dicus**, *pleader*, from **causa** and **dīco**.

**signi-fer**, *standard-bearer*, from **signum** and **fero**.

**corni-ger**, *horn-wearer*, from **cornū** and **gero**.

**man-ceps**, *taker in hand*, from **manus** and **capio**.

b. Vowel stems in **i** retain the **i** or drop it.

**igni-vomus**, *fire-vomiting*, from **ignis** and **vomeo**.

**nau-fragus**, *shipwrecked*, from **nāvis** and **frango**.

c. Consonant stems either drop the consonant or add **i**.

**lapi-cīda**, *stone-cutter*, from **lapis** and **caedo**.

**mātri-cīda**, *matricide*, from **mater** and **caedo**.

49. The parts are an adjective and a substantive stem. Here vowel stems drop the vowel before a following vowel, or change it to **i** before a consonant.

**māgn-animus**, *great-souled*, from **māgnus** and **animus**.

**miseri-cors**, *tender-hearted*, from **miser** and **cor**.

## COMPOUND VERBS.

50. Composition Improper.

The composition is said to be improper when a verb is added to a verb, substantive, or adverb.

A verb is only combined with a verb stem when the second part is **facio** or **fiō**. The first part is regularly an intransitive of the second conjugation.

**calē-facio**, **facere**, *make warm*, from **caleo** and **facio**.

When the verb is combined with a substantive the substantive has various forms according to its stem.

**anim-adverto**, *take notice*, from **animus** and **adverto**.

**manū-mitto**, *let go from the hand, set free*, from **manus** and **mitto**.

**ūsū-capio**, *acquire by use*, from **usus** and **capio**.

When the verb is added to an adverb, the adverb is usually, but not always, unchanged:

**bene-dīco**, *bless*, from **bene** and **dīco**.

**male-dīco**, *curse*, from **male** and **dīco**.

**satis-facio**, *satisfy*, from **satis** and **facio**.

but



**mālo**, *prefer*, from **mage** (*magis*) and **volo**.  
**nōlo**, *be unwilling*, from **nē** and **volo**.

51. Composition Proper.

The composition is said to be proper when the verb is combined with prepositions. These are of two kinds, inseparable and separable.

52. The inseparable prepositions are:

**ambi-**, *around, about*, before vowels usually **amb**, before consonants usually **ambi**, but occasionally **am-** and before **c, q, h, f, t**, it appears as **an**.

**amb-io**, *go about*; **am-plector**, *enfold*.

**an-hēlo**, *draw a deep breath*.

**dis-** *apart*. Unchanged before **c, p, q, t, s**; becomes **dif-** before **f** otherwise loses its **s** and appears as **di-**; before vowels it becomes **dir-**.

**dis-curro**, *run apart*.

**dif-fero**, *bear apart, put off*.

**di-gero**, *carry apart, divide*.

**dir-imo**, *take apart, sever* (from **emo**).

**por-**, a variation of **pro**, *forth*.

**por-tendo**, *hold forth, portend*.

**red-**, **re-**, *back*.

**red-do**, *give back*.

**re-stituo**, *put back, restore*.

**sē-**, *apart*.

**sē-iūngo**, *disjoin, separate*.

53. The separable prepositions have much the same significations in composition that they had when construed with various cases.

Examples are:

**ab-eo**, *go away*.

**ad-eo**, *come up*.

**ante-curro**, *run in advance*.

**com-pōno**, *put together*.

**dē-curro**, *run down, finish a course*.

**ex-cēdo**, *overstep*.

**in-clūdo**, *shut in*.

**ob-dūco**, *draw over*.

**per-venio**, *come through, arrive*.

**post-habeo**, *keep behind*.

**prae-dīco**, *foretell*.

**praeter-eo**, *pass by*.

**prō-d-eo**, *go forth*.

**sub-icio**, *throw under*.

**subter-fugio**, *flee from under*.

**super-sum**, *be over*.

**trāns-gredior**, *pass beyond*.

FORMATION OF PARTICLES.

54. Of the particles the prepositions and interjections do not

require special treatment. They are almost all primitive words. A certain number of the adverbs and conjunctions have, however, certain peculiarities of formation that deserve mention.

### 55. Adverbs.

Most adverbs are oblique cases of nominal or pronominal stems. But some are formed by termination, as follows:

- a. **-tim**, an accusative formation, perhaps originating with *partim*, *partly*.

**nōminātim**, *by name*, from **nōminātus**, *named*.

NOTE.—Disguised forms of this termination are found in words like **passim**, *here and there*, from **pando**, *spread*, **vicissim**, *in turns*, etc.; also **interim**.

- b. **-ter**, added to stems of adjectives and participles of the third declension:

**forti-ter**, *bravely*, from **fortis**, *brave*.

**prūden-ter**, *prudently*, from **prūdēns**, *prudent* (i. e. *providens*).

- c. **-iter** is sometimes appended to adjectives of the second declension. Those in **-tus** add **-er** only.

**hūmāni-ter**, *humanely*, from **hūmānus**, *humane*.

**turbulen-ter**, *riotously*, from **turbulentus**, *riotous*.

- d. **-tus**, added to some substantival or adjectival stems, forms adverbs of origin.

**dīvīni-tus**, *from the gods*, from **dīvīnus**, *godly*.

**rādīci-tus**, *from the roots*, from **rādīx**, *root*.

- e. **-versus**, **-versum**, appended to other adverbs, shows *direction whither*.

**prōrsus**, **-um**, *onwards*, from **prō**, *before*.

**rursus**, **-um**, *backwards*, from **re**, *back*.

### 56. Conjunctions.

Most conjunctions are mutilated forms of pronominal stems.

A few are formed by reduplication or composition, as follows:

**quam-quam**, *although*, from **quam**, *how*.

**ante-quam**, **prius-quam**, *before*.

**post-quam**, *after*.

**tam-quam**, *just as*.

**quam-vīs**, *however you wish*, *although*.

**qua-si**, *as if*, for **quam sī**.

**sīc-ut**, *just as*.

**vel-ut**, *even as*.

etc.

## Vocabulary of High School Latin

Caesar, de bello Gallico, lib. I-V (Caes., I-V.)

Cicero, in Cat., de lege Man., pro Archia, (Cic., I-IV, P., A.)

Vergil, Aeneid, lib. I-VI (V. I-VI.)

1. **ā, ab, abs.** Caes. I. I, 2 (239ies). Cic. I. 5 (203ies). V. I. I (103ies). Prep. with abl. Of place whence, *from*; so in phrases as **ā tergō**, *from (on) the rear*, etc. Of cause, *from*. Of agent, *by*. Of remote origin, *from*. Of time, *from*.

ab-dico, dicāre. Cic. III. 14; IV. 5. *Resign an office.*

2. **ab-do, dere, didī, ditum** [do, dare]. Caes. I. 12, 3 (7ies), Cic. P. 31; A. 12. V. I. 60, II. 553, 574. Lit. *put away*; then *hide, conceal*, reg. with **in** and acc., rarely abl. Fig. *hide*, with abl. Cf. **condo, celo, occulo**.

ab-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum. Caes. I. 11, 3. V. III. 601, v. 428. *Lead away, draw back.*

3. **ab-EO, ĪRE, ĪĪ, ITUM.** Cic. I. 20; II. I. V. I. 196 (12ies). *Go away, depart.* Cf. **excedo, exeo**.

4. **ab-horreo, horrēre, horruī.** Cic. I. 18; 20; A. I; 3; 27. Lit. *shudder from*; hence *shrink from*. More common in fig. sense *be averse to, inconsistent with*, with **ab** and abl.

5. **ab-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum** [iacio]. Caes. IV. 15, 1; 37, 4; V. 37, 1; 48, 5. Cic. II. 2; 14; III. 10; IV. 3; 20. *Throw away.* Fig. also *give up, abandon*. Partic. **abiectus**, *cast down, dejected*.

abies, -etis., f. Caes. v. 12, 5. V. II. 16, v. 663. *Fir tree, fir wood.*

ab-luo, luere, lui, lūtum. V. II. 720, IV. 684. *Wash off, wash, cleanse.*

ab-negō, negāre. V. II. 637, 654. *Refuse.*

ab-nuo, nuere, nuī, nūtum. V. IV. 108, v. 531. Lit. *nod in dissent*; hence *refuse, reject*. Cf. **ad-nuo, nod in assent**.

ab-oleo, olēre, olēvī, olitum. V. I. 720, IV. 497. *Blot out the memory of; destroy.*

ab-ripio, ripere, ripuī, reptum [rapio]. Caes. v. 33, 6 (v. l. arripere). V. I. 108, IV. 600. *Catch up, seize, carry away.*

6. **ab-RUMPO, RUMPERE, RŪPĪ, RUPTUM.** V. III. 55, 199, 422, IV. 388, 631. *Break away, break off.* Commonly in fig. sense with **fas, sermonem, lumen**, etc.

abs-cido, cīdere, cīdī, cīsum [caedo]. Caes. III. 14, 7. *Cut away.*

ab-scindo, scindere, scīdī, abscissum. V. III. 418, IV. 590, v. 685. *Tear away, tear off, tear.*

abs-condo, condere, condī or condidī, conditum. Cic. III. 3, V. III. 291, IV. 337. *Put away (from sight), lose sight of, conceal.*

ab-similis, -e Caes. III. 14, 5. *Unlike.*

ab-sisto, sistere, stitī. Caes. V. 17, 2. V. I. 192, VI. 259, 399. Lit. *stand from*; hence *withdraw, cease.*

ab-solutio, -ōnis. Cic. III. 9. *Acquittal.*

abs-tineo, tinēre, tinuī, tentum [teneo]. Caes. I. 22, 3. V. II. 534. *Abstain, restrain.*

abs-traho, trahere, trāxī, trāctum. Caes. III. 2, 5. Cic. A. 12. *Draw away from.*

abs-trūdo, trūdere, trūsī, trūsum. V. VI. 7. *Hide, conceal.*

**7. ab-sum, esse, fui.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (11ies). Cic. I. 13 (13ies). V. I. 584 (7ies). *Be away, be absent.* Partic. *absēns, absent*; opp. *praesēns.*

ab-sūmo, sūmere, sūmpsī, sūmptum. V. I. 555, III. 257, 654, IV. 601. *Take away, destroy, devour.*

abundantia, -ae. Cic. II. 10. *Overflowing, plenty, abundance.*

ab-ūtor, ūtī, ūsus sum. Cic. I. 1. *Use up*; hence *abuse.*

acanthus, -ī. V. I. 649, 711. *The Acanthus.*

**8. ac-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum.** Caes. I. 19, 1 (22ies). Cic. II. 12; III. 8; A. 14; 15. V. I. 201 (8ies). *Go to, move to, approach.* Fig. *be added* as pass. of *addo*, foll. by *quod* or *ut*. Fig. also *wax* opp. to *wane*. Cf. *adeo, advenio.*

ac-celero, celerāre. Cic. II. 6. V. V. 675, VI. 630. *Hasten to, make haste.*

**9. AC-CENDO, CENDERE, CENDĪ, CĒNSUM.** V. I. 29 (8ies). Lit. *kindle from above*, contrasted with *succendo*, and *incendo*. Usually of stimulation of the emotions by *rumor, gloria, furor*, etc.

ac-cerso: see *arcesso*.

ac-cessus, -ūs. V. III. 570. *A coming to, approach, access.*

**10. ac-cido, cidere, cidī [cado].** Caes. I. 14, 1 (31ies). Cic. II. 16; IV. 3; P. 10; 25. *Fall to*; hence *happen*; followed sometimes by *ut* and subj. Usually in a bad sense. Cf. *contingo, evenio.*

ac-cido, cidere, cidī, cisum [caedo] V. II. 627. *Cut into.*

**11. AC-CINGO, CINGERE, CINCĪ, CINCTUM.** V. I. 210 (7ies). *Gird on (to).* Reg. with *se* or in the passive (middle) form. Fig. *practice* (IV. 493).

**12. ac-cipio, cipere, cēpī, ceptum [capio].** Caes. I. 3, 5 (32ies). Cic. IV. 4 (14ies). V. I. 123 (37ies). *Take to*; i. e. *receive, accept*. Cf. *recipio*. Common in lit. and fig. senses. Fig. *suffer*, as *calamitatem*. Also *learn*, with *infin.*

ac-citus, -ūs [ac-cio]. V. I. 677. *A calling to, summons, call.*

ac-clivis, -e. Caes. II. 29, 3. III. 19, 1. *Rising, sloping.*

acclivitās, -ātis [acclivis]. Caes. II. 18, 1. *Upward slope, slope.*

**13. ac-commodo, commodāre.** Caes. II. 21, 5; III. 13, 2; 5. Cic. P. 60; A. 3. V. II. 393. *Make fit to, adapt to, fit to*, both lit. and fig.

ac-cubo, cubāre. Cic. II. 10. V. VI. 606. *Recline at table, near by.*

ac-cumbo, cumbere, cubuī, cubitum. V. I. 79. *Recline at*, with dat.

ac-cumulo, cumulāre. V. VI. 885. *Load, fig. honor* (with gifts).

ac-cūrātē. Cic. P. 49; A. 18. *Carefully.*

ac-currō, currere, cucurrī or currī, cursum. Caes. I. 22, 2; III. 5, 2. V. 451. *Run to.*

**14. ac-cūso, cūsāre [ad, causa].** Caes. I. 16, 5; 19, 1. Cic. II. 3. Lit. *bring a case (causa) against, call to account*; hence *accuse*. Common outside of H. S. L.

**15. ācer, ācris, ācre.** Caes. I. 26, 1 (15ies). Cic. I. 3(8ies). V. I. 220 (14ies). *Sharp, piercing.* Always in fig. sense, and usually applied to men, although Cicero applies it also to **supplicium** (C. I. 3) etc. Adv. **ācriter**.

acerbitās, -ātis [acerbus]. Cic. IV. 7; A. 31. Lit. *bitterness*; hence *severity*.

**16. acerbus, -a, -um.** Cic. I. 3; IV. 2; 10; 12; 13; 15. V. v. 49, 462, 700, VI. 429. *Bitter to taste.* Reg. in fig. sense, and applied to different ideas. Adv. **acerbiter**.

acernus, -a, -um. V. II. 112. *Maple, of maple.*

acerra, -ae. V. v. 745. *Censer, incense box.*

**17. acervus, ī.** Caes. II. 32, 4. Cic. III. 24; IV. 11. V. IV. 402, VI. 504. *Heap, pile.*

**18. aciēs, ēl.** Caes. I. 22, 3 (34ies). Cic. I. 4; II. 5. V. I. 489 (10ies). Lit. *edge*; then *line of battle*. Caesar uses it once with **oculorum** (I. 39, 1); Cicero with **auctoritatis** (C. I. 4). Vergil uses it alone of "eyes," of "sight," of "sword." Otherwise the word is military.

acroāma, -atis. n. Cic. A. 20. *Thing heard*; hence *sound*.

acta, -ae. V. v. 613. *Sea shore, beach.*

actuārius, -a, -um [ago]. Caes. v. I. 3. Lit. *easily driven*; hence *swift*.

**19. ACUO, ACUERE, ACUĪ, ACŪTUM.** Caes. v. 18, 3. V. I. 45 (6ies). *Sharpen.* Common only in partic. **acūtūs**, *sharp, acute*, both lit. and fig.

**20. ad.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (447ies). Cic. I. 2 (233ies). V. I. 24 (157ies). Prep. with acc. Of motion whither, *to, up to*. Of direction, *towards*. Of respect, *for, with regard to*. Of manner, *after, according to*. Of place, *at*. Of time, *at*. With numerals, *about*. Of purpose, *for*.

**21. ad-aequo, aequāre.** Caes. I. 48, 7; II. 32, 4; III. 12, 2; v. 8, 4. Cic. A. 24; 29. *Make equal to, equal*, with acc. and dat. or acc. and **cum** with abl.

adamās, -antis. m. V. VI. 552. *Adamant.*

ad-amō, amāre. Caes. I. 31, 5. *Become enamoured of, covet.*

ad-dico, dicere, dixī, dictum. V. III. 653. *Address to, give up.*

**22. AD-DO, DERE, DIDĪ, DITUM** [do, dare]. Caes. v. 41, 4. V. I. 268 (17ies). *Give to, add*, with acc. and dat. Fig. *add* the remark, with acc. or **de** with abl.

**23. ad-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum.** Caes. I. 3, 1 (30ies). Cic. I. 5; 21; II. 18; IV. 4; P. 23. V. v. 141, 507. *Lead to*. Fig. *induce*, with abl. of cause, **ad** with ger. or **ut** with subj. Vergil uses it of straining muscles or bow.

**24. adeō** (adverb). Caes. v. 27, 4; 53, 7; 54, 5. Cic. I. 5; 9; II. 27. V. I. 567 (8ies). *To such a degree, so*. In Caesar only as adv. of degree. In Cicero only in phrase **atque adeo**, *and actually*. In Vergil mainly as a strengthening word following **iam, vix, nec**.

**25. ad-eo, ire, ī, itum.** Caes. II. 7, 3 (8ies). Cic. P. 34 *bis*; 70; A. II. V. I. 10 (8ies). *Go to, visit*, with **ad** and acc. Fig. *consult*, with acc. Also *enter upon* (**hereditates**, Cic. A. 11), *undergo* (V. I. 10).



adepts, -ipis. Cic. III. 16. Reg. in plural. *Corpulence.*

ad-equito, equitāre. Caes. I. 46, 1. *Ride up to.*

ad-haerēscō, haerēscere, haesī, haesum. Caes. v. 48, 8. *Stick to, cling to.*

**26. ad-hibeo, hibēre, hibuī, hibitum** [habeo]. Caes. I. 20, 6; 40, 1; III. 20, 1; IV. 13, 4. Cic. I. 19; A. 5. V. v. 62. *Have at hand; then, apply, with acc. and ad with acc. or (in Vergil) dat.*

ad-hortor, hortārī. Caes. v. 35, 8. *Urge on, encourage.*

**27. ad-hūc.** Caes. III. 22, 3. Cic. I. 6 (9ies). V. I. 547, II. 142, IV. 319, v. 413, VI. 806. *Up to this (present), thus far.* Reg. of time and with either present or pure perfect tenses.

ad-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum [iacio]. Caes. III. 1, 5. *Add to, construct near to, be near to.*

**28. ad-igo, igere, ēgī, āctum** [ago]. Caes. II. 21, 3 (6ies). V. IV. 25, VI. 594, 696. *Drive to.* In Caesar reg. of *hurling* a weapon; also of *driving* beams (IV. 17, 4), or *moving* a tower (v. 43, 6). In Vergil it is a strong *drive*; once with infin. (VI. 696).

**29. ad-imo, imere, ēmī, ēmptum** [emo]. Caes. v. 6, 4. Cic. IV. 8; P. 35. V. III. 658, IV. 244. Lit. *take to*; hence, *take away* with acc. of immaterial things.

**30. ad-ipīscor, ipīscī, eptus sum** [apiscor]. Caes. v. 39, 4. Cic. II. 19 bis. Lit. *begin to bind to*; hence *obtain*, mostly of immaterial things.

**31. aditus, ūs** [ad-eo]. Caes. I. 43, 5 (10ies). Cic. III. 16 (7ies). V. II. 494 (7ies). *A going towards, approach.* Also fig. *access*, and rarely *claim*.

adiūmentum, -ī [adiuvo]. Cic. P. 70. *Help, aid*

**32. ad-iungo, iungere, iūnxī, iūctum.** Caes. III. 2, 5; v. 29, 1. Cic. III. 4 (9ies). *Join to, add, with acc. and dat.*

adiūtor, -ōris [adiuvo]. Caes. v. 38, 4; 41, 8. *Helper, assistant.*

**33. ad-iuvo, iuvāre, iūvī, iūtum.** Caes. II. 17, 4; v. I, 3. Cic. II. 8; A. 16. V. v. 345. *Give assistance to, assist, help.*

administer, -trī. Cic. I. 7. *Helper, assistant, agent.*

**34. ad-ministro, ministrāre.** Caes. II. 20, 4 (13ies). Cic. II. 14 (13ies). *Serve as steward to*; hence, *execute, govern, manage.*

admiratio, -ōnis [admiror]. Cic. A. 4. *Admiration.*

**35. ad-mīror, mīrārī, mīrātus sum.** Caes. I. 14, 4; v. 52, 2. Cic. I. 7; A. 18. V. II. 797, VI. 408. *Wonder at, marvel at, with acc.*

ad-mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum. Caes. I. 22, 2; III. 9, 3. V. VI. 330. *Let go, admit*; fig. *commit* with *scelus*.

ad-modum. Caes. III. 13, 2; v. 8, 4; 40, 2. *To a degree*; hence, *very, very much.*

**36. ad-moneo, monēre, monuī, monitum.** Caes. v. 49, 2. Cic. P. 45; A. 29. V. IV. 353, VI. 293, 538, 619. *Remind, warn, with ut and subj. or as verb of saying with infin.*

admonitus, -ūs [admoneo]. Cic. III. 8. *Warning, advice, suggestion.*

ad-moveo, mōvēre, mōvī, mōtum. V. III. 410; IV. 367. *Move toward.*

admurmuratio, -ōnis. Cic. P. 37. *A murmuring (of a crowd).*

ad-oleo, olēre, oluī. V. I. 704, III. 547. *Honor* (with sacrifice), *pay* (honors to).

37. *adolēscētia*, -ae [adolēscens]. Caes. I. 20, 2. Cic. P. 28 *bis*; A. 5; 14; 16. *A growing up*; hence the period of youth. Cf. *iuventus*.

*adolēscēntulus*, -ī. Caes. III. 21, 1. Cic. I. 13; P. 61. *Very young man, mere boy*.

38. *adolēscō*, *olēscere*, *olēvī*, *adultum*. Caes. I. 47, 4; 52, 7; III. 7, 2; 11, 5; V. 20, 1. Cic. I. 21 (6ies). V. I. 431. *Grow up*. Rare except in partic. *adolēscēns*, -entis, *youth, young man*. Cf. *iuvenis*.

ad-operio, operīre, operuī, opertum. V. III. 405. *Cover up*.

39. *ad-orior*, *orirī*, *ortus sum*. Caes. I. 13, 5 (9ies). V. VI. 397. Lit. *rise towards*; hence *rise up against, attack, assault*. With infin.; V. VI. 397.

ad-orno, ornāre. Cic. P. 35; A. 28. *Equip, supply*.

ad-oro, orāre. V. I. 48, II. 700, III. 437. *Pray to, worship*.

ad-quiō, quīrere, quīsivī, quīsītum [quaero]. Cic. II. 18; III. 28. V. IV. 175. *Seek to add to, acquire*.

40. *ad-sum*, *esse*, *fuī*. Caes. I. 16, 4; 32, 1; 4; V. 27, 8; 29, 2; 48, 6. Cic. II. 19 (8ies). V. I. 576 (24ies). *Be present, at hand, assist*, with dat. Partic. *praesēns*.

*adulter*, -trī. Cic. II. 7; 23. *An adulterer*.

*adulterium*, -ī. V. VI. 612. *Adultery*.

ad-veho, vehere, vēxī, vectum. V. I. 558, III. 108, v. 864. *Carry to*; in pass. of boats, *sail to, sail on*.

ad-vēlo, vēlāre. V. v. 246. Lit. *veil*; *crown* hence.

advena, -ae. m. V. IV. 591. Lit. *one who has come*; i. e. *stranger*.

ad-venio, venīre, vēnī, ventum. V. I. 388. *Come to, arrive at*.

*adventicius*, -a, -um [advenio]. Cic. P. 24. *Foreign, external*.

ad-vento, ventāre [venio]. V. v. 328, VI. 258. *Approach to, approach rapidly to*.

*adventicius*, -a, -um [advenio]. Cic. P. 24. *Foreign, external*.

41. *adventus*, -ūs [advenio]. Caes. I. 7, 3 (26ies). Cic. I. 16; P. 13 (10ies). V. v. 36, VI. 798. Lit. *a coming to*; hence *approach, arrival*.

ad-versio, -ōnis. Cic. A. 16. *Turning*; *occupation with animi*.

ad-versor, versārī. V. IV. 127. *Turn to or against, oppose*.

adversus: see *adverto*.

42. *ad-vertō*, *vertere*, *vertī*, *versum*. Caes. I. 18, 10 (11ies). Cic. A. 16. V. I. 103 (27ies). *Turn towards*. Rare in local sense; usually *animum advertere*, *turn the attention to* (also in one word *animadvertere*); then *draw the attention*, etc. The partic. *adversus* is common as an adj. lit. *turned towards*; hence, *facing, opposed*, and then *unfavorable*. It is used also occasionally as an indecl. prep. with acc. *towards* (Caes. IV. 14, 2).

ad-vesperāscō, -ere. Cic. III. 5. *Become evening, grow dark*.

ad-voco, vōcare. V. v. 44. *Call to, summon*.

ad-volo, volāre. Caes. v. 17, 2; 39, 1. *Fly to, hasten to, rush toward, attack*.

ad-volvo, volvere, volvī, volūtum. V. VI. 182. *Roll towards*.

adytium, -ī. V. II. 115 (8ies). Lit. *the unapproachable*; hence, *shrine, interior of a tomb* etc. A Greek word, rare in general.

43. *aedēs*, -is. f. Cic. II. 12; III. 8; 21. V. II. 487, 512. Properly *a building*; then sing. *temple*; plural, *house*. Cf. *aedificium*.

44. **aedi-ficium, -i** [aedes, facere]. Caes. I. 5, 2 (11ies). Cic. II. 18. *Building*. Used in pl. as pl. of **aedes**.

45. **aedi-fico, -āre** [aedes, facio]. Caes. III. 9, 1; V. I. 1. Cic. II. 20; P. 9. V. II. 16. Lit. *build a house*; then *build* in general.

46. **aeger, aegra, aegrum**. Caes. I. 13, 2 (7ies). Cic. I. 31; P. 13. V. I. 208 (11ies). *Sick* of both mental and physical ills. Adv. **aegrē**, *with difficulty*.

aemulus, -a, -um. V. V. 187, 415, VI. 173. *Rival*, both adj. and subst.; also *envious*.

47. **AĒNEUS** or **AĒNUS, -A, -UM** [aes]. V. I. 213 (8ies). Of *copper* or *bronze, brazen*. **AĒnus** is poetic, **aĕneus** prosaic.

aequ-aevus, -a, -um. V. II. 561, V. 452. *Of equal age*.

aequālis, -e. V. III. 491, V. 468. *Equal*; pl. *companions* Adv. *aequāliter*. Caes. II. 18, 1. *Evenly*.

aequi-noctium, -i. Caes. IV. 36, 2; V. 23, 5. *Equinox*.

aequitās, -ātis [aequus]. Caes. I. 40, 3. Cic. II. 25; IV. 2. *Fairness, justice*.

48. **AEQUO, AEQUĀRE** [aequus]. Caes. I. 25, 1. V. I. 193 (12ies). *Make level, equal*, with acc. and abl., dat., or **cum**.

49. **AEQUOR, -ŌRIS** [aequus]. V. I. 29 (57ies). Lit. *a level surface*; hence usually *sea*, occasionally *plain*.

50. **aequus, -a, -um**. Caes. I. 43, 1 (6ies), Cic. I. 20; III. 29; IV. 3; P. 47; A. 6. V. I. 479 (9ies). *Level, even, equal*; then *fair, kindly*. **Aequum est**, *it is fair*, with infin. (Cic. P. 47). Adv. **aequē** with **ac** (**as**). Cic. III. 29.

51. **ĀĒR, ĀERIS**. V. I. 300 (8ies). *Air*, rarely *mist*.

52. **aerārius, -a, -um** [aes]. Caes. III. 21, 3. Cic. II. 25; IV. 15 *bis*; P. 37; A. 11. *Of copper*; hence, *pecuniary, pertaining to treasury* (**aerārium**).

aerātus, -a, -um [aes]. V. II. 481. *Made of bronze, bronze covered*.

aereus, -a, -um [aes]. V. I. 448, V. 198, 274, 490. *Made of bronze*.

aeri-pes, -pedis [aes, pes]. V. VI. 802. *Bronze footed, brazen hoofed*.

āērīus, -a, -um [aer]. V. III. 291, III. 680, V. 520, VI. 234. *In the air*; hence, *towering, aerial, lofty*.

53. **aes, aeris**. Caes. IV. 31, 2; V. 12, 4; 5. Cic. II. 4, *bis*; 8; 18; 19; 20; 21; III. 19. V. I. 35 (10ies). *Copper, bronze*. Then anything made of bronze as *prow, cymbals, trumpet, tablet*, etc. **Aes aliĕnum, debt** (Cic. II. 4 etc).

54. **aestās, -ātis**. Caes. I. 54, 2 (10ies). Cic. P. 35. V. I. 265 (6ies). *Summer*, divided into **inita, prima, or nova, media, and exacta**.

aestimo, āre [aes]. Caes. III. 20, 1; V. I. 9. (VII. 14, 10; 39, 3).

*Estimate, value* in money (**aes**).

aestuārius, -a, -um [aestus]. Caes. II. 28, 1; III. 9, 4. Lit. *pertaining to the tide*; hence subst. a place reached by the tide, *inlet, estuary*.

aestuo, aestuāre [aestus]. V. VI. 297. *Boil up, foam*.

55. **aestus, -ūs**. Caes. III. 12, 1 (11ies). Cic. I. 31. V. I. 107 (8ies). Lit. *a boiling or waving motion*; hence of fire, *heat*; of water, *tide*. Fig. of heat of fever or passion.

56. **aetās, -ātis**. Caes. II. 16, 4; III. 16, 2; V. 3, 4. Cic. II. 20 (8ies). V. I. 283, 705, II. 596, IV. 599. *Age, time of life*.



57. **aeternus**, -a, -um [aevum]. Cic. I. 33 (7ies). V. I. 36 (10ies). *Everlasting, eternal*. Cf. **sempiternus**.

58. **AETHĒR**, AETHERIS. V. I. 90 (20ies). *Pure upper air, ether, heaven, sky*.

59. **AETHERIUS**, -A, -UM [aether]. V. I. 394 (9ies). *Ethereal, airy*.

aethra, -ae. V. III. 585. *Heavens, clear sky*.

60. **AEVUM**, -Ī. V. II. 435 (6ies). Properly *eternity*, then *lifetime, age, old age*.

af-fābilis, -e [for]. V. III. 621. *Easy to speak to*.

af-fātus, -ūs [for]. V. IV. 284. *Speech, address*.

af-fecto, fectāre. V. III. 670. *Grasp, seize*.

61. **af-fero, ferre, tulī, lātum**. Caes. I. 43, 8 (6ies). Cic. I. 25 (16ies). V. III. 310, 346, V. 201, VI. 516, 532. *Bring to, carry to*. Rare in lit. sense; usually fig. of reports, news, etc. Also *excite* of emotions.

62. **af-ficio, ficere, fēcī, fectum** [facio]. Caes. I. 2, 4; 27, 4; 35, 2; V. 48, 9; 56, 2. Cic. II. 3; 20; IV. 10; P. 51; 67; 71; A. 6. *Do to a person*; hence *affect, visit with*, with abl., as **beneficio, cruciātu, dolore, honore, laetitia**, etc. The word is susceptible of many renderings.

af-figo, figere, fixī, fixum. Caes. III. 14, 5. V. V. 852. *Fasten to*.

af-fingo, fingere, finxī, fictum. Cic. P. 10. *Add (falsely), bestow*.

af-finis. -e. Cic. IV. 6. Lit. *adjoining*; hence *associated in, connected with*.

affinitās, -ātis [affinis]. Caes. I. 18, 8; II. 4, 4. *Relationship (by marriage)*.

af-flicto, flictāre [affligo]. Caes. III. 12, 1; IV. 29, 2. Cic. I. 31. *Strike often, buffet, beat, distress*.

63. **af-fligo, fligere, flixī, flictum**. Caes. IV. 31, 2; V. 10, 2. Cic. II. 2; P. 23; 24. V. I. 452, II. 92. *Strike, dash down*, both lit. and fig.

af-flo, flāre. V. I. 591, II. 649, V. 739, VI. 50. *Breathe upon*; hence *impart, inspire*.

af-fluo, fluere, fluxī. Cic. A. 4. V. II. 796. *Flow to, come together, abound in*.

64. **AF-FOR, FĀRĪ, FĀTUS SUM**. V. I. 663 (12ies). *Speak to, address with acc.*

65. **ager, agrī**. Caes. I. 2, 3 (44ies). Cic. II. 5 (12ies). V. I. 343, II. 306, III. 141, IV. 163, 525. *Cultivated land, field, country*.

66. **agger, aggeris** [cf. aggero]. Caes. II. 12, 5 (8ies). V. I. 112 (6ies). Lit. *Things carried to a place to form a mound, rampart, dike, etc.*

ag-gero, gerere, gessī, gestum. V. III. 63. *Carry to, pile up*.

aggero, aggerāre [agger]. V. IV. 197. *Heap up, increase*; fig., *aggravate*.

ag-glomero, glomerāre. V. II. 341. *Crowd about, assemble at*.

67. **ag-gredior, gredī, gressus sum**. Caes. I. 12, 3; 25, 6; II. 9, 1; 10, 2. V. II. 165 (8ies). Lit. *step up to*; hence, *approach, attack*, rarely *undertake* with infin. (V. II. 165). In Caesar only of attacking *inopinantes* or *impeditos*. Cf. **adorior**.

ag-grego, gregāre, [grex]. Caes. iv. 26, 1. Cic. i. 30. *Crowd together, collect.*

agitātor, -ōris. V. ii. 476. *Driver, charioteer.*

68. AGITO, -ĀRE [freq. of ago]. Cic. P. 26. V. ii. 421 (7ies). *Drive, esp. of hunters, pursue, hound, lit. and fig.*

69. āgmen, -minis [ago]. Caes. i. 15, 2 (21ies). V. i. 82 (34ies). *Line of march; hence, army on the march. Then fig. movement, course.*

70. Ā-GNŌSCO, GNŌSCERE, GNŌVĪ, GNITUM [ad-gnosco]. Cic. i. i. 17; P. 37. V. i. 406 (16ies). *Intensive of nosco; hence, recognize; then, mark, understand.*

āgnus, ī; āgna, -ae. V. i. 635, vi. 249. *Lamb.*

71. ago, agere, ēgī, āctum. Caes. i. 13, 3 (24ies). Cic. i. 1, (32ies). V. i. 32 (57ies). *Drive, carry on, do, act; then fig., treat, discuss. Of time, spend. In many phrases as gratias agere, render thanks, gemitus agere, utter groans.*

agrārius, -a, -um [ager]. Cic. iv. 4. *Pertain to land, agrarian.*

72. agrestis, -e [ager]. Cic. ii. 5; 20; A. 17. V. iii. 34, v. 40 *Of the country, rural, rustic.*

agri-cola, -ae, m. [ager, colo]. V. ii. 628. *Cultivator of the field, farmer.*

73. āio. Cic. i. 15; ii. 14; P. 52; A. 20. V. i. 142 (25ies). *Affirm, maintain, say yes. Ut āiunt, as they say. In Vergil either ait or sic ait or haec ait. With acc. and infin. Cic. A. 20; V. iv. 598.*

74. ĀLA, ĀLAE. V. i. 301 (14ies). *Wing of a bird; then fig. fold of a sail, wing of an army, squadron of cavalry, etc.*

75. alacer, -cris, -cre. Caes. iii. 19, 6; 24, 5; v. 33, 5 (vii. 76, 5). V. v. 380, vi. 685. *Eager, brisk, cheerful. In Vergil masc. nom. alacris.*

alacritās, -ātis [alacer]. Caes. i. 41, 1; 46, 4; iv. 24, 4. *Eagerness.*

ālārius, -a, -um [ala]. Caes. i. 51, 1. *Lit. used of auxiliary soldiers stationed on the wings of a Roman army: allies, auxiliaries.*

ālātus, -a, -um [ala]. V. iv. 259. *Provided with wings, winged.*

albēscō, albēscere [albus]. V. iv. 586. *Grow white.*

76. ALBUS, -A, -UM. Caes. v. 12, 5. V. iii. 120 (10ies) *Dead white, opp. to niger; cf. candidus.*

ālea, -ae. Cic. ii. 10. *Dice, game of dice.*

āleātor, -ōris. Cic. ii. 23. *Player with dice, dicer, gambler.*

āles, ālitis [ala]. V. i. 394, v. 506, 861. *Winged, swift; as subst., bird.*

aliēni-gena, -ae, m. [gigno]. Cic. iv. 22. *Foreign-born.*

77. aliēnus, -a, -um [alius]. Caes. i. 15, 2; ii. 10, 4; iv. 8, 2; 34, 2. Cic. i. 23 (11ies). V. iv. 311. *Belonging to another, strange, foreign. Fig. unfavorable. Used as gen. of alius. Aes aliēnum, debt.*

ali-ger, gera, gerum. V. i. 663. *Wing-bearing, winged.*

aliquam-diū. Caes. i. 40, 6; v. 23, 5. *For some time.*

78. aliquandō. Cic. i. 10, (gies). *Lit. some when; hence, at some time, at length.*

aliquantus, -a, -um. Caes. iii. 13, 1; v. 10, 2. Cic. iii. 11. *Some, somewhat.*

**79. aliquis, aliqui, aliquae, aliquid, aliquod.** Caes. I. 14, 2 (14ies). Cic. I. 5 (33ies). V. I. 463 (12ies). Subst. and adj. *Some, any.* Cf. *quis*.

**80. aliquot.** Caes. III. 1, 4; 2, 2; IV. 9, 3. Cic. I. 18; P. 54. Indef. num. *Some.* Answers *quot? how many?*

**81. alius, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 1, 1 (58ies). Cic. I. 14 (34ies). V. I. 213 (54ies). *Other, another.* **Alius atque, other than.** **Alius-aliud, one one thing, one another.** For gen. use *alterius* or *alienus*. Adv. **aliter, otherwise, aliās, at another time.**

*al-lābor, lābī, lāpsus sum.* V. III. 131, 569, VI. 2. *Glide to, sail to, reach.*

*al-licio, licere, lexī, lectum.* Caes. v. 55, 3. Cic. P. 24. *Entice, allure, attract.*

*al-ligo, ligāre.* V. I. 169, VI. 439. *Bind to, fasten, confine.*

*al-loquor, loquī, locūtus sum.* V. I. 229, (8ies). *Speak to, address.*

**82. ALMUS, -A, UM [alo].** V. I. 306 (8ies). Lit. *fostering, nourishing.* Then fig. *gracious, kindly, propitious.* Usually of gods and human beings, but also of *lux* and *dies*.

**83. alo, alere, aluī, alitum.** Caes. I. 18, 5; IV. 1, 4; 9; V. 12, 6. Cic. I. 30; III. 26; IV. 17; A. 16. V. III. 50, IV. 2, 38, V. 231, VI. 726. *Nourish, feed; then, strengthen, sustain.*

**84. ALTĀRIA, -IUM, n. [altus].** Cic. I. 24. V. II. 515, 550, IV. 145, 517, V. 54, 93. *High altar, altar.*

**85. alter, altera, alterum.** Caes. I. 2, 3 (29ies). Cic. II. 19 (17ies). V. I. 544 (16ies). *Other of two, one of two, second.* *alternō, alternāre [alternus].* V. IV. 287. *Act alternately one way and another, hesitate.*

**86. alternus, -a, -um [alter].** Cic. A. 25. V. III. 423, V. 376, 584, VI. 131. *Alternating, by turns.*

**87. altitūdo, -inis [altus].** Caes. I. 8, 1 (16ies). *Height.* In I. 8, 4 it is rather *depth*; and in III. 13, 3 it means nearly *thickness*. *altrix, altricis [alo].* V. III. 273 *Nourishing, mother, native.*

**88. altus, -a, -um [alo].** Caes. I. 2, 3 (11ies). Cic. III. 28. V. I. 3 (90ies). Lit. *nourished*; hence, *high, lofty*; also *deep*. In Vergil *altum* is often the *high sea*, or the *deep sea*; so also sometimes in prose.

*alumnus, -ī [alo].* V. VI. 595, 877. *Foster son, son.*

*alūta, -ae.* Caes. III. 13, 4. *Finely dressed leather.*

*alveolus, -ī [alvus].* Cic. A. 13. *Dice board, gambling.*

*alveus, -ī.* V. VI. 412. *Boat.*

*alvus, ī.* V. II. 51, 401, VI. 516. *Belly.*

*amāracus, -ī.* V. I. 693. *Marjoram.*

*amārus, -a, -um.* V. IV. 203. *Bitter, cruel.*

*ambāgēs, -is, f. [cf. amb-igo].* V. I. 342, VI. 29, 99. *Winding ways; fig., details (of a story); mysteries.*

*amb-edo, ēsse, ēdī, ēsum.* V. III. 257, V. 752. *Eat around, consume.*

**89. AMBIGUUS, -A, -UM [amb, ago].** V. I. 661, II. 99, III. 180, V. 326, 655. Lit. *driving about*; hence, *doubtful, uncertain.*

*amb-io, īre, īī, itum.* V. IV. 283, VI. 550. *Go around, encircle*; hence, *approach, address.*

**90. AMBO, -AE-, -O.** Caes. v. 44, 13. V. I. 458 (7ies). *Both.* *ambrosius, -a, -um.* V. I. 403. *Pertaining to ambrosia, the food of the gods*; hence, *heavenly.*

**91. Ā-MĒNS, MENTIS.** V. II. 314 (6ies). *Without mind, mad.*  
Cf. **dēmēns.**

**92. āmentia, -ae** [amens]. Caes. I. 40, 4; V. 7, 2. Cic. I. 8; 25; II. 11; 25. *Lack of mind; madness, frenzy.*

am-icio, amīcīre, amīxī or amīcuī, amictum [iacio]. Cic. II. 22. V. I. 516. Lit., *throw around*; hence *enwrap*.

**93. amicitia, -ae** [amīcus]. Caes. I. 3, 1 (22ies). Cic. IV. 22. *Friendship.*

**94. AMICTUS, -ūs** [amicio, *throw around*]. V. I. 412, III. 405, 545, V. 421, VI. 301. Lit. the *putting around* of a garment; then, *outer garment, robe, covering.*

**95. amīcus, -a, -um** [cf. amo]. Caes. I. 3, 4 (11ies). Cic. I. 11 (14ies). V. I. 486 (20ies). *Friendly*; then as subst. *friend.*  
Opp. **inimicus.**

**96. ā-mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum.** Caes. I. 28, 3 (13ies). Cic. III. 15; P. 6; 15; 18; 19 *bis*; 45. V. I. 217 (17ies). *Let go away, lose; send away, dismiss.*

ammentum, -ī. Caes. v. 48, 5. *Thong, strap* used in hurling javelin.

**97. AMNIS, -is.** m. V. II. 496 (10ies). *River, torrent.* A poetic word rare except in nom. and acc. cases. Cf. **fluvius, flumen.**

**98. amo, amāre.** Cic. II. 4; 8; 23 *bis*; III. 10; P. 43. V. I. 352 (14ies). *Love.* **Amāns, one who is in love, lover**; cf. **amator.**

amoenitās, -ātis [amoenus]. Cic. P. 40. *Charm, beauty* (of places, landscapes), then of *beauty* in general.

amoenus, -a, -um. V. v. 734, VI. 638. *Charming* (to the sight) *beautiful.*

**99. amor, -ōris** [cf. amo]. Caes. I. 20, 3. Cic. II. 8; 18; III. 1; IV. 15; A. 17; 28. V. I. 171 (49ies). *Love.*

ā-moveo, movēre, mōvī, mōtum. V. VI. 524. *Remove, take away.*

**100. AM-PLECTOR, PLECTĪ, PLEXUS SUM.** Cic. IV. 3, 7. V. II. 214 (10ies). Lit. *fold or wrap around*; hence, *embrace*; then, *surround* of persons and things.

amplexus, -ūs [amplector]. V. I. 687, VI. 698. *Embrace.*

ampli-fico, ficāre [amplus, facio]. Caes. II. 14, 5. Cic. III. 2; P. 46; 49. *Increase, extend.*

amplitūdo, -inis [amplus]. Caes. IV. 3, 4. Cic. IV. 9; P. 47; 70. *Importance, consequence, dignity.*

**101. amplus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 15, 5 (23ies). Cic. I. 3 (14ies). V. I. 683 (9ies). *Large, spacious*; then fig. *splendid, glorious.*  
Nom. sing. masc. does not occur. Positive rare in prose, common in poetry. Cicero fond of superlative, Vergil does not use it. **Amplius** is synonym for **plus** esp. with numerals.

**102. an.** Caes. I. 40, 13; 47, 6; 53, 7; IV. 14, 2 *bis*. Cic. I. 3 (21ies). V. I. 329 (12ies). *Or, introducing second part of a disjunctive question, after utrum* (Caes. I. 40, 13) or **-ne** (Caes. IV. 14, 2). Occasionally it seems to be used as a simple interrogative particle (V. v. 28).

**103. anceps, -cipitis** [ambi, caput]. Caes. I. 26, 1. Cic. P. 9. V. III. 47, IV. 603, V. 589, 654. Lit. *two-headed*; hence, *double*; then *doubtful*.

**104. ancora, -ae.** Caes. III. 13, 3 (8ies). V. I. 169, III. 277, VI. 4, 901. *Anchor. At anchor, in ancoris* (Caes. IV. 23, 4) or *ad ancoram* (V. 9, 1).

ango, angere, anxī. Cic. A. 29. *Distress, trouble, annoy.*

anguis, anguis, m. and f. V. II. 204, 379, V. 84, VI. 572. *Serpent, snake; cf. serpens.*

angulus, -ī. Caes. V. 13, 1. Cic. II. 8. *Angle, corner.*

**105. angustiae, -arum** [angustus]. Caes. I. 9, 1 (6ies). Lit. *narrownesses; hence, defile, narrow pass; then troubles, straits.*

**106. angustus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 2, 5 (7ies). V. II. 332, III. 411, 419, 687, IV. 405. *Narrow; hence small and also difficult.*

anhēlitus, -ūs [anhelo]. V. V. 199, 432. *Hard breathing, panting.*

an-hēlo, -āre [anhelus]. Cic. II. 1, V. V. 254. *Breathe hard, pant, breathe forth.*

anhēlus, -a, -um. V. V. 739, VI. 48. *Panting, throbbing.*

anilis, -e [anus, old woman]. V. IV. 641. *An old woman's.*

**107. ANIMA, -AE.** Cic. IV. 18. V. I. 98 (27ies). *Air, breeze, breath, spirit; hence life and then soul esp. in plural. Also shades.*

animadversio, -ōnis [animadverto]. Cic. IV. 13. *Notice; hence punishment.*

**108. anim-ad-vertō, vertere, vertī, versum.** Caes. I. 19, 1 (13ies). Cic. I. 20; 30. Lit. *turn the mind (animus) to; hence notice, observe, attend to* with acc. or acc. and infin. Further, *inflict punishment upon* with in and acc.

animal, -ālis. n. [anima]. V. III. 147. *Animal, living being.*

**109. animus, -ī** [cf. anima]. Caes. I. 1, 3 (32ies). Cic. I. 16 (46ies). V. I. 11 (8ies). *Spirit, feeling, mind* (the emotional part) opp. *mens* (the rational part). Fig. *courage, high spirits.*

annālis, -e [annus]. V. I. 373. *Yearly; pl. as subst. annals, records.*

an-nītor, nīti, nīsus or nīxus sum. V. I. 144, III. 208, IV. 583, 690, V. 226. *Exert effort, struggle.*

an-nō, nāre. V. I. 538, IV. 613, VI. 358. *Swim up to.*

annōna, -ae [annus]. Cic. P. 44. *Yearly harvest; hence, grain, provisions.*

annōsus, -a, -um [annus]. V. IV. 441, VI. 282. *Full of years, old.*

annōtinus, -a, -um [annus]. Caes. V. 8, 6. *Of last year, last year's.*

an-nuo, nuere, nuī. Cic. III. 10. V. I. 250, IV. 128. *Nod to; hence, assent, promise.*

**110. annus, -ī.** Caes. I. 3, 2 (32ies). Cic. I. 18 (24ies). V. I. 31 (18ies). *Year.*

ānnuus, -a, -um [annus]. Caes. I. 16, 5. V. V. 46, 53. *Yearly, annual.*

ānser, ānseris, m. Caes. V. 12, 6. *Goose.*

**111. ante.** Caes. I. 3, 4 (32ies). Cic. I. 7 (23ies). V. I. 95 (58ies). I. Adv. of space and time, *before*, often with abl. of measure. II. Prep. with acc. *before*, of space or time. Cf. *pro.*

**112. ant-ea.** Caes. I. 17, 1; 42, 1; 2. Cic. II. 16 (10ies). Adv. *before that, previously, hitherto.*

ante-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum. Caes. III. 8, 1; IV. 11, 2; 6. *Go forward, go ahead, surpass.*

ante-cello, cellere, cellui. Cic. P. 14; A. 4. *Surpass.*

ante-cursor, -ōris. Caes. V. 47, 1. *Scout.*



ante-fero, ferre, tulī, lātum. Caes. v. 44, 2. V. iv. 371. *Prefer.*  
 ante-lūcānus, -a, -um. Cic. ii. 22. *Before light*; with *cēna* all night.  
 antenna, -ae. Caes. iii. 14, 6; 7; 15, 1. V. iii. 549. *Sail-yard.*  
 ante-pōno, pōnere, posui, positum. Caes. iv. 22, 2. Cic. iii. 22; iv. 21. *Put before, value more highly.*

**113.** ante-quam (ante, quam, *than*). Cic. iv. 20. V. iii. 255, 384, iv. 27, vi. 140. Conj. *before*, followed by indic. or subj. according to rule. Elements separated by one or more intervening words except Cic. iv. 20.

antīquitās, -ātis [antīquus]. Cic. P. 27. *Antiquity.*

antīquitus [antīquus]. Caes. ii. 4, 1; 17, 4. Adv. *of old, in former times.*

**114.** antīquus, -a, -um. Caes. i. 18, 8; 45, 3. Cic. i. 3; 11; iv. 8. V. i. 12 (27ies). *Ancient, old-time, former* opp. to *novus*. Cf. *vetus*.

**115.** ANTRUM, -ī. V. i. 52 (17ies.) *Cave, cavern, grot.* Cf. *spelunca, specus*.

aper, aprī. V. i. 324, iv. 159. *Wild boar.*

**116.** a-perio, aperire, aperuī, apertum [ab, pario]. Caes. i. 25, 6 (16ies). Cic. i. 3 (9ies). V. i. 107 (13ies). Lit. *get from*; hence, *uncover, open*, both fig. and lit. opp. *operio*. In Caesar only partic. *apertus, open, uncovered.*

apex, -icis. V. ii. 683, iv. 246. *Point, top.*

apis, apis, f. V. i. 430, vi. 707. *Bee.*

**117.** AP-PAREO, PARĒRE, PARUĪ. V. i. 118 (9ies). *Appear, to become visible.*

**118.** ap-pello, pellāre. Caes. i. 1, 1 (23ies). Cic. ii. 12; iii. 16; iv. 10; P. 11; A. 18. V. v. 540, 718. *Accost, call, call upon.* *Pellare* is a collateral form of *pello, pellere, drive, push.*

**119.** ap-pello, pellere, pulī, pulsum. Caes. iii. 12, 2; v. 13, 1. V. i. 377, iii. 338, 715. *Drive to*; hence, *land, esp. of ships.*

ap-peto, petere, petivī, petitum. Caes. i. 40, 2; 43, 7. Cic. P. 7. *Seek for, strive after.*

ap-plico, plicāre. V. i. 616. Lit., *fold to, or upon*; hence, *drive to.*

ap-porto, portāre. Caes. v. 1, 4. *Carry up to, bring.*

ap-probo, probāre. Cic. A. 24. *Approve of, express assent to.*

**120.** ap-propinquo, propinquāre. Caes. ii. 10, 5 (7ies). Cic. ii. 11; iii. 19. *Draw near to, approach*; usually with dat.

āpricus, -a, -um. V. v. 128, vi. 312. *Sunny, sun-lit*; of birds, *sun-loving.*

**121.** APTO, APTĀRE [aptus]. V. i. 552 (6ies). Lit. *make fitted*; hence, *fit on, put on, equip* with acc. and dat. or acc. and abl.

**122.** aptus, -a, -um [apo, join, fit]. Caes. iii. 13, 5; v. 16, 1. Cic. iii. 16. V. iv. 482, vi. 797. Lit. *fitted to, joined to*; hence, *fit* with dat. or rarely ad. Cf. *idoneus*.

**123.** apud. Caes. i. 2, 1 (31ies). Cic. i. 9 (21ies). V. ii. 71, iv. 539, v. 261, vi. 568. Prep. with acc. *near of place*; hence, reg. of persons, *in the presence of.*

**124.** aqua, -ae. Caes. iv. 17, 7 (6ies). Cic. i. 31. V. i. 105 (10ies). *Water.*

aquātio, -ōnis [aqua]. Caes. iv. 11, 4. *A getting water.*

**125. aquila, -ae.** Caes. IV. 25, 3 *bis*; 4; V. 37, 5. Cic. I. 24; II. 13. *Eagle*.

aquili-fer, ferī. Caes. V. 37, 5. *Eagle bearer*  
aquilo, -ōnis. V. I. 102, 391, III. 285, IV. 310, V. 2. *North wind*,  
hence *north*.

aquōsus, -a, -um [aqua]. V. IV. 52. *Abounding in water; rainy*.

**126. ĀRA, -AE.** Cic. IV. 18; 24. V. I. 49 (44ies). *Altar*; cf. *altaria*.

arātrum, -ī. V. V. 755. *Plow*.

arbiter, -trī. Caes. V. I, 9. *Arbiter, referee*.

arbitrium, -ī. Caes. I. 36, I. *Judgment, decision*.

**127. arbitror, -ārī, arbitrātus sum.** [arbiter]. Caes. I. 2, 5 (29ies). Cic. I. I (20ies). Lit. *serve as referee*; hence, *consider*; then *think, hold, deem*, etc. with acc. and infin. Cf. *puto*.

**128. arbor, arboris, f.** Caes. II. 17, 4; IV. 17, 10; V. 9, 5. V. I. 311 (13ies). *Tree*.

arboreus, -a, -um [arbor]. V. I. 190. *Tree-like, branching*.

arcānus, -a, -um. V. I. 262, IV. 422, VI. 72. *Secret*, as subst. in pl., *secrets*.

**129. ARCEO, ARCĒRE, ARCUĪ.** Cic. I. 33. V. I. 31 (6ies). Lit. *enclose, confine*; then *keep off, protect, restrain*. In prose usually with *ab* and *abl*. Cf. *prohibeo*.

**130. arcesso (or accerso), -ere, -ivī, -itum.** Caes. I. 31, 4 (8ies). Cic. III. 6; IV. 4; 13. V. V. 746, VI. 119. *Summon, invite*.

**131. ARCUS, -ŪS.** V. I. 187 (11ies). *Bow*; then *arch*.

**132. ĀRDEO, ĀRDĒRE, ĀRSĪ, ĀRSUM** [cf. *ardor*]. Caes. V. 29, 4. Cic. I. 29. V. I. 423 (29ies). *Blaze*; then *glow with eagerness, anger*, etc.; sometimes with infin. Partic. *ārdēns, glowing, eager*. Cf. *uro*.

ārdēscō, ārdēscere, ārsī [ardeo]. V. I. 713, V. 525. *Begin to blaze, catch fire, burn*.

ārdor, -ōris. Cic. III. 18. V. IV. 581. *A burning; fig. zeal*.

**133. ARDUUS, -A, -UM.** Caes. II. 33, 2. V. II. 328 (14ies). *High, steep*; hence, *fig. difficult*, and of disposition, *proud*.

āreo, ārēre. V. III. 142, 350. *Dry up, wither*.

argenteus, -a, -um [argentum]. Cic. I. 24; II. 13. *Of silver, silver*.

**134. argentum, ī.** Cic. II. 18; *P.* 22. V. I. 359 (8ies). *Silver*; then, anything made of silver, *silver-plate, money*.

argilla, -ae. Caes. V. 43, I. *Clay*.

argūmentum, -ī [arguo]. Cic. III. 13; A. II. *Argument, proof*.

arguo, arguere, arguī. V. IV. 13. *Make clear, show*.

**135. āridus, -a, -um [areo].** Caes. IV. 24, 3; 26, 5; 29, 2. V. I. 175, V. 200. *Dry*; then, *parched, thirsty*. In Caesar *āridum* (neut.) is *dry land*.

ariēs, -etis. Caes. II. 32, I; IV. 17, 9. V. II. 492. *Ram; fig. battering ram or buttress*.

**136. arma, -ōrum.** Caes. I. 4, 3 (54ies). Cic. I. 7 (8ies). V. I. I (89ies). *Arms* (defensive armor); then, *implements of war*; then, *implements in general, tackle* (Caes. III. 14, 2).

armāmentum, -ī [armo]. Caes. III. 14, 7; IV. 29, 3. *Equipment, tackle*.

armātūra, -ae [armo]. Caes. II. 10, I; 24, I. *Armor, equipment*; with *levis*, as gen. of quality, *light-armed*.



armentum, -ī. V. I. 185, II. 499, III. 220, 540. *Cattle; a herd of animals.*  
 armi-ger, gerī. V. II. 477, v. 255. *Armor-bearer.*  
 armi-potēns, potentis. V. II. 425, VI. 500, 839. *Powerful in arms.*  
 armi-sonus, -a, -um. V. III. 544. *With resounding arms.*

**137. armo, armāre** [arma]. Caes. I. 40, 6 (16ies). Cic. I. 24; IV. 13; A. 27. V. II. 20 (11ies). *Arm, equip. Armātus, armed* opp. to *inermis*.

armus, -ī. V. IV. 11, VI. 881. *Shoulder of man; flanks; side of horses.*  
 aro, arāre. V. II. 780, III. 14, 495, IV. 212. *Plow, till.*

**138. AR-RIGO, RIGERE, RĒXĪ, RĒCTUM** [ad, rego]. V. I. 152 (8ies). *Raise up, erect.* Esp. partic. *arrēctus, raised up, erect;* then fig. *aroused, excited.* Common in Vergil; rare in prose.

ar-ripio, ripere, ripuī, reptum [rapio]. Caes. v. 33, 6. V. III. 477  
*Take up, seize, gain.*

ar-roganter. Caes. I. 40, 10. *Arrogantly.*

arrogantia, -ae [arrogō]. Caes. I. 33, 5; 46, 4. *Arrogance.*

**139. ars, artis.** Cic. P. 36 (9ies). V. I. 639 (14ies). *Skill, art* in all meanings, good and bad.

arti-fex, ficis [facio]. Cic. A. 10. V. I. 455, II. 125. *Artist; in a bad sense trickster.*

**140. ARTUS, -ŪS.** V. I. 173 (15ies). *Joint; reg. in pl. limbs, members.*

artus, -a, -um [perhaps from arceo]. Caes. IV. 17, 7. V. I. 293, II. 146. *Close, dense.*

**141. ARVUM, -Ī** [aro]. V. I. 246 (24ies). *Plowed land, field; pl. fields.* Cf. *ager*, the prose word.

**142. ARX, ARCIS.** Caes. I. 38, 6. Cic. IV. 11; 18. V. I. 20 (34ies). *Citadel, castle; then, summit.* Cf. *arceo*.

**143. a-scendo, scendere, scendī, scēnsum** [ad, scando]. Caes. I. 21, 2; II. 27, 5; V. 26, 3; 43, 3. Cic. III. 28. V. I. 419, II. 192. *Climb up, ascend, with acc. or rarely in and acc.*

ascēnsus, -ūs [ascendo]. Caes. I. 21, 1; II. 33, 2; V. 32, 2. V. II. 303.  
*Ascent, climbing.*

a-scisco, sciscere, scīvī, scitum. Caes. I. 5, 4; III. 9, 9. Cic. II. 8; A. 4. *Take to, add, adopt.*

a-scribo, scribere, scripsī, scriptum. Cic. P. 58; A. 6; 7; 8, 10. *Enroll.*

aspargo, -inis. V. III. 534. *A splashing, spray.*

a-spergo, spergere, spersī, persum. V. III. 625 (v.l. expersa). *Sprinkle.*

a-specto, spectāre. V. I. 420, v. 615. VI. 186. *Gaze upon.*

**144. aspectus, -ŪS** [aspicio]. Caes. v. 14, 2 (VII. 56, 4; 76, 5). Cic. I. 17 bis; IV. 11; 16; A. 12. V. I. 613, III. 597, IV. 279, 348, VI. 465. *A looking at; hence, sight, look, appearance.*

**145. ASPER, ASPERA, ASPERUM.** Caes. v. 45, 1. V. I. 14 (13ies). *Rough; then fig. harsh, bitter.*

aspero, -āre [asper]. V. III. 285. *Make rough.*

**146. A-SPICIO, SPICERE, SPĒXĪ, SPECTUM** [specio, look]. Cic. II. 12; III. 13. V. I. 393 (17ies). *Look to or at, behold* with acc.

a-spiro, spirāre. V. I. 694, II. 385, v. 607, 764. *Breathe upon, in a favorable sense, aid.*

as-porto, portāre. V. II. 778. *Carry from, carry away.*

as-sentio, sentire, sēnsī, sēnsum. Cic. P. 48. V. II. 130. *Agree, assert.*

**147.** as-sequor, sequī, secūtus sum. Cic. I. 15 (6ies). *Follow up, overtake, attain.*

as-servo, servāre. Cic. I. 19; A. 9. V. II. 763. *Guard, watch.*

as-sīdo, sidere, sēdī. Cic. I. 16. *Sit down.*

assiduitās, -ātis [assiduus]. Cic. P. 20. *Constancy, persistence.*

assiduus, -a, -um [assido]. Cic. III. 5. V. IV. 248, 447, v. 866. *Constant, frequent.*

as-similis, -e. V. VI. 603. *Like, similar.*

as-suē-facio, facere, fēcī, factum. Caes. IV. 1, 9; 2, 3; 3, 3. Cic. II. 9. *Train to.*

as-suē-sco, suēscere, suēvī, suētum. V. v. 301, VI. 832. *Become accustomed to.*

assultus, -ūs. V. v. 442. *A leaping upon, assault.*

as-surgo, surgere, surrēxī, surrēctum. V. I. 535, IV. 86. *Rise up.*

**148.** A-STO, STĀRE, STETĪ [ad-sto]. Cic. IV. 3; A. 24. V. I. 152 (12ies). *Stand by, stand near, stand.*

**149.** ASTRUM, -ī. V. I. 287 (12ies). *Star; then, constellation.*  
asylum, -ī. V. II. 761. *Place of refuge, sanctuary.*

**150.** at (old form ast.). Caes. I. 43, 9 (21ies). Cic. I. 4 (14ies). V. I. 46 (50ies). *Adversative conjunction, but, but yet, esp. in rejoinders or apodoses.*

**151.** ĀTER, ĀTRA, ĀTRUM. V. I. 60 (37ies). *Dead black, dark, opp. to albus. Fig. gloomy, deadly. Cf. niger.*

**152.** atque, ac [ad-que]. Caes. I. 1, 3 (340ies). Cic. I. 2 (432ies). V. I. 7 (182ies). *Copulative conj. and in addition, and also, and. After comparatives than. Simul atque, as soon as.*

**153.** ĀTRIUM, -ī [ater]. V. I. 726, II. 483, 528, IV. 666. *The atrium, or main hall of a Roman house. In Vergil only pl. metri causa.*

atrōcītās, -ātis [atrox]. Cic. IV. 11. *Cruelty, harshness.*

atrōx, -ōcis. Cic. I. 7. V. I. 662. *Cruel, horrible.*

at-tendo, tendere, tendī, tentum. Cic. I. 20; A. 18. *Turn the at-*

at-tenuo, tenuāre. Cic. P. 30. *Lessen, reduce.* [tention to, listen.

at-texo, -ere, texuī, textum. Caes. v. 40, 6. *Weave on, attach.*

**154.** at-tingo, tingere, tigī, tactum [ad-tango]. Caes. I. 1, 5 (7ies). Cic. P. 1; 25; A. 17; 19; 28. V. I. 737, IV. 568, v. 797, VI. 829. *Touch; then reach, attain to. Also touch upon. Always with acc.*

**155.** AT-TOLLO, TOLLERE. V. I. 354 (18ies). *Lift up, rear. Fig. excite.*

**156.** AT-TONO, TONĀRE, TONUī, TONITUM. V. III. 172, IV. 282, v. 529, 659, VI. 53. *Thunder at. Vergil uses only partic. attonitus, thunderstruck, awestruck with abl. of cause.*

at-trecto, trectāre [tracto]. V. II. 719. *Touch, lay hold of.*

**157.** at-tribuo, tribuere, tribuī, tribūtum. Caes. III. 1, 6; 14, 3; IV. 7, 4; v. 47, 2. Cic. II. 6; III. 14; IV. 13. *Assign to, put in charge of with acc. and dat.*

auctionārius. Cic. II. 18. *Of an auction.*

**158.** auctor, -ōris [augeo]. Caes. III. 17, 3; v. 25, 3; 33, 2. Cic. I. 27; IV. 9; P. 68 bis; 69. V. II. 150, III. 503, IV. 365, v. 17, 418, VI. 650. *Lit. increaser; hence originator, producer, founder, etc.*

**159. auctōritās, -ātis** [auctor]. Caes. I. 3, 1 (18ies). Cic. I. 3 (37ies). *Authority, power, influence, weight.*

**160. audācia, -ae** [audax]. Caes. I. 18, 3. Cic. I. 1 (13ies). *Boldness, daring, recklessness.*

**161. audāx, -ācis.** Caes. I. 15, 3 (6ies). Cic. II. 9; 13; III. 17; 27. V. IV. 615, V. 67. *Bold, daring; usually in a bad sense, reckless.* Adv. **audācter.**

**162. audeo, audēre, ausus sum** [avidus]. Caes. I. 18, 3 (16ies). Cic. I. 6 (10ies). V. I. 134 (17ies). Lit. *be eager; then dare, venture, with infin.*

**163. audio, audīre.** Caes. I. 39, 7 (17ies). Cic. I. 8 (19ies). V. I. 20 (28ies). *Hear, listen to, with infin. Audiēns, also obedient with dat.*

auditio, -ōnis [audio]. Caes. IV. 5, 3. *Rumor, hearsay.*

**164. AU-FERO, FERRE, ABSTULĪ, ABLĀTUM.** [ab, fero]. V. III. 199 (7ies). *Bear away, bear off, take away, remove, etc.*

**165. augeo, augere, auxī, auctum.** Caes. I. 18, 4 (6ies). Cic. IV. 19. V. v. 565. *Increase, trans. opp. to cresco, intrans. Fig. exalt. Auctus, strong, rich.*

augur, -uris. V. IV. 376. *Augur, prophet.*

**166. AUGURIUM, -ī** [augur]. V. I. 392, II. 703, III. 5, 89, V. 523. *Science of augury, divination. Then, omen, presentiment.*  
 augustus, -a, -um. V. VI. 792. *Majestic, august.*  
 aula, -ae. V. I. 140, III. 354, IV. 328. *Fore court, hall; and so, palace.*  
 aulaeum, -i. V. I. 697. *Tapestry; then curtain.*

**167. AURA, -AE.** V. I. 59 (45ies). *Air, breeze, gale.*

aurātus, -a, -um [aurum]. V. I. 741, II. 448, V. 250. *Gilded.*

**168. AUREUS, -A, -UM** [aurum]. Caes. v. 12, 4. V. I. 492 (13ies). *Of gold, golden. Fig. splendid.*

auri-comus, -a, -um [aurum, coma]. V. VI. 141. *Golden-tressed; of a tree, golden-leaved.*

auriga, -ae. Caes. IV. 33, 2. V. v. 146. *Chariot-driver.*

**169. auris, -is.** f. Cic. I. 6; III. 4; IV. 14; P. 25; A. 5; 12; 26. V. I. 152 (17ies). *Ear.*

**170. AURUM, -ī.** Cic. P. 22. V. I. 349 (37ies). *Gold; then gold plate and money.*

auspex, icis. V. III. 20, IV. 45. *Augur; then, favorer, protector.*

**171. auspiciū, -ī** [auspex]. Cic. I. 33; IV. 2. V. III. 375 (6ies). *Augury by birds; then, omen, auspices.*

auster, tri. V. I. 51 (12ies). *South wind; then any wind; then the south.*

**172. aut.** Caes. I. 1, 4 (69ies). Cic. I. 13 (108ies). V. I. 49 (99ies). *Disjunctive conj. Or, excluding alternative. Aut-aut, either-or, excluding the other.*

**173. autem.** Caes. I. 2, 5 (21ies). Cic. I. 2 (46ies). V. II. 101 (15ies). *Adversative conj. Moreover, but, however; always postpositive.*

autumnus, -ī. V. VI. 309. *Autumn.*

auxiliāris, -e [auxilium]. Caes. III. 25, 1. *Auxiliary (soldiers), auxiliaries.*

auxilior, -ārī [auxilium]. Caes. IV. 29, 2. *Give aid.*

**174. auxilium, -ī** [augeo]. Caes. I. 11, 2 (38ies). Cic. II. 19 (gies). V. I. 358 (14ies). *Support, assistance; pl. auxiliary forces.*

**175. avāritia, -ae** [avarus]. Caes. I. 40, 12. Cic. P. 37 bis; 39; 40. *Greed, avarice.*

**176. AVĀRUS, -A, -UM.** V. I. 363, III. 44. *Greedy, avaricious.*  
ā-veho, vehere, vēxī, vectum. V. I. 512, II. 43, 179. *Carry away; pass. sail away.*

**177. Ā-VELLO, VELLERE, VULSĪ, VULSUM.** V. II. 165 (7ies) *Tear away, tear off, pluck off, with abl.*

**178. ā-vertō, vertere, vertī, versum.** Caes. I. 16, 3 (6ies). Cic. III. 21; A. 20. V. I. 38 (16ies). *Turn from, turn away. Fig. estrange. Partic. āversus, unfriendly, hostile. With ab and abl. or, in poetry, abl.*

**179. avidus, -a, -um** [aveo, crave]. Cic. P. 7. V. I. 514, III. 132, VI. 210. *Craving, eager for, longing for, ardent.*

**180. avis, -is.** f. Caes. IV. 10, 5. V. IV. 254, V. 509, 542, VI. 193, 311. *Bird.*

avitus, -a, -um [avus]. Cic. P. 21. *Ancestral.*

ā-vius, -a, -um [via]. V. II. 736. *Out of the way; as subst., an out of the way place.*

ā-voco, vocāre. Cic. A. 12. *Call away.*

avunculus, -ī. V. III. 343. *Uncle on the mother's side.*

**181. avus, -ī.** Caes. I. 12, 7; IV. 12, 4. Cic. I. 4; III. 10; IV. 13 bis. V. II. 457 (7ies). *Grand-father.*

**182. AXIS, -IS.** m. V. II. 512 (6ies). *Axle; then, chariot. Fig. the axis of the heavens; hence, sky.*

bāca, -ae. V. III. 649. *Berry.*

bācātus, a, -um [baca]. V. I. 655. *Set with pearls.*

**183. bacchor, bacchārī.** Cic. I. 26; IV. 11. V. III. 125, IV. 301, 666, VI. 78. *Celebrate Bacchus, god of wine; hence revel and then rave.*

balteus, -ī. Caes. V. 44, 7. V. V. 313. *Belt.*

barathrum, -ī. V. III. 421. *An abyss, chasm.*

barba, -ae. V. II. 277, III. 593, IV. 251. *Beard.*

barbaria, -ae [barbarus]. Cic. III. 25; A. 19. *Savagery; hence savage race.*

barbaricus, -a, -um [barbarus]. V. II. 504. *Barbaric.*

**184. barbarus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 31, 5 (22ies). Cic. III. 22; P. 23. V. I. 539. *Foreign, strange, i. e. non-Roman. Then barbarous; fig. rude, uncultured.*

barbātus, -a, -um [barba] Cic. II. 22. *Bearded.*

bellātrix, icis [bello]. V. I. 493. *Female warrior.*

bellicōsus, -a, um [bellum]. Caes. I. 10, 2; IV. 1, 3. Cic. P. 28. *War-like.*

**185. bello, bellāre** [bellum]. Caes. I. 2, 4; III. 17, 4; IV. I, 4. Cic. *P.* 32; 36; *A.* 27. V. I. 466. *Make war.* In Caesar only in gerund.

**186. bellum, -i.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (107ies). Cic. I. 23 (110ies). V. I. 5 (53ies). *War.* Lit. *contest between two.*  
bēlua, -ae. V. VI. 287. *Monster, beast.*

**187. bene-ficiūm, i** [bene, facio]. Caes. I. 9, 3 (9ies). Cic. II. 18 (10ies). *Service, kindness.* **Beneficiō obstringere, afficere,** *put under obligation, do a service to.*

bene-volentia, -ae [volens]. Caes. V. 25, 2. Cic. III. 2. *Good will, friendship.*

benignitās, -ātis [benignus]. Cic. IV. 19; *A.* 18. *Favor, courtesy.*  
benignus, -a, -um. V. I. 304. *Kindly, friendly.*

**188. beo, beāre.** Cic. II. 10; 20; *P.* 13. V. I. 94, VI. 639. *Make happy.* Usually in partic. **beātus, happy, blessed.**

bēstia, -ae. Cic. *A.* 19. *Beast, animal.*

**189. bibo, bibere, bibī, bibitum.** Cic. I. 31, V. I. 473, 749. *Drink.* Cf. **poto.**

bibulus, -a, -um [bibō]. V. VI. 227. *Quick to absorb moisture; dry.*

bi-color, -ōris. V. V. 566. *Of two colors, dappled.*

bi-dēns, dentis. V. IV. 57, V. 96, VI. 39. *An animal for sacrifice, a sheep.*

**190. bī-duum, -ī** (bis, dies). Caes. I. 23, 1; 47, 1; V. 27, 8; 48, 8. *Two days.*

bi-ennium, -i. Caes. I. 3, 2. *Two years.*

bi-fōrmis, e. V. VI. 25, 286. *Two-formed.*

bigae, -arum. V. II. 272, V. 721. *Two-horse chariot.*

bi-iugus, i. V. V. 144. *Two-horse team or two-horse chariot.*

bi-linguis, -e. V. I. 661. *Double-tongued, deceitful.*

**191. bīnī, -ae, -a.** Caes. III. 15, 1; IV. 17, 2; 6. Cic. *P.* 9. V. I. 313 (5ies). *Distrib. num., two each.*

bi-partitō. Caes. I. 25, 7; V. 32, 1. Cic. III. 5. *In two divisions.*

bi-patēns, patentis. V. II. 330. *Opening both ways (of doors); hence, swinging.*

bi-pedālis, -e. Caes. IV. 17, 6. *Two feet thick.*

bi-pennis, -is. m. V. II. 479, 627, V. 307. *Double-edged axe; battle axe.*

bi-rēmis, -is. V. I. 182. *A two-oared boat, or a boat with two rows of oars, a bireme.*

**192. bis.** Caes. III. 12, 1; V. 55, 2. Cic. IV. 21. V. I. 71 (14ies). *Mult. num. twice.*

blandus, -a, -um. V. I. 670, V. 827. *Alluring, charming.*

bonitās, -ātis [bonus]. Caes. I. 28, 4. *Excellence.*

**193. bonus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 6, 3 (11ies). Cic. I. 1 (50ies). V. I. 195 (25ies). *Good.* Adv. **bene, melius, optimē.**

**194. bōs, BOVIS.** V. II. 306 (6ies). *Ox.* Pl. gen. **boum.**

**195. brachium, -ī.** Caes. I. 25, 4. V. II. 792 (10ies). *Fore-arm, arm.* Fig. *yard-arm, branch.*

brattea, -ae. V. VI. 209. *Gold-leaf.*

**196. brevis, -e.** Caes. I. 40, 11 (7ies). Cic. I. 26 (12ies). V. I. 111 (9ies). *Short, shallow, brief.* Adv. **breviter.**

brevitās, -ātis [brevis]. Caes. II. 20, 2; 30, 4. *Shortness of time or of stature.*



**brūma**, -ae [i. e. brevima]. Caes. v. 13, 3. V. II. 472. *The shortest day of winter; hence, winter.*

**brūmālis**, -e [bruma]. V. VI. 205. *Of the winter, wintry.*

**būbo**, -ōnis, m. V. IV. 462. *An owl.*

**cacūmen**, -inis. V. III. 274, VI. 678. *Peak, summit, heights.*

**cadāver**, -is, n. Caes. II. 27, 4. *Dead body.*

**197. cado, cadere, cecidī, cāsum.** Caes. I. 15, 2; II. 27, 3; IV. 12, 6; V. 34, 2. V. I. 154 (17ies). *Fall; then, fig. be slain.* In Caesar only in fig. sense.

**cadūcus**, -a, -um [cado]. V. VI. 481. *Fallen, slain.*

**cadus**, -ī. V. I. 195, VI. 228. *Jar, urn.*

**198. CAECUS**, -A, -UM. V. I. 349 (21ies). *Blind, unseeing; hence, aimless.* Fig. also, *dark, obscure*, as **paries, carcer**.

**199. caedes**, -is, f. [caedo]. Caes. v. 47, 4. Cic. I. 2 (20ies). V. I. 471 (9ies). *A cutting. Reg., killing, slaughter.*

**200. caedo, caedere, cecidī, caesum** [Caus. of cado]. Caes. III. 29, 1 bis. V. II. 116 (8ies). *Cause to fall; hence, fell.* Fig. *kill.* Caesar uses it only in lit. sense, Vergil only in fig. sense.

**caelestis**, -e [caelum]. V. I. 11, 387, VI. 379, 730. *From heaven; as subst. the gods.*

**201. CAELI-COLA**, -AE [caelum, colo]. V. II. 592, 641, III. 21, VI. 554, 787. *Sky-dweller, dweller in the heavens, a god.*

**caeli-fer**, -fera, -ferum. V. VI. 796. *Heaven-bearing* (term applied to Atlas).

**caelo, caelāre** [caelum]. V. I. 640, v. 307. *Carve, emboss.*

**202. caelum**, -ī. Cic. I. 15 (6ies). V. I. 58 (76ies). *Sky; then heavens.*

**caenum**, -ī. V. VI. 296. *Mire, mud.*

**203. CAERULEUS, CAERULUS**, -A, -UM. Caes. v. 14, 2. V. II. 381 (11ies). *Dark blue, dark green, dark.*

**caesariēs**, -ēī. V. I. 590. *Hair of the head; locks.*

**caespes**, -itis. Caes. III. 25, 1; v. 42, 3; 51, 4. V. III. 304. *Sod.*

**caestus**, -ūs. V. v. 69 (8ies). *Caestus, boxing glove.*

**204. calamitās, -ātis.** Caes. I. 12, 6 (9ies). Cic. I. 11 (20ies). *Disaster.*

**calcar**, -āris. V. VI. 881. *Spur.*

**caleo**, -ēre. V. I. 417. *Be warm, glow.*

**205. CALIDUS**, -A, -UM [caleo]. V. VI. 218. *Warm; opp. frigidus.*

**cāligo**, -inis. V. III. 203, VI. 267. *Mist, darkness, obscurity.*

**cāligo**, -āre. V. II. 606. *Darken, obscure.*

**206. callidus**, -a, -um [calleo, be skilled in]. Caes. III. 18, 1. Cic. III. 17. *Skilled in, cunning, shrewd.*

**callis**, -is. V. IV. 405, VI. 443. *Narrow path.*

**cālo**, -ōnis. Caes. II. 24, 2; 26, 5; 27, 1; *Camp-follower, camp-servant.*

**calor**, -ōris [caleo]. V. III. 308, IV. 705. *Heat, vital heat.*

**calx**, calcis. V. v. 324. *Heel.*

**camīnus**, -ī. V. III. 580, VI. 630. *A forge, a passage (for fire).*

**207. campus**, -ī. Caes. III. 26, 6. Cic. I. 11; II. 1; IV. 2. V. I. 97 (24ies). *Plain, field.* In Cicero the Campus Martius, field of Mars.

candeo, candēre. V. III. 573, IV. 61, V. 236, VI. 895. *Be white, glow.*  
 candidus, -a, -um. V. V. 571, VI. 708. *White, fair.*  
 candor, -ōris [candeo]. V. III. 538. *Whiteness.*  
 cāneo, -ēre [canus]. V. V. 416. *Grow white.*

208. CANIS, -IS. m. and f. V. III. 432, 438, IV. 132, V. 257, VI. 257. *Dog.*

canistrum, i. V. I. 701. *Basket.*  
 cānitiēs, -ēi [canus]. V. VI. 300. *White hair.*

209. CANO, CANERE, CECINĪ, CANTUM. Cic. III. 18. V. I, I. (21ies). *Sing.*

canōrus, -a, -um [cano]. V. VI. 120. *Tuneful, melodious.*  
 canto, cantāre [cano]. Cic. II. 23. *Sing, play on an instrument.*  
 cantus, -ūs [cano]. Cic. A. 19. V. I. 398, VI. 165, 172. *Song, music.*  
 cānus, -a, -um. V. I. 292, V. 744. *White.*  
 capeo, -essere, -essivī, -essitum. V. I. 77, III. 234, IV. 346, V. 703.  
*Seize, hasten to, reach.*  
 capillus, -ī. Caes. V. 14, 3. Cic. II. 22. *Head of hair, hair.*

210. capio, capere, cēpī, captum. Caes. I. 1, 5 (32ies). Cic. I. 1 (15ies). V. I. 396 (27ies). *Take, seize, in many lit. and fig. senses. Cf. emo in sumo, etc, prehendo, rapio.*

capitālis, -e [caput]. Cic. II. 3. *Affecting the head; hence, deadly, dangerous.*  
 capra, -ae. V. IV. 152. *A she goat.*  
 capri-genus, -a, -um. V. III. 221. *Of goats (with pecus).*

211. captivus, -ī [capio]. Caes. I. 22, I (12ies). V. II. 765, III. 324. *Captive, prisoner.*

capto, captāre [capio]. V. III. 514. *Seize; with auribus. listen for.*  
 captus, -ūs [capio]. Caes. IV. 3, 3. *Standard.*  
 capulus, -ī. V. II. 553. *Hilt of a sword.*

212. caput, capitis. Caes. I. 29, 2 (8ies). Cic. IV. 10. V. I. 116 (33ies). *Head, both in lit. and many fig. senses.*  
 carbasus, -ī. V. III. 357, IV. 417. *Canvas, a sail.*

213. carcer, -eris. Cic. I. 19; II. 22; 27; IV. 13. V. I. 54, 141, V. 145, VI. 734. *Prison. In V. V. 145, (race) barriers, starting-place.*

carchesium, -ī. V. V. 77. *Drinking vessel, beaker.*

214. CARDIO, -INIS. V. I. 449 (6ies). *Pivot, hinge.*

215. careo, carēre. Cic. I. 16 (7ies). V. II. 44 (5ies). *Be without, want, with abl.*

216. CARĪNA, -AE. Caes. III. 13, I. V. II. 23 (13ies). *Keel; then, ship.*

cāritās, -ātis [carus]. Cic. P. 44. *Dearness; hence, high price.*

217. CARMEN, -INIS [cf. cano]. Cic. A. 27. V. III. 287 (7ies). *Song.*

218. caro, carnis. Caes. V. 14, 2 (VI. 22, 1). *Flesh.*

219. CARPO, CARPERE, CARPSĪ, CARPTUM. Caes. III. 17, 5. V. I. 388 (8ies). *Pluck, in lit. and fig. senses.*

220. carrus, -ī. Caes. I. 3, 1 (8ies). *Cart.*

221. cārus, -a, -um. Caes. V. 33, 6. Cic. I. 21 (6ies). V. I. 24 (14ies). *Dear.*



casa, -ae. Caes. v. 43, 1. *Hut.*

cassus, -a, -um. V. II. 85, III. 345. *Void of, deprived of; in cassum, to no purpose.*

222. **castellum, -ī** [castrum]. Caes. I. 8, 2 (7ies). V. v. 440. *Little camp; hence, fort, redoubt.*

castigo, -āre. V. IV. 407, v. 387, VI. 567. *Punish, reproach.*

castrēnsis, -e [castra]. Cic. III. 17. *Lit. of the camp; armed, open.*

223. **castrum, ī**. Caes. I. 12, 2 (164ies). Cic. I. 5 (10ies). V. I. 472 (10ies). *Fortress; reg. plural castra, camp.*

224. **CASTUS, -A, -UM**. Cic. P. 2. V. III. 409, v. 735, VI. 402, 563, 661. *Pure, spotless.*

225. **cāsus, -ūs** [cado]. Caes. I. 12, 6 (12ies). Cic. I. 16; III. 29; IV. 15; P. 60. V. I. 9 (30ies). *Lit, a falling, fall; then, chance, accident.*

226. **catēna, ae**. Caes. I. 47, 6; 53, 5; III. 13, 3; v. 27, 2. V. VI. 558. *Chain.*

227. **CATERVA, -AE**. V. I. 497, II. 40, 370, IV. 136, v. 76. *Crowd.*

catulus, -ī. V. II. 357. *Whelp, cub.*

cauda, -ae. V. III. 428. *Tail.*

228. **causa, -ae**. Caes. I. 1, 4 (86ies). Cic. I. 5 (41ies). V. I. 8 (18ies). *Cause, reason; occasion; case, lawsuit; party, faction; etc.* A word of various meanings and wide usage. **Causā** with gen., *by reason of.*

229. **cautēs, cautium**. f. Caes. III. 13, 7. V. III. 534 (6ies). *Rough, pointed rock, crag.* Cf. **scopulus, rupes.**

cautus: see **caveo**.

cavea, -ae. V. v. 340. *The auditorium of a theatre.*

230. **caveo, cavēre, cāvī, cautum**. Caes. I. 14, 2; v. 49, 3. *Be on one's guard, beware.* Partic. **cautus, careful.** Adv. **cautē.**

caverna, -ae [cavus]. V. II. 19, 53, III. 674. *Hollow place, cavern.*

cavo, cavāre [cavus]. V. I. 310, II. 481, III. 229. *Hollow out, vault.*

231. **CAVUS, -A, -UM**. V. I. 81 (18ies). *Hollow; hence, enveloping.*

232. **cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum**. Caes. II. 19, 5 (7ies). Cic. I. 22; III. 28. V. II. 704 (16ies). *Move, step; hence, go away, with abl. or prep. and abl. Then yield, retreat.* So reg. in Caesar.

233. **celeber, -bris, -bre**. Cic. P. 33; A. 4. *Frequented, crowded; hence, famous.*

celebritās, -ātis [celeber]. Cic. A. 5. *Renown, publicity.*

234. **celebro, -āre** [celeber]. Cic. III. 23; A. 4; 13; 19; 20; 21. V. I. 735 (5ies). *Frequent, throng, crowd; then, celebrate and extol.*

235. **celer, -is, -e**. Caes. I. 18, 1 (34ies). Cic. III. 7; IV. 6; P. 34; 40; A. 4. V. I. 187 (13ies). *Swift.* Adv. **celeriter.** Cf. **rapidus, velox.**

236. **celeritās, -ātis** [celer]. Caes. I. 48, 7 (19ies). Cic. P. 22 (6ies). *Swiftness.*

**237. CELERO, -ĀRE** [celer]. V. I. 357, 656, III. 666, IV. 641. V. 609. *Speed, hasten.*

cella, -ae. V. I. 433. *Cell.*

**238. (CELLO, CELLERE).** V. I. 56 (12ies). *Raise high.* Only in partic. *celsus, raised high, lofty.* The verb occurs otherwise only in compounds, *antecello, excello.*

**239. cēlo, -āre.** Caes. II. 32, 4; 33, 2 (VII. 80, 5). V. I. 351, VI. 443. *Conceal, hide*, with acc. and rarely two acc. Cf. *abdo, condo, occulo.*

cēna, -ae. Cic. II. 22. *Banquet, dinner.*

**240. cēseō, cēnsēre, cēnsuī, cēnsūm.** Caes. I. 35, 4. (VII.: 6ies). Cic. III. 13 (7ies). *Assess, rate, estimate.* Then, *propose, determine, decide, think*, with gerund. or *ut* and subj. Cf. *opinor, puto, reor.*

cēnsor, -ōris [censeo]. Cic. A. II. *Censor, a Roman magistrate.*

cēnsus, -ūs [censeo]. Caes. I. 29, 3. Cic. A. II. *Censor's list, census.*

**241. centum.** Caes. I. 31, 5 (7ies). V. I. 272 (19ies). Card. num. *One hundred.*

centum-geminus, -a, -um. V. VI. 287. *Hundred fold; hence, hundred-handed.*

centuria, -ae. Cic. P. 2. *Company of 100, century.*

centuriātus, -ūs. Cic. P. 37. *Centurion-ship.*

**242. centurio, -ōnis** [centum]. Caes. I. 39, 5 (15ies). Cic. II. 14. *Commander of a centuria (company of 100), centurion.* cerebrum, -ī. V. V. 413, 480. *Brain.*

**243. cerno, cernere, crēvī, crētum.** Caes.—(VI–VII: 7ies). Cic. IV. 11. V. I. 258 (30ies). **Certus.** Caes. I. 7, 3 (35ies). Cic. I. 5 (29ies). V. I. 62 (18ies). Lit. *separate*, but rare; in fig. sense of sight, *discern, distinguish*; also of the mind, *decide.* Rarely, *fight.* Old partic. *certus* has become an adj. in sense, *fixed, settled, sure, certain.* Phrases: *certum est mihi, I am determined; certum or certiorem facere, inform.* Opp. **incertus.**

**244. certāmen, -inis** [certo]. Caes. III. 14, 8; V. 44, 14. Cic. II. 25. V. III. 128 (13ies). *Contest, struggle.*

certātim [certo]. V. II. 628, III. 290. V. 778. *With striving; hence, emulously.*

**245. certo, certāre** [certus]. Cic. II. 11; 18; 25; IV. 15. V. I. 548 (8ies). *Make certain, decide by contest; hence, fight, contend, compete, vie.*

certus: see **cerno.**

cerva, -ae. V. IV. 69, VI. 802. *Hind.*

**246. CERVIX, -ĪCIS.** Cic. III. 17. V. I. 402 (6ies). *Neck, especially nape of the neck; then, head, shoulders.*

cervus, -ī. V. I. 184, IV. 154, V. 253. *Stag.*

**247. CESSO, CESSĀRE** [freq. of cedo]. V. I. 672, II. 468, III. 430, VI. 51, 52. *Move back, be idle, delay, loiter, hesitate; then, cease*, with infin. Cf. **moror.**

**248.** cēterus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 32, 2 (6ies). Cic. I. 7 (50ies). V. I. 585 (8ies). *The others, the rest.* Cf. **reliquus**. Cēterum, neut. acc. used as adversative conj. *as for the rest*, hence a strong *but* (cf. **at, sed**), but not in High School Latin.

cētus, -ī. V. v. 822. *Whale*. Pl. cētē.

**249** CEU. V. II. 355 (8ies). Adv. and conj. *as, just as, as if*. Cf. **quasi, sicut, tamquam**.

chaos, n. V. IV. 510, VI. 265. *Void, space*; personified *Chaos*, father of night and Erebus.

chlamys, -idis. V. III. 484, IV. 137, v. 250. *Mantle, woolen cloak*. chorea, -ae. V. VI. 644. *Dance*.

**250.** CHORUS, -ī. V. I. 499 (7ies). *Dance, choral dance*; then *band, troop*.

cibāria, -ōrum, n. pl. Caes. I. 5, 3; III. 18, 6. *Provisions*.

**251.** cibus, -ī. Caes. IV. 1, 9 (VI. 38, 1; VII. 78, 4). Cic. II. 10. *Food*.

**252.** CIBO, CIĒRE, CĪVĪ, CITUM. V. I. 541 (10ies). Citus, -a, -um. Caes. IV. 33, 3. V. I. 142 (9ies). *Put in motion, move, agitate*; hence fig. *bring about, cause, stir up*. Partic. citus, *stirred up*; hence *swift*; cf. **celer**.

**253.** cingo, cingere, cinxī, cinctum. Caes. I. 38, 4; V. 42, 1 (VI.-VII.: *quater*). Cic. P. 30. V. I. 112 (17ies). *Encircle, surround, gird*, with acc. and abl.

cingulum, -ī. V. I. 492. *Girdle*.

**254.** CINIS, -ERIS. Cic. II. 19; IV. 12. V. II. 431 (14ies). *Ashes, embers*.

**255.** CIRCĀ. V. VI. 865. Adv. and prep. with acc. *round, round about*.

circinus, ī. Caes. I. 38, 4. *Pair of compasses*.

**256.** circiter. Caes. I. 15, 5 (46ies). Adv. and prep. with acc. *About*, esp. of time and with numerals.

**257.** circu-itus, -ūs [circum, eo]. Caes. I. 21, 1 (6ies). (VII.: *quater*). V. III. 413. *A going around, circuit, detour*, in various senses. circulus, -ī. V. v. 559. *Collar*.

**258.** circum. Caes. I. 10, 3; 18, 5; v. 37, 1; 53, 3 (VI.-VII.: 6ies). Cic. IV. 14; 17. V. I. 32 (47ies). Adv. and prep. with acc. *Around, around about, in the neighborhood of, near*.

circum-cīdo, -cīdere, cīdī, cīsum [caedo]. Caes. v. 42, 3. *Cut around cut out*.

circum-clūdo, clūdere, clūsī, clūsum [claudio]. Cic. I. 7; II. 14. *Hem in, shut in*.

**259.** circum-do, dare, dedī, datum. Caes. I. 38, 6; 51, 2; IV. 32, 5 (VI. 30, 3; VII. 15, 5; 72, 3). Cic. III. 2; IV. 8. V. I. 368 (7ies). *Put around, with acc. and dat. or acc. and abl*.

circum-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum. Caes. I. 38, 4; III. 26, 2. *Lead around, draw around*.

circum-eo, ire, iī, itum. Caes. III. 25, 2; v. 2, 2. *Go around, go around among, inspect*.

circum-fero, ferre, tulī, lātum. V. VI. 229. Lit. *carry around*; then, *pass around*; with *aqua*. *sprinkle, purify*.

circum-flecto, flectere, flexī, flexum. V. III. 430, V. 131. *Bend around, turn back*.

circum-fundo, fundere, fūdī, fūsum. V. I. 586, II. 64, 383, VI. 666. *Pour around, surround, gather around*.

circum-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum [iacio]. Caes. II. 6, 2. *Throw around, station around*.

circum-mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum. Caes. V. 51, 2. *Send around*.

circum-mūnio, mūnīre. Caes. II. 30, 2. *Fortify around, invest*.

circum-plector, plecti, plexus sum. V. V. 312. *Encircle*.

circum-scribo, scribere, scripsī, scriptum. Cic. A. 29. *Confine, limit*.

circumscriptor, -ōris [circumscribo]. Cic. II. 7. *Cheat*.

circum-sedeo, sedēre, sedī, sessum. Cic. IV. 3. *Sit around, surround*.

**260. circum-sisto, sistere, steti.** Caes. I. 48, 6 (7ies). *Take one's stand about*; hence, *hem in, surround* in various senses.

circum-spicio, spicere, spēxī, spectrum [specio, behold]. Caes. V. 31, 4.

Cic. IV. 4; V. II. 68, III. 517. *Look around, look over, look out for*.

circum-sto, stāre, steti. Cic. I. 21; 32. V. II. 559, VI. 486. *Stand around, surround*.

circum-textus, -a, -um [texo]. V. I. 649. *Woven around*.

**261. circum-venio, venīre, vēnī, ventum.** Caes. I. 25, 6 (16ies). V. VI. 132. Lit. *come around*; hence, *surround* and esp. *cut off*; then, fig. *outwit*.

circum-volo, volāre. V. II. 360, III. 233, VI. 866. *Fly around, hover around*.

circum-volvo, volvere, volvī, volūtum. V. III. 284. *Roll around, complete*.

circus, -ī. V. V. 109, 289, 551. *Circle, circular space*; then, *throng*.

cis. Caes. II. 3, 4; IV. 4, 3. Prep. with acc. *This side of*.

**262. citerior, -ōris [citra].** Caes. I. 10, 5 (8ies). *On this side, hither*.

cithara, -ae. V. I. 740, VI. 120. *zither*.

cito, citāre. Caes. IV. 10, 3. Used in partic. *citātus, swift*.

citrā. Caes. I. 12, 2; II. 29, 4; IV. 4, 7; V. 50, 3. Prep. with accus. *This side of*.

citrō. Caes. I. 42, 4. *Thither, with ultro, to and fro*.

citus: see *cileo*.

**263. cīvīlis, -e [civis].** Cic. III. 19; 24; IV. 15; 19. V. VI. 772. *Belonging to a citizen, civil*.

**264. cīvīs, -is.** Caes.—(VII.:5ies). Cic. I. 3 (72ies). V. II. 42, V. 196, 631, 671. *Citizen*.

**265. cīvītās, -ātis [civis].** Caes. I. 2, 1 (104ies). Cic. I. 7 (41ies). *Citizenship*; then particularly, *state, community*.

clādēs, -is. V. II. 361, VI. 843. *Destruction, slaughter*.

**266. clam.** Caes. III. 18, 4; IV. 4, 4; 30, 3. (VII. 20, 10; 33, 3; 43, 3). Cic. III. 20. V. I. 350. *Secretly*.

clāmīto, -āre [clamo]. Caes. V. 7, 8; 29, 1. *Shout out*.

**267. clāmo, -āre.** Cic. I. 21. V. IV. 674. *Call, cry out, shout*.

**268. clāmor, -ōris [clamo].** Caes. II. 11, 5 (11ies). Cic. A. 24. V. I. 87 (30ies). *Outcry, shout*.

clangor, -ōris. V. II. 313, III. 226. *Blast of trumpet; flapping (of wings)*.

clārēSCO, -ere, clāruī [clārus]. V. II. 301. *Grow clear, grow loud*.

**269. clārus, -a, -um.** Caes. v. 30, 1. Cic. i. 4 (24ies). V. i. 284 (15ies). *Clear, bright; then, brilliant, distinguished, famous, etc.*

**270. classis, -is.** Caes. iii. 11, 5; 13, 5; 14, 1; 3; iv. 21, 4. Cic. P. 9 (10ies). V. i. 39 (44ies). Properly *class, division* of people, or army; then esp. *fleet*.

**271. claudo, claudere, clausī, clausum.** Caes. i. 25, 6; ii. 19, 3; 33, 1; iii. 17, 3. Cic. P. 21, 32, 53, 65. V. i. 141 (10ies). *Close, shut*. Cf. **operio**.

claudus, -a, -um. V. v. 278. *Lame, maimed*.

claustra, -ōrum. V. i. 56, ii. 259, 491, iii. 411. *Bolts, barriers, straits*.

clāvus, -ī. Caes. iii. 13, 3. V. v. 177, 852. *Nail, helm*.

clēmēns, -entis. Cic. i. 4; iv. 12. *Mild, merciful*.

clēmēntia, -ae [clemens]. Caes. ii. 14, 4; 31, 3. *Gentleness, mildness*.

**272. cliēns, -entis.** Caes. i. 4, 2; 31, 6; iv. 6, 4; v. 39, 3. V. vi. 609. *Dependent, retainer, client, vassal*.

clientēla, -ae [cliens]. Cic. iv. 23. *Clientship, bodies of clients, clients*.

**273. clipeus, -ī.** V. ii. 227 (11ies). *Round shield*. Cf. **scutum**.

co-acervo, -āre. Caes. ii. 27, 4. *Heap up, pile up*.

coāctus, -ūs [cogo]. Caes. v. 27, 3. *Compulsion*.

co-emo, emere, emī, emptum. Caes. i. 3, 1. *Buy up*.

co-eo, -īre. V. iii. 30. Lit. *come together; of blood, congeal*.

**274. coepī, coepisse, coeptus.** Caes. i. 15, 3 (51ies). Cic. i. 10 (8ies). V. i. 521 (7ies). *Have begun*, with infin. or acc. Used often as perfect of **incipio**.

**275. co-erceo, ercēre, ercuī, erciturum [arceo].** Caes. i. 17, 5; v. 7, 1. Cic. i. 3; iv. 22. V. vi. 439. *Shut together; hence, restrain, check*.

**276. coetus, -ūs [co-eo].** Cic. i. 6; 10. V. i. 398, 735, v. 43, 107. *A going together, meeting, gathering; hence, company, band, etc.*

cōgitatio, -ōnis [cogito]. Cic. ii. 16; A. 14; 29; 30. *Meditation, thinking*.

**277. cōgito, -āre [con, agito].** Caes. i. 33, 2; 40, 1; iii. 24, 3; v. 33, 2; 57, 1. Cic. i. 8 (19ies). Lit. *drive together; hence, reflect, consider, think*, usually with infin., indir. quest. or final clause.

cōgnatio, -ōnis. Cic. A. 2. *Kinship, relationship*.

cōgnātus, -a, -um. V. iii. 502. *Related*.

cōgnitio, -ōnis. Cic. P. 40; A. 5. *Acquaintance*.

cōgnitor, -ōris. Cic. iv. 9. *Advocate, supporter*.

**278. cōgnōmen, -inis [cognosco].** V. i. 267 (7ies). *Surname; then freely, name*.

cōgnōminis, -e. V. vi. 383. *Of the same name*.

**279. cō-gnōsco, gnōscere, gnōvī, gnitum.** Caes. i. 19, 1 (78ies). Cic. i. 28 (11ies). V. i. 623, ii. 10, iii. 299, v. 474, vi. 340. *Become thoroughly acquainted, understand, ascertain, learn, etc.* In legal sense *examine*. Perfect, *know*. Cf. **scio**.



**280. cō-go, cōgere, cōgēi, cōactum** [coago]. Caes. I. 4, 2 (28ies). Cic. II. 25 (6ies). V. I. 563 (10ies). Lit. *drive together, gather together*; cf. **conduco**. Then, *force, compel* with acc. or acc. and infin. or final clause.

co-haereo, haerēre, haesi. Cic. P. 19. *Stick to, be closely connected with.*

co-hibeō, hibeēre [habeo]. Cic. P. 66. V. III. 424. *To keep in, restrain, keep.*

**281. cohors, cohortis.** f. Caes. I. 40, 14 (24ies). Cic. II. 24. V. III. 563. *Cohort*; then fig., *band, troop*.

cohortatio, -ōnis [cohortor]. Caes. II. 25, 1. *An encouraging, cheering on.*

**282. co-hortor, hortāri.** Caes. I. 25, 1 (14ies). *Encourage, cheer up, urge*, with acc. or final clause.

col-lābor, lābī, lāpsus sum. V. IV. 391, 664, VI. 226. *Fall together, fall, faint.*

col-laudo, laudāre. Caes. V. 2, 3; 52, 4. *Praise strongly.*

collectio, -ōnis [colligo]. Cic. P. 22. *A gathering.*

collēga, -ae [colligo]. Cic. III. 14; 24. *Colleague.*

collēgium, -ī [colligo]. Cic. A. 9. *Association, board, college.*

col-ligo, ligāre. Caes. I. 25, 3. *Bind together.*

**283. col-ligo, ligere, lēgī, lēctum** [conlego]. Caes. III. 6, 1; 18, 8; 19, 1; V. 17, 4; 46, 5 (v. l. cogit). (VI. 12, 8; VII. 80, 9). Cic. I. 30; II. 5; 8; P. 22; 24. V. I. 143 (7ies). *Gather together, collect.*

**284. collis, -is.** m. Caes. I. 22, 3 (15ies). V. I. 419, III. 522, V. 150, 287. *Hill.*

**285. col-loco, locāre.** Caes. I. 18, 6 (23ies). Cic. I. 5 (9ies). *Place together, place, establish.* Technically, *give in marriage.*

**286. col-loquium, -ī,** [colloquor]. Caes. I. 34, 1 (14ies). *A talking together, conference, parley.*

**287. col-loquor, loquī, locūtus sum.** Caes. I. 19, 3 (9ies). *Talk together, confer.*

col-lūceo, lūcēre. V. IV. 567, V. 4. *Shine, be aglow.*

**288. COLLUM, -ī.** V. I. 654 (11ies). *Neck, in general*; cf. **cervix**.

col-lūstro, lūstrāre. V. III. 651. *Look at, watch.*

**289. colo, colere, coluī, cultum.** Caes. V. 12, 2 (VI. 17, 1). Cic. A. 5; 6 bis; 16; 27. V. I. 16 (12ies). *Till, cultivate*; then  *dwell in*. Fig. *cultivate, cherish, worship*, etc.

colōnia, -ae [colo]. Cic. I. 8; II. 20; 24. *Colony.*

**290. colōnus, -ī,** [colo]. Cic. II. 20; 26; III. 14. V. I. 12, IV. 626. *Tiller, husbandman*; then, *settler*.

**291. color, -ōris.** Caes. V. 14, 2 (VI. 28, 2; VII. 88, 1). Cic. III. 13. V. IV. 558 (6ies). *Color, in various senses.*

coluber, -brī. V. II. 471, VI. 419. *A snake, serpent.*

**292. COLUMBA, -AE.** V. II. 516, V. 213, 488, 516, VI. 190. *Dove, pigeon.*

columna, -ae. V. I. 428, VI. 552. *Column.*

**293. COMA, -AE.** V. I. 319 (14ies). *Hair, tresses; cf crines. Fig. foliage.*

comāns, -antis. V. II. 391, III. 468. *Plumed, crested.*

com-būro, būrere, būssi, būstum. Caes. I. 5, 2. *Burn up.*

**294. comes, -itis [con, -o].** Caes. (VI. 30, 3). Cic. I. 12 (6ies). V. II. 86 (28ies). *Companion, comrade; then attendant, follower.*

cōmissatio, -ōnis. Cic. II. 10. *Revel, carousal.*

comitātus, -ūs [comitor]. Cic. III. 6. *Retinue.*

comitium, -i [con, eo]. Cic. I. 11; 15; P. 2. *Assembly; in the plural, elections.*

**295. COMITOR, ĀRĪ [comes].** Cic. II. 4. V. I. 312 (11ies). *Attend, accompany. Partic. comitātus used passively, attended.*

**296. commeātus, -ūs [commeo].** Caes. I. 34, 3 (16ies). Cic. P. 53. *Lit. movement to and fro; hence, train of supplies, then supplies in general. Occasionally, trip, transportation (Caes. V. 23, 2).*

commemoratio, -ōnis. Cic. A. 29. *Remembrance.*

**297. com-memoro, -āre.** Caes. I. 14, 1 (6ies). Cic. II. 9 (8ies). *Mention, speak of, relate, etc.*

commendatio, -ōnis [commendo]. Cic. I. 28; A. 31. *Recommendation, influence, worth.*

**298. com-mendo, -āre [mando].** Caes. IV. 27, 7. Cic. IV. 18; 23; P. 13; A. 18. V. II. 293, 748, V. 771. *Commit, entrust; then commend, recommend.*

com-meo, meāre. Caes. I. 1, 3. Cic. P. 55. *Go and come, resort to.*

comminus. Caes. I. 52, 3; V. 44, 11. *Hand to hand.*

com-misceo, miscēre, miscui, mixtum. V. III. 633, IV. 120, 161, VI. 762. *Mix together.*

**299. com-mitto, mittere, misi, missum.** Caes. I. 13, 7 (24ies). Cic. I. 15 (10ies). V. I. 136 (6ies). *Join together, esp. proelium followed by cum and abl. Entrust with dat. Then, perform, do, allow with ut and subj.*

**300. commodus, -a, -um [con, modus].** Caes. I. 25, 3 (17ies). Cic. P. 71; A. 12. *With due measure; hence, suitable, convenient, comfortable. Commodum, advantage, interest, convenience. Adv. commode.*

com-mone-facio, facere, fēcī, factum. Caes. I. 19, 4. *Call to mind, remind.*

com-moror, morārī. Caes. V. 7, 3. Cic. P. 13. *Remain.*

**301. com-moveo, movēre, mōvī, mōtum.** Caes. I. 13, 2 (9ies). Cic. I. 6 (10ies). V. I. 126 (5ies). *Move thoroughly, startle, alarm.*

communico, -āre [communis]. Caes. IV. 13, 4; V. 36, 3. *Share with, communicate with.*

com-mūnio, mūnīre. Caes. I. 8, 2; V. 49, 7. *Fortify strongly; construct.*

**302. commūnis, -e [con, munus].** Caes. I. 30, 4 (18ies). Cic. I. 12 (18ies). V. II. 573, 709, 789, IV. 102. *Lit. having common tasks; hence, common, general. Adv. commūniter.*

**303. commūtatio, ōnis [commuto].** Caes. I. 14, 5; II. 72, 1; V. I. 2; 8, 3; 54, 4. (VI. 12, 6; VII. 59, 3). *Exchange, change.*



com-mūto, mūtāre. Caes. I. 23, 3; III. 6, 2. Cic. III. 25; A. 18. *Change.*  
cō-mo, cōmere, cōmpsi, cōmptum. V. VI. 48. *To comb, to arrange.*  
compāgēs, -is. V. I. 122, 293, II. 51. *Fastening, joint.*  
comparatio, -ōnis. [comparo] Cic. P. 9. *Preparation.*

**304. com-paro, parāre.** Caes. I. 3, 1 (15ies). Cic. I. 32 (8ies).  
*Get ready, provide; then, compare; cf confero.*

**305. COM-PELLO, PELLĀRE.** V. I. 581 (8ies). *Hail, greet, address, accost.*

**306. com-pello, pellere, puli, pulsum.** Caes. II. 23, 1; V. 15, 1; 19, 2 (VII.: *quater*). Cic. III. 17. V. I. 575. *Drive together; hence collect; also compel.*

**307. com-perio, perire, peri, pertum [pario].** Caes. I. 22, 1; 40, 12; 44, 12; IV. 19, 2; 4. Cic. I. 10; 27; III. 3; 4. Lit. *make out; hence, ascertain, learn, with infin.*

competitor, -ōris [competo]. Cic. I. 11. *Rival.*

**308. com-plector, plecti, plexus sum.** Caes. I. 20, 1 (VII. 27, 2; 74, 1). Cic. II. 10. V. I. 694 (7ies). *Entwine with, embrace; then, surround. Cf amplector.*

**309. com-pleo, plēre, plēvi, plētum.** Caes. I. 24, 3 (12ies), Cic. P. 44. V. II. 20 (8ies). *Fill completely, with acc. and abl. Cf pleo.*

complexus, -ūs [complector]. Cic. II. 22. V. I. 715, IV. 616, V. 742. *Embrace.*

**310. com-plūrēs, -plūrium.** Caes. I. 8, 4 (27ies). Cic. I. 8; 29; III. 5; 19; P. 5. *Quite a number, very many.*

**311. COM-PŌNO, PŌNERE, POSUI, POSITUM.** V. I. 135 (7ies). *Put together; hence, build, construct, arrange, and so fig. adjust. quiet, appease. Of burial, lay away. Compositō, by agreement.*

**312. com-porto, portāre.** Caes. I. 16, 4 (7ies). *Bring together, collect.*

**313. com-prehendo,prehendere,prehendī,prehensum.** Caes. III. 14, 6 (6ies). Cic. I. 5; II. 3; III. 3; 4; 6; 16. V. II. 793, VI. 626, 701. *Seize, grasp, catch at. Fig. of mind, understand; hence, set forth.*

**314. com-primo, primere, pressi, pressum.** Cic. I. 11, 30. V. II. 73, v. 802, VI. 389. Lit. *press together; hence, restrain, repress, suppress, etc.*

**315. com-probo, probāre.** Caes. v. 58, 5. Cic. P. 63; 69; A. 31 bis. *Approve strongly.*

**316. cōnātus, -ūs [conor].** Caes. I. 8, 4. Cic. I. 11; II. 14; 26; 27. *Attempt, trial.*

concauus, -a, -um. V. v. 677. *Hollow.*

**317. con-cēdo, cēdere, cessi, cessum.** Caes. I. 7, 4 (11ies). Cic. I. 17 (9ies). V. II. 91, 523, III. 700, v. 798. Lit. *go with; hence, retire, withdraw and fig. yield, submit, occasionally, forgive. With ab and abl. or acc. and dat.*

con-celebro, celebrāre. Cic. *P.* 61. *Attend in throngs, celebrate, solemnize.*

con-certo, certāre. Cic. *P.* 28. *Contend.*

concha, -ae. V. vi. 171. *Conch shell, used as a trumpet.*

318. con-cido, cidere, cidī [cado]. Caes. III. 14, 7; v. 44, 12 (vi.-vii.: 5ies). Cic. II. 5; III. 16; IV. 11; *P.* 19 bis. V. II. 532, v. 333, 448 bis. *Fall down, tumble, collapse.*

319. con-cīdo, cīdere, cīdī, cīsum [caedo]. Caes. I. 12, 3; II. 11, 4; III. 9, 4. *Cut down, cut to pieces.*

320. concilio, -āre [concilium]. Caes. I. 3, 6; v. 4, 3 (vii. 7, 1; 55, 4). Cic. *P.* 70; *A.* 17. V. I. 79. *Bring together; hence, win over, gain.*

321. concilium, -ī. Caes. I. 18, 1 (17ies). V. II. 89, III. 679, v. 75, 735, VI. 433. *Meeting for deliberation; then, gathering, throng.* Distinguish from *consilium*.

322. con-cipio, cipere, cēpī, ceptum [capio]. Cic. II. 7; *P.* 7. V. IV. 474, 502, v. 38. *Take up, receive, incur; also, conceive, give birth to; then, imagine, understand and so plan.*

323. con-cito, citāre. Caes. v. 26, 2; 38, 2 (vii. 13, 2; 42, 6; 77, 7). Cic. I. 11 (9ies). *Set in violent motion, agitate; then fig. arouse, excite.*

concitus, -a, -um. V. III. 127. *Dotted.*

324. con-clāmo, clāmāre. Caes. I. 47, 6; III. 18, 5; v. 26, 4; 37, 3. (vii.: 5ies). V. II. 233, III. 523, v. 660, VI. 259. *Cry aloud, shout.*

con-clūdo, clūdere, clūsī, clūsum [claudio]. Caes. III. 9, 7. V. I. 425. *Shut around, surround.*

325. concordia, -ae [concor]. Cic. II. 19; III. 21; 25; IV. 15. Lit. *unity of heart; hence, harmony, unanimity, concord.*

con-cors, -cordis. V. III. 542, VI. 827. *Of one spirit; friendly, peaceful.*

con-crētus, -a, -um. V. II. 277, VI. 738, 746. Lit. *ground together; hence, matted.*

con-cupisco, cupiscere, cupivī, itum, Cic. I. 25; II. 19; *P.* 28. *Desire eagerly.*

326. con-curro, currere, cucurri, cursum. Caes. I. 48, 6 (6ies). V. I. 493, II. 315. *Run together, in various senses.*

con-curso, cursāre. Caes. v. 33, 1; 50, 5. Cic. IV. 17. *Run to and fro.*

327. con-cursus, ūs. Caes. I. 8, 4; IV. 14, 3; v. 10, 2; 40, 7. (vii. 8, 6; 28, 6; 48, 1; 62, 3). Cic. I. 1; *A.* 3. V. I. 509, v. 611, VI. 318. *A running together in various senses; rally, assemblage.*

328. CON-CUTIO, CUTERE, CUSSī, CUSSUM [quatio] V. II. 629 (9ies). *Shake up, shatter, lit. and fig.*

con-demno, demnāre [damno]. Cic. I. 4; IV. 8. *Condemn.*

condēsus, -a, -um. V. II. 517. *Crowded together.*

329. condicio, -ōnis [condico]. Caes. I. 28, 5 (12ies). Cic. II. 14 (9ies). *Agreement, terms; then, condition, station.*

330. con-do, dere, didī, ditum [do, dare]. Cic. III. 2 (6ies). V. I. 5 (19ies). *Put together, form; hence build, found, then, compose; put by, store up; hence conceal; cf celo, occulo.*

con-dōno, dōnāre. Caes. I. 20, 5; 6. *Forgive* (a fault) for the sake of (some one), with dat.

**331. con-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum.** Caes. I. 4, 2; II. I 4; 2, 4; V. 27, 8 (VI. 31, 5; VII. 31, 5). *Bring together, collect; then, hire. Conducit, it is useful.*

**332. cōn-fero, ferre, tulī, lātum.** Caes. I. 16, 4 (15ies). Cic. I. 2 (16ies). V. VI. 488. *Bring together, collect; then, bring to, transport, esp. sē cōferre, betake one's self. Shift, transfer, and finally, tompare.*

**333. cōn-fertus, -a, -um [confarcio].** Caes. I. 24, 4 (7ies). Cic. II. 10. V. II. 347. *Stuffed thoroughly, crowded, dense.*

cōnfessio, ōnis [confiteor]. Cic. III. 13; 15; IV. 4. *Confession.*

**334. cōnfēstim.** Caes. IV. 32, 2 (5ies). *Promptly, with all haste. Cf. continuo, ilico, statim.*

**335. cōn-ficio, ficere, fēcī, fectum [facio].** Caes. I. 3, 2 (28ies). Cic. I. 26 (20ies). V. III. 590, IV. 599, V. 362, VI. 520. *Lit. make together; hence, accomplish, complete, in various senses. Also do up, exhaust.*

**336. cōn-fido, fidere, fīsus sum.** Caes. I. 23, 3 (13ies). Cic. I. 8; 24; II. 11; IV. 22; A. 32. V. I. 452, V. 849, 870. *Trust firmly with dat. of person. abl. of thing.*

cōn-figo, figere, fixī, fixum. Caes. III. 13, 3 V. II. 429, III. 45. *Fasten together, pierce.*

cōn-finium, -ī. Caes. V. 24, 2. *Neighborhood.*

cōn-fio, fieri, factus sum. V. IV. 116. *Be accomplished.*

cōnfirmātiō, -ōnis [confirmo]. Caes. III. 18, 6. *Assurance.*

**337. cōn-firmo, firmāre.** Caes. I. 3, 1 (15ies). Cic. I. 4 (15ies). *Make firm, strengthen; then fig. assure, confirm, encourage.*

**338. cōn-fiteor, fitērī, fessus sum [fateor].** Caes. V. 27, 2. Cic. III. 10 (9ies). V. II. 591. *Confess, admit.*

cōn-flagro, flagrāre. Caes. V. 43, 4. Cic. I. 29; III. 25. *Be on fire, burn.*

cōn-flictātus, -a, -um. Caes. V. 35 5. *Harassed, assailed.*

**339. cōn-flīgo, flīgere, flīxī, flīctum.** Caes. II. 5, 2; V. 15, 1; 19, 2. (VII. 32, 5). Cic. II. 25 bis; P. 28. V. II. 417. *Strike together, contend with, combat, with cum and abl.*

cōn-flo, flāre. Cic. I. 23; 25. *Lit., blow together, gather together, arouse.*

cōn-fluo, fluere, fluxī, fluxum. Caes. IV. 15, 2. *Flow together; pres. participle as subst., a confluence (of rivers).*

cōnformātiō, ōnis [conformo]. Cic. A. 15. *Shaping, training.*

cōn-fōrmo, fōrmāre. Cic. A. 1; 14. *Mould, train.*

cōn-fringo, fringere, frēgī, frāctum [frango]. Cic. IV. 22. *Break to pieces.*

cōn-fugio, fugere, fūgī. V. I. 666. *Flee (for help).*

**340. cōn-fundo, fundere, fūdī, fūsum.** V. II. 736, III. 696, V. 496, VI. 504. *Lit. pour together; hence, mingle. Fig. confuse, trouble.*

con-gemo, gemere, gemuī. V. II. 631. *Groan deeply.*

con-gero, gerere, gessi, gestum. Cic. P. 22. V. II. 766, VI. 178, 224. *Bring together, heap up.*

**341. con-gredior, gredi, gressus sum** [gradior]. Caes. I. 36, 3 (6ies). V. I. 475, II. 397, V. 809. *Come together, meet*, with *cum* and *abl.* or *dat.*

con-grego, gregāre. Cic. I. 32. *Gather into a flock.*

congressus, -ūs [congregior]. Caes. III. 13, 5. V. v. 733. *Meeting, engagement* (in battle).

**342. cōn-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum** [iacio]. Caes. I. 26, 3 (3ies). Cic. I. 15; II. I. V. II. 545, IV. 69, V. 619, VI. 222. *Hurl, throw*, in *lit.* and *fig.* senses.

coniectūra, -ae. Cic. III. 18; P. 26. *Inference.*

cōni-fer, fera, ferum. V. III. 680. *Cone bearing.*

co-nitor, nītī, nīxus sum. V. v. 264, 642. *Strain; exert one's full strength.*

**343. CONIUGIUM, -ī** [coniungo]. V. II. 579 (6ies). *Joining together, union, esp. marriage.*

coniūctio, -ōnis [coniungo]. Cic. IV. 15; 22. *Joining together, union.*

**344. con-iungo, iungere, iūnxī, iūnctum.** Caes. I. 37, 4 (12ies). Cic. I. 11 (6ies). V. I. 514, V. 712. *Join together, unite*, *reg.* with *cum* and *abl.*, rarely with *dat.*

**345. coniunx, iugis** [coniungo]. Caes.—(VII. 14, 10.) Cic. III. 1 (8ies). V. I. 47 (30ies). *Consort, spouse, husband or wife.*

**346. con-iūrātio, -ōnis** [coniuro] Caes. I. 2, 1; III. 10, 2; IV. 30, 3; V. 27, 4 (VI. 44, 1). Cic. I. 1 (14ies). *Lit. swearing together; hence conspiracy.*

**347. con-iūro, iūrāre.** Caes. II. 1, 1; 2; 3, 2; III. 8, 3; 23, 2 (VII. 1, 1). Cic. I. 12; III. 3; 21; IV. 20. *Swear together; hence conspire.* Partic. **coniūrātus**, *sworn; hence conspirator.*

cō-nīveo, nīvēre, ivī. Cic. II. 27. *Shut the eyes; hence overlook.*

**348. cōnor, cōnārī.** Caes. I. 3, 5 (22ies). Cic. I. 15 (9ies). V. II. 792 (5ies). *Attempt, try*, with *acc.* and *infin.* Cf. **tempto**.

con-quiēscō, quiēscere, quiēvī, quiētum. Cic. P. 15; A. 12. *Rest, cease.*

con-quiro, quīrere, quīsivī, quīsītum [quaero]. Caes. I. 27, 4; 28, 1. *Collect.*

**349. cōn-sanguineus, -a, -um** [sanguis]. Caes. I. 11, 4; 33 2; II. 3, 5 (VII. 77, 8). V. v. 771, VI. 278. *Of same blood; kindred.*

cōnsanguinitās, -ātis [consanguineus]. V. II. 86. *Kinship.*

cōn-sclerātus, -a, -um. Cic. II. 19; III. 16. *Criminal.*

**350. cōn-scendo, scendere, scendi, scēsum** [scando]. Caes. IV. 23, 1; V. 7, 4; 39, 3. V. I. 180, 381, IV. 646. *Climb up, mount, esp. of embark in ships; with acc. or in and acc.*

**351. cōnscientia, -ae** [consciens]. Caes. v. 56, 1. Cic. I. 17; II. 13; III. 10; 11; 27. *Consciousness, knowledge; hence sense of right or sense of guilt.*

cōn-scisco, sciscere, scīvī, scītum. Caes. I. 4, 4; III. 22, 2. With *sibi mortem*, *committ suicide.*

**352. CŌNSCIUS, -A, -UM** [con, scio]. Caes. I. 14, 2. V. I. 604 (8ies). *Conscious*, with *gen.* of thing and *dat.* of person.

**353. cōn-scribo, scribere, scripsī, scriptum.** Caes. I. 10, 3 (7ies). Cic. I. 4 (19ies). *Write up, enroll, enlist.* Note the phrase **patrēs cōscripti**.

cōn-secrō, secrāre [sacro]. Cic. IV. 2; A. 27. *Dedicate.*

**354. cōn-sector, sectārī** [sector, caus. of sequor]. Caes. III. 15, 4; 19, 4; 26, 6; IV. 14, 5; V. 58, 6. (VII. 8, 7). *Follow after, pursue.*

cōnsēnsio, -ōnis [consentio]. Cic. I. 32. *Agreement.*

cōnsēnsus, -ūs [consentio]. Caes. I. 30, 4; II. 28, 2; 29, 5. *Consent, agreement.*

**355. cōn-sentiō, sentiēre, sēnsī, sēnsū.** Caes. II. 3, 2; 5; V. 29, 7. Cic. IV. 15; 18. Lit. *feel with; hence, agree.*

**356. cōn-sequor, sequī, secūtus sum.** Caes. I. 13, 1 (9ies). Cic. II. 6 (11ies). V. II. 409, V. 153, 224, 494. *Follow up, overtake, attain.*

cōn-sero, serere, seruī, sertum. V. II. 398, III. 467, 594, V. 259. *Fasten together; with proelium, engage in.*

**357. cōn-servo, servāre.** Caes. II. 12, 5 (6ies). Cic. I. 7 (19ies). *Preserve.*

cōn-sessus, -ūs [consido]. V. v. 290, 340, 577. *Sitting together, assembly; in v. 290, a place of assembly.*

**358. cōn-sidero, -āre.** Cic. P. 6; 36; 40; 58. *Look at closely, contemplate.*

**359. con-sido, sidere, sēdī, sessum.** Caes. I. 21, 1 (12ies). V. I. 572 (13ies). *Settle, take position.* Cf. **consisto**.

**360. cōnsilium, ī** [consulo]. Caes. I. 5, 4 (71ies). Cic. I. 1 (45ies). V. I. 281 (7ies). *Plan, design, resolve; then not unfrequently, council, deliberative body (cf. concilium).* Also *prudence, discretion.*

cōn-similis, -e. Caes. II. 11, 1; V. 12, 3. *Quite like.*

**361. cōn-sisto, sistere, stitī.** Caes. I. 13, 7 (25ies). Cic. A. 19. V. I. 187 (17ies). *Take position; occasionally, consist with abl.; depend upon with in and abl.*

cōn-sōlor, sōlārī. Caes. I. 20, 5; V. 34, 2; 52, 5. Cic. IV. 8. *Speak kindly to, console.*

cōn-sono, sonāre, sonuī. V. v. 149. *Resound.*

**362. cōnspectus, -ūs** [conspicio]. Caes. I. 11, 3 (10ies). Cic. IV. 3; P. I. V. I. 34, 184, II. 21, 67, VI. 108. *View, sight.*

**363. cōn-spicio, spicere, spēxī, spectrum** [specio]. Caes. I. 47, 6 (13ies). Cic. I. 17; III. 20; P. 30; 44. V. I. 152 (9ies). *Catch sight of, behold.*

**364. cōn-spicor, spicārī** [caus. of conspicio]. Caes. I. 25, 6; II. 26, 4; 27, 1; V. 9, 2; 49, 5. (VI.-VII.: 6ies). *Espy, catch sight of; esp. in perfect partic.*

cōn-spiratio, -ōnis. Cic. IV. 22. *Harmony.*

cōn-spiro, spirāre. Caes. III. 10, 3. *Combine, conspire.*

cōnstanter: see **consto**.

cōnstantia, -ae [constans]. Caes. I. 40, 6. Cic. II. 25; P. 68; 69. *Firmness, steadfastness.*

cōn-sterno, sternere, strāvī, strātum. Caes. IV. 17, 8. V. IV. 444. *Wall.*

cōn-stīpo, -āre. Caes. v. 43, 5. *Pack together.*



**365. cōn-stituo, stituere, stituī, stitūtum** [statuo]. Caes. I. 3, I (42ies). Cic. I. 16 (25ies). V. I. 309 (5ies). *Put together, establish, set up, station; then fig. determine* with infin. more rarely *ut* or *gerund*.

**366. cōn-sto, stāre, stitī.** Caes. III. 6, 2; 9, 8; 14, 3; 26, 6; IV. 29, 4. Cic. III. 14; A. 18. V. III. 518, V. 748. Lit. *stand with*, i. e. *be consistent, agree; hence, be complete, regular. Cōn-stat, it is established, certain*, with infin. *Stand in, cost*, with abl. of price. Adv. **cōnstanter**, *steadfastly, uniformly*, Caes. II. 2, 4; III. 25, I.

*cōn-stringo, stringere, strinxī, strictum.* Cic. I. I. *Bind tight, hold in check.*

**367. cōn-suēscō, suēscere, suēvī, suētum.** Caes. I. 14, 5 (26ies). *Become accustomed.* In perf., **cōnsuēvī**, *be accustomed.* Cf. *soleo*.

**368. cōnsuētūdo, -inis** [consuesco]. Caes. I. 31, II (22ies). Cic. III. 6 (7ies). *Custom, habit.*

**369. cōnsul, -ulis** [cf. consulo]. Caes. I. 2, I (8ies). Cic. I. 2 (48ies). V. VI. 819. *Consul, the highest magistrate at Rome.*

**370. cōnsulāris, -e** [consul]. Cic. I. 4 (7ies). *Belonging to a consul, consular; as subst. ex-consul.*

**371. cōnsulātus, -ūs** [consul]. Caes. I. 35, 2. Cic. I. 27 (13ies). *Consulship.*

**372. cōnsulo, cōnsulere, cōnsulū, cōnsultum** [cf. consilium]. Caes. I. 43, 7 (10ies). Cic. I. 3 (15ies). V. IV. 64, VI. 151. *Plan, deliberate, consult* with acc. of a person; *take thought for*, with dat. **Cōnsultum**, *decree; cōnsultō*, adv., *on purpose, designedly.*

*cōnsulto, -āre.* Caes. V. 53, 4. *Deliberate earnestly.*

**373. cōn-sūmo, sūmere, sūmpsī, sūmptum.** Caes. I. 11, 6 (8ies). Cic. II. 9; III. 4. V. II. 795, V. 527. Lit. *take together; hence, use up, consume.*

**374. CŌN-SURGO, SURGERE, SURRĒXĪ, SURRĒCTUM.** Caes. V. 31, I (VII. 23, 7). V. V. 20, 120, 207, 450. *Arise together, arise* in various senses.

*cōn-tabulo, -āre.* Caes. V. 40, 6. *Build of boards.*

*contāctus, -ūs* [contingo]. V. III. 227. *Touch, contact.*

*contāmino, -āre.* Cic. I. 29. *Dishonor.*

*con-tego, tegere, tēxī, tēctum.* Cic. A. 24. *Cover over, bury.*

**375. con-temno, temnere, tempsī, temptum.** Caes. V. 51, 4. Cic. II. 5; P. 20; 43; A. 26. V. III. 77. *Despise, scorn, disdain.* The simple verb is mainly poetic.

*contemptio, -ōnis* [contemno]. Caes. III. 17, 5; V. 29, 2; 49, 8; 58, I. *Contempt.*

*contemptus, -ūs* [contemno]. Caes. II. 30, 4. *Contempt, cause of contempt.*

**376. con-tendo, tendere, tendī, tentum.** Caes. I. 1, 4 (56ies). Cic. II. 25; P. 8; A. 15; 19. V. I. 158 (7ies). Lit. *stretch with; hence struggle with*, with *cum*, *strain, struggle to*, with infin. Partic. **contentus** (V. V. 513) to be distinguished from **contentus**, *content* (*contineo*).



**377. contentio, -ōnis** [contendo]. Caes. I. 44, 9; V. 19, 1; 44, 14. (VII.: *quater*). Cic. IV. 13; P. 9; 36; A. 12. *A strain; then, struggle, contest.*

con-terreo terrēre. V. III. 597. *Terrify.*

con-tēstor, tēstāri. Caes. IV. 25, 3 (v.l. obtestatus). *Invoke.*

con-texo, texere, texuī, textum. Caes. IV. 17, 8. V. II. 112. *Join together.*

con-ticēso, ticēscere, ticuī [taceo]. Cic. III. 10. V. II. 1, 253, III 718 VI. 54. *Become silent.*

continentia, -ae [continens]. Cic. II. 25; P. 41; 67. *Self-restraint.*

**378. con-tineo, tinēre, tinuī, tentum** [teneo]. Caes. I. 1, 3, (39ies). Cic. I. 6 (13ies). V. II. 593, III. 598. Lit. *hold together; hence contain.* Then *bound, limit, restrain*, etc., in many senses. **Continēns** (sc. *terra*), *continent*. Partic. **contentus**, Cic. I. 7; P. 14; 25. V. v. 314. *Contented, content* with abl. Adv. **continenter**. Cf. *contendo*.

**379. con-tingo, tingere, tigī, tactum** [tango]. Caes. I. 38, 5; 43, 4; V. 43, 6 (VI.-VII.: *sies*). Cic. I. 16; III. 15; A. 4. V. I. 96 (10ies). *Touch, be contiguous to*, with acc. Then, *happen to* with dat. and rarely infin. Cf. **accido, evenio**.

continuatio, -ōnis. Caes. III. 29, 2. *Continuation*

**380. continuus, -a, -um** [contineo]. Caes. I. 48, 3; IV. 34, 4; V. 13, 3 (VII. 14, 1). Cic. P. 54. V. III. 196 (6ies). *Unbroken, continuous*. Abl. **continuō**, as adv. *immediately*; cf. **ilico, statim**.

cōntio, -ōnis [i. e., conventio]. Caes. v. 52, 5. Cic. IV. 11; A. 24; 25. *Mass meeting; then, harangue.*

cōntiōnātor, -ōris. Cic. IV. 9. Lit., *one who addresses a contio*; hence *agitator, haranguer*.

con-torqueo, torquēre, torsī, tortum. V. II. 52; III. 562, v. 520, (v. l. contendit), VI. 593. *Twist; of weapons, hurl.*

**381. contrā**. Caes. I. 18, 3 (20ies). Cic. I. 5 (22ies). V. I. 13 (19ies). Adv. and prep. with acc. *against, opposite*.

**382. con-traho, trahere, trāxī, trāctum**. Caes. I. 34, 3; IV. 22, 3 (v. l.); V. 49, 7 (VII. 40, 2; 43, 5). Cic. II. 4; IV. 9. V. III. 8. *Draw together, contract, reduce, concentrate.*

**383. contrārius, -a, -um** [contra]. Caes. II. 18, 2; IV. 17, 5; 7. (VII. 30, 3.) Cic. P. 51. V. I. 239, II. 39, IV. 628. *Opposite, situated over against, contrary*, with dat.

contremisco, -ere, tremuī. V. III. 673. *Begin to tremble.*

**384. controversia, -ae** [contra, verto]. Caes. v. 26, 4; 28, 2; 44, 2; 3 (VI.-VII.: *8ies*). Cic. II. 1; III. 10. *Dispute, quarrel.*

**385. contumēlia, -ae**. Caes. I. 14, 3; II. 14, 2; III. 13, 3; V. 29, 4; 58, 2. (VII. 10, 2; 54, 2). Cic. I. 16. *Insult, affront, abuse.*

con-tundo, tundere, tudī, tūsum. V. I. 264. *Beat down, subdue.*  
contus, -ī. V. v. 208, VI. 302. *Pole.*

**386. CŌNŪBIUM, -ī** [con, nubo] V. I. 73 (8ies). *Wedlock.*

conus, -ī. V. III. 468. *Apex of a helmet.*

convallis, -is. Caes. III. 20, 4; V. 32, 2. V. VI. 139, 679. *Valley, enclosed by hills.*

con-vecto, vectāre. V. IV. 405. *Carry together, carry.*

**387. CON-VELLO, VELLERE, VELLī, VULSUM**. V. II. 446 (9ies). *Tear up, tear to pieces, destroy.*

**388. con-venio, venīre, vēnī, ventum.** Caes. I. 6, 4 (38ies). Cic. I. 4 (7ies). V. I. 361 (7ies). *Come together, assemble*; then, *meet*, with acc. **Convenit**, *it is meet, fitting, it is agreed*, with infin.

**389. conventus, -ūs** [convenio]. Caes. I. 18, 2; 54, 3; V. I. 5; 2, 1; 48, 9. Cic. II. 13; A. 3. V. VI. 753. *Meeting, conference*; then, *court, assizes*.

**390. con-verto, vertere, vertī, versum.** Caes. I. 23, 3 (10ies). Cic. II. 14 (6ies). V. I. 81 (6ies). *Turn about, turn, change*.

**391. CONVEXUS, -A, -UM** [conveho]. V. I. 310, 608, IV. 451, VI. 241, 750. *Rounded, arched*; hence **convexum, vault**, esp. *vault of heaven; cavity*.

conviciūm, -ī. Cic. A. 12. *Quarreling, altercation*.

con-vinco, vincere, vicī, victum. Caes. I. 40, 12. Cic. I. 8; II. 13. *Prove, convict*.

**392. convīvium, -ī** [convivo]. Cic. II. 10; 20; 23; A. 13. V. I. 638, IV. 77. *A living together*; hence, *banquet, feast*.

**393. con-voco, vocāre.** Caes. I. 16, 5 (7ies). Cic. I. 1; II. 12. *Call together, summon*.

con-volvo, volvere, volvī, volūtum. V. II. 474. *Roll together, coil*.

**394. co-orior, orīrī, ortus sum.** Caes. III. 7, 1; IV. 28, 2; V. 10, 2; 43, 1. (VII. 27, 1; 61, 1). V. I. 148. *Rise up, start up, arise*.

**395. cōpia, -ae** [con, ops, aid]. Caes. I. 2, 1 (87ies). Cic. I. 11 (24ies). V. I. 520, II. 564, V. 100. *Supply, abundance*; then *opportunity*. Pl. *forces*, esp. *troops*; then *supplies*.

cōpiōsus, -a, -um [copia]. Caes. I. 23, 1. Cic. II. 18; P. 65; A. 4. *Wealthy*.

cōpula, -ae. Caes. III. 13, 6. *Grappling-hook*.

**396. COR, CORDIS.** Caes.—(VI. 19, 4). V. I. 50 (17ies). *Heart*. **Cordī esse**, *to be after the heart of, please*.

**397. cōram.** Caes. I. 32, 4; V. 11, 2. Cic. P. 66. V. I. 520, 595, II. 538, III. 173, VI. 716. Adv. *in the presence of, face to face with*; then *personally*.

corneus, -a, -um [cornu]. V. VI. 894. *Made of horn*.

corneus, -a, -um [cornum]. V. III. 22; V. 557. *Of cornel wood*.

corni-pēs, pedis. V. VI. 591. *Horn-footed*.

**398. cornū, -ūs.** Caes. I. 52, 2; 6 bis; II. 23, 4; 25, 1. (VI.—VII.:7ies). V. I. 190 (8ies). *Horn*; then anything shaped like a horn.

cornum, -ī. V. III. 649. *Cornel-berry*.

**399. corōna, -ae.** Caes. III. 16, 4 (VII. 72, 2). V. I. 655, III. 525, IV. 418, V. 110, 355, 556. *Garland, chaplet, wreath* both lit. and fig.

corōno, -āre [corona]. V. I. 724, IV. 506. *Crown*.

corporeus, -a, -um [corpus]. V. VI. 737. *Of the body*.

**400. corpus, corporis.** Caes. I. 25, 4 (8ies). Cic. I. 13 (11ies). V. I. 70 (51ies). *Body*.

cor-rigo, rigere, rēxī, rēctum [rego]. Cic. I. 22. *Reform*.

**401. COR-RIPIO, RIPERE, RIPUĪ, REPTUM** [rapio]. V. I. 45 (18ies). *Snatch up, seize, press on*, etc., of any hurried attack.

cor-rōboro, -āre. Cic. I. 30; III. 26. *Strengthen, corroborate*.

**402.** cor-rumpo, rumpere, rūpī, ruptum. Cic. II. 7; A. 8. V. I. 177, III. 138. *Break up, destroy, ruin, spoil, etc.*

cor-ruo, ruere, ruī. Cic. II. 21. *Fall, fall in a heap.*

cor-ruptēla, -ae [corrumpo]. Cic. I. 13. *Corruption, means of corruption.*

cor-ruptor, -ōris [corrumpo]. Cic. II. 7. *Corruptor, seducer.*

cortex, -icis. Caes. II. 33, 2. V. III. 33. *Bark.*

cortīna, -ae. V. III. 92, VI. 347. *Tripod, oracle.*

corusco, -āre [coruscus]. V. V. 642. *Flash.*

**403.** CORUSCUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 164, II. 172, 433, 470, 552. *Moving quickly, waving, tremulous. Of light, flashing.*

costa, -ae. V. I. 211, II. 16. *Rib, side.*

cothurnus, -i. V. I. 337. *Buskin, hunting-boot.*

**404.** cotidiānus, -a, -um [cotidie]. Caes. I. 1, 4 (8ies). Cic. IV. 17; P. 2; A. 14. *Daily.*

**405.** cotidiē [quotus, dies]. Caes. I. 16, 1 (6ies). Cic. I. 5; II. 5; P. 4; 39; A. 12. *Every day, daily.*

crassitūdo, -inis [crassus]. Caes. III. 13, 3. *Thickness.*

crassus, -a, -um. V. V. 469. *Thick.*

crāstinus, -a, -um [crās, to-morrow]. V. IV. 118. *To-morrow's.*

crātēr, -ēris. V. I. 724, II. 765, III. 525, V. 536, VI. 225. *Mixing bowl, crater.*

cratēs, -ium. Caes. IV. 17, 8; V. 40, 6. *Wicker work.*

creātrix, -īcis. V. VI. 367. *Creatrix; hence mother.*

**406.** crēber, crēbra, crēbrum. Caes. II. 1, 1 (8ies). V. I. 85 (10ies). *Thick, close, frequent.*

crēbrēscō, -ere, crēbuī. V. III. 530. *Become frequent; of winds, blow fresh.*

**407.** crēdo, crēdere, crēdidī, crēditum. Caes. II. 33, 2; III. 18, 6; V. 28, 1. (VI.: quater). Cic. I. 5 (14ies). V. I. 218 (19ies). *Believe, trust, with acc. of thing, dat. of person, acc. and infin.*

cremo, cremāre. Caes. I. 4, 1. V. VI. 224. *Burn, with acc.*

**408.** creo, creāre. Caes. I. 16, 5. *Bring forth, produce, create; of officials, elect, choose.*

crepito, -āre. V. III. 70, V. 436, 459, VI. 209. *Rattle, murmur.*

crepo, -āre, crepuī, crepitum. V. V. 206. *Crack.*

**409.** crēscō, crēscere, crēvī, crētum. Caes. I. 20, 2 (VII. 55, 10). Cic. I. 5; III. 26; P. 45; A. 13. V. II. 74, III. 608, IV. 191. *Grow, increase, intrans. Cf. augeo, increase, trans. In Vergil crētus, sprung from.*

**410.** CRĪMEN, -INIS [cerno, decide]. V. II. 65, 98, IV. 550, VI. 430, 433. Lit. *verdict, decision; then, charge, accusation.*

crīminor, -ārī [crimen]. Cic. A. 11. *Make accusation.*

**411.** CRĪNIS, -IS. V. I. 480 (15ies). *Hair of the head; then, fig. of a comet.*

crīnītus, -a, -um [crinis]. V. I. 740. *Long haired.*

crīspo, -āre. V. I. 313. *Brandish.*

crista, -ae. V. III. 468, VI. 779. *Crest, plume.*

cristātus, -a, -um. V. I. 468. *Crested.*

**412.** CROCEUS, -A, UM. V. I. 649, 711, IV. 585, 700, VI. 207. *Saffron colored, i. e., reddish-yellow.*

**413. cruciātus, -ūs** [crucio]. Caes. I. 31, 2 (7ies). Cic. IV. 1; 10; 12 bis; A. 14. *Torturing, torture, torment, etc.*

**414. crūdēlis, -e** [crudus]. Caes. I. 31, 12 (VII. 38, 9). Cic. I. 5 (10ies). V. I. 355 (21ies). *Cruel, pitiless, ruthless, etc.* Adv. **crūdēliter**.

**415. crūdēlitās, -ātis** [crudelis]. Caes. I. 32, 4 (VII. 77, 2). Cic. III. 24; IV. 11 bis; 12. *Cruelty*.

crūdus, -a, -um. V. v. 69, VI. 304. Lit. *raw*; then *rough, fresh, strong*.

**416. CRUENTUS, -A, UM** [cruor]. Cic. II. 2. V. I. 296 (8ies). *Gory*; then, *bloodthirsty*.

**417. CRUOR, -ŌRIS**. V. III. 43 (9ies). *Gore, i. e., blood flowing from a wound*. Cf. **sanguis**.

**418. cubile, -is** [cubo]. Caes. —(VI. 27, 3). Cic. IV. 17. V. III. 324, IV. 585, 648, VI. 274. *Bed, couch*.

cubitum, -ī. V. IV. 690. *Elbow*.

**419. CULMEN, -INIS**. Caes. III. 2, 5. V. II. 290 (11ies). *Top, summit*; then, any lofty building.

**420. culpa, -ae**. Caes. IV. 27, 4; V. 52, 6. Cic. II. 3; P. 10. V. II. 140, IV. 19, 172. *Guilt, fault, blame*.

culpātus, -a, -um. V. II. 602. *Blameworthy, guilty*.

culter, -trī. V. VI. 248. *Knife*.

cultrix, -icis [colo]. V. III. 111. *Female inhabitant of Cybele, a protectress*.

cultūra, -ae [colo]. Caes. III. 17, 4; IV. 1, 2; 6; Cic. P. 15. *Cultivation*.

cultus, -ūs [colo]. Caes. I. 1, 3; 31, 5. V. III. 591, V. 730. *Civilization*; also, *appearance*.

**421. cum, prep.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (149ies). Cic. I. 4 (107ies). V. I. 37 (72ies). Prep. with abl. *with*; of accompaniment in its widest sense.

**422. cum, conj.** Caes. I. 1, 4 (199ies). Cic. I. 5 (164ies). V. I. 36 (79ies). *As (soon as) with indic. perf. (rarely hist. pres. or pluperf.). When, of time, with any tense of indic.; of circumstance, with imperf. or pluperf. subj. Of cause, as, since, with subj. Of concession, although, with subj.*

cumulo, -āre [cumulus]. Cic. I. 14. V. IV. 436, V. 532. *Heap up, load*.

cumulus, -ī. V. I. 105, II. 498. *Heap, mass*.

cūnābula -ōrum [cūnae]. V. III. 105. *Cradle, birthplace*.

cunctatio, -ōnis. Caes. III. 18, 6; 24, 5. *Hesitation*.

**423. cunctor, cunctārī**. Caes. III. 23, 7; IV. 25, 3. V. IV. 133, 390, V. 856, VI. 211, 846. *Delay, tarry, linger, with infin.*

**424. cūnctus, -a, -um** [coniunctus]. Caes. II. 29, 2 (VII. 10, 1; 11, 8). Cic. I. 27 (6ies). V. I. 154 (25ies). *All together, entire*. Cf. **omnis, totus**.

cuneus, -ī. V. v. 664, VI. 181. *Wedge*; then, the wedge-shaped groups of seats in a theatre.

cuniculus, -ī. Caes. III. 21, 3. *An underground gallery used in siege works to undermine walls*.

**425.** cupiditās, -ātis [cupidus]. Caes. I. 2, 1; 9, 3; 41, 1 (VII. 50, 4; 52, 1; 89, 5). Cic. I. 25; P. 37; 65; 67. *Desire, eagerness, craving.* Cf. **cupido**.

**426.** CUPĪDO, -INIS [cupio]. V. I. 658 (9ies). *Desire, eagerness, craving, often personified.* Cf. **cupiditas**.

**427.** cupidus, -a, -um [cupio]. Caes. I. 2, 4 (8ies). Cic. P. 64. *Eager for, desirous of, with gen.*

**428.** cupio, cupere, cupivī, cupitum. Caes. I. 18, 8; II. 25, 3; III. 19, 2; 21, 1; 24, 5. Cic. I. 3 (9ies). V. II. 108, IV. 394, V. 810, VI. 717, 733. *Long for, crave, desire, with acc. or infin.* Cf. **gestio, volo**.

cupressus, -ī, f. V. II. 714, III. 64, VI. 216. *Cypress, cf cyparissus.*

**429.** cūr. Caes. I. 40, 2; 4; 44, 8; IV. 16, 4 (VII. 37, 5). Cic. II. 17; 21; IV. 2; P. 50; A. 12. V. I. 408, II. 286, IV. 428. Interr. adv. *why?* Cf. **qua re, quid?**

**430.** cūra, -ae. Caes. I. 33, 1; 40, 11 (VII. 65, 3). Cic. I. 9; 31; IV. 14; P. 17; A. 29. V. I. 208 (43ies). *Care, concern; esp. in poetry of love. Then the object of care, i. e. concern, duty.*

**431.** cūria, -ae. Cic. I. 32; II. 1; 5; III. 20; IV. 2. *Senate house.*

**432.** cūro, -āre [cura]. Caes. I. 13, 1 (7ies). Cic. III. 12 bis; 29; IV. 21. V. II. 536, III. 451, 511, IV. 34. *Care for, with acc.; provide for, with gerund.; care to, with infin.*

curriculum, -ī. Cic. A. 28. *A course.*

**433.** CURRO, CURRERE, CUCURRĪ, CURSUM. Caes.—(VII. 24, 4). V. I. 607 (9ies) *Run.*

**434.** CURRUS, -ūs [curro]. Caes. IV. 33, 2; 3. Cic. IV. 21. V. I. 17 (14ies). *Chariot.*

**435.** cursus, -ūs [curro]. Caes. I. 48, 7 (11ies). Cic. II. 14 (6ies). V. I. 157 (44ies). Lit. *a running; then course, advance.*

cūrūlis, -e [curia]. Cic. IV. 2. *Curule.*

curvo, -āre [curvus]. V. III. 533, 564. *Curve.*

**436.** CURVUS, -A, -UM. V. II. 51 (10ies). *Bent, curved.*  
cuspis, -idis, f. V. I. 81, II. 230, V. 208. *Spearpoint; hence spear.*

**437.** cūstōdia, -ae [custos]. Caes. II. 29, 4; IV. 4, 4; V. 58, 1 (VII. 27, 1; 55, 9). Cic. I. 8 (7ies). V. VI. 574. *Protection, custody, garrison, etc.*

cūstōdio, -īre [custos]. Cic. I. 6; 19. *Watch.*

**438.** cūstōs, -ōdis. Caes. I. 20, 6; 53, 5. (VII. 6, 4; 55, 5; 78, 5). Cic. I. 11; II. 27; III. 24; 29. V. I. 564 (12ies). *Guard, watchman.*

cycnus, -ī. V. I. 393. *Swan.*

cymba, -ae. V. VI. 303, 413. *Boat.*

cymbium, -ī. V. III. 66, V. 267. *A drinking cup.*

cyparissus, -ī. V. III. 680. *A cypress tree.*

damnatio, -ōnis [damno]. Cic. A. 9. *Condemnation.*



**439.** damno, -āre [damnum]. Caes. I. 4, 1; V. 55, 3. Cic. IV. 5. V. IV. 699, VI. 430. *Inflict loss; then, declare guilty, condemn.*

**440.** DAPS, DAPIS. V. I. 210 (11ies). *Solemn feast; hence, banquet, feast, usually in plural and in poetry. Cf. epulum.*

dator, -ōris [do]. V. I. 734. *A giver.*

**441.** dē. Caes. I. 1, 4 (117ies). Cic. I. 5 (119ies). V. I. 27 (30ies). Prep. with abl. Of place, *down from*, and then *from*; esp. with compounds of **de** and **ex**. Of source and origin, *from*. Of object, *concerning*. Of the whole *from* which a part is taken.

dea; see **deus**.

dē-bello, bellāre. V. v. 731, VI. 853. *War down, subdue.*

**442.** dēbeo, dēbēre, dēbuī, dēbitum [de, habeo]. Caes. I. 11, 3 (8ies). Cic. I. 16 (37ies). V. II. 538, III. 184, IV. 276, VI. 714. Lit. *have from; hence, owe to*, with acc. and dat. *Be obliged to*, with infin.

dēbilis, -e. Cic. III. 3. V. v. 271 *Weakened.*

dēbilito, -āre [debilis]. Cic. II. 10; 14; 24; III. 10. *Weaken, disable.*

**443.** dē-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum. Caes. I. 31, 10; 44, 11; V. 43, 4. Cic. IV. 21; A. 6. V. IV. 306, V. 551, VI. 508. *Go away from*, with abl., abl. with **de** or **ex**.

**444.** decem. Caes. I. 4, 2 (8ies). Cic. III. 20. V. II. 198. Card. num., *ten*.

**445.** dē-cerno, cernere, crēvī, crētum. Caes. II. 35, 4; IV. 17, 1; 38, 5; V. 53, 2; 3. Cic. I. 4 (15ies). V. IV. 475. *Determine, decide, decree.*

dē-cerpo, cerpere, cerpsī, cerptum [carpo]. V. VI. 141. *Pluck off.*

**446.** dē-certo, certāre. Caes. I. 44, 4; 50, 4; II. 10, 4; III. 23, 7; IV. 19, 3. *Fight it out, fight a decisive battle.*

dēcensus, ūs. Caes. III. 13, 1. *Departure; with aestus, ebb.*

**447.** DECET, DECĒRE, DECUIT. V. IV. 597, V. 384. *It becomes, behooves* with acc. of person or infin.

dē-cido, cidere, decidī [cado]. Caes. I. 48, 6. V. v. 517. *Fall from.*

**448.** decimus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 40, 14 (12ies). Cic. III. 9; P. 15; A. 27. Ordinal num. *tenth*.

**449.** dē-cipio, cipere, cēpī, ceptum [capio]. Caes. I. 14, 2. V. III. 181; IV. 17; V. 851. *Catch, ensnare. Fig. deceive.*

dē-clāro, clārāre. Caes. I. 50, 4. Cic. P. 28; 46. V. v. 246. *Make clear, declare.*

dē-clinātio, -ōnis [declino]. Cic. I. 15. *Bending aside.*

dē-clino, -āre. V. IV. 185. *Turn down; with lūmina, close.*

dē-clivis, -e. Caes. II. 18, 1; IV. 33, 3. *Sloping downward.*

dēcoctor, -ōris. Cic. II. 4. *A spendthrift.*

decor, -ōris. V. v. 647. *Beauty.*

decoro, āre [decor]. Cic. A. 22. V. VI. 217. *Honor, decorate.*

**450.** DECŌRUS, -a, -um [decor]. V. I. 589, II. 392, IV. 559, 589, V. 133, 343. *Becoming, comely, graceful; hence adorned.*

dēcētum; see **decerno**.

decumānus, -a, -um. Caes. II. 24, 2; III. 25, 2. With **porta**, the *rear gate*.

decurio, -ōnis. Caes. I. 23, 2. *A decurion.*



**451. dē-curro, currere, cucurrī, cursum.** Caes. II. 19, 7; 21 1; III. 2, 4; 4, 1. V. II. 41, IV. 153, V. 212, 610. *Run down with abl. ex or ab with abl.*

**452. DECUS, -ORIS** [cf. decet]. V. I. 429 (9ies). *Comeliness, beauty, grace; then ornament, glory.*

**453. dē-decus, -oris.** Caes. IV. 25, 5. Cic. I. 13. *Disgrace, dishonor.*

dē-dico, dicāre. Cic. A. 19. *Dedicate.*

dē-dignor, -nāri. V. IV. 536. *Disdain, refuse.*

dēditicius, -a, -um [dedo]. Caes. I. 27, 4; 44, 5; II. 17, 2; 32, 2. *One who has surrendered.*

**454. dēditio, -ōnis** [dedo]. Caes. I. 27, 1 (12ies). Cic. P. 35. *A giving up, surrender. In dēditiōnem accipere, accept surrender of.*

**455. dē-do, dere, didī, ditum** [do, dare]. Caes. II. 15, 2 (11ies). Cic. P. 35; 46 bis; A. 2; 12; 26. *Give up, surrender, commonly with se. Fig. devote, apply.*

**456. dē-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum.** Caes. I. 44, II (15ies). Cic. II. 4; 18; 28; III. 6; 14. V. II. 800, III. 71, IV. 398, VI. 397. *Lead away, with de or ex and abl. rarely abl. alone. Of ships, launch. Fig. lead, bring into.*

dēfatigatio, -ōnis [defatigo]. Caes. III. 19, 3. *Exhaustion.*

dē-fatigo, -āre. Caes. I. 40, 8; V. 16, 4. *Exhaust.*

dēfectio, -ōnis [deficio]. Caes. III. 10, 2; V. 22, 3. *Revolt.*

**457. dē-fendo, fendere, fendī, fēnsū.** Caes. I. 11, 2 (18ies). Cic. I. 6 (25ies). V. II. 257, 392 bis, 447. *Thrust off, ward off, defend, with abl. of separation and abl. of means.*

dēfensio, -ōnis [defendo]. Caes. II. 7, 2. *A defense.*

dēfēnsor, -ōris [defendo]. Caes. II. 6, 2 (6ies). V. II. 521. *Defender.*

**458. dē-fero, ferre, tulī, lātum.** Caes. II. 4, 7 (17ies). Cic. II. 3 (15ies). V. III. 154 (8ies). *Bear away, carry away; then report, with ad and acc. Nōmen dēferre, accuse.*

**459. dē-fessus, -a, -um** [fatiscor]. Caes. I. 25, 5; III. 4, 3; 4. Cic. A. 12. V. I. 157, II. 285, 565. *Wearied out, exhausted.*

**460. dē-ficio, ficere, fēcī, fectum.** [facio] Caes. II. 10, 4 (8ies). Cic. I. 28; II. 10; 25; III. 11. V. II. 505, IV. 689, VI. 143, 196, 354. *Lit. make away from; hence fail, give out, with acc. (rarely dat.; V. VI. 196). Then, revolt from, with ab and abl.*

**461. dē-figo, figere, fixī, fixum.** Caes. IV. 17, 4; V. 18, 3; 44, 7. Cic. I. 16. V. I. 226, 495, VI. 156, 652. *Fix firmly, plant, with in and acc. or abl., or (in Vergil) abl. alone.*

dē-finio, finīre. Cic. A. 23. *Bound.*

dē-flagro, flagrāre. Cic. IV. 12. *Burn up, intrans.*

dē-fleo, flēre, flēvī, flētum. V. VI. 220. *Weep over.*

dē-fluo, fluere, fluxī, fluxum. Caes. IV. 10, 4 (v. l. diffluit). V. I. 404. *Flow down, fall.*

dē-fōrmis, -e. Caes. IV. 2, 2. *Ill formed, scrawny.*

dē-fungor, fungī, fūctus sum. V. VI. 83, 306. *Complete.*

dē-gener, -eris. V. II. 549, IV. 13. *Degenerate, base.*

dē-go, dēgere, dēgī [de, ago]. V. IV. 551. *Pass, spend.*

dē-hinc. V. I. 131, 256, III. 464, V. 722, VI. 678. *Then.*

dē-hisco, hīscere. V. I. 106, IV. 24, V. 142, VI. 52. *Gape open.*

dēiectus, -ūs [deicio]. Caes. II. 8, 3; 22, 1; 29, 3. *Slope.*

**462. dē-icio, icere, iēci, iectum** [iacio]. Caes. I. 8, 4 (10ies), Cic. III. 2; 19. V. III. 317 (6ies). *Throw or cast down*, both lit. and fig. with abl. or **de, ex** with abl.

deinceps. Caes. III. 29, 1; V. 16, 4; 40, 4. *In turn, in succession.*

**463. de-inde.** Caes. I. 25, 1 (7ies). Cic. I. 31 (15ies). V. I. 195 (23ies). *Thereupon, then; next in order, furthermore.*

**464. DĒ-LĀBOR, LĀBĪ, LĀPSUS SUM.** Cic. P. 41. V. II. 377, III. 238, V. 518, 722, 838. *Slip down*, with **ab** or **de** and abl.

dēlectatio, -ōnis [delecto]. Cic. P. 40; A. 16. *Enjoyment.*

**465. dē-lecto, lectāre** [freq. of de-licio, entice]. Caes. IV. 2, 2. Cic. I. 13; II. 20; III. 26; A. 12; 16; 30. *Delight, charm.*

**466. dēleo, dēlēre, dēlēvī, dēlētum.** Caes. II. 27, 2. Cic. I. 30 (12ies). *Erase, blot out.*

dēliberatio, -ōnis [delibero]. Cic. P. 27. *Deliberation, consideration.*

dē-libero, āre. Caes. I. 7, 5; IV. 9, 1. Cic. P. 68. *Think about, consider.*

dēlicātus, -a, -um. Cic. II. 23. *Luxurious, effeminate.*

dē-ligo, ligāre. Caes. I. 53, 3; IV. 29, 2; V. 9, 1; 48, 5. *Tie to, fasten.*

**467. dē-ligo, ligere, lēgī, lēctum** [lego]. Caes. I. 3, 3 (15ies). Cic. I. 9 (7ies). V. II. 18 (7ies). *Choose out, select*, with **ex** and abl. Contrast with **de-ligo, -are.**

dē-litēsko, -ere, lituī. Caes. IV. 32, 4. V. II. 136. *Hide oneself.*

dēlphīn, -īnis. V. III. 428, V. 594. *A dolphin.*

**468. dēlūbrum, -ī** [deluo]. Cic. III. 2 (6ies). V. II. 225, 248, 410, IV. 56, 66. Lit. *a place of cleansing*; hence *shrine, sanctuary.*

dē-lūdo, lūdere, lūsi, lūsum. V. VI. 344. *Mock, delude.*

**469. dē-mēns, mentis.** Cic. III. 11; 22. V. II. 94 (9ies). *Out of mind, mad, distracted.* Adv. **dēmenter.** Cf. **amens.**

dēmēntia, -ae [demens]. Caes. IV. 13, 2. Cic. IV. 22. V. v. 465. *Folly.*

dē-meto, metere, messuī, messum. Caes. IV. 32, 4. *Reap.*

dē-migro, migrāre. Caes. IV. 4, 3; 19, 2; V. 43, 4. *Move away.*

dē-minuo, minuere, minuī, minūtum. Caes. I. 18, 8; 53, 6. Cic. IV. 13. *Diminish.*

dē-minūtio, -ōnis [deminuo]. Cic. III. 24. *A lessening, loss.*

**470. DĒ-MITTO, MITTERE, MĪSĪ, MISSUM.** Caes. I. 32, 2; V. 32, 2. V. I. 288 (15ies). *Let go down.* Of the emotions, *depress.* **Dēmīssus** also of descent.

dē-mo, dēmere, dēmpsī, dēmp̄tum [de, emo]. Caes. v. 48, 8. V. II. 775, III. 153. *Take down, take away.*

**471. dē-mōnstro, mōnstrāre.** Caes. I. 11, 5 (19ies). Cic. II. 6. *Point out, explain.*

dē-moror, morārī. Caes. III. 6, 5. V. II. 648, III. 481. *Delay, linger.*

**472. dēmum.** Caes. I. 17, 1; 50, 2; 51, 2; V. 33, 1. Cic. III. 4. V. I. 629 (7ies). *At last*, reg. with **tum**, also with **sic.** Cf. **denique.**

dē-nego, negāre. Caes. I. 42, 2. *Refuse.*

dēnī. Caes. I. 43, 3; V. 14, 4. V. I. 381. Distr. num. *ten each.*

**473. dēnique.** Caes. I. 22, 4; 40, 7; II. 33, 2. Cic. I. 5 (29ies). V. II. 70, 295, III. 439. *At length, finally*; then, *to sum up, in a word.* Not uncommon with **tum** or **nunc.** Cf. **demum.**

dē-noto, notāre. Cic. P. 7. *Mark out.*

474. **DĒNS, DENTIS.** V. III. 627, 664, V. 470, VI. 3. *Tooth.*
475. **dēnsus, -a, -um.** Caes. II. 22, 1; III. 29, 2; IV. 38, 3. V. II. 383 (10ies). *Thick, close, dense; opp. to rarus.* Fig. *thick, murky; frequent.*  
 dē-nūntio, nūntiāre. Caes. I. 36, 6; V. 54, 1. Cic. III. 17. V. III. 366. *Announce, give warning.*  
 dē-pāSCO, pāscere, pāvī, pastum. V. II. 215, V. 93. *Devour, taste.*  
 dē-pello, pellere, puli, pulsum. Caes. III. 25, 1. Cic. II. 1 (13ies). V. V. 727. *Drive off, avert.*  
 dē-pendeo, pendēre. V. I. 726, VI. 301. *Hang down, and so, hang.*  
 dē-pendo, pendere, pendi, pēsum. Cic. IV. 10. *Pay.*  
 dē-perdo, perdere, perdidī, perditum. Caes. I. 43, 8; III. 28, 4; V. 54, 5. *Lose.*  
 dē-pereo, perīre, īī. Caes. V. 23, 2. *Be lost.*  
 dē-plōro, plōrāre. Cic. IV. 4. *Mourn for.*
476. **dē-pōno, pōnere, posuī, positum.** Caes. I. 14, 3; II. 29, 4; IV. 19, 2; 32, 5; V. 19, 1. Cic. I. 4; IV. 1. V. II. 76, III. 612, V. 751, VI. 632. *Put down, put aside, put away, both lit. and fig.*  
 dē-populo, -āre. Caes. I. 11, 4; II. 7, 3. *Ravage, lay waste; reg. dep. except in perf. partic.*  
 dē-porto, -āre. Caes. III. 12, 2. Cic. P. 61. *Carry off, lay waste, bring home.*
477. **dē-pōSCO, pōscere, popōscī.** Cic. II. 6; III. 14; P. 5; 12; 44. *Demand, claim, with acc. and ab and abl.*  
 dē-prāvo, prāvāre. Cic. IV. 22; A. 8. *Corrupt, tamper with.*  
 dē-precātor, -ōris [deprecor]. Caes. I. 9, 2. Cic. P. 35. *Intercessor.*  
 dē-precor, precārī. Caes. II. 31, 3; IV. 7, 3; V. 6, 2. *Request against, beg off.*
478. **dē-prehendo,prehendere,prehendī,prehēsum.** Caes. V. 45, 1; 58, 6. Cic. II. 27; III. 4; 10; 11; 17 bis. V. V. 52, 273. *Catch suddenly, or in the act; surprise, descend upon.*  
 dē-primo, primere, pressi, pressum. Cic. P. 21; A. 21. *With classis, sink.*  
 dē-prōmo, prōmere, prōmpsi, promptum. Cic. P. 37. V. V. 501. *Draw, or take from.*  
 dē-rēctus, -a, -um. Caes. IV. 17, 4. *Straight, exact.*  
 dē-relinquo, -ere, liquī, lictum. Cic. I. 25. *Abandon; perf. partic. as subst. abandoned men.*  
 dē-rigēSCO, -ere, uī. V. III. 260, 308. *Grow stiff.*  
 dē-ripio, ripere, ripuī, reptum [rapio]. V. I. 211, III. 267, IV. 593. *Tear away, loosen, launch.*  
 dē-saevio, saevīre. V. IV. 52. *Rage.*
479. **DĒ-SCENDO, SCENDERE, SCENDĪ, SCĒNSUM [scando].** Caes. V. 29, 5. V. II. 632 (7ies). *Climb down, descend.*  
 dēscēnsus, -ūs [descendo]. V. VI. 126. *Dsecent.*  
 dē-scribo, scribere, scripsi, scriptum. Cic. II. 13; III. 16. V. III. 445, VI. 850. *Write down, mark out, trace.*
480. **dē-sero, serere, seruī, sertum.** Caes. I. 45, 1 (6ies). Cic. II. 5 (6ies). V. I. 384 (23ies). *Disjoin, leave off, give up, abandon.*  
 dēsiderium, -ī [desidero]. Cic. II. 6; P. 23. *Longing.*
481. **dē-sidero, āre.** Caes. IV. 2, 1; V. 23, 3. Cic. I. 10; A. 8 bis; 28. *Long for, desire greatly; hence, miss. Occasionally with infin.*  
 dē-sīdo, sīdere, sēdī. V. III. 565. *Sink down.*  
 dē-sīgno, sīgnāre. Caes. I. 18, 1. Cic. I. 2; 11; 15. V. V. 755. *Mark out; perf. partic. with consul, consul elect.*

482. **dē-silio, silire, siluī, sultum.** [salio]. Caes. IV. 2, 3 (8ies). *Leap down with de or ex and abl.*

\* 483. **dē-sino, sinere, sīvī (siū), situm.** Cic. I. 15; 18; 32; II. 20; IV. 2. V. IV. 360, VI. 376. *Leave off, cease, forbear, reg. with infin. Cf. desisto.*

484. **dē-sisto, sistere, stiti.** Caes. I. 8, 4 (6ies). V. I. 37. *Desist from, stop, cease, with abl. of separation or with infin. Cf. desino.*

dē-specto, -āre. V. I. 396. *Look down upon.*

dē-spectus, -ūs [despicio]. Caes. II. 29, 3 (v.l. deiectus); III. 14, 9. *A downward view.*

dē-spērātio, -ōnis [despero]. Caes. V. 33, 5. Cic. II. 25. *Despair.*

485. **dē-spēro, spērāre.** Caes. I. 18, 9 (11ies). Cic. II. 5; 10 bis; 19 bis. *Give up hope, despair, with de and abl. occasionally infin. Dēspērātus, an abandoned scoundrel.*

486. **dē-spicio, spicere, spēxī, spectrum** [specio, look]. Caes. I. 13, 5; III. 2, 3. Cic. A. 26. V. I. 224, IV. 36. *Look down upon, rare in lit. sense; usually fig. despise.*

dē-spolio, -āre. Caes. II. 31, 3. *Deprive, despoil.*

dē-stino, -āre. Caes. III. 14, 6. V. II. 129. *Doom, bind fast to.*

dē-stitūtus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 16, 6. *Abandoned.*

dē-stringo, stringere, strinxī, strictum. Caes. I. 25, 2'. Cic. III. 2. *Draw, of a sword.*

dē-struo, struere, struxī, structum. V. IV. 326. *Destroy.*

dē-suēscō, suēscere, suēvī, suētum. V. I. 722, II. 509, VI. 814. *Become unaccustomed.*

487. **dē-sum, esse, fui.** Caes. I. 40, 12 (10ies). Cic. I. 3 (8ies). V. II. 744, VI. 89. *Be lacking, missing, often with dat. of person; also with ad and acc. to give the end in view.*

dē-super. Caes. I. 52, 5. V. I. 165, 420, II. 47, IV. 122, VI. 678. *From above.*

488. **dēterior, -ōris.** Caes. I. 36, 4. Lit. *further down; hence, worse, meaner.* Cf. **peior**, also **improbis**, etc.

489. **dē-terreo, terrēre, terruī.** Caes. I. 17, 2; 31, 16; II. 3, 5; V. 4, 1; 7, 1 (VII. 49, 2). *Frighten off, or completely, with ab, and abl. and ne or quin.*

dē-tēstor, tēstārī. Cic. I. 27. *Avert by entreaty.*

dē-tineo, tinēre, [teneo]. Caes. III. 12, 3. V. II. 788, IV. 85, 348.

dē-torqueo, torquēre, torsī, tortum. V. IV. 196, V. 165, 832. *Turn aside, turn.*

490. **dē-traho, trahere, trāxī, trāctum.** Caes. I. 42, 5; II. 25, 2; III. 2, 3. Cic. II. 18; P. 10; A. 28. V. V. 260. *Draw off, pull off, rob, with dat. of person, de and abl. of thing.*

491. **dē-trimentum, -ī [detero].** Caes. I. 44, 5; V. 22, 3; 52, 1; 6. Cic. I. 4; P. 15; 67. Lit. *a rubbing off; hence, loss. Dētrimentum accipere, capere, suffer loss.*

dē-trūdo, trūdere, trūsī, trūsum. Caes. II. 21, 5 (v.l. detrahenda). V. I. 145, VI. 584. *Shove off, remove.*

dē-turbo, turbāre. Caes. V. 43, 7. V. V. 175, VI. 412. *Drive away.*

492. **deus, -ī; dea, -ae.** Caes. I. 12, 6; 14, 5; IV. 7, 5; 25, 3; V. 52, 6. Cic. I. 9 (36ies). V. I. 6 (96ies). *God, goddess.*

**493. dē-venio, venīre, vēnī, ventum.** Caes. II. 21, 1; 6. V. I. 365, IV. 125, 166, VI. 638. *Come down, descend; then come, arrive;* in prose with *ad* or *in*, in poetry with acc. of limit.

dē-vincio, vincīre, vinxī, vinctum. Cic. A. 6. *Attach closely.*

dē-voco, vocāre. Cic. P. 40. *Call away.*

dē-volo, volāre. V. IV. 702. *Fly down.*

dē-volvo, volvere, volvī, volūtum. V. II. 449. *Roll down.*

dē-voveo, vovēre, vōvī, vōtum. Caes. III. 22, 3. Cic. I. 16. V. I. 712.

*Set apart by vows, devote.*

**494. dexter, -tra, -trum.** Caes. I. 20, 5 (6ies). Cic. I. 24. V. I. 98 (39ies). *Right, opp. to sinister, laevus, left. Dextra, right hand. A dextrā, on the right.*

dicio, -ōnis. Caes. I. 31, 7; 33, 2. V. I. 236, 622. *Sway, control.*

dico, dicāre. V. I. 73, IV. 126, V. 60. *Pronounce, consecrate.*

**495. dico, dicere, dixī, dictum.** Caes. I. 1, 5 (82ies). Cic. I. 3 (114ies). V. I. 81 (122ies). *Say, state, speak, with acc. or acc. and infin. Diem dicere, appoint a day; causam dicere, plead a case.* Compare with dico, dicare, and contrast with aio, inquam, loquor.

dictātor, -ōris [dicto]. Cic. II. 19. *Dictator.*

dictio, -ōnis [dico]. Caes. I. 4, 2. *A pleading of a case.*

dictito, -āre [dico]. Cic. II. 16. *Keep saying.*

dī-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum. Caes. III. 23, 7. V. III. 419, V. 581, 720.

*Spread out, divide, separate.*

**496. diēs, diēī.** Caes. I. 4, 2 (117ies). Cic. I. 4 (40ies). V. I. 88 (33ies). *Day.*

**497. dif-fero, ferre, dis-tulī, dī-lātum.** Caes. I. 1, 2; V. 14, 1; 43, 2. Cic. P. 13. V. VI. 569. *Bear apart, differ; then, postpone; spread apart, with inter se or ab and abl.*

**498. dif-ficilis, -e [dis, facilis].** Caes. I. 6, 1; 14, 2; II. 27, 5. Cic. III. 4 (10ies). V. IV. 694, V. 865. *Not easy, hard, difficult; often with infin.*

**499. difficultās, -ātis [difficilis].** Caes. II. 20, 3 (6ies). Cic. I. 14; V. 7. *Difficulty.*

dif-fīdo, fidere, fīsus sum. Caes. V. 41, 5. Cic. P. 23. V. III. 51. *Distrust, have no faith in.*

**500. dif-fugio, fugere, fūgī, fugitum.** V. II. 212, 226, (v.l. effugiunt), 399, IV. 123, V. 677. *Flee apart, scatter.*

dif-fundo, fundere, fūdī, fūsum. V. I. 319, IV. 195. Lit. *pour about; scatter.*

dī-gero, gerere, gessī, gestum. V. II. 182, III. 446. *Lay in order, explain.*

digitus, ī. Caes. III. 13, 3. V. V. 426, VI. 647. *Finger; with pollex, thumb.*

**501. dīgnitās, -ātis [dignus].** Caes. I. 43, 8; III. 16, 2; IV. 17, 1; V. 7, 1. Cic. III. 27 (21ies). *Worth, rank, reputation, esteem, etc.*

dīgnor, -ārī [dignus]. V. I. 335, III. 475, IV. 192. *Deem worthy of, deign.*

**502. dīgnus, -a, -um.** Cic. I. 19 (11ies). V. I. 600 (8ies). *Worthy, with abl., occasionally qui and subj. (Cic. P. 13) or infin. (V. VI. 173).*



**503. DĪ-GREDIOR, GREDĪ, GRESSUS SUM** [gradior]. V. II. 718 (6ies). *Step apart, depart.*

digressus, -ūs [digredior]. V. III. 482. *A going away, departure.*

dī-iūdicto, -āre. Caes. v. 44, 13. Cic. III. 25. *Decide, settle.*

dī-lābor, lābī, lapsus sum. V. IV. 705. *Pass away.*

dilātio, -ōnis [differo]. Cic. P. 2. *Postponement.*

dī-lēctus, -ūs [diligo]. Cic. II. 5; 22. *Conscription (of soldiers), choice.*

diligens: see diligo.

**504. diligentia, -ae** [diligens]. Caes. I. 40, 4; III. 20, 1; 21, 3; 25, 2; V. 58, 1. Cic. I. 7 (9ies). *Carefulness, diligence.*

**505. dī-ligo, ligere, lēxī, lēctum** [lego]. Caes. II. 5, 1. (6ies). Cic. I. 7 (12ies). V. I. 344, II. 784, IV. 31, V. 569. *Choose, pick out; hence love, cherish, esp. in partic. pass. dilēctus, loved, Pres. partic. diligēns, careful, diligent, rare except in adv. diligenter.*

dī-lūcēsko, -ere, dilūxī. Cic. III. 6. *Grow light.*

dī-mētiōr, mētiŕi, mēnsus sum. Caes. II. 19, 5; IV. 17, 3. *Measure off.*

dīmīcātiō, -ōnis [dimico]. Cic. III. 23; A. 14. *Struggle, contest.*

**506. dī-mico, micāre.** Caes. II. 21, 5 (7ies). Cic. III. 17; P. 9; A. 21; 23; 29. Lit. *flash apart; hence, fight, struggle, contend for with de and abl.*

dī-midiŭs, -a, -um [medius]. Caes. v. 13, 2. *Half.* Neut. as subst. *half.*

**507. dī-mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum.** Caes. I. 18, 1 (20ies). Cic. I. 10; P. 26; A. 29. V. I. 571, 577. *Send apart or away, despatch, dismiss, let go.*

dī-moveo, movēre, mōvī, mōtum. V. III. 589, IV. 7, V. 839. *Remove.*

dī-numero, -āre. V. VI. 691. *Reckon, count.*

dīrēctē. Caes. IV. 17, 4 (v.l. derecte). *In a straight line.*

dīreptiō, -ōnis [diripio]. Cic. I. 18. *Pillaging.*

dī-rigo, rigere, rēxī, rēctum [rego]. V. I. 401, V. 162, VI. 57, 195.

*Turn, direct, guide.*

dir-imo, imere, ēmī, ēmptum [emo]. Caes. I. 46, 4. V. v. 467. *Break up, end.*

**508. dī-ripio, ripere, ripuī, reptum** [rapio]. Caes. II. 17, 3. Cic. II. 20 (7ies). V. II. 563, III. 227. Lit. *pull apart; i. e. pull in pieces, then, plunder, sack.*

**509. DĪRUS, -A, -UM.** V. I. 293 (18ies). *Fearful, awful, portentous, dire. Dīrae, the Furies.*

dīs, dītis: see dīves.

**510. dis-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum.** Caes. I. 14, 7 (35ies). Cic. I. 18; III. 29; P. 5. V. II. 109, 644, VI. 545. *Go away, depart.*

dis-cerno, cernere, crēvī, crētum. Cic. I. 32. V. III. 201, IV. 264.

*Separate, distinguish; so, embroider.*

**511. discessus, -ūs** [discedo]. Caes. II. 14, 1; IV. 4, 6; 14, 2; V. 3, 6; 53, 7. Cic. I. 7. V. VI. 464. *Departure, flight.*

**512. dīsciplīna, -ae** [disco]. Caes. I. 40, 5; IV. 1, 9. Cic. I. 12 (7ies). *Training, instruction; then, learning, culture, science, discipline.*

dis-clūdo, clūdere, clūsī, clūsum [claudio]. Caes. IV. 17, 7. *Hold apart, separate.*



**513.** disco, discere, didicī. Caes. I. 13, 6. Cic. II. 23 *bis*. V. I. 630 (*gies*). *Learn*.

dis-color, -ōris. V. VI. 204. *Of different color*.

discordia, -ae [discors]. V. VI. 280. *Strife, the goddess of discord*.

dis-cors, cordis. V. II. 423. *Disagreeing, different*.

di-scribo, scribere, scripsī, scriptum. Cic. I. 9; III. 8. *Apportion, divide off*.

**514.** dis-crīmen, -inis [dis, cerno]. Cic. IV. 4; P. 12; 45. V. I. 204 (*gies*). Lit *interval, distance apart, division, separation*; then *decisive moment, crisis, risk*.

dis-cumbo, cumbere, cubuī, cubitum. V. I. 700, 708. *Recline at table*.

dis-curro, currere, cucurri, or curri, cursum. V. v. 580. *Run apart, ride in different directions*.

dis-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum [iacio]. Caes. I. 25, 2; III. 15, 1; 20, 4. V. I. 43, 70, 128, II. 608. *Throw apart, scatter*.

dis-iungo, iungere, iūnxī, iunctum. Cic. P. 9. V. I. 252. *Separate, disjoin*.

dis-pār, paris. Caes. v. 16, 2. *Unequal, unlike*.

dis-pello, pellere, puli, pulsum. V. I. 512, 538, v. 839. *Drive apart, scatter, dispel*.

dispendium, -ī [dispendo, spend]. V. III. 453. *Expense*.

**515.** di-spergo, spargere, spersī, spersum [spargo]. Caes. I. 40, 8; II. 24, 4 (*v. l. diversos*); III. 28, 3; IV. 32, 5; v. 58, 3. Cic. P. 22; 31; 35. V. III. 197. *Scatter abroad*; usually in pass. partic.

dis-pertio, pertire, [partior]. Cic. IV. 7. *Distribute, apportion*.

di-spicio, spicere, spēxī, spectrum [specio, look]. V. VI. 734. *Perceive, see clearly*.

**516.** dis-pōno, pōnere, posuī, positum. Caes. I. 8, 2; IV. 4, 3; v. 16, 4; 33, 1. V. III. 237. *Put apart*; hence, *arrange*, esp. of military arrangements.

dis-putatio, -ōnis [disputo]. Caes. v. 30, 1; 31, 3. *Discussion*.

dis-puto, putāre. Cic. P. 66. *Discuss*.

dis-sēmino, -āre. Cic. IV. 6; A. 30. *Sow, spread*.

**517.** dissēnsio, -ōnis [dissentio]. Caes. v. 31, 1; 2. Cic. III. 24; 25 *bis*; IV. 15. *A disagreeing, dissension, disagreement*.

**518.** dis-sentio, sentire, sēnsī, sēnsum. Caes. v. 29, 7. Cic. III. 24; P. 51; 59; 63; 68. *Feel differently, disagree*.

dis-silio, silire, siluī [salio]. V. III. 416. *Leap apart, be torn asunder*.

dis-similis, -e. Cic. II. 9; see *similis*.

**519.** dis-simulo, -āre. Caes. IV. 6, 5. Cic. I. 30; II. 17; IV. 14; A. 26. V. I. 516, IV. 291, 305, 368. *Dissemble, disguise the truth*.

dis-sipo, sipāre. Caes. II. 24, 4. Cic. P. 22. *Strew, scatter*.

dis-solvo,olvere, solvī, solūtum. Cic. I. 4; II. 18. *Set free, separate*; as particip. *remiss*.

dis-tendo, tendere, tendī, tēnsum. V. I. 433. *Fill*.

dis-tineo, tinēre, [teneo]. Caes. II. 5, 2; III. 11, 4; IV. 17, 6. *Hold apart, keep apart*.

**520.** di-sto, stāre, stitī. Caes. IV. 17, 6 (*vii. ter*) V. III. 116. Lit. *stand apart*; then, *be distant from*. Cf. *abesse*.

**521. dis-tribuo, tribuere, tribuī, tribūtum.** Caes. III. 10, 3; IV. 22, 3; 4; V. 24, 1; 6. Cic. I. 9; III. 8. *Distribute, amongst, with dat. or in and acc.*

dī-stringo, stringere, strinxī, strictum. Cic. P. 9. V. VI. 617. *Stretch apart, draw.*

**522. diū.** Caes. I. 14, 4 (17ies). Cic. I. 1 (18ies). V. I. 351, II. 509, VI. 738. *Long, for a long time.* Of time opp. to *longe* of space.

diurnus, -a, -um [dies]. Caes. I. 38, 7. *During the day.*

diutinus, -a, -um [diu]. Caes. v. 52, 6. *Long continued.*

diuturnitas, -ātis [diuturnus]. Caes. I. 40, 8; III. 4, 3. Cic. P. 26. *Long duration.*

diuturnus, -a, -um [diu]. Caes. I. 14, 5. Cic. P. 35; 44; 59. *Long continued, lasting.*

dī-vello, vellere, velli, vulsum. Cic. II. 22. V. II. 220, 434, IV. 600.

*Tear apart, separate, tear to pieces.*

dī-verbero, -āre. V. v. 503, VI. 294. *Beat apart; cleave, cut.*

**523. dī-versus, -a, -um** [partic. from di-vertō]. Caes. II. 22, 1; 23, 3; 24, 4 (*v. l.* dispersos). Cic. II. 9; P. 9; 28; 46. V. I. 70 (10ies). *Turned apart, or away with ab and abl.; then, different, diverse.*

**524. DĪVES, -ITIS** [poet. dīs, dītis]. Caes. I. 2, 1. V. I. 14, 343, II. 22, IV. 38, 263, VI. 195. *Rich; with gen. rarely abl. of thing.*

**525. dīvido, dividere, dīvisī, dīvisum.** Caes. I. 1, 1 (9ies). Cic. P. 31; 37. V. I. 197, II. 234, III. 383, IV. 285. *Divide, separate.*

dīvinitus [divinus]. Cic. III. 22; P. 45; 47. *Providentially.*

**526. dīvinus, -a, -um** [divus]. Caes. II. 31, 2 (*v. l.* deorum). Cic. P. 10 (8ies). V. I. 403 (7ies). *Divine, godlike, inspired.*

dīvitiae, -ārum [dives]. Cic. P. 55. V. VI. 610. *Riches.*

**527. DĪVUS, -A, -UM.** V. I. 46 (54ies). *Divine, godlike; then, god, goddess.*

**528. do, dare, dedī, datum.** Caes. I. 3, 5 (69ies). Cic. I. 19 (26ies). V. I. 35 (147ies). *Give, put.* The latter meaning is rare except in compounds *abdo, condo, circumdo*, etc. Also perhaps in *fugam dare, put to flight, operam dare, give attention.* Note in *mātrimōnium dare, give in marriage.* A verb of wide usage in many phrases.

**529. doceo, docēre, docuī, doctum.** Caes. I. 43, 4 (12ies). Cic. P. 19 bis; A. 16. V. I. 332 (16ies). *Teach, with acc. of person and acc. neut. or de and abl. of thing.* Also *inform* with acc. and infin. or gerund. *Doctus, learned*, has become an adjective.

**530. doctrīna, -ae** [doceo]. Cic. A. 12 bis; 15 quinquies, 18. *Teaching, training, learning, science.*

**531. doleo, dolēre, doluī** [dolor]. Caes. I. 14, 5; III. 2, 5; V. 54, 5. V. I. 9, 669, IV. 393, 434, VI. 733. *Feel pain or grief; grieve.*

532. dolor, -ōris [cf doleo]. Caes. I. 2, 4; 20, 2; 5; V. 4, 4; 29, 3; 52, 6. Cic. I. 25 (10ies). V. I. 25 (18ies). *Pain, grief; then, resentment.*

533. DOLUS, -ī. Caes. I. 13, 6; IV. 13, 1. V. I. 130 (20ies). *Artifice, device, trickery.*

534. domesticus, -a, -um [domus]. Caes. II. 10, 4; V. 9, 4. Cic. I. 13 (13ies). *Of the home, native; opp. to alienus.*

535. domicilium, -ī [domus]. Caes. I. 30, 3; 31, 14; II. 29, 5. Cic. III. 1 (8ies). *Habitation, dwelling, abode.*

536. DOMINOR, -ĀRĪ [dominus]. Caes. II. 31, 5. V. I. 285, II. 327, 363, III. 97, VI. 766. *Lord it, be master* Partic. *domināta* passive in V. II. 363.

537. DOMINUS, -ī; DOMINA, -AE [domus]. V. I. 282 (7ies). *Householder, master, lord.*

domitor, -ōris [domo]. V. v. 799. *Ruler.*

domo, domāre, domuī, domitum. V. II. 198, VI. 80. *Vanquish, subdue.*

538. domus, -ūs. Caes. I. 5, 3 (26ies). Cic. I. 6 (23ies). V. I. 140 (46ies). *Home, house.* Adv. *domī, at home.*

539. DŌNEC. V. I. 273, II. 100, 630, 719, V. 698, VI. 745. *Until, with indic. only, in High School Latin.*

540. dōno, dōnāre [donum]. Caes. I. 47, 4. Cic. A. 5; 24; 25 bis; 26. V. v. 262, 268, 282, 305, 361. *Present, as a gift; with dat. of person and acc. of thing or more commonly with acc. of person and abl. of thing. In V. v. 262, it is followed by infin.*

541. DŌNUM, -ī [do]. Cic. A. 18. V. I. 447 (35ies). *Gift, present.*

dormio, dormīre. Cic. II. 10. *Sleep.*

dorsum, -ī. V. I. 110. *Back; then, reef.*

dōtālis, -e [dos]. V. IV. 104. *Belonging to a dowry, for a dowry.*

draco, -ōnis. V. II. 225, IV. 484. *Dragon, serpent.*

dubitatio, -ōnis [dubito]. Caes. I. 14, 1; V. 48, 10. Cic. IV. 5. *Hesitation.*

542. dubito, -āre [dubius]. Caes. I. 17, 4 (7ies). Cic. I. 13 (16ies). V. III. 170, 316, VI. 806. *Hesitate, doubt, with de and abl. In Caesar followed only by quin; in Cicero also by infin. or indir. question; in Vergil by infin.*

543. dubius, -a, -um. Caes. I. 3, 6. Cic. II. 1; 29; IV. 10; P. 27; 43. V. I. 218, II. 171, 359, IV. 55, VI. 196. *Doubtful. Non dubium est, is followed by quin.*

544. ducentī, -ae, -a [duo, centum]. Caes. I. 2, 5 (7ies). Card. num. *two hundred.*

545. dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum. Caes. I. 3, 2 (23ies). Cic. I. 2 (14ies). V. I. 19 (48ies). *Lead in various senses. In mātrimonium or uxōrem dūcere, marry, opp. to nubere. Fig. deem, consider, hold. Dūcī, be descended (V. I. 19).*

ductor, -ōris [duco]. V. I. 189 (8ies). *Leader.*

ductus, -ūs [duco]. Cic. P. 61. *A leading; hence command, leadership.*

**546. dūdum.** Cic. I. 12. V. I. 580 (8ies). *A while ago, lately, just now, reg. with iam; already, in sense now for a long time.*

dulcēdo, -inis [dulcis]. Cic. A. 24. *Sweetness, charm.*

**547. dulcis, -e.** Cic. IV. 16 bis. V. I. 167 (19ies). *Sweet, in lit. and fig. senses.*

**548. dum.** Caes. I. 6, 3 (15ies). Cic. I. 10 (13ies). V. I. 5 (49ies). 1. *Conj., while, with indic.; until, with subj.; provided that, with subj., often supported by modo.* 2. *Adverb, a while, yet, as enclitic with imperatives or neg. adverbs as vix, non, nihil, nec.*

dūmus, -ī. V. IV. 526. *Bramble.*

**549. duo.** Caes. I. 6, 1 (43ies). Cic. I. 9 (15ies). V. II. 213 (9ies). *Card. num. two.*

**550. duodecim.** Caes. I. 5, 2 (8ies). *Card. num. twelve.*

duodecimus, -a, -um. Caes. II. 23, 4; 25, 1. *Ord. num. twelfth.*

duodēni, -ae, -a. Caes. V. 14, 4. *Distrib. num. twelve each.*

duodēviginti. Caes. I. 23, 1 (5ies). *Card. num. eighteen.*

**551. duplex, -icis** [duo, plico]. Caes. II. 29, 3; III. 24, 1. V. I. 93, 655, IV. 470, V. 251, 421. *Two-fold, double.*

duplico, -āre [duplex]. Caes. IV. 36, 2. *Double.*

dūro, dūrāre [durus]. V. I. 207. *Make hard, harden.*

**552. dūrus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 48, 6; V. 15, 5; 29, 6. Cic. A. 17; 19. V. I. 563 (23ies). *Hard, tough, harsh.*

**553. dux, ducis.** Caes. I. 13, 2 (13ies). Cic. I. 5 (19ies). V. I. 364 (16ies). *Leader, guide, general.*

ēbriōsus, -a, -um [ebrius]. Cic. II. 10. *Given to drink; hence drunken.*

ebur, eboris, n. V. I. 592. *Ivory.*

eburnus, -a, -um [ebur]. V. VI. 647, 898. *Of ivory.*

**554. ecce.** V. II. 57 (21ies). *Lo! behold!*

**555. ecquis, quī, quae, quid, quod.** Cic. I. 20 bis; III. 12; P. 67 bis. V. III. 341, 342. *Is there any one who?*

edāx, edācis [edo]. V. II. 758. *Voracious.*

ē-dīco, dīcere, dīxi, dictum. Cic. II. 5; P. 58. V. III. 235. *Declare.*

Partic. **ēdictum** as subst. *proclamation.*

ē-dissero, -ere, -uī, -tum. V. II. 149. *Set forth, relate.*

**556. ē-do, dere, didī, ditum** [do, dare]. Caes. I. 31, 12; II. 8, 2; III. 19, 1; Cic. III. 11; 13. V. V. 693, 799. *Put or set forth, state, explain. Editus, elevated, rising, of ground.*

**557. edo, ēsse.** V. IV. 66, V. 683. *Eat*

ē-doceo, docēre. Caes. III. 18, 2. V. V. 748. *Explain, show exactly.*

**558. ē-dūco, dūcere, dūxi, ductum.** Caes. I. 10, 3 (11ies). Cic. I. 9 (10ies). V. I. 432 (6ies). *Lead forth, in all senses; usually with ex and abl., rarely abl. alone.*

ef-fēmīno, -āre [femina]. Caes. I. 1, 3; IV. 2, 6. *Make womanish, enervate.*

**559.** ef-fero, ferre, ex-tulī, ē-lātum. Caes. I. 5, 3; 46, 4; V. 45, 4; 47, 4. Cic. I. 28; II. 2; III. 8 *bis*; A. 15; 21; V. I. 127 (18ies). *Bear out, take out, put out.* Fig. *extol*, and in pass. *be elated*.

ef-ferus, -a, -um. V. IV. 642. *Extremely wild.*

ef-fētus, -a, -um. V. V. 396. *No longer producing; worn out, exhausted.*

**560.** ef-ficio, ficere, fēcī, fectum [facio]. Caes. I. 38, 6 (19ies). Cic. P. 25; 44; 56; V. I. 160. *Work out, bring about, effect, complete.* Then, *render*, often with *ut* and *sub*.

**561.** EFFIGIĒS, -ĒĪ [effingo]. Cic. A. 30. V. II. 167, 184, III. 148, 497, IV. 508. *Figure, likeness, image.*

ef-fingo, fingere, finxī, fictum. V. VI. 32. *Mold out; hence form, represent.*

ef-fodio, fodere, fōdī, fossum. V. I. 427, 443. III. 663. *Dig out.*

ef-for, fārī, fātus sum. V. II. 524 (11ies). *Speak forth, speak.*

ef-frēnātus, -a, -um [frenum]. Cic. I. 1; 25. *Unbridled.*

ef-fringo, fringere, frēgī, frāctum. V. V. 480. *Break out, crash.*

**562.** ef-fugio, fugere, fūgī, fugitum. Caes. IV. 35, 1; V. 58, 4. Cic. I. 11; 15; P. 22. V. II. 226 (*v.l.* diffugiunt) (7ies). *Flee away, escape; with acc., rarely ex and abl.*

effugium, -ī [effugio]. V. II. 140. *Flight, escape.*

ef-fulgeo, fulgēre, fulsī, V. II. 616, V. 133. *Shine forth, lit. and fig.*

**563.** EFFUNDO, FUNDERE, FŪDĪ, FŪSUM. V. I. 98 (17ies). *Pour out, or forth, in various senses lit. and fig.*

egēnus, -a, -um [egeo]. V. I. 599, VI. 91. *Needy.*

**564.** egeo, egēre, eguī. Caes.—(VI. 11, 4; VII. 4, 3). Cic. II. 20; 25; IV. 17. V. I. 384, II. 522, IV. 373, V. 751. *Be destitute, lack, with gen. or abl.* Commonly in partic. *egēns*.

**565.** egestās, -ātis [egeo]. Caes.—(VI. 24, 4). Cic. II. 24; 25; IV. 10. V. VI. 276. *Want, destitution.*

**566.** ego, meī, mihi, mē. Caes. I. 40, 5; IV. 25, 3 (VI–VII: 8ies). Cic. I. 1 (344ies). V. I. 8 (232ies). First personal pron. *I, we.*

**567.** ē-gredior, gredī, gressus sum. Caes. I. 27, 4 (12ies). Cic. I. 10; 20; 23; II. 1; 2. V. I. 172, II. 713, III. 79. *Stride out, depart, disembark, with abl. or more often ex and abl.*

**568.** ē-gregius, -a, -um [e grege]. Caes. I. 19, 2 (8ies). Cic. II. 27; III. 5; IV. 21; P. 44; 49. V. I. 445 (8ies). Lit. *out of the herd; hence, distinguished, uncommon.*

ē-gressus, -ūs [egredior]. Caes. V. 8, 3. *Landing.*

ei. V. II. 274. *Ah! alas!*

eiā. V. IV. 569. *Up! come on! away!*

**569.** ē-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum [iacio]. Caes. IV. 7, 3; 15, 1; V. 10, 2; 15, 3; 19, 2; 21, 5. Cic. I. 23 (18ies). V. I. 578, IV. 373. *Throw out, with abl. or more commonly ex with abl.*

ē-iecto, iectāre [iacto]. V. V. 470. *Cast forth; and so, vomit.*

**570.** Ē-LĀBOR, LĀBĪ, LĀPSUS SUM. Caes. V. 37, 7. Cic. I. 16. V. I. 242 (6ies). *Slip out, escape, with ex and abl. de with abl. or (in poetry) abl.*



ē-labōro, -āre. Cic. *P.* I; 20. *Work out.* Partic. *labored, elaborate.*

elephantus, -ī. V. III. 464, VI. 895. *Elephant*; hence *ivory.*

ē-licio, -ere, licuī [lacio]. Caes. v. 50, 3. *Entice out, draw out.*

ē-lido, lidere, lisi, līsum [laedo]. V. III. 567. *Dash forth.*

ē-ligo, ligere, lēgi, lēctum [lego]. Caes. II. 4, 5. *Pick out, select.*

ē-loquor, loqui, locūtus sum. V. III. 39. *Speak out, speak.*

ē-lūdo, lūdere, lūdī, lūsum. Cic. I. I. *Play out*; hence *mock and so escape.*

ē-luo, luere, luī, lūtum. V. VI. 742. *Wash out.*

ē-mergo, mergere, mersi, mersum. Cic. II. 21; *P.* 7. *Bring or come forth.*

ē-mētor, mētīrī, mēnsus sum. V. v. 628. *Measure out*; hence, *traverse.*

ē-mico, micāre, micuī, micātum. V. II. 175, v. 319, 337, VI. 5. *Leap forth, dart out.*

ē-migro, migrāre. Caes. I. 31, 14. *Move out, emigrate.*

**571.** ē-mitto, mittere, mīsi, missum. Caes. I. 25, 4 (6ies). Cic. I. 27; II. 1; 3; 15. V. I. 125, VI. 898. *Send out, let fly,* with abl., or *ex* and abl.

**572.** emo, emere, ēmi, ēmptum. Caes. I. 16, 6; II, 33, 7. Lit. *take*, but only in compounds, *adimo, como, eximo, perimo,* etc. Fig. *buy.*

ē-morior, morī, mortuus sum. Cic. I. 20. *Die off.*

ē-moveo, movēre, mōvī, mōtum. V. II. 493, 610. VI. 382. *Move away*; *shatter, dispel.*

**573.** ēN. V. I. 461 (8ies). *Lo! behold!* with nom.

ē-nāscor, nāscī, nātus sum. Caes. II. 17, 4. *Grow out.*

**574.** enim. Caes. I. 14, 5 (12ies). Cic. I. 4 (65ies). V. I. 19 (16ies). Postpositive conj. *for, verily, you see.*

ē-niteo, nitēre, nituī. V. IV. 150. *Shine forth.*

ē-nītor, nīti, nīxus or nīsus sum. V. III. 327, 391. *Struggle forth*; hence, *bear offspring.*

ē-no, nāre. V. VI. 16. *Swim away*, lit. and fig.

**575.** ēNSIS, -IS. m. V. II. 155 (14ies). *Sword, steel, glaive, brand, falchion*; the poetic word for *gladius.*

- ē-numero, -āre. V. IV. 334, VI. 717. *Count out, enumerate.*

**576.** ē-nūntio, nūntiāre. Caes. I. 4, 1 (8ies). *Give forth news, disclose.*

**577.** eo, ire, iī or ivī, itum. Caes. I. 6, 3 (19ies). Cic. I. 20 (11ies). V. I. 246 (67ies). *Go.* Forms fut. pass. infin.: Caes. v. 36, 2 (VII. II, 4; 66, 5).

ephippiātus, -a, -um [ephippium]. Caes. IV. 2, 5. *Using saddle cloths.*

ephippium, -ī. Caes. IV. 2, 4. Lit. *something on a horse*; hence *saddle cloth.*

epigramma, -atis. Cic. *A.* 25. *Inscription*; then, *epigram.*

epistula, -ae. Caes. v. 48, 3; 4 bis. *Letter, despatch.*

**578.** EPULAE, -ĀRUM. Caes.—(VI. 28, 6). V. I. 79 (7ies). *Banquet, feast.* The sing. *epulum* is rare. Cf. *daps.*

epulor, -ārī [pulum]. V. III. 224, IV. 207, 602. *Banquet, feast*, with abl. or acc.



**579. eques, -itis** [equus]. Caes. I. 15, 3 (67ies). Cic. I. 9 (10ies). V. IV. 132, V. 560, VI. 858. *Horseman*; technically Roman *knight*.

**580. equester, -tris, -tre** [eques]. Caes. I. 18, 10 (8ies). V. v. 667. *Pertaining to a horseman, equestrian*.

**581. EQUIDEM.** V. I. 238 (18ies). Strengthened form of **quidem**, *indeed, certainly*, usually with first person.

**582. equitatus, -ūs** [eques]. Caes. I. 15, 1 (62ies). Cic. III. 9; P. 16. *Cavalry*.

**583. equus, -i.** Caes. I. 22, 2 (18ies). V. I. 156 (40ies). *Horse*.

**584. ergā.** Caes. v. 54, 4. Cic. III. 1; IV. 1. Prep. with acc. *towards*, of favorable attitude; cf **adversus**, *in*.

**585. ergō.** Cic. II. 18; A. 17; 19; 22. V. I. 663 (23ies). Conj. *therefore*; often with question **quid**? Cf. **igitur**. Also prep. with gen. *on account of* (V. VI. 670).

**586. Ē-RIGO, RIGERE, RĒXĪ, RĒCTUM** [rego]. Caes. III. 13, 2. (VI. 27, 2). Cic. P. 23. V. III. 423, 576, IV. 495, 505, V. 488. *Raise up, rear*.

**587. ē-ripio, ripere, ripuī, reptum** [rapio]. Caes. I. 4, 2 (7ies). Cic. I. 18 (12ies). V. I. 88 (24ies). *Snatch away*; hence *save, rescue*, with dat. acc. of person or **ex** and abl., or abl. alone.

**588. erro, errāre.** Caes. v. 41, 5 (VII. 29, 3). Cic. II. 6; 18; IV. 6; A. 23. V. I. 32 (25ies). *Go astray, wander*; then fig. *err*.

**589. ERROR, -ōRIS** [erro]. V. I. 755 (7ies). *Wandering*; then *error, mistake, deception*.

ē-rubēsko, -ere, rubuī. V. II. 542. *Redden*.

ē-rūcto, -āre. Cic. II. 10. V. III. 576, 632, VI. 297. *Belch out, lit. and fig.*

**590. ē-rudio, rudīre, rudīvī, rudītum** [e, rudis, *rude*]. Cic. P. 28; A. 3; 4; 15, 18. Lit. *take out the roughness*; hence, *polish*; then fig. *educate, train*. Mostly in partic. **ērudītus**.

**591. ē-rumpo, rumpere, rūpī, ruptum.** Caes. III. 5, 3. Cic. I. 6; 31; II. 1; 27; III. 3. V. I. 580. *Burst forth*, with **ex** and abl.

**592. Ē-RUO, RUERE, RUĪ, RUTUM.** V. II. 5 (6ies). Lit. *move violently out, cast out or up*; then *overthrow*, etc.

**593. ē-ruptio, -ōnis** [erumpo]. Caes. II. 33, 2 (9ies). *Sally, sortie*.

erus, -i. V. III. 324. *Master of slaves*; then *owner, lord*.

ē-scendo, scendere, scendī, scēnsūm [scando]. Cic. P. 55. *Climb out, or up*.

essedārius, -ī [essedum]. Caes. IV. 24, 1 (10ies). *Chariot-fighter*.

essedum, -ī. Caes. IV. 32, 5 (6ies). *British chariot*.

**594. et.** Caes. I. 1, 2 (619ies). Cic. I. 2 (480ies). V. I. 3 (1024ies). Co-ordinating conj. *and*.

595. **et-enim.** Cic. I. 6 (18ies). *For truly, and really, really.*

596. **et-iam.** Caes. I. 1, 5 (48ies). Cic. I. 1 (120ies). V. I. 25 (18ies). Lit. *and already*; hence, *also, even.* Cf. **quoque.**

597. **et-sī.** Caes. I. 46, 3 (13ies). V. II. 583. *Even if, although,* with indic.

*euhāns, -antis.* V. VI. 517. *Crying euhan i.e. Bacchus!*

598. **ē-vādo, vādere, vāsī, vāsum.** Caes. III. 19, 4. Cic. II. 1. V. II. 458 (8ies). *Go forth, escape*; with **ex** and abl. in prose, in Vergil with acc.

*ē-vānēsko, -ere, vānuī.* V. IV. 278. *Disappear, vanish.*

*ē-veho, vehere, vēxī, vectum.* V. VI. 130. *Carry forth or up; elevate.*

*ē-vello, vellere, vellī, vulsum.* Caes. I. 25, 3. *Pluck out.*

599. **ē-venio, venīre, venī, ventum.** Caes. IV. 25, 3. V. II. 778. *Come forth*; then, *happen* of things both good and bad. Cf. **accido, contingo.**

600. **ēventus, -ūs** [evenio]. Caes. II. 22, 2; III. 3, 3; IV. 31, 1; V. 43, 5 (VI. 42, 1; VII. 49, 2). V. VI. 158. *Outcome, result, vicissitude.*

601. **ē-vertō, vertere, vertī, versum.** Cic. I. 18; IV. 13. V. I. 43, II. 571, 603, 746, III. 1. *Upturn, overturn, overthrow.*

*ē-vincio, vincīre, vinxī, vinctum.* V. V. 269, 364, 494, 774. *Bind round, wreath.*

*ē-vinco, vincere, vicī, victum.* V. II. 497, 630, IV. 474, 548. *Conquer completely, overcome.*

*ē-vocātor, -ōris* [evoco]. Cic. I. 27. *Summoner, recruiter.*

602. **ē-voco, vocāre.** Caes. III. 20, 2 (6ies). V. IV. 242, VI. 749. *Call out, summon, challenge.* **Ēvocātī,** *veterans, called to the colors.*

*ē-volo, volāre.* Caes. III. 28, 3. *Fly out, lit. and fig.*

*ē-volvo, volvere, volvī, volūtum.* V. V. 807. *Roll out; hence, unroll.*

*ē-vomo, vomere, vomuī, vomitum.* Cic. II. 2. *Vomit out, lit. and fig.*

603. **ex, ē.** Caes. I. 2, 3 (28ies). Cic. I. 4 (126ies). V. I. 34 (59ies). Prep. with abl. Of place, *out of, from.* Of origin, *from.* Of reference, *according to.*

*ex-aestuo, aestuāre.* V. III. 577. *Boil out; fig. rage, be agitated.*

*ex-aggero, āre.* Cic. IV. 19. *Heap up, accumulate.*

*ex-agito, -āre.* Caes. II. 29, 5; IV. 1, 2. *Keep driving out; hence, harass.*

*ex-ago, agere:* see **exigo.**

*examino, -āre* [examen, *tongue of a balance*]. Caes. V. 12, 4. *Weigh.*

*exanimis:* see **exanimus.**

604. **ex-animo, -āre.** Caes. II. 23, 1; III. 19, 1; V. 44, 6 (VI. quater). Cic. IV. 3. V. V. 805. *Make breathless; then kill.*

605. **EX-ANIMUS, -A, -UM or -IS, -E** [ex, animus]. V. I. 484 (7ies). *Breathless, lifeless.*

*ex-ārdēsko, -ere, ārsī, ārsum.* Caes. V. 4, 4. V. II. 575, V. 172. *Blaze out; hence, become incensed.*

606. **ex-audio, audīre.** Caes. II. 11, 5; V. 30, 1. Cic. I. 21; IV. 14. V. I. 219, IV. 460, VI. 557. *Hear from a distance, catch sound of.*

**607. ex-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum.** Caes. II. 25, I (10ies). Cic. A. 4. V. I. 357 (6ies). *Go forth, withdraw*, with **ex** and abl., or, less often, abl. alone.

**608. ex-cello, cellere, celsī, celsum.** Caes.—(VI. 13, I; 26, I). Cic. III. 20; P. 39; 41; A. 14; 15; 17. V. V. 35. *Be lofty, eminent*, with dat. **Excelsus, distinguished.**

excidium, -ī [exscindo]. V. I. 22, II. 643, V. 626. *A complete tearing down, destruction.*

**609. ex-cido, cidere, cidī, cāsum [cado].** Cic. I. 16. V. I. 26, II. 658, VI. 339, 686. *Fall out, escape, disappear, be lost.*

ex-cido, cidere, cidī, cīsum [caedo]. V. I. 429, II. 481, 637, VI. 42. *Cut out; hence, destroy.*

ex-cio, ciere, cīvī or cīi, cītum. V. III. 676, IV. 301, V. 107, 790. *Rouse up, call forth, arouse.*

**610. ex-cipio, cipere, cēpī, ceptum [capio].** Caes. I. 52, 4; III. 5, 3; 13, I; IV. 17, 9; V. 16, 4. Cic. III. 8; IV. 15; P. 23. V. I. 276 (9ies). *Take out, take up; then, except, relieve.* **Vim, impetum excipere, meet force, etc.**

**611. ex-cito, citāre.** Caes. III. 10, 3; 14, 4; 26, I; V. 40, 2. Cic. II. 20 (7ies). V. II. 594, 728; III. 343. *Lit. raise up, erect; then fig. stir up, rouse.*

ex-clāmo, clāmāre. V. II. 535, 733. *Cry out, shout.*

ex-clūdo, clūdere, clūsī, clūsum [claudio]. Caes. V. 23, 5. Cic. I. 10. *Shut out.*

ex-cōgito, -āre. Caes. V. 31, 5. *Think out.*

ex-colo, colere, coluī, cultum. Cic. A. 12. V. VI. 663. *Cultivate, refine.*

ex-crucio, -āre. Cic. P. 11. *Torture*, both lit. and fig.

ex-cubiae, -ārum [excubo]. V. IV. 201. *A lying out; vigils, watch.*

ex-cūdo, cūdere, cūdī, cūsum. V. I. 174, VI. 847. *Strike out, mold and so build.*

ex-cursio, -ōnis [excurro]. Caes. II. 30, 1. Cic. II. 26; P. 16. *A running out; hence, sally, expedition.*

ex-cūso, -āre [causa]. Caes. IV. 22. 1. *Reason out; hence, excuse.*

**612. EX-CUTIO, CUTERE, CUSSī, CUSSUM [quatio].** V. I. 115 (10ies). *Shake out, shake off.*

ex-edo, ēsse,. V. V. 785. *Eat out; hence, consume.*

**613. exemplum, -ī [eximo].** Caes. I. 8, 3; 31, 12. (VII. 77, 13). Cic. P. 26 (6ies). *Lit. something taken out; then, sample, copy, example, etc.*

**614. ex-eo, ire, iī, itum.** Caes. I. 2, 1 (8ies). Cic. C. I. 9 (13ies). V. I. 306, II. 497, V. 438, 492. *Go forth*, with **ex** rarely **de** and abl. rarely abl. alone.

**615. ex-erceo, ercēre, ercuī, ercitur [arceo].** Caes. I. 48, 4, V. 55, 3 (VI. 23, 6; 28, 3; VII. 77, 10). Cic. I. 25 (8ies). V. I. 431 (12ies). *Keep in motion, train, exercise, carry on.*

**616. exercitatio, -ōnis [exercito].** Caes. I. 39, 1 (8ies). Cic. II. 9 (5ies). *Training, exercise.*

ex-ercito, -āre [exerceo]. Caes. I. 36, 7; II. 20, 3. Cic. P. 55. *Train thoroughly.*

**617. exercitus, -ūs [exerceo].** Caes. I. 3, 6 (80ies). Cic. II. 5 (39ies). V. II. 415, V. 824. *Lit. training, for which in prose exercitatio. Fig. army.*

**618.** *ex-haurio, haurire, hausī, haustum.* Caes. v. 42, 3. Cic. I. 12; II. 7; IV. 14. V. I. 599; *Drain off, remove, exhaust* with *ex* and *abl.*

**619.** *EX-IGO, IGERE, ĒGĪ, ĀCTUM* [ago]. Caes. III. 28, 1. (VI. 1, 4). Cic. III. 6; *P.* 16. V. I. 75, 309, II. 357, IV. 476, v. 46, VI. 637. *Drive out; then, exact, collect.* Of time, *spend, finish up.*

*exiguitās, -tātis* [exiguus]. Caes. II. 21, 5. (5ies). *Scantiness, shortness.*

**620.** *ex-iguus, -a, -um* [exigo]. Caes. IV. 20, 1; v. 12, 5; 49, 7. (VI-VII: *ter*). Cic. A. 1; 23; 28. V. IV. 212, v. 754, VI. 493. *Lit. driven out; hence, limited, minute, scanty, little.*

**621.** *ex-imijs, -a, -um* [ex-imo]. Caes. II. 8, 1. Cic. IV. 21 (7ies). *Lit. taken out; hence, exceptional, excellent, distinguished.*  
*ex-imo, imere, ĕmī, ĕmptum* [emo]. V. I. 216; VI. 746. *Take out, remove.*

*ex-inde* [abbrev. *exin* or *exim*]. V. VI. 743, 890. *Thence* of place or time.

*ĕxistimātio, -ōnis* [existimo]. Caes. I. 20, 3; v. 44, 5. *Opinion, judgment.*

**622.** *ex-istimo, -āre* [æstimo]. Caes. I. 6, 3 (4ies). Cic. I. 29 (18ies). *Think, believe, with two accs. or acc. and infin.*

*exitīālis, -e* [exitium]. V. II. 31, VI. 511. *Destructive, deadly.*

*exitīōsus, -a, -um* [exitium]. Cic. IV. 6. *Destructive, ruinous.*

**623.** *exitium, -ī* [exeo]. Cic. I. 9; 12; 33; III. 25; IV. 10. V. II. 131, 190, v. 625. *Lit. departure; then, reg. ruin, destruction.*

**624.** *ex-itus, -ūs* [exeo]. Caes. III. 8, 3; IV. 8, 1; v. 29, 7 (VI-VII: 8ies). Cic. IV. 2; 3; *P.* 3. V. II. 554, v. 523, VI. 894. *Lit. a going forth; then, outcome, end; rarely death.* Cf. *eventus.*

*ex-opto, optāre.* V. II. 138, VI. 330. *Choose out; then long for.*

*ex-ordium, -ī* [exordior, *begin*]. V. IV. 284. *Beginning, commencement.*

**625.** *EX-ORIOR, ORĪRĪ, ORTUS SUM.* V. II. 313 (6ies). *Rise up, appear, arise.*

*ex-ōrno, ōrnāre.* Cic. A. 27. *Fit out, deck out.*

*ex-ōro, ōrāre.* V. III. 370. *Pray effectually, entreat.*

*ex-ōrsus, -ūs* [exordior]. Cic. *P.* 11. *Beginning, commencement.*

*ex-ōsus, -a, -um* [ex, odi]. V. v. 687. *Hating much.*

**626.** *ex-pedio, pedire* [ex, pes, foot]. Caes. I. 6, 2 (8ies). V. I. 178 (9ies). *Lit. make the foot free; hence, extricate.* Partic. *expeditus, unencumbered, of soldiers.* Cf. *impedio.*

*expeditio, -ōnis* [expedio]. Caes. v. 10, 1. *Raid; then, expedition.*

**627.** *ex-pello, pellere, puli, pulsum.* Caes. II. 4, 2 (8ies). Cic. III. 24; *P.* 12. V. I. 620. *Push out, expel, with ex and abl. or abl. alone.*

*ex-pendo, pendere, pendī, pēnsum.* V. II. 229, VI. 740. *Weigh out; hence, pay, lit. and fig.*

**628.** *ex-perior, periri, pertus sum.* Caes. I. 31, 14 (8ies). V. I. 202, II. 676, IV. 535. *Try thoroughly, test, experience.*

*ex-pers, pertis* [pars]. Cic. *P.* 57. V. IV. 550. *Without part in, without.*

**629.** *ex-peto, petere, petivī, petitum.* Cic. *P.* 5 (8ies). *Seek out, seek for; then demand and long for; with ab and abl. of person.*

ex-pīlo, pilāre. Cic. *P.* 57. *Pillage.*

ex-pio, piāre. Caes. *v.* 52, 6. *Fill out one's duty; hence, atone for.*

**630.** EX-PLEO, PLĒRE, PLĒVĪ, PLĒTUM. Caes.—(VI-VII: 6ies). *V.* I. 270, 713, II. 586, III. 630, VI. 545. *Fill out, complete; with abl. or gen.*

ex-plico, plicāre, plicuī, or -āvi, -itum or -ātum. Cic. *P.* 30. *V.* II. 362 *Unfold; hence, release or explain.*

**631.** ex-plōrātor, ōris [explōro]. Caes. I. 12, 2 (12ies). *Scout.*

**632.** ex-plōrō, plorāre. Caes. II. 4, 4 (7ies). Cic. *P.* 34. *V.* I. 77, 307, III. 514. Lit. *ascertain by calling out; hence, reconnoitre. Explōrātus, assured; cf. certus.*

**633.** ex-pōno, pōnere, posuī, positum. Caes. IV. 23, 2; 37, 1; *v.* 9, 1; 23, 4. Cic. II. 17; III. 3; 5; II. 13 bis. *V.* VI. 416. *Put forth or out, disembark; then set forth, explain.*

ex-porto, portāre. Caes. IV. 18, 4. *Carry away.*

ex-pōsco, pōscere, popōsci. *V.* III. 261, IV. 79. *Ask importunately, beg, entreat.*

ex-primo, primere, pressī, pressum [premo]. Caes. I. 32, 3. *Press out; hence, extort.*

ex-prōmo, prōmere, prōmpsī, prōmptum. Cic. II. 22. *V.* II. 280. *Show forth, declare.*

expūgnatio, -ōnis [expugno]. Cic. *P.* 13. *A taking by storm, storming.*

**634.** ex-pūgno, pūgnāre. Caes. I. 11, 3 (9ies). (VII: ter). *Take by storm, storm.*

ex-quiō, quīrere, quīsivī, quīsītum [quaero]. Caes. I. 41, 4; III. 3, 1. Cic. *P.* 51. *V.* III. 96, IV. 57. *Search out.*

ex-sanguis, -e. *V.* II. 212, 542, VI. 401. *Bloodless, and so, lifeless.*

ex-saturābilis, -e [exsaturō]. *V.* v. 781. *That can be satisfied.*

ex-scindo, scindere, scidī, scissum. *V.* II. 177, IV. 425, VI. 553. *Tear out, and so destroy.*

ex-secror, secrārī [sacro]. *V.* III. 273. *Curse bitterly, execrate.*

**635.** EX-SEQUOR, SEQUĪ, SECŪTUS SUM. Caes. I. 4, 3. *V.* IV. 396, 421, *v.* 54, VI. 236. *Follow out; then, perform, execute and fig. treat of.*

ex-serto, sertāre [sero]. *V.* III. 425. *Stretch or thrust forth.*

ex-sertus, -a, -um [exsero]. *V.* I. 492. *Thrust out; hence, exposed, and so naked.*

**636.** exsilium, -i [exsilio]. Cic. I. 13 (18ies). *V.* II. 638, 780, 798, III. 4. Lit. *a leaping forth; then, reg. exile, banishment.*

**637.** ex-sisto, sistere, stitī, stitum. Caes. III. 15, 3; *v.* 28, 2; 53, 3 (VI. 5, 2; 26, 1; VII. 84, 4). Cic. I. 14 (9ies). *Stand forth, rise out, arise; then exist.*

ex-solvo,olvere, solvī, solūtum. Cic. IV. 11. *V.* IV. 652. *Unloose, release; then, pay.*

ex-somnis, -e. *V.* VI. 556. *Sleepless.*

ex-sors, sortis. *V.* v. 534, VI. 428. *Without lot in; hence, unallotted and deprived.*

ex-spectatio, -ōnis [exspecto]. Cic. IV. 15; *P.* 30; *A.* 4 bis. *Awaiting, expectation.*

**638.** ex-specto, spectāre. Caes. I. 11, 6 (19ies). Cic. I. 6 (18ies). *V.* II. 283 (10ies). Lit. *look out; then watch, wait, expect; with acc., indirect quest., ut with subj., dum with subj., si with subj.*



ex-spergo, spergere, spersī, spersum [spargo]. V. III. 625. *Sprinkle over, besprinkle.*

ex-spiro, spirāre. V. I. 44, III. 580. *Breathe out, hence expire, die.*

639. ex-stinguo, stinguere, stinxī, stinctum. Caes. v. 29, 4, Cic. I. 30; III. 24; IV. 7; P. II. V. II. 585 (6ies). *Put out, quench; then kill, destroy.*

ex-sto, stāre. Caes. v. 18, 5. V. VI. 668. *Stand out, project.*

640. ex-struo, struere, strūxī, strūctum. Caes. II. 30, 3; III. 29, I (VI-VII: ter). V. III. 224, IV. 267, V. 290. *Build, pile up.*

641. ex-sul, sulis [exsilio, leap forth]. Caes. v. 55, 3. Cic. I. 27; II. 16. V. III. 11, V. 51. *An exile.*

642. ex-sulto, sultāre [salto, freq. of salio, leap]. Cic. I. 23; 26; II. 3. V. II. 386, 470, III. 557, V. 137, 398. *Spring out or forth, bound, swell; then fig. rejoice, exult.*

ex-supero, -āre. V. II. 759, III. 698. *Mount upward; hence, pass by.*

ex-surgo, surgere, surrēxī. V. VI. 607. *Rise up; hence, stand.*

exta, -ōrum. V. IV. 64, V. 237, 775, VI. 254. *Inner parts of animals, entrails.*

643. EX-TEMPLO [tempulum, dim. of tempus, time]. V. I. 92 (7ies). *Forthwith, immediately.*

ex-tendo, tendere, tendī, tentum or tēsum. V. v. 374, VI. 423, 806. *Stretch forth, extend.*

ex-termino, -āre. Cic. III. 3. *Drive out of bounds, expel, banish.*

644. externus, -a, -um [extra]. Cic. II. 11; 29; III. 27; IV. 22. V. III. 43, VI. 94. *Outward, foreign, strange.*

645. EXTERREO, TERRĒRE, TERRUĪ, TERRITUM. Caes.—(VII. 43, 3; 77, 11). V. III. 307 (8ies). *Frighten out, or thoroughly.*

646. exterus, -a, -um [comp. of ex]. Caes.—(VII: ter). Cic. II. 25 (7ies). V. IV. 350. *exterior* not in H. S. L. *extrēmus*. Caes. I. 1, 6 (17ies). Cic. III. 12 (7ies). V. I. 219 (21ies). *On the outside, foreign; outer; outermost, farthest, last, extreme.*

ex-timēsko, -ere, timuī. Caes. III. 13, 7. *Fear greatly, dread.*

ex-torqueo, torquēre, torsi, tortum. Cic. I. 16; II. 2. *Wrench away from.*

ex-torris, -e [terra]. V. IV. 616. *Out of one's country, exiled with abl.*

647. extrā. Caes. I., 10, 5; V. 44, 4 (VI-VII: 5ies). Cic. I. 13. V. II. 672, VI. 795, 796. *Prep. with acc. outside of, beyond.*

ex-traho, trahere, trāxī, trāctum. Caes. v. 22, 4. *Draw out, drag out.*

ex-trūdo, trūdere, trūsī, trūsum. Caes. III. 12, 2. *Thrust out.*

648. EX-UO, UERE, UĪ, ŪTUM. Caes. III. 6, 3; V. 51, 5 (VII. 14, 8; 12, 6). V. I. 690 (6ies). *Put off, lay aside* with acc. *Exūtus* with abl., *stripped* (V. II. 153). *Opp. induo.*

649. EX-ŪRO, ŪRERE, ŪSSI, ŪSTUM. Caes. I. 5, 4. Cic. P. 5. V. I. 39, III. 141, V. 635, 794, VI. 742. *Burn up, consume.*

650. EX-UVIAE, -ĀRUM [ex-uo]. Cic. P. 55. V. II. 275 (6ies). *Lit. garments put off; then garment, armor, etc.; esp. spoils.*

faber, fabri. Caes. v. 11, 3. *Workman, artisan.*

fabricātor, -ōris [fabrico]. V. II. 264. *Constructor, artificer.*

fabrico, āre [faber]. V. II. 46. *Construct, frame.* Also deponent.

facesso, -ere, facessivī, facessitum [facio]. V. IV. 295. *Do effectively, execute.*



**651. FACIĒS, -ĒĪ.** V. I. 658 (16ies). *Form, figure, appearance, face.*

**652. facilis, -e** [facio]. Caes. I. 2, 3 (32ies). Cic. I. 14 (16ies). V. I. 445 (9ies). Lit. *doable*; hence, *practicable, easy*. Adv. **facile.** Opp. **difficilis.**

*facilitās, -ātis* [facilis]. Cic. P. 36; 41. *Ease, readiness*; then, *good-nature, accessibility.*

*facinorōsus, -a, -um* [facinus]. Cic. II. 22. *Criminal, vicious.*

**653. facinus, -oris** [facio]. Caes. I. 40, 12; III. 9, 3; V. 56, 1. Cic. I. 13 (7ies). *Deed, usually bad deed, crime.*

**654. facio, facere, fēcī, factum.** Caes. I. 2, 1 (205ies). Cic. I. 2 (65ies). V. I. 58 (38ies). *Do, make, in many senses and phrases.*

*factio, -ōnis* [facio]. Caes. I. 31, 3; V. 56, 3. Lit. *making*; then, *party faction.*

**655. facultas, -ātis** [facilis]. Caes. I. 7, 4 (18ies). Cic. III. 4 (8ies). *Power of doing, capacity, ability; opportunity and supply.*

*fāgus, -ī, f.* Caes. V. 12, 5. *Beech-tree, beech.*

*falcārius, -ī* [falx]. Cic. I. 8. *Sickle- or scythe-maker.*

*fallāx, -ācis* [fallo]. V. V. 850, VI. 343. *Prone to cheat, deceitful.*

**656. fallo, fallere, fefellī, falsum.** Caes. II. 10, 4; IV. 13, 5 (VI. 20, 2; VII. 50, 2). Cic. I. 7 (6ies). V. I. 407 (20ies). *Deceive.* Partic. **falsus, deceptive, false.**

*falx, falcis, f.* Caes. III. 14, 5 bis; V. 42, 5. V. IV. 513. *Sickle*; then, *hook.*

**657. fāma, fāmae** [for]. Caes. V. 39, 1; 53, 1; 2. Cic. I. 13 (10ies). V. I. 287 (31ies). *Report, rumor*; then, *fame, glory.*

**658. famēs, -is, f.** Caes. I. 28, 3; V. 29, 7; 30, 3 (VII: quater). Cic. II. 9, III. 16. V. I. 216 (7ies). *Hunger, famine.*

**659. familia, -ae** [famulus]. Caes. I. 4, 2; 50, 4 (VI-VII: 7ies). Cic. II. 18; 20; IV. 12 bis; P. 16. *House-servants*; then, *household, family.*

**660. familiāris, -e** [familia]. Caes. I. 18, 4; 39, 4; 53, 6; V. 27, 1 (VI. 30, 3; VII. 28, 6). Cic. II. 7; A. 5; 7; 26. *Belonging to a family, intimate, friendly.*

*familiārītās, -ātis* [familiaris]. Caes. V. 3, 5 (v. l. auctoritate). *Intimacy.*

**661. FAMULUS, -ī; -A, -AE.** V. I. 701 (8ies). *House-slave, servant, attendant*; cf. **servus.**

*fānum, -ī* [for]. Cic. IV. 24; P. 23; 65; 66. *Shrine.*

*far, farris, n.* V. IV. 402, V. 745. *Spelt*; then, *meal in general.*

**662. FĀS** [for, *speak*]. Caes. I. 50, 5; V. 12, 5 (VI. 14, 3; 23, 9). V. I. 77 (14ies). *Divine right or law*; with infin. *permissible.*

*fascis, -is, m.* Cic. II. 13. V. VI. 818. *Bundle, fagot.* Pl. *Fasces.*

*fastigātus, -a, -um* [fastigium]. Caes. II. 8, 2; IV. 17, 4. *Sloped*; hence, *sloping.*

**663. FASTĪGIUM, -ī.** Caes.—(VII. 69, 4; 73, 5; 85, 4). V. I. 342 (6ies). *Slope, apex, gable*; then, *chief point* (I. 342).

*fastus, -ūs.* V. III. 326. *Haughtiness, pride.*

**664. fātālis, -e** [fatum]. Cic. III. 9; IV. 2 bis. V. II. 165 (6ies). *Fated*; hence, *fatal.*

665. fateor, fatērī, fassus sum. Cic. I. 5 (8ies). V. II. 77 (6ies). *Own, admit, confess.*

666. FATĪGO, -ĀRE. V. I. 280 (6ies). *Weary, tire, vex.*  
fatīsko, -ere V. I. 123. *Crack, come apart, yawn.*

667. fātum, -ī [for]. Caes. I. 39, 4. Cic. II. 11 (7ies). V. I. 2 (7ies). Lit. *that which is spoken; hence, fate.*

668. faucēs, -ium, f. Cic. I. 5; II. 2; III. 1; A. 21. V. II. 358 (7ies). *Jaws; rare except in form faucibus.*

669. faveo, favēre, fāvī, fautum. Caes. I. 18, 8 (VI. 7, 7) Cic. II. 3. V. I. 735, v. 71, 148. *Favor, with dat.*

favilla, -ae. V. III. 573, v. 666, VI. 227. *Embers; and so ashes.*  
favor, -ōris [cf. faveo]. V. v. 343. *Good-will, favor.*

670. fax, facis. Caes.—(VII. 24, 4). Cic. I. 13; 32; III. 18; IV. 18. V. II. 694 (12ies).

febris, -is, f. Cic. I. 31. *Fever.*

fēcundus, -a, -um. V. VI. 598. *Bringing forth; hence, fruitful.*

671. fēlicitās, -ātis [felix]. Caes. I. 40, 12 (VI. 43, 5). Cic. P. 10; 28; 47 bis; 48. *Good-luck.*

672. FĒLĪX, -ĪCIS. Caes. IV. 25, 3. V. I. 330 (10ies). *Lucky.*  
Adv. fēliciter.

673. fēmina, -ae. Caes.—(VI. 21, 5; 26, 3). Cic. IV. 13. V. I. 364 (6ies). *Female; hence, woman.*

fēmineus, -a, -um [femina]. V. II. 488, 584, IV. 667. *Pertaining to a woman.*

femur, feminis, n. Caes. v. 35, 6. *Thigh.*

fenestra, -ae. V. II. 482, III. 152. *Light-opening; hence, window, then, gap.*

fērālis, -e. V. IV. 462, VI. 216. *Pertaining to the dead; hence, funereal.*

ferāx, -ācis [fero]. Caes. II. 4, 6. *Bearing; hence, fertile, productive.*

674. ferē. Caes. I. 1, 4 (29ies). Cic. III. 6; 10; P. 24; A. 23. V. III. 135, v. 327, 835. *Almost.* Reg. follows its word. Cf. *ferme* (not in H. S. Latin) and *paene*.

fere-trum, -ī [fero]. V. VI. 222. *Means of carrying; hence, bier.*

ferinus, -a, -um [ferus]. V. I. 215. *Of wild beasts; sc. caro, game.*

675. FERIO, FERĪRE. V. I. 103 (8ies). *Smite, strike.* Tech. *foedus ferire, make a treaty.* Cf. *ico, percutio.*

676. fero, ferre, tulī, lātum. Caes. I. 13, 5 (41ies). Cic. I. 10 (29ies). V. I. 15 (129ies). *Bear, in many senses, carry, endure; then, declare.*

677. FERŌX, -ŌCIS. V. I. 263, 302, IV. 135, v. 277. *Wild, fierce.*

ferramentum, -ī [ferrum]. Caes. v. 42, 3. Cic. III. 10. *Iron tool.*

ferrātus, -a, -um [ferrum]. V. v. 208. *Ironed; iron-pointed.*

678. ferreus, -a, -um [ferrum]. Caes. III. 13, 3 bis; v. 12, 4 (VII. 73, 4). Cic. IV. 3; 12. V. III. 45, VI. 280, 554, 626. *Of iron; then, fig., stern, inflexible.*

ferrūgineus, -a, -um [ferrugo, rust]. V. VI. 303. *Rusty; hence, dark.*

**679. ferrum, -ī.** Caes. I. 25, 3; V. 12, 5; 30, 3. Cic. I. 9; 13; II. 1; 2; III. I. V. I. 293 (36ies). *Iron*; then, any weapon or implement of iron.

fertilis, -e [fero]. Cic. P. 14. *Fertile, productive.*

fertilitās, -ātis [fertilis]. Caes. II. 4, 1. *Fertility, productiveness.*

fervē-facio, facere, fēcī, factum. Caes. V. 43, 1. *Make glow; heat.*

**680. FERVEO, FERVĒRE, FERVUĪ.** Caes. V. 43, 1. V. I. 436, IV. 407, 409, 567. *Boil*; then, *glow*.

**681. ferus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 31, 5 (6ies). V. I. 308 (13ies). *Wild, fierce.* Cf. **ferox**.

**682. FESSUS, -A, -UM.** V. I. 168 (24ies). *Faint, weary, tired.*  
fēstino, -āre. V. II. 373, IV. 575, VI. 177. *Make haste.*

**683. FĒSTUS, -A, -UM.** Cic. A. 13. V. II. 249, IV. 459, VI. 70. *Festive, festal.*

fētus, -ūs. V. I. 432, III. 391, VI. 141, 207. *A bearing*; then *offspring, growth* of any kind.

fētus, -a, -um. V. I. 51, II. 238. *Pregnant*, both lit. and fig.

fibra, -ae. V. VI. 600. *Fiber.*

fibula, -ae [cf. figo]. Caes. IV. 17, 6. V. IV. 139, V. 313. *Clasp, brace.*

fidēlis, -e [fides]. Caes. IV. 21, 7. Cic. III. 14. *Faithful.*

**684. fidēs, -eī.** Caes. I. 3, 7 (23ies). Cic. II. 10 (14ies). V. I. 292 (16ies). *Trust, faith*; then *pledge, reliability, protection*, etc.

fidēs, -ium, f. V. VI. 120. Lit. *string*; hence *lyre* or any stringed instrument.

**685. FĪDO, FĪDERE, FĪSUS SUM.** V. II. 61, 402, V. 69, 398, 800. *Confide, trust*, with dat. or abl.

**686. FĪDŪCIA, -ae [fidus].** Caes. — (VII. 19, 2; 38, 9; 76, 5). V. I. 132, II. 75, 162. *Confidence, trust.*

**687. FĪDUS, -A, -UM [cf. fido].** V. I. 113 (12ies). *Trustworthy, faithful.*

**688. FĪGO, FĪGERE, FĪXĪ, FĪXUM.** Cic. IV. 23. V. I. 212 (19ies). *Fix, fasten*; with abl. of means or prep. Then, *set up, establish*; also *transfix, shoot*.

figūra, ae [cf. fingo]. Caes. IV. 25, 2. V. VI. 449. *Form, shape.*

**689. filius, -ī; -a, -ae.** Caes. I. 3, 4 (12ies). Cic. IV. 3 (7ies). V. I. 325, 751, VI. 864. *Son, daughter.* In poetry more common is **natus, nata**.

filum, -ī. V. VI. 30. *Thread.*

finus, -ī. V. V. 333, 358. *Dung.*

findo, findere, fidi, fissum. V. VI. 540. *Cleave, split*, and so *divide*.

**690. fingo, fingere, finxī, finctum.** Caes. I. 39, 4; IV. 5, 3. (VI. 37, 8). Cic. II. 7. V. II. 80 (8ies). *Shape*; then, *invent* and also *think*.

finio, finīre [finis]. Caes. IV. 16, 4. *Limit, bound.*

**691. finis, -is, m.** Caes. I. 1, 4 (86ies). Cic. I. 1; II. 26; III. 26; A. 23. V. I. 199 (28ies). *End, termination*; then, *boundary*. Pl. *boundaries*, the usual sense in Caesar.

**692. finitimus, -a, -um [finis].** Caes. I. 2, 4 (26ies). Cic. P. 4; 9. V. V. 106, VI. 378. Lit. *boundary*; hence, *neighboring*, with dat.

**693. fio, fierī, factus sum.** Caes. I. 2, 4 (33ies). Cic. I. 2 (14ies). V. I. 725 (7ies). *Become*. Used as pass. of facio in present system.

firmamentum, -ī [firmo]. Cic. P. 10; 17. *Strengthening*; hence, *support, prop.*

firmitudo, -inis [firmus]. Caes. III. 13, 6; IV. 17, 7. *Strength, rigidity*. firmo, -āre [firmus]. Cic. I. 10. V. II. 691, III. 611, 659. *Make firm, strengthen*.

**694. firmus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 3, 7 (6ies). Cic. I. 6; P. 31; 34; 35; 45. V. II. 481, VI. 261. *Strong, firm, solid*; then, *steadfast*. Adv. firmiter.

fissilis, -e [findo]. V. VI. 181. *Easily split*.

fistūca, -ae. Caes. IV. 17, 4. *Rammer*.

flagellum, -ī. V. v. 579, VI. 570. *Scourge, whip*.

flagitiōsus, -a, -um [flagitium]. Cic. II. 8; 10. *Shameful, disgraceful*.

flagitium, -ī [cf flagito]. Cic. I. 13; 18. *Deed of passion; hence outrage*.

**695. flāgitō, -āre.** Caes. I. 16, 1. Cic. II. 6; A. 8. V. II. 124. *Demand often, dun*; with two accs. or acc. and ab and abl.

flagro, -āre. V. I. 710, II. 685. *Be on fire*, both lit. and fig.

flāmen, -inis [flo]. V. IV. 241, v. 832. *Blast, gale, breeze*.

**696. flamma, -ae.** Caes. v. 43, 4; 6 (VI. 16, 4). Cic. II. 1; III. 1; 25; IV. 2. V. I. 44 (47ies). *Flame, fire*; then in various fig. senses.

flammo, -āre [flamma]. V. I. 50. *Set in flames*; hence, fig. *inflame*.

flātus, -ūs [flo]. V. IV. 442. *A blowing*; hence, *blast*.

flāveo, -ēre [cf. flavus]. V. IV. 590. *Be yellow*.

flāvus, -a, -um. V. I. 592, IV. 559, 698. v. 309. *Yellow*.

**697. FLECTO, FLECTERE, FLĒXĪ, FLEXUM.** Caes. IV. 33, 3 (VI. 25, 3). Cic. III. 19; A. 19. V. I. 156 (9ies). *Bend, turn* in both lit. and fig. senses.

**698. fleo, flēre, flēvī, flētum.** Caes. I. 20, 5; 27, 2; 31, 2; 51, 3 (VII. 26, 3; 78, 4). V. II. 279 (8ies). *Weep*.

**699. FLĒTUS, -ūs [fleo].** Caes. I. 32, 1; v. 33, 6. V. II. 271 (9ies). *Weeping, tears*.

flexilis, -e [flecto]. V. v. 559. *Flexible*.

flō, flāre. Caes. v. 7, 3. *Blow*.

**700. flōreo, flōrēre, flōruī.** [flos]. Caes. I. 30, 3; IV. 3, 3 (VII. 32, 4). Cic. II. 29; III. 25. V. IV. 202. *Bloom*; rare except in partic. flōrēns.

flōreus, -a, -um [flos]. V. I. 430. *Flowery*.

**701. flōs, flōris, m.** Caes. —(VII. 73, 8). Cic. II. 24. V. I. 694, v. 79, VI. 708, 884. *Flower*; then fig. *bloom* in various senses.

fluctuo, -āre [fluctus]. V. IV. 532, 564. *Wave*, in both lit. and fig. senses.

**702. fluctus, -ūs [fluo].** Caes. III. 13, 2; IV. 24, 2; 28, 3; v. 1, 2. V. I. 66 (31ies). *Flood, billow, surf*.

fluentum, -ī [fluo]. V. IV. 143, VI. 327. *Stream, rivulet*.

fluidus, -a, -um [fluo]. V. III. 663. *Flowing, fluid*.

fluito, -āre [fluo]. V. v. 867. *Float*.

**703. flūmen, -inis [fluo].** Caes. I. 1, 2 (70ies). V. I. 465 (13ies). *Stream, river*. Cf. amnis, fluvius.

**704. fluo, fluere, fluī, fluxum.** Caes. I. 6, 2; 12, 1. V. I. 320 (7ies). *Flow.*

fluviālis, -e [fluvius]. V. IV. 635. *Pertaining to a stream.*

**705. FLUVIUS, -ī.** V. I. 607 (6ies). Lit. *flowing*; hence, *stream, river.* Cf. **amnis, flumen.**

**706. focus, -ī.** Cic. IV. 18; 24. V. III. 134, 178, V. 660. *Fire-place, hearth*; hence, *home.*

fodio, fodere, fōdī, fossum. V. VI. 881. *Dig.*

foederātus, -a, -um [cf. foedus, league]. Cic. A. 7. *Leagued, allied.*

**707. FOEDO, -ĀRE** [foedus *foul*]. V. II. 55 (7ies). *Make foul, defile, pollute*; then in various fig. uses.

**708. FOEDUS, -A, -UM.** Cic. IV. 2. V. III. 216, 244, IV. 195, V. 794. *Foul.*

**709. foedus, -eris.** Caes.—(VI. 2, 2). Cic. I. 33; II. 8; A. 6. V. I. 62, IV. 112, 339, 520, 624, V. 496. *League, treaty, covenant*, both in lit. and fig. senses.

**710. FOLIUM, ī.** V. I. 175 (8ies). *Leaf.*

fōmes, -itis, m. [foveo]. V. I. 176. *That which kindles*; hence, *fuel.*

**711. FŌNS, FONTIS.** Cic. A. 13. V. I. 244, II. 686, IV. 512. *Spring, fountain.*

**712. FOR, FĀRĪ, FĀTUS SUM.** V. I. 131 (54ies). *Speak plainly, i. e. articulate*; then *report, say.* Cf. **aio, dico, loquor.**

forēnsis, -e [forum]. Cic. P. 2; A. 3; 12. *Of the Forum*; hence, *public, forensic.*

**713. FORIS, -IS.** V. I. 449 (8ies). *Door.* Adv. **foris.** Caes.—(VII. 76, 5). Cic. II. 4; A. 16, *without, abroad*; **forās.** Cic. II. 2, *to the door, forth.*

**714. FŌRMA, -AE.** Caes. III. 14, 5; V. I, 1 (VI. 26, 3; VII. 23, 1). V. I. 27 (12ies). *Shape*; then *structure and beauty*, etc. formīca, -ae. V. IV. 402. *Ant.*

**715. formīdo, -inis, f.** Cic. IV. 8; P. 16. V. II. 76 (8ies). *Dread, apprehension.* Distinguish from verb **formīdo.**

formīdo, -āre. V. III. 275. *Dread.* Cf. with preceding word.

fornix, -icis, m. V. VI. 631. *Arch, vault.*

**716. fors, forte.** Caes. II. 21, 1; 31, 3; III. 12, 2; V. 50, 3 (VII. 87, 5). Cic. IV. 17; 21; P. 20; A. 2; 6. V. I. 151 (25ies). **Fortasse,** Cic. I. 31 (6ies). **Forsan.** V. I. 203, IV. 19. **Forsitan.** V. II. 506. *Chance.* Adv. **forte,** *by chance, perchance*; so occasionally **fors** (V. II. 139); in combinations, **fortasse, forsan, forsitan** (for **fors sit an**), *perhaps, perchance.*

**717. fortis, -e.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (20ies). Cic. I. 2 (33ies). V. I. 96 (16ies). *Brave, valiant.* Adv. **fortiter.**

fortitūdo, -inis [fortis]. Caes. I. 2, 5. *Bravery.*

**718. fortūna, -ae** [fors]. Caes. I. 11, 6 (20ies). Cic. I. 14 (31ies). V. I. 240 (29ies). *Fortune*, in many different meanings.

**719. fortūnātus, -a, -um** [fortuna]. Caes.—(VI. 35, 8). Cic. II. 7; 10; III. 1; A. 24. V. I. 437, VI. 639. *Fortunate, lucky, blessed.* Cf. **felix.**



**720.** forum, -ī. Caes.—(VII. 28, 1). Cic. I. 24 (10ies). V. v. 758. *Market-place*; then the *Roman forum*, or place of public meeting. Cf. *forus*.

forus, -ī. V. IV. 605, VI. 412. *Gangway*. Pl. *hatches*.

**721.** fossa, -ae [fodio]. Caes. I. 8, 1 (14ies). *Ditch*; esp. with various compounds of *ducere*.

**722.** FOVEO, FOVERE, FÖVĪ, FÖTUM. V. I. 18 (7ies). Lit. *keep warm*; then fig. *foster*, *protect*.

fragor, -ōris [frango]. V. I. 154, II. 692, V. 228. *Breaking*; hence, *crash*, *clap*, etc.

frāgrāns, -antis [fragro]. V. I. 436. *Odor-emitting*, *fragrant*.

**723.** FRANGO, FRANGERE, FRĒGĪ, FRĀCTUM. Caes. I. 31, 7; IV. 29, 3. Cic. I. 22; A. 29. V. I. 104 (11ies). *Break*, *shatter*, in both lit. and fig. senses. Cf. *rumpo*.

**724.** frāter, frātris. Caes. I. 3, 5 (18ies). Cic. IV. 3; P. 22. V. I. 130 (10ies). *Brother*

**725.** frāternus, -a, -um [frāter]. Caes. I. 20, 3; 36, 5 V. IV. 21, V. 24, 630. *Brotherly*. Cf. *paternus*, *maternus*.

fraudatio, -ōnis [fraudo]. Cic. II. 25. *Cheating*, *deception*.

fraudo, -āre [fraus]. V. IV. 355. *Cheat*, *defraud*.

fraus, -fraudis, f. V. IV. 675, V. 851, VI. 609. *Fraud*, *deception*, in many senses.

fraxineus, -a, -um [fraxinus, *ash*]. V. VI. 181. *Ashen*.

**726.** fremitus, -ūs [fremo]. Caes. II. 24, 3; IV. 14, 3; V. 32, 1; 33, 6 (v. l. fletu). V. II. 338, V. 138, 152, 358. Lit. *a roaring*; then any loud, heavy *noise*.

**727.** FREMO, FREMERE, FREMUĪ, FREMITUM. V. I. 56 (10ies). *Roar*, *make a low murmuring noise*; then applied to almost any *noise* of men or animals.

frēno, frēnāre [frenum]. V. I. 54, 523, V. 554. *Bridle*; hence, *curb*, *restrain*.

frēnum, -ī. V. III. 542, IV. 135, V. 818, VI. 100. *Bit*, *bridle*, both lit. and fig.

**728.** frequēns, -entis. Caes. IV. 11, 5; 13, 4 (VII. 63, 6). Cic. III. 7 bis; P. 1. V. I. 707, VI. 486. *In large numbers*; *often*, *repeated*.

frequentia, -ae [frequens]. Cic. I. 16; 21; IV. 15; 17; A. 3. *Concourse*; *great numbers*, *throng*.

frequento, -āre [frequens]. Cic. IV. 15. V. VI. 478. *Visit frequently*; hence, *crowd*, and *celebrate*.

**729.** FRETUM, -ī. V. I. 557 (7ies). *Strait* of water.

**730.** frētus, -a, um. Caes. III. 21, 1 (VI. 5, 7). Cic. II. 29; P. 58. V. IV. 245, V. 430, VI. 120. *Leaning on*; then *relying on*, with abl.

frigeo, frigēre, frixi. V. v. 396, VI. 219. *Be cold* both lit. and fig.

**731.** FRIGIDUS, -A, -UM [frigeo]. Caes. IV. 1, 10. V. II. 472, III. 29, IV. 385, VI. 311. *Cold*; applied by Vergil also to such words as *horror*, *mors*, etc.

**732.** frigus, -oris. Caes. I. 16, 1; V. 12, 6. (VI. 22, 3; VII. 24, 1) Cic. I. 26; II. 9; III. 16. V. I. 92, VI. 205, 309. *Cold*; also in Vergil of *chill* caused by fear, etc.

frondeo, frondēre [frons]. V. III. 25, IV. 399, V. 129, VI. 208. *Be leafy.*

frondēscō, -ere, frondui [frondeo], V. VI., 144. *Put forth leaves.*

frondeus, -a, -um [frons]. V. I. 191. *Formed of leaves, leafy.*

frondōsus, -a, -um [frons]. V. V. 252. *Full of leaves, leafy; woody.*

**733. FRŌNS, FRONDIS.** V. II. 249 (11ies). *Leaf; then leafage, foliage.* Cf. *folium*.

**734. frōns, frontis.** Caes. II. 8, 2; 23, 4 (VI. 26, 1; VII. 23, 2). Cic. I. 32. V. I. 166 (7ies). *Forehead, brow; then front, of locality.*

fructuōsus, -a, -um [fructus]. Caes. I. 30, 3. *Fruitful, productive.*

**735. frūctus, -ūs.** Caes.—(VI–VII: *quater*). Cic. II. 8 (13ies). *Enjoyment, delight; then fruit, crops; also in various fig. meanings.*

**736. frūmentārius, -a, -um** [frumentum]. Caes. I. 10, 2 (16ies). Cic. *P.* 34, 44. *Pertaining to grain; hence, occasionally fertile.*

frūmentor, -ārī [frumentum]. Caes. IV. 9, 3; 12, 1; 16, 2; 32, 1. *Procure grain, forage.*

**737. frūmentum, -ī** (i. e. frugi-mentum from frux). Caes. I. 3, 1 (36ies). V. IV. 406. *Grain.*

**738. fruor, fruī, frūctus sum.** Caes. III. 22, 2. Cic. IV. 7; *P.* 16, 59. V. III. 352, IV. 619. *Enjoy, with abl.*

**739. frūstrā.** Caes. III. 4, 2; 14, 1; 25, 1; V. 23, 5. (VII. 50, 6). V. I. 392 (12ies). *In vain.* Cf. *nequiquam*.

frūstror, -ārī [frustrā]. V. VI. 493. *Render vain; baffle.*

frūstum, -ī. V. I. 212; III. 632. *A piece.*

frūx, frūgis [fruor]. V. I. 178, II. 133, VI. 420. Reg. plural, *fruit, of any kind.*

fūcus, -ī. V. I. 435; *Male bee, drone.*

**740. fuga, -ae** [cf. fugio]. Caes. I. 11, 5 (42ies). Cic. I. 20 (6ies). V. I. 137 (26ies). *Flight, rout.*

**741. fugio, fugere, fūgī, fugitum.** Caes. I. 53, 1 (6ies). Cic. III. 8; *P.* 22; 28. V. I. 341 (31ies). *Flee, escape; usually with ex, occasionally with acc.*

fugitīvus, -a, -um [fugio]. Caes. I. 23, 2. Cic. II. 19. *Fugitive; as subst. deserter.*

**742. FUGO, FUGĀRE, [fuga].** V. I. 143, III. 521, V. 42, VI. 312. *Put to flight.* Caus. of *fugio*.

fulcio, fulcīre, fulsī, fultum. V. IV. 247. *Support.*

fulcrum, -ī [fulcio]. V. VI. 604. *Prop.*

**743. FULGEO, FULGĒRE, FULSĪ.** Cic. II. 5. V. II. 749 (7ies). *Shine brightly, gleam, flash.*

fulgor, -ōris [fulgeo]. V. V. 88. *Gleam, flash, brilliancy.*

**744. FULMEN, -INIS** [fulgeo]. Cic. III. 18. V. I. 230 (10ies). *Lightning; also thunderbolt.*

fulmineus, -a, -um [fulmen]. V. IV. 580. *Like lightning; hence gleaming.*

**745. FULVUS, -A, -UM.** V. I. 275 (6ies). *Reddish or tawny yellow; hence yellow, tawny.*

fūmeus, -a, -um [fumus]. V. VI. 593. *Smoky.*

fūmo, fūmāre [fumus]. V. II. 698, III. 3, 573. *Smoke.*

**746.** FŪMUS, Ī. Caes. II. 7, 4; V. 48, 10. V. II. 609, III. 206, 582, V. 682, 740. *Smoke.*

fūnālis, -e [funis]. V. I. 727. *Pertaining to a rope; as subst. taper.*

funda, -ae. Caes. IV. 25, I; V. 35, 8; 43, I. *Sling.*

fundāmentum, -ī [fundo]. Cic. IV. 13. V. I. 428, II. 611, IV. 266. *Foundation.*

funditor, -ōris [funda]. Caes. II. 7, 2; 10, 1; 19, 4; 24, 4. *Slinger.*

funditus [fundus]. V. VI. 736. *From the bottom; hence, completely.*

**747.** FUNDO, -ĀRE [fundus]. Cic. IV. 19. V. IV. 260, VI. 4, 811. *Found, establish.*

**748.** FUNDO, FUNDERE, FŪDĪ, FŪSUM. Caes. III. 6, 3 (VII. 24, 4). Cic. A. 21. V. I. 193 (30ies). *Pour, in various senses; hence, scatter, disperse, rout.*

fundus, -i. V. II. 419, III. 577, V. 178, VI. 581. *Bottom, abyss.*

fūnereus, -a, -um [funus]. V. IV. 507. *Of a funeral.*

fūnestus, -a, -um [funus]. Cic. I. 24; III. 22. *Deadly, mournful.*

**749.** fungor, fungī, fūnctus sum. Caes.—(VII. 25, 3). Cic. IV. 19. V. VI. 885. *Perform, fulfil, with abl.*

**750.** fūnis, -is, m. Caes. III. 13, 3; 14, 6; IV. 29, 3; V. 10, 2. V. II. 239 (8ies). *Rope, cable.*

**751.** FŪNUS, FŪNERIS. Caes.—(VI. 19, 4; 5). V. I. 232 (13ies). *Funeral; then, death, dead body, pyre, etc.*

**752.** FURIAE, -ĀRUM [furo]. V. I. 41 (6ies). *Rage, frenzy; often personified Fury.*

furibundus, -a, -um [furo]. V. IV. 646. *Filled with frenzy, frantic.*

furio, -āre [furiae]. V. II. 407, 588. *Madden, infuriate.*

furiōsus, -a, -um [furia]. Cic. I. 25; III. 16. *Full of madness, furious.*

**753.** furo, furere. Cic. II. 1; 20. V. I. 51. *Be mad; used of persons, animals, inanimate things, elements, war, etc.*

**754.** furor, -ōris [furo]. Caes. I. 40, 4; II. 3, 5. Cic. I. 1 (11ies). V. I. 150 (16ies). *Rage; person. Fury.*

fūrōr, -ārī [fur]. V. v. 845. *Steal.*

fūrtivus, -a, -um [furtum]. V. IV. 171. *Of the nature of stealing, stealthy.*

**755.** FŪRTUM, -ī [cf. fur]. Caes.—(VI. 16, 5). Cic. III. 17. V. IV. 337, VI. 24, 568. fūrtim. Cic. III. 13. V. II. 18, 258, III. 50, v. 677. *Theft, lit. thing stolen. Adv. fūrtim, by stealth, secretly.*

fūsilis, -e [fundo]. Caes. v. 43, 1. *Fused, red-hot.*

gaesum, -ī. Caes. III. 4, 1. *A heavy Gallic javelin.*

**756.** GALEA, -AE. Caes. II. 21, 5. V. I. 101 (9ies). *Helmet.*

gallīna, -ae [gallus, cock]. Caes. v. 12, 5. *Hen.*

ganeo, -ōnis [ganea, low tavern]. Cic. II. 7. *Glutton, profligate.*

**757.** GAUDEO, GAUDĒRE, GĀVĪSUS, SUM [gaudium]. Caes. IV. 13, 6. Cic. P. 68. V. I. 690 (9ies). *Rejoice.*

**758.** GAUDIUM, -Ī. Cic. I. 26. V. I. 502, V. 828, VI. 279, 513. *Delight, joy, pleasure. Cf. laetitia.*

gaza, -ae. Cic. P. 66. V. I. 119, II. 763, V. 40. *Treasure, wealth.*

**759.** GELIDUS, -A, -UM [gelu, frost, cold]. Cic. I. 31. V. II. 120 (7ies). *Frosty, icy-cold.*

**760.** GEMINUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 162 (24ies). *Twin; then, two-fold, double, two.*

**761.** GEMITUS, -ŪS [gemo]. V. I. 485 (18ies). *Groaning, groan.*

gemma -ae. V. I. 655, 728, v, 313. *Gem, jewel; occasionally bud.*

**762.** GEMO, GEMERE, GEMUĪ, GEMITUM. V. I. 221 (7ies). *Groan; then bemoan, lament, with acc.*

gena, -ae. V. IV. 644, v. 173, VI. 686. *Cheek, eye.*

gener, generī. Caes. v. 56, 3. Cic. IV. 3. V. II. 344, VI. 831. *Son-in-law.*

generātim [genero]. Caes. I. 51, 2. *By tribes.*

generātor, -ōris [genero]. V. III. 704. *One who begets, breeder.*

genero, -āre [genus]. V. v. 61, VI. 322.

genetrīx. V. I. 590, 689, II. 788, IV. 227; see *genitor*.

geniālis, -e [genius]. V. VI. 603. *Pertaining to or sacred to the birth-spirit, festive.*

**763.** GENITOR, -ORIS, GENETRĪX, -TRĪCIS (root gen.: cf. gigno). V. I. 155 (30ies). *Begetter or bearer; hence, father or mother.*

genius, -ī [geno, gigno]. V. v. 95. *The birth-spirit, guardian genius*

**764.** gēns, gentis (cf. gigno). Caes. II. 28, 1; IV. 1, 3; V. 54, 5 (VI-VII; 5ies). Cic. I. 9 (23ies). V. I. 17 (45ies). *Family stock; hence, family and then, clan, tribe, nation, etc.*

**765.** GENŪ, GENŪS. V. I. 320 (6ies). *Knee.*

**766.** genus, generis [cf. gigno]. Caes. I. 48, 4 (16ies). Cic. II. 17 (24ies). V. I. 6 (41ies). *Birth, origin, lineage; then, offspring and so tribe, people, etc. Further, sort, kind, etc. Cf. gēns.*

**767.** GERMĀNUS, -A, -UM [cf. german, bud]. V. I. 341 (11ies). *Of same parentage, esp. father; own; then own brother or sister.*

**768.** gero, gerere, gessi, gestum. Caes. I. 1, 3 (41ies). Cic. II. 1 (46ies). V. I. 24 (13ies). *Bear, carry; hence, carry on, accomplish, manage, etc., in a wide range of uses. Note phrases rem gerere, bellum gerere, etc.*

gestāmen, -inis [gesto]. V. III. 286. *That which is carried; hence, weapon.*

gesto, -āre [gero]. V. I. 336, 567. *Carry habitually, have.*

**769.** GĪGNO, GĪGNERE, GENUĪ, GENITUM. V. I. 297 (7ies). *Beget; then, bear, bring forth. Partic. genitus, born of, with abl.*

glaciālis, -e, [glacies]. V. III. 285. *Of ice, icy.*

glaciēs, -ēī. V. IV. 251. *Ice.*

**770.** gladiātor, -ōris [gladius]. Cic. I. 29; II. 7; 19; 24; 26. *Swordsman; then, cutthroat, ruffian.*

gladiātōrius, -a, -um [gladiator]. Cic. II. 9. *Of gladiators, gladiatorial.*

**771.** gladius, -ī. Caes. I. 25, 2 (8ies). Cic. I. 32 (6ies). *Sword, the prose word; poetical is ensis.*

glæba, -ae. V. I. 531; III. 164. *Lump of earth, soil. Also written glēba.*

glāns, glandis, f. Caes. v. 43, 1 Lit. *acorn; then, bullet, ball.*

glaucus, -a, -um. V. VI. 416. *Bluish-gray, dark.*

globus, -ī. V. III. 574; VI. 725. *Any spherical body, globe, sphere.*

**772. GLOMERO, -ĀRE.** V. I. 500 (6ies). *Gather into a ball or mass; roll, collect, assemble.*

**773. glōria, -ae.** Caes. I. 2, 5; III. 24, 2; V. 29, 4. (VII. I, 8; 50, 4). Cic. I. 23 (30ies). V. II. 83 (9ies). *Glory, fame.*

glōrior, āri [gloria]. Caes. I. 14, 4. *Glory in; hence, boast.*  
gnāvus, -a, -um [cf. nosco]. Cic. P. 18. *Busy, energetic.*

**774. gracilis, -e.** *Slender.* Not in H. S. Latin.

**775. GRADIOR, GRADĪ, GRESSUS SUM.** V. I. 312 (6ies). *Step, walk, move.* Cf. *cedo, eo.*

**776. GRADUS, -ŪS [gradior].** Cic. I. 28; P. 61. V. I. 448 (8ies). *Step, pace; then step in public advancement, grade, rank.* Pl. *steps, stair.* **Gradium cōferre, move alongside.**

grāmen, -inis. V. II. 471, III. 537, VI. 684. *Grass, hence meadow.*

grāmīneus, -a, -um [gramen]. V. v. 287, VI. 642. *Of turf, grassy.*

grandaevus, -a, -um [grandis, aevum]. V. I. 121. *Very aged.*

grandis, -e. Caes. I. 43, I. V. IV. 405. *Large, ponderous.*

grando, -inis, f. V. IV. 120, 161, v. 458. *Hail.*

grātēs [grator]. f. V. I. 600, II. 537. *Thanks; also in bad sense return.*

Found only in nom. and acc. pl.

**777. grātia, -ae.** Caes. I. 9, 3 (18ies). Cic. I. 11 (7ies). V. IV. 539, VI. 653. *Favor, goodwill; then, influence and also thanks, gratitude.* **Grātiā habēre, be grateful; grātiās agere, return thanks.**

grātor, -ārī [gratus]. V. IV. 478, v. 40. *Wish joy to, greet; with dat. grātuitō [gratuitus, without pay]. Cic. A. 10. Without recompense, for no particular reason.*

grātulatio, -ōnis [gratulator]. Caes. I. 53, 6; v. 53, I. Cic. IV. 10; 20. *Congratulation, joy.*

grātulor, -ārī [gratus]. Caes. I. 30, I. *Congratulate.*

**778. GRĀTUS, -A, -UM.** Caes. I. 44, 12 (VI. 16, 5). Cic. IV. I. V. II. 269; III. 73; V. 28, 128, 344. *Acceptable, agreeable, pleasant; then, grateful.*

graveolēns, olentis [gravis, oleo]. V. VI. 201. *Smelling offensively, foetid.*

gravidus, -a, -um [gravis]. V. IV. 229. *Heavy, with young, pregnant; lit. and fig.*

**779. gravis, -e.** Caes. I. 14, 1; 31, 15 (25ies). Cic. I. 3 (16ies). V. I. 126 (23ies). *Heavy; in a large variety of fig. uses.* Adv. *graviter.*

**780. gravitās, -ātis [gravis].** Caes. IV. 3, 4; v. 16, I. Cic. P. 42; 61; 68. *Heaviness, weight, esp. of character, dignity.*

**781. gravo, -āre [gravis].** Caes. I. 35, 2. Cic. P. 58. V. II, 708, VI. 359, 520. *Weigh down, load; in pass. make trouble, resist, object, with infin.*

gremium, -ī. V. I. 685, 692, 718, III. 509, IV. 84, v. 31. *Lap, bosom.*

**782. GRESSUS, -ŪS [gradior].** V. I. 401 (8ies). *Stepping; step, walk.*

**783. grex, gregis, m.** Cic. II. 10, 23. V. VI. 38. *Herd, in lit. and fig. senses.*

gubernāculum, -ī [gubernō]. V. v. 176, 859, VI. 349. *Helm.*

gubernatio, -ōnis [gubernō]. Cic. III. 18. *Piloting, direction.*



**784. gubernātor, -ōris** [gubernō]. Caes. III. 9, 1; V. 10, 2. V. III. 269, V. 12, VI. 337. *Steersman, pilot.*

gubernō, -āre. Cic. P. 40. *Steer, manage.*

**785. GURGES, -ITIS, m.** V. I. 118 (12ies). *Gulf, whirlpool; then, sea.*

gusto, -āre [gustus, *tasting*]. Caes. V. 12, 5. Cic. A. 17. V. I. 473. *Taste.*

gutta, -ae. V. III. 28. *Drop.*

guttur, -uris, n. V. VI. 421. *Throat, voice.*

gŷrus, -ī. V. V. 85. *Circle, coil.*

**786. HABĒNA, AE** [habeo]. V. I. 63, V. 662, 818, VI. 1, 804. *Rein.*

**787. habeo, habēre, habuī, habitum.** Caes. I. 2, 5 (10ies). Cic. I. 1 (53ies). V. I. 346 (30ies). *Have, in the most general sense; hence, hold, maintain; then, fig. deem and designate, etc.*

habilis, -e [habeo]. V. I. 318. *Easily handled; hence, handy, light.*

**788. HABITO, -ĀRE** [habeo]. Cic. I. 19. V. III. 106 (7ies). Lit. *hold continually; hence, occupy, inhabit, dwell in.*

habitus, -ūs [habeo]. Cic. A. 15. V. I. 315, III. 596. *Condition, attire.*

**789. HAEREO, HAERĒRE, HAESĪ, HAESUM.** Cic. I. 13; IV. 22. V. I. 476 (21ies). *Stick, with dat. or abl. or abl. and in.*

haesito, -āre [haereo]. Cic. II. 13. *Be caught, hesitate.*

hālitus, -ūs [halo]. V. IV. 684, VI. 240. *Breathing, vapor.*

hālo, hālāre. V. I. 417. *Breathe, exhale, odor.*

hāmus, -ī. V. III. 467, V. 259. *Hook.*

**790. HARĒNA, -AE** [areo, *be dry*]. V. I. 107 (16ies). *Dry soil; hence, sand.*

harēnōsus, -a, -um [harena]. V. IV. 257. *Full of sand, sandy.*

harundo, -inis. V. IV. 73, V. 525, 544. *Reed; then, arrow.*

haruspex, -icis. Cic. III. 9; 19. *Soothsayer.*

**791. HASTA, -AE.** V. I. 478 (8ies). *Spear.*

hastile, -is. V. I. 313, III. 23, 37, V. 557. *Shaft of a spear; hence, branch.*

**792. HAUD.** Caes. V. 54, 5. V. I. 327 (35ies). *Not; reg. with single word, esp. in phrases like haud scio and in litotes. Cf. non.*

**793. HAURIO, HAURĪRE, HAUSĪ, HAUSTUM.** Cic. A. 13. V. I. 738 (6ies). *Draw any fluid; hence in various fig. senses, with acc. or ab and abl.*

hebeo, hebēre. V. V. 396. *Be blunt; fig. be sluggish.*

hebēsko, -ere [hebeo]. Cic. I. 4. *Grow blunt.*

hebetō, -āre [hebes]. V. II. 605, VI. 732. *Make blunt, dim.*

hēia. V. IV. 569; see ēia.

**794. HERBA, -AE.** V. I. 214 (11ies). *Herb; then, grass, turf, plan; also meadow.*

hercule [voc. of Hercules]. Cic. II. 16. P. 54. *By Hercules, assuredly!*

hērēditās, -ātis [heres]. Cic. A. 11. *Heirship, inheritance.*

hērēs, -ēdis. V. IV. 274. *Heir.*

**795. HĒRŌS, HĒRŌIS.** V. I. 196 (15ies). *Hero.*

hesternus, -a, -um [heri, *yesterday*]. Cic. II. 6; 12; III. 5; IV. 5; 10.

*Of yesterday.*

796. HEU. V. II. 69 (25ies). *Alas!*

heus. V. I. 321. *Ho! holloa!*

hiātus, -ūs [hiō]. V. VI. 237, 576. *Gaping; hence, throat; also, abyss.*  
hibernāculum, -ī [hiberno]. Caes. II. 35, 3 (v. l. hiberna). *Winter-quarters.*

hiberno, -āre [hibernus]. Cic. P. 39. *Winter, keep in winter-quarters.*

797. hibernus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 10, 3 (4ies). Cic. P. 38. V. I. 266 (6ies). *Pertaining to winter, wintry; esp. hiberna, winter-quarters (sc. castra).*

798. hic, haec, hoc. Caes. I. 1, 2 (398ies). Cic. I. 1 (444ies). V. I. 16 (48ies). *This. hic-hic: this, that, the one, the other. hic-ille, the latter, the former. Adverbs: hic, here; hāc, this way; hōc, on this account; hinc, hence; hūc (sometimes hōc) hither.*

799. hiemo, -āre [cf. hiems]. Caes. I. 10, 3 (10ies). *Pass the winter, winter.*

800. hiēms, hiemis. Caes. III. 7, 1 (13ies). Cic. II. 23; P. 31; 32; 35; 39. V. I. 122 (10ies). *Winter, divided into inita, media, extrema.*

hio, hiāre. V. VI. 493. *Yawn, gape.*

hisco, -ere [hio]. V. III. 314. *Gape, speak falteringly.*

801. hodiē [i. e. hoc die]. Cic. P. 53. V. II. 670. *This day, to-day. Cf. heri, cras, perendie, postridie.*

802. hodiernus, -a, -um [hodie]. Cic. III. 1 (8ies). *To-day's; often with dies added.*

803. homo, hominis. Caes. I. 2, 4 (57ies). Cic. I. 11 (104ies). V. I. 65 (16ies). *Human being, man, person. Opp. to deus, fera, pecus. Cf. vir.*

honestās, -ātis [honos]. Cic. II. 25; A. 14. *Honor received from others; repute.*

honesto, -āre [honestus]. Cic. I. 29; IV. 20; 21. *Honor, adorn.*

804. honestus, -a, -um [cf. honor]. Caes. I. 53, 6; V. 45, 2 (VII. 3, 1). Cic. I. 21 (6ies). *Honorable.*

805. honor (honōs), -ōris. Caes. I. 18, 8; 43, 8; II. 15, 1; V. 54, 4 (VI-VII; 5ies). Cic. I. 28 (19ies). V. I. 28 (36ies). *Honor, praise, glory; then in various fig. meanings.*

honōri-ficus, -a, -um [honos, facio]. Caes. I. 43, 7. *Honorable.*

honōro, -āre [honor]. V. V. 50. *Honor*

806. hōra, -ae. Caes. I. 26, 2 (13ies). Cic. I. 29. V. III. 512, IV. 679, V. 844, VI. 539. *Hour.*

807. HORREO, HORRĒRE, HORRUI. Caes. I. 32, 4. V. I. 165 (22ies). *Bristle; then, bristle at, shudder at. Horrendus, dreadful, fearful.*

horrēscō, -ere, horruī [horreo]. V. II. 204, III. 394, VI. 710. *Bristle; fig. shudder, dread.*

horribilis, -e [horreo]. Cic. I. 11; II. 15; IV. 8. *Horrible, dreadful.*

808. HORRIDUS, -A, -UM [horreo]. Caes. V. 14, 3. V. I. 296 (6ies). *Lit. bristling, rough; then terrible, fearful.*

horrifico, -āre [horrificus]. V. IV. 465. *Make rough; then, terrify.*  
 horri-ficus, -a, -um [horreo, facio]. V. III. 225, 571. *Terror exciting, frightful.*

horri-sonus, -a, -um [horreo, sonus]. V. VI. 573. *Having or making a fearful sound.*

horror, -ōris [horreo]. V. II. 301, 559, 755, III. 29, IV. 280. *Roughening; fig. shuddering, horror.*

hortātor, -ōris [hortor]. V. VI. 529. *One giving encouragement; hence, instigator.*

hortātus, -ūs [hortor]. Cic. A. I. *Encouragement, incitement.*

**809. hortor, hortārī, hortātus sum.** Caes. I. 19, 5 (11ies). Cic. I. 12; III. 8; P. 69. V. II. 33 (10ies). *Urge strongly, advise, exhort; with ut or nē and subj.; rarely with subj. alone. In Vergil also with infin.*

**810. hospes, -itis.** Caes. I. 53, 6; V. 6, 3 (VI. 23, 9). V. I. 731 (6ies). *Guest, guest-friend; then stranger or host.*

**811. hospitium, -ī [hospes].** Caes. I. 31, 7; 47, 4; V. 27, 7 (VI. 5, 4; VII. 75, 5). Cic. IV. 23; A. 5. V. I. 299 (7ies). *The relation of host and guest; hence, hospitality, welcome.*

hospitus, -a, -um [hospes]. V. III. 377, 539, VI. 93. *Welcoming; then foreign.*

hostia, -ae. V. I. 334; II. 156. *Sacrificial animal, victim.*

hostilis, -e [hostis]. Cic. P. 13. V. III. 322, 407. *Of an enemy, hostile.*

**812. hostis, -is.** Caes. I. 11, 4 (172ies). Cic. I. 3 (57ies). V. I. 378 (23ies). *Stranger, foreigner, enemy (public) as opp. to inimicus (private).*

**813. hūmānitās, -ātis [humanus].** Caes. I. 1, 3; 47, 4. Cic. IV. 11 (10ies). *Refinement, civilization, culture.*

**814. hūmānus, -a, -um [homo].** Caes. IV. 3, 3; V. 14, 1. Cic. II. 10 (6ies). V. I. 542, V. 689. *Pertaining to man, human; hence, cultured, refined.*

**815. humilis, -e [humus].** Caes. IV. 3, 4; V. I. 2; 28, 1 (VI-VII: ter). Cic. A. 10. V. III. 522, IV. 255. *Lit. on the ground; hence, low; then obscure, humble.*

humilitās, -ātis [humilis]. Caes. V. 1, 3; 27, 4. *Lowness, weakness.*

humo, humāre [humus]. V. VI. 161. *Lay earth on anything; hence, bury.*

**816. HUMUS, HUMĪ.** Cic. I. 26. V. I. 193 (10ies). *Ground. Humī, loc. on the ground.*

hydra, hydrae. V. VI. 576. *Water-serpent, Hydra.*

hymenaeus, -ī. V. I. 651 (6ies) *Hymen, god of marriage.*

**817. iaceo, iacēre, iacuī.** Caes. II. 27, 3 (VII. 25, 3). Cic. I. 26; II. 2; 25; A. 14. V. I. 99 (15ies). *Lie. Cf. iacio.*

**818. iacio, iacere, iēcī, iactum.** Caes. II. 6, 2 (6ies). Cic. IV. 14. V. III. 277 (6ies). *Throw. Cf. iaceo.*

**819. iacto, -āre [iacio].** Caes. I. 18, 1; 25, 4 (VII. 47, 5). Cic. I. 1; 31; II. 20; IV. 10. V. I. 3 (22ies). *Throw often, fling, toss; then of words bandy and vaunt.*

iactūra, -ae [iacio]. Cic. P. 67. V. II. 646. *Throwing away; hence, loss.*

iactus, -ūs [iacio]. Cic. III. 18. *Throwing, stroke.*

iaculor, -ārī [iaculum]. V. I. 42, II. 276. *Hurl the javelin, hurl.*

**820. IACULUM**, -ī [iacio]. Caes. v. 43, 1; 45, 4. V. III. 46, v. 37, 68, 253. Lit. *thing thrown*; hence, *dart, javelin*.

**821. iam**. Caes. I. 5, 2 (34ies). Cic. I. 1 (105ies). V. I. 18 (143ies). *At that time, at this time, now* of relative time opposed to **nunc**, the actual *now*; hence, *already*. Used often with adverbs **dudum**, **tum**, **unde**, etc.; **iam-iam**, *at one time—at another*. **Nōn iam**, *no longer*; cf. **nōn dum**.

**iānitor**, -ōris [ianua]. V. VI. 400. *Gate- or door-keeper*.

**822. IĀNUA**, -ae. V. II. 493, 661, III. 449, VI. 106, 127. *Outer door, gate*.

**iaspis**, -idis, f. V. IV. 261. *Jasper*.

**823. ibi**. [adv. of is]. Caes. I. 10, 3 (34ies). Cic. III. 5; 12; P. 33; A. 4. V. II. 40, 792, VI. 333, 700. *There*. Cf. **ubi**.

**ibidem**. V. I. 116. *In the same place*.

**ico**, **icere**, **ici**, **ictum**. V. VI. 180. *Smite, strike*. Defective.

**824. ICTUS**, -ūs [ico]. Caes. I. 25, 3 (VII. 25, 3). V. II. 544 (8ies). Lit. *a striking*; hence, *blow, stroke*.

**idcircō** [id. with abl. of circus]. Caes. v. 3, 6. Cic. II. 23; IV. 12. V. v. 680. *About that, therefore*.

**825. idem, eadem, idem**. Caes. I. 3, 5 (69ies). Cic. I. 7 (79ies). V. I. 240 (29ies). *The same*; followed by **atque** (rarely **et**) or the rel. pron. **as**.

**identidem** [idem et idem]. Caes. II. 19, 5. *Again and again, repeatedly*.

**ideō** [id, eo]. Cic. A. 13. V. IV. 228. *On that account, for this end*.

**826. idōneus**, -a, -um. Caes. I. 49, 1 (13ies). *Suitable, fit*; with dat., **ad** with acc., **ut** or **qui** with subj. Cf. **dignus**.

**idūs**, -uum, f. Caes. I. 7, 5. *Ides*.

**iecur**, **iecoris**, n. V. VI. 598. *Liver*.

**827. igitur**. Cic. I. 9 (10ies). V. IV. 537. *Accordingly, consequently, therefore*. Cf. **ergo**.

**828. ĪGNĀRUS**, -a, -um (gnarus, *knowing*). V. I. 198 (13ies). *Not knowing, ignorant* with gen.

**ignāvia**, -ae [ignavus]. Cic. II. 25. *Laziness, cowardice*.

**ī-gnāvus**, -a, -um. V. I. 435. *Inactive, cowardly*.

**igneus**, -a, -um [ignis]. V. IV. 352, VI. 730. *Of fire, fiery*.

**829. ignis**, -is, m. Caes. I. 4, 1; 53, 7; II. 7, 4; 33, 3; V. 43, 2 (VI–VII: 6ies). Cic. III. 2, 22; IV. 18. V. I. 42 (43ies). *Fire*.

**ī-gnōbilis**, -e [in, (g)nobilis, *known*]. Caes. v. 28, 1. V. I. 149. *Unknown, ignoble*.

**ī-gnōminia**, -ae [in, (g)nomen]. Cic. I. 14; P. 33. *Disgrace, degradation*.

**830. ī-gnōro**, -āre. Caes. I. 27, 4; v. 9, 8 (VI. 42, 1; VII. 33, 1; 77, 16). Cic. I. 1 (7ies). V. v. 849. *Be unacquainted with*, with acc. Cf. **ignosco** and **ignotus**.

**831. ī-gnōsco**, **gnōscere**, **gnōvī**, **gnōtum**. Caes. I. 45, 2; IV. 27, 4; 5 (VII. 12, 3). Lit. *not become acquainted with*; hence, *forgive*, with dat. The partic. **īgnōtus** (Caes. IV. 24, 2. Cic. III. 22. V. I. 359 (8ies.)) *unknown* is used as if from **īgnōro**.

ignōtus: see ignōsco

ilex, ilicis, f. V. III. 390, IV. 505, V. 129, VI. 180, 209. *Holmoak, scarlet oak, ilex.*

ilicet [ire, licet]. V. II. 424, 758. *Straightway, immediately.*

**832. ille, illa, illud.** Caes. I. 3, 6 (69ies). Cic. I. 3 (212ies). V. I. 3 (181ies). *That one, opp. to hīc, this. Ille-hic, the one—the other, the former—the latter. Adv. illic, there, illinc, thence, illūc, thither.*

il-lābor, lābī, lapsus sum. V. II. 240, III. 89. *Glide into, with dat., fig. inspire.*

il-laetābilis, -e. V. III. 707. *Joyless, mournful.*

illecebra, -ae [in, lacio, entice]. Cic. I. 13; II. 8. *Enticement.*

il-lido, līdere, līsī, līsūm [laedo]. V. I. 112, V. 206, 480. *Dash upon, thrust.*

il-ligo, ligāre. Caes. IV. 17, 7; V. 45, 4. *Bind fast.*

il-lūdo, lūdere, lūsī, lūsūm. V. II. 64, IV. 591. *Play upon with dat., fig. insult.*

il-lūstris [in, lūstro]. Cic. III. 2. V. VI. 758. *Illuminated, fig. illustrious.*

**833. il-lūstro, -āre.** Cic. I. 6 (7ies). *Light up, illuminate; hence, explain and make famous.*

illuviēs, -ēi. V. III. 593. *That which is deposited by washing, dirt.*

**834. imāgo, -inis.** Cic. III. 10; A. 14; 30. V. I. 353 (16ies). *Image, form, figure, etc.*

im-bellis, -e [in, bellum]. V. II. 544. *Not fit for war, unwarlike.*

**835. IMBER, IMBRIS, m.** Caes. III. 29, 2 (VI. 43, 3; VII. 24, 1; 27, 1). V. I. 123 (7ies). *Rain-storm, shower.*

im-berbis, -e [barba]. Cic. II. 22. *Without a beard, beardless.*

imitābilis, -e [imitor]. V. VI. 590. *That can be imitated, imitable.*

imitor, -ārī. Cic. A. 14. V. VI. 586. *Imitate.*

**836. IMMĀNIS, -E.** Caes. IV. 1, 9 (VI. 16, 4). Cic. IV. 13; A. 19. V. I. 110 (26ies). *Vast, huge, immense, monstrous.*

immānitās, -ātis [immanis]. Cic. I. 14; IV. 11. *Monstrous size, enormity.*

im-mātūrus, -a, -um. Cic. IV. 3. *Unripe, untimely.*

im-memor, -oris. V. II. 244, III. 617, IV. 194, V. 39, VI. 750. *Not remembering, forgetful of.*

**837. IM-MĒNSUS, -A, UN (in, metior).** V. II. 185 (9ies). *Unmeasured, boundless.*

im-mergo, mergere, mersī, mersum. V. III. 605, VI. 174. *Plunge into, immerse, with acc. and abl.*

im-meritus, -a, -um. V. III. 2. *Undeserving, guiltless.*

**838. im-mineo, minēre, minuī.** Caes.—(VI. 38, 2). Cic. I. 30; P. 12. V. I. 165, 420, VI. 603. *Overhang, project over, with dat.*

im-minuo, minuere, minuī, minūtum. Cic. P. 11; 30. *Diminish, weaken.*

im-misceo, miscēre, miscuī, mixtum. V. II. 396, IV. 570, V. 429. *Mingle with, blend with.*

im-mītis, -e. V. I. 30, III. 87. *Not mellow; then merciless.*

**839. im-mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum.** Caes. IV. 17, 4; 6; V. 44, 6 (VI. 8, 6; VII. 40, 4). Cic. I. 27. V. II. 495 (9ies). *Send in or upon, let go, loose; then insert.*



840. **immō**. Cic. I. 2; II. 22; IV. 17; A. 9. V. I. 753. *Nay, on the contrary*; often, with **vērō**, *truly*.

im-mortalis, -e. Caes. I. 12, 6; 14, 4; IV. 7, 5; V. 52, 6. Cic. I. 9 (31ies). V. VI. 598. *Immortal*; see **mortalis**.

im-mōtus, -a, -um. V. I. 257 (9ies). *Unmoved*; hence *immovable*; see **moveo**.

im-mūgio, mūgire, mūgiī. V. III. 674. *Bellow within, resound*.

im-mundus, -a, -um. V. III. 228, V. 333. *Unclean, foul*.

im-pār, paris. V. I. 475. *Unequal*.

841. **impedimentum**, -ī, [impedio]. Caes. I. 24, 4 (26ies) *Hindrance*; mostly in plural *baggage, military train*.

842. **im-pedio, pedire** (in, pes). Caes. I. 12, 3 (25ies). Cic. I. 28; II. 1; P. 19; 58; A. 16. V. v. 585, 593. Lit. *put the foot in*; hence, *hinder, encumber*, in various senses.

843. **im-pello, pellere, pulī, pulsum**. Caes. I. 40, 4; II. 14, 2; IV. 16, 1; V. 26, 2 (VI–VII: *quater*). Cic. II. 8; 20. V. I. 11 (20ies). *Drive on, impel*; more often fig. *excite, urge on*.

844. **im-pendeo, pendēre**. Caes. I. 6, 1; III. 2, 1. Cic. I. 14 (6ies). *Overhang, impend, threaten* with dat.

im-pendo, pendere, pendī, pēsum. Caes. IV. 2, 2. *Weigh out money*; hence *pay*.

845. **imperātor, -ōris** [impero]. Caes. I. 40, 5 (8ies). Cic. I. 5 (49ies). *Commander, general*.

imperātōrius, -a, -um [imperator]. Cic. P. 29; 42. *Of a commander*.

im-peritus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 40, 9 (5ies). Cic. I. 30; IV. 17. *Unskilled, inexperienced*; see **peritus**.

846. **imperium, -ī**. Caes. I. 2, 2 (35ies). Cic. I. 12 (46ies). V. I. 54 (25ies). *Command*; then, *chief command, power, control*.

847. **impero, -āre** [imperium]. Caes. I. 7, 2 (42ies). Cic. I. 13 (6ies). V. III. 465. *Command*; then, *control or impose commands upon* with dat. or **ut** and subj. Cf. **iubeo**.

im-pertio, -ire [partior]. Cic. III. 14; P. 20; A. 10. *Share with, bestow upon*.

848. **im-petro, -āre** [in, patro]. Caes. I. 9, 2 (15ies). Cic. I. 19; P. 57; A. 6; 26. *Obtain a request* with acc. of thing, **ab** and abl. of person and **ut** with subj.

849. **impetus, -ūs** (im, peto). Case. I. 22, 3 (37ies). Cic. I. 8 (9ies). V. II. 74; V. 219. *Charge, attack, rush*.

im-piger, pigra, pigrum. V. I. 738. *Not sluggish, quick*.

im-pingo, -ere, pēgi, pāctum [pango]. V. v. 805. *Fasten upon, dash against*.

im-pius, -a, -um. Cic. I. 23; 24; 33; IV. 8; 18. V. I. 294 (9ies). *Impious*; see **pious**.

im-plācātus, -a, -um. V. III. 420. *Unappeased, insatiable*.

850. **IM-PLEO, PLĒRE, PLĒVĪ, PLĒTUM**. V. I. 215 (12ies). *Fill in, fill up*, both lit. and fig.

851. **IM-PLICIO, -ĀRE**. Caes.—(VII. 73, 4). Cic. P. 19. V. I. 660, II. 215, 552, 724, IV. 148. *Fold into, wrap*, in various ways; then fig. *enfold, embrace*, etc.

**852. im-plōro, -āre.** Caes. I. 31, 7; 32, 7; 51, 3; V. 7, 8. Cic. II. 29. V. IV. 617. *Weep at*; then *entreat* with acc. of thing, acc. or ab, and abl. of person, and *ut* or *ne* with subj.

**853. im-pōno, pōnere, posuī, positum.** Caes. I. 42, 5; 44, 2; 45, 2; 51, 3 (VII. 54, 4). V. I. 49 (17ies). *Put in, put on, put upon*; then *impose, levy upon*, etc. with dat.

im-porto, portāre. Caes. I. 1, 3. (5ies). *Bring in, import.*

im-portūnus, -a, -um. Cic. I. 23; II. 12; IV. 12. *Unsuitable*; then, *inhuman*.

im-precor, -āri. V. IV. 629. *Call down good, more usually evil by prayer, imprecate.*

im-primo, primere, pressī, pressum. V. IV. 659, V. 536. *Press into, on, or upon*; hence *engrave*

im-probitās, -ātis [improbus]. Cic. II. 3; II. 11; III. 11. *Wickedness, rascality.*

**854. im-probus, -a, -um** [probus, *good, proper*]. Caes. I. 17, 2. Cic. I. 5 (13ies). V. II. 80, 356, IV. 386, 412, V. 397. *Not good, wicked, depraved, rascally*, etc. Opp. of *bonus*.

im-prōvidus, -a, -um [cf. provideo]. V. II. 200. *Not looking before, improvident.*

**855. im-prōvisus, -a, -um** [in, provideo]. Caes. I. 13, 5; II. 3, 1; V. 22, 1; 39, 1 (VI. 3, 1; VII. 72, 2; 80, 3). V. I. 595, II. 182, 379. *Unforeseen, unexpected*. In prose usually abl. *imprōvisō* or *dē imprōvisō unexpectedly*.

im-prūdēns, -entis [prudens=providens]. Caes. III. 29, 1; V. 15, 3. *Not foreseeing, off one's guard.*

im-prūdētia, -ae [imprudens]. Caes. IV. 27, 4; 5; V. 3, 6. *Lack of foresight, indiscretion.*

im-pūbis, -is Cic. IV. 13. V. V. 546. *Not full grown, youthful.*

im-pudēns, -entis. Cic. II. 18; III. 12; P. 48. *Shamelessly, impudently.*

im-pudentia, -ae [impudens]. Cic. III. 11. *Shamelessness, impudence.*

im-pudicus, -a, -um. Cic. II. 10; 23. *Unchaste, shameless.*

im-pūgno, -āre. Caes. I. 44, 6 (v. l. oppugnandae). III. 26, 4. *Attack, assail.*

im-pulsus, -ūs [impello]. Caes. V. 25, 4. *A driving on, instigation.*

impūne [impunis, unpunished]. Caes. I. 14, 4. V. III. 628; VI. 239, 879. *Without punishment, with impunity.*

impūnitās, -ātis [impunis]. Caes. I. 14, 5. *Exemption from punishment, impunity.*

im-pūnitus, -a, -um. Cic. I. 18. *Unpunished, unrestrained.*

im-pūrus, -a, -um. Cic. II. 23. *Unclean, impure.*

**856. in.** Caes. I. 1, 1 (696ies). Cic. I. 2 (452ies). V. I. 34 (339ies). I. Prep. with acc. or abl.: with acc. of place whither, *into the midst of*; with abl. of place where, *in, on*. II. Negative prefix used with adjectives, adverbs, and participles, *un*—III. Intensive prefix, *very*.

in-amābilis, -e. V. VI. 438. *Unlovable*; hence, *hateful*.

**857. inānis, -e.** Caes. V. 23, 4. (VII. 19, 3). Cic. I. 16; II. 12. V. I. 464 (14ies). *Empty, vacant*; fig. *unsubstantial, vain*. **Ināe**, subst. *void*. Cf. *vacuus, vanus*.

in-auditus, -a, -um. Cic. P. 29; 40; 61. *Unheard of, incredible.*

in-aurātus, -a, -um [in, auro, gild]. Cic. III. 19. *Gilded, golden.*

in-cānus, -a, -um. V. VI. 809. *Covered over with gray, hoary.*

in-cassum, adv.: see *cassus*.

in-cautus, -a, -um. V. I. 350, III. 332, IV. 70. *Unguarded, unsuspecting.*

**858. IN-CĒDO, CĒDERE, CESSĪ, CESSUM.** V. I. 46 (7ies). *Move in, move on, of dignified movement.*

**859. in-cendium, -ī** [in-cendo]. Caes. v. 19, 3; 48, 10 (VII.: quater). Cic. I. 3 (12ies). V. I. 566, II. 329, 569, 706, v. 680. *Conflagration, esp. common in fig. sense, glow, heat, and even ruin.*

**860. in-cendo, cendere, cendī, cēsum.** Caes. I. 5, 2 (8ies). Cic. III. 8 (6ies). V. I. 660 (22ies). *Make glow, set on fire; then fig. kindle, excite, etc.*

in-cēnsio, -ōnis [incendo]. Cic. III. 9. *Burning.*

inceptum, -ī: see incipio.

in-certus, -a, -um. Caes. IV. 5, 3; 32, 5; v. 37, 7. Cic. III. 2. V. II. 39 (8ies). *Uncertain; see certus.*

in-cessus, -ūs [incedo]. V. I. 405. *Manner of walking, gait.*

in-cesto, -āre [incestus]. V. VI. 150. *Defile, pollute.*

**861. in-cido, cidere, cidī [cado].** Caes. I. 53, 5; II. 14, 5 (VI. 15, 1; VII. 3, 2; 30, 2). Cic. II. 20. V. II. 305, 467. *Fall upon fall into; then, happen.*

in-cīdo, cīdere, cīdī, cīsum [caedo]. Caes. II. 17, 4. Cic. III. 10. V. III. 667, IV. 575. *Cut into, cut*

**862. in-cipio, cipere, cēpī, ceptum.** Caes. II. 2, 2; v. 39, 3; 51, 4 (VI-VII.: 5ies). Cic. II. 27; III. 6; P. 41. V. I. 37 (20ies). *Take on, begin; reg. with infin. Inceptum, beginning, attempt.*

incitāmentum, -ī [incito]. Cic. A. 23. *Incentive, inducement.*

**863. in-cito, citāre.** Caes. I. 4, 3 (12ies). Lit. *set in rapid motion; hence, urge on, impel, arouse.*

in-clēmētia, -ae [inclemens]. V. II. 602. *Unkindness, inclemency.*

in-clīno, -āre. Cic. IV. 6. *Lean, be inclined.*

**864. IN-CLŪDO, CLŪDERE, CLŪSĪ, CLŪSŪM** [claudio]. Cic. I. 4; 31. V. II. 19 (6ies). *Shut in, confine, insert.*

**865. INCLUTUS, -A, -UM.** V. II. 82, 241, VI. 479, 562, 781. *Renowned, famous.*

in-cōgnitus, -a, -um. Caes. IV. 20, 2; 29, 1. V. I. 515. *Unknown.*

in-coho, -āre. Cic. A. 28. V. VI. 252. *Lay the foundation, construct.*

**866. in-colo, colere, coluī.** Caes. I. 1, 1 (15ies). V. VI. 675. *Dwell in, inhabit, with acc.*

**867. in-columis, -e.** Caes. I. 53, 7 (7ies). Cic. II. 2; III. 25; P. 25; A. 9. V. II. 88, 577, VI. 345, 415. *Unharméd, safe. Cf. tutus.*

in-comitātus, -a, -um. V. II. 456, IV. 467. *Unattended, alone.*

in-commodus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 13, 4 (6ies). Cic. P. 26; 33. *Uncomfortable; see commodus.*

in-concessus, -a, -um. V. I. 651. *Not allowed, unlawful.*

in-cōsultus, a, -um. V. III. 452. *Uninstructed, unadvised.*

**868. in-crēdibilis, -e** [credo]. Caes. I. 12, 1 (6ies). Cic. I. 7 (17ies). V. III. 294. *Not credible, not believable, incredible.*

in-crepito, -āre [increpo]. Caes. II. 15, 5; 30, 3. V. I. 738, III. 454. *Make a great noise, taunt.*

in-crepo, -are, -uī, -itum. Cic. I. 18. V. VI. 387. *Make a noise; fig. blame.*

in-crēsko, -ere, crēvī, crētum. V. III. 46. *Grow in, increase.*

in-cubo, cubāre, uī, itum. V. I. 89, IV. 83, VI. 610. *Lie, rest upon, with abl. or dat.*

in-cultus, -a, -um. V. I. 308, VI. 300. *Uncared for; pl. inculta as subs., desert, regions.*

**869. IN-CUMBO, CUMBERE, CUBUĪ, CUBITUM.** Caes.—(VII. 73, 2). Cic. IV. 4; *P.* 19. V. I. 84 (8ies). *Lie upon, lean upon*; then *apply one's self to, bend one's energies to*, with dat. or ad and acc.

in-curro, currere, curri or cucurri, cursum. V. II. 409. *Run into, charge.*

incursio, -ōnis [incurro]. Caes. v. 1, 5; 21, 3. *Running upon, invasion.* in-curvo, -āre. V. v. 500. *Bend in, bend.*

in-cūso, cūsāre [causa]. Caes. I. 40, 1; II. 15, 5. V. I. 410, II. 745. *Bring a cause against, blame*

in-cutio, cutere, cussī, cussum [in, quatio]. V. I. 69. *Strike into, add.* indāgo, inis. V. IV. 121. *Inclosing, with hunting nets; hence, toils.*

**870. inde [is].** Caes. I. 10, 5 (11ies). Cic. *P.* 4; 34; 35; *A.* 1, V. I. 275 (18ies). *Thence, both of time and space.* indēbitus, -a, -um. V. VI. 66. *Not due, unallotted.*

in-demnātus, -a, -um [damno]. Cic. II. 14. *Uncondemned.*

in-dēprēnsus, -a, -um. V. v. 591. *Not overtaken; then intricate.*

in-dex, -icis [cf. indico]. Cic. III. 21; IV. 5, 10. *Discloser, informer.*

**871. indicium, -ī [index].** Caes. I. 4, 1 (VI. 30, 1; 35, 10; VII. 20, 6). Cic. III. 11; 13 bis; 15; 22. V. II. 84. *Information. disclosure.*

**872. in-dico, dicāre [index].** Cic. III. 8; 14; 27; *A.* 11; 28. *Point out, show, make known, etc. Rarely, betray, accuse.*

**873. in-dīco, dīcere, dīxī, dictum.** Caes. I. 30, 4; v. 56, 1 (VI–VII: 5ies). Cic. II. 14; III. 13 bis. V. I. 632, III. 264, v. 758. *Appoint, call for, and declare (bellum).*

in-dīgnitās, ātis [indignus]. Caes. II. 14, 2. *Unworthiness, indignity.* in-dīgnor, -ārī. V. I. 55, II. 93, v. 229, 651. *Deem unworthy; then, be angry.*

in-dīgnus, -a, -um. Caes. v. 35, 5. Cic. *P.* 57. V. II. 285, IV. 617, VI. 163; see dignus.

in-dilīgēs, -entis. Caes. II. 33, 2. *Careless, negligent.*

in-domitus, -a, -um. V. II. 440, 594, v. 681. *Untamed, fierce.*

**874. in-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum.** Caes. I. 2, 1; 27, 4; II. 21, 5 (*v. l.* induendas); 33, 2. Cic. I. 22; IV. 2. V. v. 379, 399. *Lead on, influence; then, put on of clothing, armor, etc. (cf. induo). Animum inducere, bring one's mind to, resolve, with infin. Inductus with abl. is common to indicate cause.*

**875. indulgeo, -ēre, indulsī, indultum.** Caes. I. 40, 15 (VII. 40; 1). V. II. 776, IV. 51, VI. 135. *Be indulgent to, yield to, indulge, favor with dat.*

**876. IN-DUO, DUERE, DUĪ, DŪTUM.** Caes. II. 21, 5 (*v. l.* inducendas). (VII. 73, 4; 82, 1). V. I. 684 (6ies). *Put on of clothing; with sē and dat. impale one's self on. Opp. exuo. Cf. induco.*

industria, -ae [industrius]. Cic. II. 9, 22; *P.* 1; 29. *Diligence, industry.*

industrius, -a, -um. Cic. *P.* 18. *Diligent, industrious.*

indūtiaē, -ārum. Caes. IV. 12, 1; 13, 5. *Truce.*

in-ēlūctābilis, -e. V. II. 324. *Not be struggled out of, inevitable.*

**877. in-eo, ire, īi, itum.** Caes. II. 2, 1 (9ies). Cic. I. 18 (7ies). V. v. 114, 583, 846. *Go in, enter, enter upon, undertake, with acc. Of time, esp. in partic. begin.*



**878. in-ermis, -e** [arma]. Caes. I. 40, 6; II. 27, 1; III. 29, 1 (VI. 38, 2). V. I. 487, II. 67. *Unarmed*; opp. *armatus*.

in-ers, eris [ars]. Caes. IV. 2, 4. Cic. II. 10. V. II. 364; IV. 158.

*Without force, sluggish.*

inertia, -ae [iners]. Cic. I. 4, 29; II. 21. *Unskilfulness, idleness.*

in-expertus, -a, -um. V. IV. 415. *Untried.*

in-extricābilis, -e. V. VI. 27. *Inextricable, intricate.*

in-fabricātus, -a, -um. V. IV. 400. *Unwrought, unhewn.*

in-fāmis, -e [fama]. Cic. II. 7. *Of ill-repute, infamous.*

in-fandus, -a, -um. V. I. 251 (9ies). *Not to be uttered, unspeakable, neut. O woe, unutterable!*

in-fāns, fantis. V. VI. 427. *Not capable of speech. Subst. infant.*

in-faustus, -a, -um. V. v. 635. *Unfortunate, ill-starred.*

in-fectus, -a, -um [factus]. V. IV. 190. *Not done, not actual, untrue.*

infectus, -a, -um: see *inficio*.

in-fēlix, fēlicis. V. I. 475 (25ies): *unlucky* see *felix*.

in-fēnsus, -a, -um [in, fendo, strike]. V. II. 72, IV. 321, v. 587, 641, *Hostile, destructive.*

infernus, -a, -um [inferus]. V. III. 386, v. 732, VI. 106, 138. *That which is below, infernal.*

**879. in-fero, ferre, tulī, lātum.** Caes. I. 2, 4 (34ies). Cic. I. 21 (6ies). V. I. 6 (8ies). *Bear in, upon, against. Bellum inferre, attack in war*; opp. *resistere*; cf. *bellum gerere*. Then, in many fig. meanings.

**880. inferus, -a, -um** [infra]. Cic. II. 20; IV. 8. *inferior*. Caes. I. 1, 6 (7ies). V. VI. 170. *infimus*. Caes. II., 18, 2. Cic. III. 12; P. 41. *imus*. V. I. 84 (27ies). *Low, lower lowermost. Fig. low, humble, mean.*

**881. infēstus, -a, -um.** Caes.—(VI. 8, 6; VII. 51, 3). Cic. I. 11; 17; IV. 21. V. II. 529, 571, v. 582, 691. *Lit. assailed; hence, unsafe*; then by transfer, *hostile, threatening*. Cf. *infensus*.

in-ficio, ficere, fēcī, fectum [facio]. Caes. v. 14, 2. V. v. 413, VI. 742.

*Taint, infect.*

in-figo, figere, fixī, fixum. V. I. 45, IV. 4, 689, v. 504. *Fasten in or upon, with dat. or abl.*

in-findo, findere, fidi, fissum. V. v. 142. *Cleave, of a ship's keel.*

in-finitus, -a, -um Caes. v. 12, 3. Cic. III. 8; 25. *Unlimited, infinite.*

infirmiās, -ātis [infirmus]. Caes. IV. 5, 1; 13, 2. *Weakness, fickleness.*

infirmo, firmare [infirmus]. Cic. A. 8. *Weaken, refute.*

in-firmus, -a, -um. Caes. IV. 3, 4; 36, 2. *Not strong, weak.*

in-fit. V. v. 708. *One begins, irreg. def.*

infitiātor, -ōris [infitiōr]. Cic. II. 21. *Denier; lentus infitiātor, bad debtor.*

in-fitiōr, fitiārī [infitiāe, denial]. Cic. I. 7; III. 11; A. 1. *Deny.*

in-flammo, -āre. Cic. I. 32 (6ies). V. III. 330, IV. 54. *Set on fire; fig. inflame.*

in-flecto, flectere, flēxī, flectum. Caes. I. 25, 3 (v. l. inflexisset); II. 17, 4. V. III. 631, IV. 22. *Bend; fig. sway.*

in-fligo, fligere, flixī, flictum. Caes. I. 25, 3 (v. l. inflexisset). *Strike on.*

in-flō, flāre. Cic. A. 18. V. III. 357. *Blow into, inspire.*

in-fluo, fluere, fluxī, fluxum. Caes. I. 8, 1. (7ies). *Flow into.*

in-fōrmis, -e [forma]. V. III. 431, 658, VI. 416. *Shapeless, misshapen.*

in-fōrmo, fōrmāre. Cic. A. 4. *Shape, mould.*

infrā. Caes. IV. 36, 4. Adv. and prep. with acc. *Below.*

in-frendo, -ere. V. III. 664. *Gnash.*

in-frēnus, -a, -um [frenum]. V. IV. 41. *Unbridled.*

in-fringo, -ere, frēgī, frāctum [frango]. V. v. 784. *Break in or down.*

infula, -ae. V. II. 430. *Bandage, fillet.*



**882.** ĪN-FUNDO, FUNDERE, FŪDĪ, FŪSUM. V. IV. 122 (6ies). *Pour in; then, fig. rush in, pour in.*

**883.** IN-GEMINO, -ĀRE. V. I. 747 (7ies). *Redouble, repeat, esp. with ictus or vulnera.*

in-gemo, gemere, genui. V. I. 93, IV. 369, 692, VI. 483. *Groan, lament.*

**884.** ingenium, -ī [in, gigno]. Cic. III. 11 (23ies). Lit. *inborn quality; hence, disposition, temperament; then, ability, genius.*

**885.** INGĒNS, INGENTIS. Caes. I. 39, 1; IV. 10, 4; V. 3, 4. Cic. II. 8. V. I. 99 (73ies). *Vast, huge, enormous, etc.*

ingenuus, -a, -um [in, gigno]. Cic. IV. 16. *Native.* Subs. *free-born.*  
in-grātus, -a, -um. Cic. P. 47. V. II. 101, VI. 213. *Not acceptable, disagreeable; then unfeeling.*

in-gravēscō, -ere. Cic. I. 31. *Grow burdensome.*

**886.** ĪN-gredior, gredi, gressus sum [gradior]. Caes. II. 4, 2; V. 9, 6. Cic. II. 14; 29; III. 6; A. I. V. III. 17 (7ies). *Step in, enter, with in and acc. or acc. simply.*

ingruo, -ere, uī. V. II. 301. *Rush into, assail.*

in-hio, hiāre. Cic. III. 19. V. IV. 64. *Gape at; then, inspect.*

in-honestus, -a, -um. V. VI. 497. *Dishonorable, ignominious.*

in-horreo, horrēre. V. III. 195, V. II. *Be rough.*

in-hospitus, -a, -um. V. IV. 41, V. 627. *Unfriendly, inhospitable.*

in-hūmānus, -a, -um. Cic. IV. 12. *Inhuman.*

in-humātus, -a, -um. V. I. 353, IV. 620, VI. 325, 374. *Unburied.*

**887.** in-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum [iacio]. Caes. I. 46, 4; IV. 17 8; 19, 4 (VII. 55, 9; 58, 4). Cic. III. 7; P. 23. V. II. 408, 726 VI. 366. *Throw in or on with in and acc., rarely dat.; then, inspire, infuse, with dat.*

inimicitia [inimicus]. Cic. II. 11. *Unfriendliness, enmity.*

in-inīcus, -a, -um [amicus]. Caes. I. 7, 4 (7ies). Cic. I. 23 (6ies).

V. I. 67 (9ies): *unfriendly; see amicus.*

inīquitās, -ātis [iniquus]. Caes. II. 22, 2; III. 2, 4. Cic. II. 25; IV. 7. *Inequality.*

in-īquus, -a, -um [aequus]. Caes. I. 44, 4 (9ies). Cic. II. 15. V. I. 668 (7ies): *unfair, unjust; see aequus.*

initio, -āre [initium]. Cic. I. 16. *Initiate; hence, consecrate.*

**888.** initium, -ī [ineo]. Caes. I. 1, 5 (11ies). Cic. P. 10; 19. Lit. *an entering; hence, beginning; cf. principium.*

**889.** in-iūria, -ae [in, ius]. Caes. I. 7, 4 (26ies). Cic. I. 17; P. 14 bis.; 41; 65. V. I. 27, 341, III. 256, 604, IV. 354. *Injustice, wrong, affront.*

iniūriōse. Cic. P. 11. *Unjustly, unlawfully.*

in-iūssus, -a, -um. V. VI. 375. *Not commanded, unbidden.*

iniussus, -ūs. Caes. I. 19, 1; V. 28, 3. *Without an order; only in abl.*

in-nāscor, nāscī, nātus sum. Caes. I. 41, 1 (v. l. illata, iniecta). *Be born in.*

in-necto, nectere, nēxuī, nexum. V. IV. 51, V. 425, 511, VI. 281, 609. *Bind; fig. devise.*

in-nitor, nitī, nixus sum. Caes. II. 27, 1. *Rest upon, with abl.*

in-no, nāre. V. VI. 134, 369. *Swim upon, then sail over.*

in-nocēns, nocentis. Cic. II. 14; P. 27. *Harmless.*

innocentia, -ae [innocens]. Caes. I. 40, 12. Cic. P. 36; 61; 70.

*Innocence, integrity.*

in-noxius, -a, -um. V. II. 683, V. 92. *Harmless.*

in-numerābilis, -e. Cic. P. 33; A. 21. *Countless, innumerable.*

in-numerus, -a, -um. V. VI. 706. *Numberless.*

in-nūptus, -a, -um. V. II. 31, 238, VI. 307. *Not veiled, unmarried.*

in-olēscō, -ere, olēvī, olitum. V. VI. 738. *Grow into, fasten upon.*

**890. inopia, -ae** [inops]. Caes. I. 27, 1 (10ies). Cic. I. 26; II. 24; P. 44. *Lack of resources; hence, want, lack of ability.*  
 in-opināns, -antis [opinor]. Caes. I. 12, 3; IV. 4, 5. *Not expecting, unaware.*  
 in-opīnus, -a, -um [opinor]. V. v. 857, VI. 104. *Unexpected.*  
 in-ops, opis. V. IV. 300, VI. 325. *Without means, needy; then hereof with gen.*

**891. inquam.** Caes. IV. 25, 3; V. 30, 1; 2; 44, 3 (VII-VI: gies). Cic. I. 20; III. 10; A. 24. V. I. 321 (14ies). *Quoth I, quoth he, reg. inserted in Oratio Recta.*

insānia, -ae [insanus]. V. II. 42, IV. 595. *Unsoundness, insanity.*  
 in-sānus, -a, -um. V. II. 343, 776, III. 443, VI. 135. *Insane; then inspired.*

in-sciēns, scientis [scio]. Caes. I. 19, 1; V. 7, 5. *Not knowing.*  
 inscientia, -ae [insciens]. Caes. III. 9, 4; 13, 4; 19, 3. *Lack of knowledge, ignorance.*

**892. IN-SCIUS, -A, -UM** [scio]. Caes. IV. 4, 5 (VII. 77, 1). V. I. 718, II. 307, 372; VI. 711. *Not knowing, ignorant.* Cf. **insciens, nescius.**

in-scribo, scribere, scripsi, scriptum. Cic. I. 32; A. 26. V. I. 478. *Write upon, inscribe.*

in-sepultus, -a, -um. Cic. IV. 11. *Unburied.*

**893. in-sequor, sequi, secutus sum.** Caes. I. 15, 2 (13ies), V. I. 87 (gies). *Follow on, pursue; with infin. continue, mainly in poetry.*

in-sero, serere, serui, sertum. Caes. III. 14, 5. V. III. 152. *Fasten in, insert.*

in-serto, -āre [insero]. V. II. 672. *Thrust into.*

in-sideo, sidere, sēdi, sessum. Cic. P. 7. V. I. 719 (v. l. insidat). *Sit on, rest upon with dat. and acc.*

**894. insidiae, -ārum.** Caes. I. 13, 6 (6ies). Cic. I. 31 (8ies). V. I. 754 (7ies). Lit. *a sitting against; hence, ambush, ambushcade; then fig. stratagem, treachery.*

insidiātor, -ōris [insidiōr]. Cic. II. 27. *One who lies in wait, secret assassin.*

in-sidiōr, -ārī [insidiae]. Cic. I. 11; 26; 32; II. 10. *Lie in wait for.*

insidiōsus, -a, -um [insidiae]. Cic. II. 28. *Cunning, treacherous.*

in-sido, sidere, sēdi, sessum. Cic. A. 29. V. I. 719, (v. l. insideat) II. 616, VI. 708. *Sit upon; then be rooted in.*

**895. in-signis, -e** [in, signum]. Caes. I. 12, 6; 22, 2; II. 20, 1; 21, 5 (VII: ter). Cic. III. 26 bis.; IV. 23; P. 8. V. I. 10 (15ies). *Marked, distinguished, conspicuous, both lit. and fig. Insigne, badge, device, etc.*

in-silio, silire, silui [salio]. Caes. I. 52, 5. *Leap upon.*

in-simulo, -āre. Cic. III. 12. *Charge.*

in-sinuo, -āre [sinus, fold]. Caes. IV. 33, 1. V. II. 229. *Wind in, penetrate.*

**896. in-sisto, sistere, stiti.** Caes. II. 27, 3; III. 14, 3; IV. 26, 1; 33, 3 (VI. 5, 1). V. IV. 533, VI. 563. Lit. *place one's self upon a thing in dat.; hence, stand firmly, and with acc. or infin. enter upon; also persist.*

in-solēns, solentis [soleo]. Caes. I. 14, 4. Cic. II. 20. *Unusual; then insolent.*

in-solitus, -a, -um, [soleo]. Cic. P. 3, 45. *Unwonted, strange.*

insonnium, -i. V. IV. 9, VI. 896. *That which comes in sleep, dream.*

in-sono, -āre, sonui. V. II. 53, V. 579. *Sound within; then resound.*

**897. ĪN-SŌNS, SONTIS.** V. II. 84 (6ies). *Guiltless, innocent.*

in-specto, -āre [inspicio]. Cic. *P.* 33 bis. *Look at, observe.*

in-spērātus, -a, -um [spero]. Cic. II. 20. V. III. 278. *Unhoped for, unexpected.*

in-spicio, spicere, spēxī, spectrum [specio, behold]. V. II. 47. *Look into, overlook.*

in-spīro, spīrāre. V. I. 688, VI. 12. *Breathe into; fig. inspire.*

in-stabilis, -e [sto]. Caes. IV. 23, 5. *Unstable, unsteady.*

instar [sto]. Caes. II. 17, 4. V. II. 15, III. 637, VI. 865. *Image, likeness, like.*

**898. ĪN-STAURO, -ĀRE.** V. II. 451 (7ies). *Renew, repeat; then, fig. refresh, restore.*

in-sterno, -ere, strāvī, strātum. V. II. 722. *Spread over, cover.*

in-stigo, -āre. Caes. V. 56, I. V. V. 228. *Goad on, stimulate.*

**899. ĪN-STITUO, STITUERE, STITUĪ, STITŪTUM** [statuo]. Caes. I. 1, 2 (20ies). Cic. IV. 6; 24; *P.* 40; 60; *A.* 19. V. VI. 70, 143. *Set up, set on, establish, undertake, with infin.; then equip. Īnstītŭtum, custom, institution.*

**900. ĪN-STO, STĀRE, STITĪ, STĀTUM.** Caes. I. 16, 5 (5ies). Cic. II. 11. V. I. 423 (8ies). *Stand to or on; hence, persist, press on or upon; impend, be at hand, etc.*

instrūmentum, -ī [instruo]. Caes. V. 31, 4. Cic. II. 9; IV. 17. *Implement, means.*

**901. ĪN-STRUO, STRUERE, STRŪXĪ, STRŪCTUM.** Caes. I. 22, 3 (16ies), Cic. II. 24; *P.* 20. V. I. 638 (7ies). *Lit. heap up; then arrange. marshall; load. Fig. set in order, plan, contrive.*

insuē-factus, -a, -um [insuesco, facio]. Caes. IV. 24, 3. *Trained.*

in-suētus, -a, -um. Caes. V. 6, 3. V. VI. 16. *Unaccustomed, un wonted.*

**902. ĪNSULA, -AE.** Caes. III. 9, 6 (15ies). Cic. *P.* 32; 46; 54; 55. V. I. 159 (6ies). *Island.*

in-sulto, -āre [insilio]. V. II. 330, VI. 571. *Leap upon, with dat; then, insult.*

in-sum, esse, fuī. Cic. *P.* 28; 42. V. VI. 26. *Be in, or upon.*

in-suo, suere, suī, sūtum. V. V. 405. *Sew into or on.*

in-super. Caes. IV. 17, 6. V. I. 61, II. 593, III. 579. *Adv. above, over.*

in-superābilis. V. IV. 40. *That can not be surmounted, invincible.*

in-surgo, -ere, surrēxī, rēctum. V. III. 207, 560, V. 189, 443. *Rise to, then ply.*

in-tāctus, -a, -um. V. I. 345, VI. 38. *Untouched, pure.*

**903. ĪN-TEGER, -GRA, -GRUM** [in, tango]. Caes. III. 4, 2; 3; 19, 4; V. 16, 4 (VI-VII: 6ies). Cic. III. 6 (8ies). V. II. 638. *Untouched; hence, fresh, complete.*

integritās, -ātis [integer]. Cic. *P.* 59; 68. *Soundness, then, integrity.*

**904. ĪNTEL-LEGO, LEGERE, LĒXĪ, LĒCTUM** [inter, lego]. Caes. I. 10, 2 (35ies). Cic. I. 2 (21ies). *Lit. pick out from between; hence, understand, be aware, with acc., acc. and infin. or indir. quest.*

in-temerātus, -a, -um. V. II. 143, III. 178. *Not violated, pure.*

in-tempestus, -a, -um [tempus]. V. III. 587. *Unseasonable; then, gloomy.*

**905. IN-TENDO, TENDERE, TENDĪ, TENTUM.** Caes. III. 22, 1 26, 2; 5 (*v. l. contenderunt*) (VII. 80, 2). Cic. I. 30. V. II. 1 (10ies). *Stretch out, strain with dat. or ad and acc. Rarely determine with infin.* (Caes. III. 26, 5).

in-tento, -āre [intendo]. V. I. 91, VI. 572. *Stretch out; then, threaten.*

**906. inter.** Caes. I. 1, 2 (48ies). Cic. I. 8 (13ies). V. I. 107 (44ies). Prep. with acc. *between*, of place where, rarely of place whither. Of time, *during*.

**907. inter-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum.** Caes. I. 7, 5 (7ies). Cic. I. 4. *Go between, exist between; then, intervene.*

intercessio, -ōnis. [intercedo]. Cic. P. 58. *Intervention, protest.*

inter-cipio, cipere, cēpī, ceptum [capio]. Caes. II. 27, 4; V. 39, 2, 40, 1; 48, 4. *Intercept.*

**908. inter-clūdo, clūdere, clūsī, clūsum.** Caes. I. 23, 3 (7ies). V. II. III. *Shut off, cut off.*

inter-dico, dicere, dixī, dictum. Caes. I. 46, 4; V. 22, 5; 58, 4. *Warn, forbid.*

inter-diū [connected with dies]. Caes. I. 8, 4. *During the day, by day.*

**909. inter-dum.** Caes. I. 14, 5; 39, 4. V. I. 718, III. 572, 575. *Meanwhile.* Cf. *interea, interim.*

**910. inter-eā.** Caes. I. 8, 1 (6ies). Cic. III. 8. V. I. 124 23ies). Lit. *there between; hence, meanwhile.* Cf. *interdum, (n)terim.*

**i 911. inter-eo, ire, iī, itum.** Caes. v. 30, 3; 38, 3 (VI-VII: 6ies). Cic. II. 28; A. 8. Lit. *go between; then, perish.* Cf. *pereo* and English *fall through, drop out.*

**912. inter-ficio, ficere, fēcī, fectum** [facio]. Caes. I. 12, 5 (48ies). Cic. I. 3 (25ies). *Make away with, kill, put to death.* Cf. *caedo, intereo, neco, occido, trucid.*

inter-for, fārī. V. I. 386. *Speak between, interrupt.*

inter-fundo, fundere, fūdī, fūsum. V. IV. 644, VI. 439. *Pour between, then besprinkle.*

inter-icio, icere, iēcī, ictum [iacio]. Caes. II. 17, 4; 22, 1; III. 4, 1; 8, 1. *Place between, intervene.*

**913. inter-im.** Caes. I. 16, 1 (25ies). Cic. III. 6; A. 6. Lit. *therebetween, i. e. meanwhile.* Cf. *interdum, interea.*

inter-imo, imere, ēmī, ēmptum [emo]. Cic. III. 24. *Take from the midst; hence, kill.*

**914. interior, -ōris** [inter]. Caes. II. 2, 1 (*v. l. ulterior*); v. 12, 1; 14, 2 (VII: 5ies). Cic. P. 64. V. I. 637 (6ies). Superl. *intimus.* Cic. II. 9. V. I. 243. *Inner, interior, innermost.*

**915. interitus, -ūs** [intereo]. Caes. v. 47, 4. Cic. I. 9 (6ies). *Destruction, death.*

inter-luo, luere, luī. V. III. 419. *Wash between, flow between.*

**916. inter-mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum.** Caes. I. 26, 6 (21ies). Lit. *let go between; hence, interrupt, break, stop, check, etc.*

internecio, -ōnis [inter, neco, destroy]. Caes. I. 13, 7; II. 28, 1. Cic. III. 25; P. 30. *Massacre.*

inter-pello, pellāre. Caes. I. 44, 8. *Break in upon; hence, interfere, interrupt.*

**917. inter-pōno, pōnere, posuī, positum.** Caes. I. 42, 5 (6ies). *Put between, interpose; then offer, allege, etc.*

interpres, -pretis. Caes. I. 19, 3; V. 36, 1. V. III. 359, 474, IV. 356, 378, 608. *Agent between parties, messenger.*

in-territus, -a, -um. V. v. 427, 863. *Unaffrighted, undisturbed.*

inter-rogo, rogāre. Cic. I. 13. *Ask, inquire of.*

inter-rumpo, rumpere, rūpī, ruptum. V. IV. 88. *Break asunder, interrupt.*

inter-scindo, scindere, scidī, scissum. Caes. II. 9, 4. *Cut asunder, destroy.*

**918. inter-sum, esse, fuī.** Caes. I. 15, 5; II. 5, 2; IV. 16, 2; V. 4, 3 (VI-VII; 5ies). Cic. I. 10 (7ies). *Be between. Interest, it is to the interest of, with gen. of person, gen. of price, infin. or indir. quest; cf. refert.*

**919. inter-vāllum, -ī.** Caes. I. 22, 5 (7ies). Cic. A. 6. V. v.

**320. Interval, intervening distance, of space or time.**

interventus, -ūs [intervenio]. Caes. III. 15, 4. Cic. III. 6. *Coming between, intervention.*

intestīnus, -a, um [intus]. Cic. I. 5; II. 28. *Internal.*

in-texo, texere, texuī, textum. Caes. II. 33, 2. V. II. 16, v. 252, VI. 216. *Weave into or in.*

in-tono, tonāre, tonuī, tonātum. V. I. 90, II. 693, VI. 607. *Thunder.*

in-torqueo, torquere, torsi, tortum. V. II. 231. *Turn or hurl against.*

**920. intrā.** Caes. I. 32, 5 (12ies). Cic. II. 1 bis; P. 33. V. I. 455, II. 33, VI. 525. *Prep. with acc. within, of space and time.*

in-tractābilis, -e. V. I. 339. *That can not be managed, invincible.*

in-tremo, tremere, tremuī. V. III. 581, v. 505. *Tremble, quake.*

in-trītus, -a, -um [tero]. Caes. III. 26, 2. *Unworn, unfatigued.*

**921. INTRO, INTRĀRE [intra].** Caes. II. 17, 4 (VII. 8, 1; 73, 4). V. III. 219 (6ies). *Go within, enter, with acc. Cf. intro-eo.*

**922. intrō-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum.** Caes. II. 5, 3; 10, 4; III. 20, 2. Cic. III. 8; 9; 10; 12. *Lead in, introduce.*

intro-eo, ire, īī, itum. Caes. v. 43, 6. *Go inside.*

intro-gredior, gredi, gressus sum [gradior]. V. I. 520. *Go within, enter.*

introitus, -ūs [introeo]. Caes. v. 9, 5. *Entrance.*

intrō-mitto, mittere, misi, missum. Caes. II. 33, 6; v. 58, 1. *Send inside.*

intrōrsus [intro-versus]. Caes. II. 18, 2. *Turned toward the inside, within.*

intrō-rumpo, rumpere, rūpī, ruptum. Caes. v. 51, 4. *Break into.*

in-tueor, -ēri, tuitus sum. Caes. I. 32, 2. Cic. III. 13; P. 41; A. 14. *Look closely upon, hence admire.*

**923. intus.** Caes. v. 45, 2 (VI. 37, 9). Cic. II. 11 ter. V. I. 167 (7ies). *Adv. on the inside, within.*

in-ultus, -a, -um [ulcisor]. Cic. P. 11. V. II. 670, IV. 659. *Un-avenged.*

in-ūro, ūrere, ūssī, ūstum. Cic. I. 13; II. 20. *Burn in, brand.*

in-ūsītātus, -a, -um [usitor]. Caes. II. 31, 1; IV. 25, 1; 2. Cic. P. 62; A. 3. *Unusual.*

in-ūtilis, -e. Caes. II. 16, 4; IV. 29, 3. Cic. P. 71. V. II. 510, 647. *Useless. See ūtilis.*

**924. IN-VĀDO, VĀDERE, VĀSĪ, VĀSUM.** V. II. 265 (8ies). *Go in, attack, invade; fig. enter on, undertake.*

in-validus, -a, -um. V. v. 716, VI. 114. *Not strong, feeble.*



**925. IN-VEHO, VEHERE, VĒXĪ, VECTUM.** V. I. 155, V. 122, 571, VI. 587, 785. *Bear in, bear against; in pass. sail, ride, advance against, according to context.*

**926. in-venio, venīre, vēnī, ventum.** Caes. I. 53, 2; II. 16, 1; V. 2, 2; 5, 2; 23, 1 (VI. 2, 2; VII. 56, 4). Cic. II. 7 (12ies). V. II. 645 (7ies). *Come upon, find, with acc.; then, rarely, find out, with acc. and infin.*

inventor, -ōris [invenio]. V. II. 164. *Finder, contriver.*

in-vergo, vergere. V. VI. 244. *Cause to incline; then, pour upon.*

in-vestigo, -āre [cf. vestigium]. Cic. III. 3. *Track, find out.*

in-veterāscō, -ere, veterāvī [invetero]. Caes. II. 1, 3; V. 41, 5. Cic. III. 26; P. 7. *Grow old; become established.*

in-victus, -a, -um [vinco]. Caes. I. 36, 7. Cic. II. 19; P. 54. V. VI. 365, 394, 878. *Unconquered, invincible.*

**927. IN-VIDEO, VIDĒRE, VĪDĪ, VĪSUM.** Caes. II. 31, 4. Cic. P. 47. V. I. 28 (10ies). *Look on, envy, with dat. Partic. invīsus as adj. hated, detested, etc.*

**928. invidia, -ae.** Cic. I. 22 (17ies). V. II. 90, IV. 350. *Envy, jealousy, hatred.*

invidiōsus, -a, -um [invidia]. Cic. II. 15. *Full of envy; then, odious.*

invidus, -a, -um [cf. invideo]. Cic. III. 29. *Envious, jealous.*

in-violātus, -a, -um. Caes. III. 9, 3. *Inviolable, sacred.*

in-viso, -ere, vīsī. V. IV. 144. *Come or go to see, visit.*

invīsus: see invideo.

**929. invīto, -āre.** Caes. I. 35, 2; IV. 6, 3; V. 51, 1 (VI. 35, 7). Cic. I. 23; 24. V. V. 292, 486. *Invite, then fig. allure.*

**930. invītus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 8, 2 (6ies). Cic. IV. 7; P. 45. V. II. 402, IV. 493, VI. 460. *Unwilling, reluctant.*

in-vius, -a, -um [via]. V. I. 537, III. 383, IV. 151, VI. 154. *Without a way; hence impassable.*

in-volvo, volvere, volvī, volūtum. V. II. 251, III. 198, VI. 100, 336. *Roll in, involve, hence obscure.*

**931. ipse, ipsa, ipsum.** Caes. I. 1, 1 (111ies). Cic. I. 4 (108ies). V. I. 40 (135ies). *Self, selves; himself, herself, etc. Often to be rendered according to context.*

**932. ĪRA, IRAE.** V. I. 4 (24ies). *Anger, wrath.*

irācundus, -a, -um [ira]. Caes. I. 31, 13. *Liable to wrath, passionate.*

**933. irāscor, irāscī, irātus sum [ira].** Cic. P. 37. *Grow, angry. Partic. irātus, angry, enraged.*

ir-remeābilis, -e. V. V. 591, VI. 425. *That can not be gone over again; then, inextricable.*

ir-rēpo, rēpere, rēpsī. Cic. A. 10. *Creep in, steal in.*

ir-rētio, rētīre [in, rete, net]. Cic. I. 13. *Catch in a net, entrap.*

ir-rīdeo, rīdēre, rīsī, rīsum. Caes. II. 30, 3. V. IV. 534, V. 272. *Laugh at, deride.*

ir-rīculē [irridiculus]. Caes. I. 42, 6. *Unwittily*

ir-rigo, rigāre. V. I. 692, III. 511. *Water; fig. pervade.*

ir-rīto, rītāre. V. IV. 178. *Exasperate, provoke.*

ir-ritus, -a, -um [in, ratus]. V. II. 459, V. 442. *Baffled in purpose; then useless, vain*

ir-rumpo, rumpere, rūpī, ruptum. Caes. IV. 14, 3; V. 44, 4. V. IV. 645, VI. 528. *Burst, burst into, with dat. and acc.*

ir-ruo, ruere, rūī. V. II. 383, 757, III. 222, VI. 294. *Rush in. irruptio, -ōnis [irrumpto]. Cic. P. 15. Rushing upon, attack, raid.*

**934. is, ea, id.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (72*sies*). Cic. I. 5 (327*sies*). V. I. 23 (41*sies*). Determinative pron. *that one*; then *he, she, it*. As antec. to rel. *such*.

**935. iste, ista, istud.** Caes.—(VII. 77, 5). Cic. I. 1 (53*sies*). V. II. 521 (111*sies*). Demonstr. pron. of second person, *that* (of thine). Often with a tone of contempt.

**936. ita** [adv. from *is*]. Caes. I. 11, 3 (36*sies*). Cic. I. 6 (54*sies*). V. II. 147 (8*sies*). *So*, referring to what precedes or follows; cf. *sic, tam*.

**937. ita-que.** Caes. I. 9, 4 (27*sies*). Cic. II. 5 (19*sies*). *And so, therefore*; reg. at beginning of sentence.

**938. item.** Caes. I. 3, 5 (24*sies*). Cic. III. 6 (9*sies*). Lit. *in that way*; hence, *likewise*.

**939. iter, itineris** [eo, go]. Caes. I. 3, 1 (74*sies*). Cic. II. 14; III. 4; *P.* 30; 38. V. I. 370 (20*sies*). Lit. *a going*; hence, *journey, route, line of march*. **Iter facere**, *march*.

**940. iterum.** Caes. I. 31, 6; 35 1; 44, 4 *bis*; 47, 1. Cic. IV. 4; *P.* 30; 62; 69. V. II. 770 (16*sies*). *Again, for the second time*. Adv. for **secundum**.

iuba, -ae. Caes. I. 48, 7. V. II. 206, 412. *Mane*; hence, *crest*.  
iubar, -aris, n. V. IV. 130. *Brightness*.

**941. iubeo, iubēre, iūssī, iūssum.** Caes. I. 5, 3 (66*sies*). Cic. I. 5 (111*sies*). V. I. 63 (53*sies*). *Bid, order*, with infin. or acc. and infin.

**942. iūcundus, -a, -um.** Cic. I. 15 (9*sies*). V. VI. 363. *Pleasant, agreeable*.

**943. iūdex, iūdicis.** Cic. *P.* 38 (15*sies*). V. VI. 431. *Judge, juror, arbiter*.

iūdiціальis, -e [iudicium]. Cic. *A.* 32. *Of a court, judicial*.

**944. iūdicium, -ī** [iudex]. Caes. I. 4, 2; 41, 2; 45, 3; V. 27, 3 (VI: *quater*). Cic. I. 16 (18*sies*). V. I. 27. *Judgment, decision*.

**945. iūdico, -āre** [iudex]. Caes. I. 12, 1 (12*sies*). Cic. I. 17 (20*sies*). *Serve as judge, judge, decide*.

iugālis, -a [iugum]. V. IV. 16, 59, 496. *Pertaining to the yoke; then, nuptial*.

iūgerum, -ī. V. VI. 596. *Roman acre, iuger*.

iugo, iugāre [iugum]. V. I. 345. *Yoke: fig. join in marriage*.

iugulum, -i [iugum]. Cic. III. 2. Lit. *little yoke*; lit. reg. *collar-bone, throat*.

**946. iugum, -ī.** Caes. I. 7, 4 (6*sies*). V. I. 498 (13*sies*). *Yoke; then ridge, chain of hills; also summit*.

iūmentum, -ī [iungo]. Caes. I. 3, 1; IV. 2, 2; V. 1, 2. *Draught animal, beast of burden*.

iūnctūra, -ae [iungo]. Caes. IV. 17, 6. V. II. 464. *Joining, joint*.

**947. iungo, iungere, iūnxī, iūnctum.** Caes. I. 8, 4; 12, 1; IV. 17, 3; 5 (VII. 5, 16). Cic. I. 33. V. I. 73 (15*sies*). *Join, in many lit. and fig. senses*.

948. **iūro, iūrāre** [ius]. Caes. I. 3, 7 (13ies). Cic. III. 9; A. 8. V. IV. 426, VI. 324, 351, 458. *Take oath, swear. Iūs iūrandum, oath.*

949. **iūs, iūris**. Caes. I. 3, 7 (17ies). Cic. I. 5 (18ies). V. I. 293 (9ies). *Right, justice, (human) law. Cf. fās. Iūs iūrandum, oath.*

950. **iūssus, -ūs** [iubeo]. Caes.—(VII. 3, 1). Cic. I. 2 (8ies). V. II. 247. *A bidding, commonly in abl. only.*

951. **iūstitia, -ae** [iustus]. Caes. I. 19, 2; II. 4, 7; V. 41, 8 (VI. 24, 3). V. I. 523, 604, VI. 620. *Justice, fairness.*

952. **iūstus, -a, -um** [ius]. Caes. I. 43, 5; 6; 45, 3; IV. 16, 1 (VI. 19, 4; VII. 23, 4; 37, 4). Cic. I. 17 (6ies). V. I. 508, 544, II. 426, IV. 521. *Right, just, fair.*

**iuvenālis, -e** [iuvenis]. V. II. 518, v. 475. *Pertaining to youth, youthful.*

953. **IUVENCUS, Ī**. V. III. 247 (11ies). *Bullock, heifer.*

954. **IUVENIS, -IS**. V. I. 321 (23ies). *Young; as subst. youth.*

955. **IUVENTA, -AE** [iuvenis]. V. I. 590 (6ies). *Period of youth, youth; poetical for unmetrical cases of iuventus.*

**iuventās, -ātis** [iuvenis]. V. v. 398. *Youthfulness.*

956. **IUVENTŪS, -ŪTIS** [iuvenis]. Caes. III. 16, 2 (VI. 14, 4; 23, 6). Cic. II. 7; 8. V. I. 467 (10ies). *Period of youth, youth. Then as collective, youth, i. e. young men.*

957. **iuvo, iuvāre, iūvī, iūtum**. Caes. I. 26, 6 bis; II. 3, 3 (VI. 21, 2; VII. 78, 8). Cic. P. 24. V. I. 203 (15ies). *Help, aid, assist; then, please, delight, with acc.*

958. **IŪXTĀ**. Caes. II. 26, 1. V. II. 513 (13ies). *Adv. and prep. with acc., close by, near.*

**kalendae, -ārum**. Caes. I. 6, 4. Cic. I. 7 (5ies). *Kalends, i. e. first day of month.*

**labe-facio, facere, fēcī, factum** [labo, facio]. V. IV. 395. *Cause to totter; labefactus, shaken.*

**labe-facto, factāre** [labefacio]. Cic. I. 3; IV. 22; P. 19. *Cause to totter, shake.*

**lābēs, -is, f.** [labor]. Cic. P. 33. V. II. 97, VI. 746. *Sinking down, hence, ruin.*

**labo, labāre** [cf. labor]. V. II. 463, 493, IV. 22, v. 432. *Give way, waver.*

959. **labor, -ōris**. Caes. I. 44, 13 (12ies). Cic. I. 26 (18ies). V. I. 10 (45ies). *Toil, exertion; in both lit. and fig. senses.*

960. **LĀBOR, LĀBĪ, LAPSUS SUM**. Caes. v. 3, 6; 55, 3. V. I. 283 (25ies). *Glide, slip, slide.*

**labōriōsus, -a, -um** [labor]. Cic. P. 70. *Laborious.*

961. **labōrō, -āre** [labor]. Caes. I. 31, 2; 52, 7; IV. 226, 4; V. 44, 9 (VII. 8ies). Cic. III. 16. V. I. 639. *Toil, work, work out.*

*Fig. be in trouble.*

**labrum, -i**. Caes. V. 14. *Lip.*

**962. lāc, lactis.** Caes. IV. I. 8; V. 14, 2 (VI. 22, 1). V. III. 66, IV. 514, V. 78. *Milk.*

lacer, -era, -erum. V. v. 275, VI. 495. *Torn, mutilated.*

lacro, -āre [lacer]. V. III. 41. *Tear, mutilate.*

lactus, -ī. V. v. 141, 422. *Upper arm*

**963. lacesso, -ere, ivī, itum.** Caes. I. 15, 3 (8ies). Cic. III. 28; P. 4; 14; 23. V. v. 429. *Challenge, provoke, excite; pugnam lacessere, stir up a battle.*

**964. lacrima, -ae.** Caes. I. 20, 1; 39, 4. Cic. IV. 3. V. I. 228 (26ies). *Tear.*

lacrimābilis, -e [lacrimo]. V. III. 39. *That calls for tears, piteous.*

**965. LACRIMO, -ĀRE [lacrima].** V. I. 459 (7ies). *Shed tears, weep.* Cf. fleo.

lactēns, -entis [lac]. Cic. III. 19. *Taking milk, suckling.*

**966. lacus, -ī.** Caes. I. 2, 3; 8, 1; III. 1, 1. V. II. 135 (7ies). *Lake.*

**967. laedo, laedere, laesī, laesum.** Caes.—(VI. 9, 6). Cic. III. 29. V. I. 8, II. 183, 231. *Injured by striking, hurt, with acc.* Cf. noceo.

laena, -ae. V. IV. 262. *Upper garment, cloak.*

laetatio, -ōnis [laetor]. Caes. v. 52, 6 (v. l. laetitia). *Rejoicing.*

**968. laetitia, -ae [laetus].** Caes. v. 48, 9; 52, 6, (v. l. laetatio). (VII. 79, 4). Cic. I. 26; III. 2; P. 22. V. I. 514, 636, 734, III. 100. *Joyfulness, gladness.* Cf. gaudium.

**969. laetor, -ārī [laetus].** Cic. II. 2; IV. 2; P. 3. V. I. 393, VI. 392, 568, 718. *Be joyful, glad.* Cf. gaudeo.

**970. LAETUS, -A, -UM.** Caes. III. 18, 8. V. I. 35 (49ies). *Glad, joyful; used fig. of animals, countries, etc.*

**971. LAEVUS, -A, -UM** V. I. 611 (17ies). *Left, left-hand.* Then fig. *awkward, foolish, etc.* Cf. sinister. Opp. dexter.

lambo, lambere. V. II. 211, 684, III. 574. *Lick.*

lāmenta, -ōrum. V. IV. 667. *Wailing, lamentation.*

lāmentābilis, -e [lamentor]. V. II. 4. *To be deplored, pitiable.*

lāmentatio, -ōnis [lamentor]. Cic. IV. 12. *Wailing, lamentation.*

lāmentor, -ārī [lamenta]. Cic. IV. 4. *Wail, lament.*

lampas, -adis, f. V. III. 637, IV. 6, VI. 587. *Light, torch.*

languidus, -a, -um [languo]. Caes. III. 5, 1. Cic. II. 10. *Weary, sluggish.*

lāni-ger, gera, gerum [lana, gero]. V. III. 642, 660. *Bearing wool, fleecy.*

languor, -ōris [languo]. Caes. v. 31, 5. *Weariness.*

lanio, -āre [lanius, butcher]. V. VI. 494. *Lacerate, mutilate.*

lapidōsus, -a, -um [lapis]. V. III. 649. *Full of stones, hard as stone.*

**972. lapis, -idis, m.** Caes. I. 46, 1 (6ies). V. I. 593. *Stone.*

lapso, -āre [labor]. V. II. 551. *Fall down, slip.*

lapsus, -ūs [labor]. V. II. 225, 236, III. 225, IV. 524. *Slipping, gliding.*

laquearia, -iūm. V. I. 726. *Paneled ceiling*

lār, laris, m. V. v. 744. *Lar, protecting deity, esp. of the home.*

largior, -irī [largus]. Caes. I. 18, 4. Cic. A. 10. *Give abundantly; then, bribe.*

largitio, -ōnis [largior]. Caes. I. 9, 3. Cic. IV. 13. *Lavish giving.*

largitor, -ōris [largior]. Cic. IV. 10. *Lavish giver, giver of bribes.*

973 **largus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 18, 6. V. I. 465, II. 271, VI. 640, 699. *Copious, lavish, unstinted.* Adv. **largiter.**

lassitúdo, -inis [lassus]. Caes. II. 23, 1; IV. 15, 2. *Exhaustion, fatigue.*  
lassus, -a, -um. V. II. 739. *Faint, wearied.*

974. **LATEBRA, -AE** [lateo]. Caes.—(VI. 43, 6). Cic. P. 7. V. II. 38, 55, III. 232, 424. *Hiding place, lair, den.*

latebrōsus, -a, -um. [latebra]. V. v. 214. *Full of lurking places; then, porous.*

975. **lateo, latēre, latuī.** Caes. II. 19, 6; III. 14, 8. Cic. II. 27; P. 31. V. I. 108 (12ies). *Lie hid, be hidden, in lit. and fig. senses.* With acc. of person in poetry, *be hid from, unknown to.*

976. **LATEX, -ICIS, m.** V. I. 686 (6ies). *Fluid, liquid, in general.*

977. **lātītūdo, -inis** [latus]. Caes. I. 2, 5 (8ies). *Breadth.*

lātor, -ōris [cf. fero]. Cic. IV. 10. *Bringer; proposer of a law.*

lātrātus, -ūs [latro]. V. v. 257, VI. 417. *Barking.*

978. **latro, -ōnis.** Caes. III. 17, 4 (VII. 38, 8). Cic. I. 33; II. 7; 24. *Robber, highwayman.*

lātro, lātrāre. V. VI. 401. *Bark.*

979. **latrōcinium, -ī** [latro]. Caes.—(VI. 16, 5; 23, 6; 35, 7). Cic. I. 23 (6ies). *Robbery, highway-robbery.*

latrōcinor, -ārī [latro]. Cic. II. 16. *Practise freebooting, plunder.*

980. **lātus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 2, 3 (9ies). Cic. IV. 6; P. 31; 35; 54. V. I. 21 (26ies). *Broad, wide.*

981. **latus, -eris, n.** Caes. I. 25, 6 (16ies). Cic. II. 1. V. I. 82 (19ies). *Side, flank.*

982. **laudo, -āre** [laus]. Caes. v. 8, 4. Cic. III. 14; P. 21; 69; A. 22. V. II. 586. *Bestow praise, praise.*

983. **LAURUS, -ī.** V. II. 513 (7ies). *Bay-tree, laurel; then, wreath of laurel.*

984. **laus, laudis, f.** Caes. I. 40, 5; IV. 3, 1; 19, 4; V. 44, 3 (v. l. probandae); 13 (VI-VII: 8ies). Cic. I. 23 (28ies). V. I. 461 (13ies). *Praise.*

lavo, lavāre, lāvī, lavātum (lautum, lōtum). Caes. IV. 1, 10. V. III. 663, VI. 219, 227. *Wash, sprinkle.*

985. **LAXO, LAXARE** [laxus]. Caes. II. 25, 2. V. II. 259, III. 267, V. 836, 857, VI. 412. *Loosen, slacken.*

laxus, -a, -um. V. I. 63, 122. *Loose.*

lebēs, -ētis. V. III. 466, v. 266. *Kettle, caldron.*

lēcūlus, -ī [lectus]. Cic. I. 9; IV. 17. *Small couch, bed.*

lēcūsus, -ī [lego, gather]. Cic. IV. 2. V. IV. 496. *Gathering of leaves, etc., hence, couch.*

986. **lēgātio, -ōnis** [lego, appoint]. Caes. I. 3, 3 (10ies). Cic. P. 11. *Mission, commission, embassy.*

lēgātus; see **lēgo.**

lēgi-fer, fera, ferum [lex, fero]. V. IV. 58. *Law-bringing, law-giving.*

987. **legio, -ōnis** [lego, choose]. Caes. I. 7, 2 (115ies). Cic. II. 5; P. 21; 30; 39. Lit. *a choosing; hence, legion, the largest unit in the Roman army.*



**988. legiōnārius, -a, -um** [legio]. Caes. I. 42, 5; 51, 1; II, 27, 2; III. 11, 3; V. 19, 3 (VI. 34, 8; VII. 20, 10). *Belonging to a legion, legionary.*

lēgitimus, -a, -um [lex]. Cic. A. 3. *According to law, legal.*

**989. lēgo, lēgāre** (cf. lego, legere). Cic. P. 57; 58. **Lēgātus, -ī.** Caes. I. 7, 3 (91ies). Cic. III. 4 (22ies). *Appoint legally, commission; then, bequeath. Lēgātus, lieutenant, i. e. reg. the second in command. Often also, envoy.*

**990. lego, legere, lēgī, lēctum.** Cic. II. 20 (7ies). V. I. 426 (17ies). *Gather, pick, choose, in various lit. and fig. senses. Hence skim the sea, catch with eye or ear, etc.*

**991. LĒNIO, -īRE** [lenis]. Cic. IV. 12. V. I. 451, IV. 393, 528, VI. 468. *Soften, soothe, calm.*

**992. lēnis, -e.** Caes. II. 8, 3; 29, 3; IV. 28, 1; V. 8, 2; 17, 1 (VII. 19, 1; 83, 2). Cic. I. 12; IV. 10; II. V. II. 782, III. 70, VI. 209. *Soft, gentle, mild. Adv. lēniter. Cf. mītis.*

**993. lēnitās, -ātis** [lenis]. Caes. I. 12, 1. Cic. II. 6 bis; 27; 28; III. 14. *Softness, gentleness, mildness.*

lēno, lēnōnis. Cic. IV. 17. *Pander, procurer.*

lento, -āre [lentus]. V. III. 384. *Make flexible, then, ply.*

lentus, -a, -um [lenis]. Cic. II. 21. V. III. 31, v. 682, VI. 137. *Slow, sluggish, pliant.*

leo, -ōnis. V. II. 722, III. 113, IV. 159, v. 351. *Lion.*

lepidus, -a, -um. Cic. II. 23. *Delicate, effeminate.*

lepus, -oris. Caes. v. 12, 5. *Hare.*

lētālis, -e [letum]. V. IV. 73. *Deadly, fatal.*

lēti-fer, fera, ferum [-fero]. V. III. 139. *Death-bearing, destructive.*

**994. LĒTUM, -ī.** V. II. 134 (13ies). *Death; ruin. Often personified. Prose mors.*

levāmen, -inis [levo]. V. III. 709. *That which lightens, relief, solace.*

**995. levis, -e.** Caes. II. 10, 1; 24, 1; V. 28, 6 (VII. 6ies). Cic. II. 9; III. 17; A. 13. V. I. 147 (9ies). *Light; hence, slight and fig. trivial, unimportant.*

**996. LĒVIS, -E.** V. v. 91, 259, 328, 558. *Smooth.*

levitās, -ātis [levis, light]. Caes. II. 1, 3; V. 34, 4. Cic. IV, 9; A. 9. *Lightness; hence, fickleness.*

**997. levo, āre** (levis). Caes. v. 27, 11. Cic. II. 7; 15; IV. 8; 10; A. 31. V. I. 145 (7ies). *Lit. make light; hence, lift; then, remove and fig. lessen, relieve.*

lēvo, -āre. V. v. 306. *Make smooth, polish.*

**998. lēx, lēgis.** Caes. I. 1, 2; 3, 2; 45, 3; II. 3, 5; V. 56, 2 (VII. 8ies). Cic. I. 18 (26ies). V. I. 507 (7ies). *Law, statute, ordinance, made by Senate and People. Cf. iūs, which applies to everything that has the force of law, including decisions, precedents, etc.*

libāmen, -inis [libo]. V. VI. 246. *Libation, offering.*

libellus, -ī [liber]. Cic. A. 25; 26. *A booklet.*

libēns, entis; see libet.

**999. liber, libri.** Cic. A. 14; 21. *Lit. inner bark, but reg. book.*

**1000. liber, libera, liberum.** Caes. I. 11, 3 (14ies). Cic. I. 4 (17ies). *Free.* Plural **liberī, -ōrum.** *The free, esp. children.*

**1001. liberālis, -e** [liber]. Caes. II. 5, 1; IV. 18, 3; 21, 6. Cic. A. 4; 16. *Pertaining to a freeman; hence, noble, generous.* Adv. **liberāliter.**

**liberālītās, -ātis** [liber]. Caes. I. 18, 3; 43, 5. *Liberality, lavish giving.* **liberī, -ōrum;** see **liber.**

**1002. liberō, -āre** [liber]. Caes. IV. 19, 4; 34, 5; V. 27, 2; 38, 2; 49, 6. Cic. I. 9 (11ies). *Make free, free, liberate.*

**1003. libertās, -ātis** [liber]. Caes. I. 17, 4 (8ies). Cic. IV. 16 bis; 19; 24; P. II. V. VI. 821. *Freedom, liberty.*

**libertīnus, -a, -um** [libertus, freedman]. Cic. III. 14; IV. 16. *Of the class of freedmen.*

**1004. libet, libuit or libitum est.** Cic. III. 28. V. III. 438. **Libenter.** Caes. I. 44, 5; III. 18, 6 (VI. 4, 3). Cic. IV. 1 (6ies). *It pleases, with dat. of person and infin. Partic. libēns, willing, with pleasure; adv. libenter.*

**1005. libīdo, -inis** [libet]. Cic. I. 13 (10ies). *Desire, longing; esp. passion and then lust.*

**1006. lībo, lībāre.** V. I. 256 (8ies). *Take a little; hence, taste, sip, touch; of wine, pour a libation, from which fig. present, offer.*

**libro, -āre** [libra, balance]. V. v. 479. *Balance; of weapons, aim.*

**liceor, -ērī.** Caes. I. 18, 3. *Bid at auction.*

**1007. licet, licuit, licitum est.** Caes. I. 7, 3 (13ies). Cic. I. 6 (7ies). V. I. 551 (13ies). *It is permitted, with dat. of person and infin. Although, with subj. of primary tense. Contrast with liceor, bid.*

**lignātio, -ōnis** [lignum]. Caes. v. 39, 2. *The act of getting wood.*

**lignātor, -ōris** [lignum]. Caes. v. 26, 2. *One who forages for wood, woodsman.*

**lignum, -ī.** V. II. 45. *Wood; then, wooden structure.*

**ligo, ligāre.** V. II. 217. *Tie, bind.*

**lilium, -ī.** V. VI. 709, 883. *Lily.*

**limbus, -ī.** V. IV. 137. *Border, hem.*

**1008. līmen, -inis.** V. I. 389 (41ies). *Threshold, rarely lintel; then door and also house; occasionally barrier at a race.*

**limes, -itis, m.** V. II. 697. *Path; then, track of light from a comet.*

**limōsus, -a, -um** [limus]. V. II. 135. *Muddy, swampy.*

**limus, -ī.** V. VI. 416. *Mud, mire.*

**lineus, -a, -um** [linum]. V. v. 510. *Made of flax, linen.*

**1009. lingua, -ae.** Caes. I. 1, 1; 2; 47, 4. Cic. III. 16. V. II. 211, 475, III. 361, IV. 183, VI. 625. *Tongue; then, language.*

**lingula, -ae** [lingua]. Caes. III. 12; 1. *Little tongue of land.*

**1010. LINQUO, LINQUERE, LĪQUĪ, LICTUM.** V. I. 517 (21ies). *Leave, both lit. and fig. The prose word is relinquo.*

**linter, -tris, m.** Caes. I. 12, 1; 53, 2. *Small boat, skiff.*

**linteum, -ī** [linum]. V. III. 686. *Linen cloth, sail.*

**linum, -ī.** Caes. III. 13, 4. Cic. III. 10. *Linen; then, cloth or cord of linen.*

**lique-facio, facere, fēcī, factum.** Cic. III. 19. V. III. 576. *Make liquid, melt.*

**liquēns, -entis** [liqueo]. V. v. 238, 776, VI. 724. *Fluid, liquid.*

**1011. LIQUIDUS, -A, -UM.** V. IV. 526, V. 217, 525, 859, VI. 202. *Fluid, liquid.* Fig. *limpid, clear, etc.*

liquor, liqui. V. I. 432, III. 28. *Flow, run.*

lis, litis. Caes. V. I. 9. Lit., *suit at law; hence, damages.*

lito, litare. V. II. 118, IV. 50. *Make atonement, offer.*

litoreus, -a, -um [litis]. V. III. 390. *Pertaining to the shore; on the shore; rarely, on a river bank.*

**1012. littera, -ae.** Caes. I. 26, 6 (18ies). Cic. III. 4 (27ies). *Letter.* Pl. *letters, literature; also, epistle, letter.*

litteratus, -a, -um [litterae]. Cic. A. 3. *Lettered; learned, cultured.*

litura, -ae [lino, smear]. Cic. A. 9 bis. *Smearing of the wax tablet; hence, erasure, blotting.*

**1013. litus, -oris, n.** Caes. IV. 23, 3 (6ies). V. I. 3 (9ies). *Beach, shore.*

lituus, -i. V. VI. 167. *Trumpet.*

lividus, -a, -um. V. VI. 320. *Dark-colored, dusky.*

**1014. LOCO, LOCARE [locus].** Cic. III. 20. V. I. 213 (11ies). *Place, locate; let a contract, with gerund.*

**1015. locuplēs, -ētis [locus, pleo].** Cic. II. 18 bis; P. 23; 65; 67 bis. Lit. *place-filling; hence rich, opulent.*

locuplētō, -āre [locuples]. Cic. P. 67. *Make rich, enrich.*

**1016. locus, -i.** Caes. I. 2, 3 (16ies). Cic. I. 1 (18ies). V. I. 51 (55ies). *Place, in many lit. and fig. senses. Pl. loca, places; loci, passages in books.*

**1017. LONG-AEVUS, -A, -UM [aevum].** V. II. 525 (9ies). *Of great age, aged.*

longinquitās, -ātis [longinquus]. Cic. P. 23. *Remoteness.*

**1018. longinquus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 47, 4; IV. 27, 6; V. 29, 7 (VII. 17, 3; 77, 16). Cic. II. 29; P. 32; 46. V. III. 415. *Distant, remote.*

longitūdo, -inis [longus]. Caes. I. 2, 5; V. 13, 5; 6; 33, 3. *Length.*

longiusculus, -a, -um. Cic. A. 25. *Longish, rather long.*

longurius, -i [longus]. Caes. III. 14, 5; IV. 17, 8. *Long pole.*

**1019. longus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (36ies). Cic. I. 19 (10ies). V. I. 13 (65ies). *Long, of distance, occasionally far.* Adv. *longē, far, of distance, rarely time* (Caes. IV. 1, 3). Cf. *diu.*

loquēla, -ae [loquor]. V. v. 842. *Talking, speech.*

**1020. loquor, loqui, locutus sum.** Caes. I. 20, 6 (6ies). Cic. I. 16 (13ies). V. I. 614 (17ies). *Speak, talk.* Cf. *aio, dico, inquam.*

lōrica, -ae [lorum]. Caes. v. 40, 6. V. III. 467, v. 260. *Leather corselet, corselet; breastplate.*

lōrum, -i. V. I. 156, 477, II. 273, v. 146. *Strap, thong; in plural, reins.*

lūbricus, -a, -um. V. II. 474, v. 84, 335. *Smooth, slippery; as subst. in plural, slippery place.*

lūceo, lūcēre, lūxī [cf. lux]. V. v. 554, VI. 603, 725. *Be light, gleam, shine.*

lūcidus, -a, -um [luceo]. V. III. 585, v. 306. *Full of light, bright, shining.*

- lūci-fer, fera, ferum [lux, fero]. V. II. 801. *Light-bearer; morning star.*
- lūctor, āri. V. I. 53, IV. 695, V. 220, VI. 643. *Struggle, contend, wrestler.*
1021. LŪCTUS, -ŪS [lugeo]. Cic. III. 24. V. II. 12 (8ies). *Grief, mourning, esp. as shown by outward signs.*
1022. LŪCUS, -Ī. V. I. 441 (15ies). *Sacred grove; then, grove.*
- lūdibrium, -i [ludo]. V. VI. 75. *Mockery, sport, plaything.*
1023. LŪDO, LŪDERE, LŪSI, LŪSUM. V. I. 352, 397, 408, IV. 329, V. 595. *Play, with abl. of instrument; make sport of, with acc.*
1024. lūdus, -ī. Cic. II. 9; III. 20; P. 28; A. 13. V. III. 280 (6ies). *Game, play; then, place of play, school.*
- luēs, -is, f. V. III. 139. *Plague, pestilence.*
- lūgeo, lūgēre, lūxī, lūctum. Cic. II. 2. V. II. 85, VI. 441. *Mourn, grieve for.*
1025. LŪMEN, -INIS. Cic. III. 24; P. 11; A. 14. V. I. 226 (36ies). *Light, in various senses. Cf. lux.*
1026. LŪNA, AE. Caes. I. 50, 5; IV. 29, 1 (VI. 21, 2). V. I. 742 (11ies). *Moon.*
- lūnātus, -a, -um [luna]. V. I. 490. *Moon-shaped, crescent.*
- luo, luere, luī. V. I. 136. *Atone for, take away by atonement.*
- lupīnus, -a, -um [lupus]. Cic. III. 19. *Of a wolf, wolfish.*
- lupus, -ī, lupa, -ae. V. I. 275, II. 355, III. 428. *Wolf.*
1027. LŪSTRO, -ĀRE [lustrum]. V. I. 453 (17ies). *Purify by sacrifice, cleanse; then, go round, move, and of sun illumine.*
- lustrum, -ī. V. III. 647, IV. 151. *Lit. Slough, haunt or den of animals.*
- lūstrum, -ī [luo] V. I. 283 *Sacrifice of purification occurring every five years; a period of five years, a period of time, age.*
1028. lūx, lūcis. Caes. I. 22, 1 (11ies). Cic. I. 6 (9ies) V. I. 306 (24ies). *Light of day.*
- lūxuria, -ae [luxus]. Caes. II. 15, 4. Cic. II. 5; II. 25. *Extravagance, luxury.*
- lūxus, -ūs. V. I. 637, IV. 193, VI. 605. *Luxury, splendor, pleasure.*
- lychnus, -ī. V. I. 726. *Lamp.*
- lymp̄a, -ae. V. I. 701, IV. 635, 683. *Clear water.*
- lynx, lyncis. V. I. 323. *Lynx.*
- māchina, -ae. V. II. 46, 151, 237, IV. 89. *Machine, structure.*
- māchinātio, -ōnis [machinor]. Caes. II. 30, 3; 31, 2; IV. 17, 4. *Mechanism, machine.*
- māchinātor, -ōris [machinor]. Cic. III. 6. *Contriver, originator.*
- māchinor, -ārī [machina]. Cic. I. 2. *Contrive, invent, scheme.*
- maciēs, -ēī. V. III. 590. *Emaciation, leanness.*
1029. MACTO, -ĀRE. Cic. I. 27; 33. V. II. 202 (7ies). *Lit. magnify, exalt; then, honor by setting apart for the gods; offer, sacrifice and so slay.*
- macula, -ae. Cic. P. 7. V. IV. 643, V. 566. *Spot, stain, disgrace.*
- maculo, -āre [macula]. V. III. 29. *Stain.*
- maculōsus, -a, -um [macula]. V. I. 323, V. 87. *Lit. full of spots; spotted.*
- made-facio, facere, fēcī, factum. V. V. 330. *Make wet, wet, moisten.*
- madēs, -entis. V. IV. 216, V. 854. *Wet, moistened, perfumed.*
- madēscō, -ere, maduī [cf. madeo]. V. V. 697. *Become damp, moist.*
- madidus, -a, -um [madeo]. V. V. 179, VI. 359. *Wet, soaked.*
- maereo, -ēre. V. I. 197, IV. 32, 82. *Grieve, mourn.*
- maeror, -ōris [maereo]. Cic. II. 2; IV. 3; P. 22. *Grief.*

**1030. MAESTUS, -A, -UM** [cf. *maereo*]. V. I. 202 (14ies). *Sad, sorrowful, dejected, etc.; then, depressing.*

*māgālia, -ium.* V. I. 421, IV. 259. *Huts, dwellings.*  
*magicus, -ī.* V. IV. 493. *Magic.*

**1031. MAGISTER, -TRĪ** [magis]. V. I. 115 (8ies). *Master, chief; hence, steersman, teacher etc.* Cf. **minister.**

**1032. magistrātus, -ūs** [magister]. Caes. I. 4, 3 (5ies). Cic. II. 27 (7ies). V. I. 426. *Chieftainship; hence, magistracy, office.*

**1033. MĀGN-ANIMUS, -A, -UM.** V. I. 260 (6ies). *Great-souled, high-spirited, generous.*

*māgni-ficus, -a, -um.* Cic. II. 1. *Magnificent, splendid.*

**1034. māgnitūdo, -inis** [magnus]. Caes. I. 39, 1 (13ies). Cic. III. 4 (8ies). *Greatness, size.*

**1035. māgnus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 2, 4 (223ies). Cic. I. 3 (137ies). V. I. 15 (157ies). *Great.* Adv. **māgnōpere** (= *māgnō opere*), **magis, mājime.**

*māla, -ae.* V. III. 257, v. 436. *Jaw, cheek bone.*

*malacia, -ae.* Caes. III. 15, 3. *A calm (of the sea).*

**1036. maleficium, -ī** [maleficio]. Caes. I. 7, 3; 4; 9, 4; II. 28, 3. Cic. III. 4. *Evil deed, outrage, hostile act, etc.*

*male-suādus, -a, -um.* V. VI. 276. *Ill-advising, impelling to crime.*

*malignus, -a, -um* [male, genus]. V. v. 654, VI. 270. *Ill-natured, spiteful, malicious; insufficient.*

*malleolus, -ī* [malleus]. Cic. I. 32. *Lit. small hammer; then firebrand.*

**1037. mālo, mājle, mājui** [magis, volo]. Caes. III. 8, 4 (VII. 20, 2). Cic. I. 17 (11ies). V. IV. 108. *Lit. wish more; hence, prefer.*

**1038. malus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 31, 10; 40, 12. Cic. I. 30 (14ies). V. I. 198 (23ies). *Evil.* Adv. **male.**

**1039. MĀLUS, -ī.** Caes. III. 14, 6 (VII. 22, 4). V. v. 487 (7ies). *Mast.*

*mamma, -ae.* V. I. 492. *Breast.*

**1040. mando, -āre** [manus, do]. Caes. I. 12, 3 (12ies). Cic. I. 20 (10ies). V. III. 50 (7ies). *Lit. give into the hands of; hence, hand over, commission, etc.*

*mando, mandere, mandī, mānsum.* V. III. 627, IV. 135. *Devour; champ (of a bridled horse.)*

*māne.* Caes. IV. 13, 4; v. 10, 1. Cic. III. 7; 21. *Early, in the morning.*

**1041. maneo, manēre, mānsī, mānsum.** Caes. I. 36, 5 (6ies). Cic. II. 11 bis; P. 69. V. I. 26 (25ies). *Remain, abide; in some forms identical with māno.*

**1042. MĀNĒS, -IUM.** V. III. 63 (12ies). *Souls of the dead, spirits, shades; used also of a single person. Then, the under-world.*

*manicae, -ārum* [manus]. V. II. 146. *Something connected with the hand, sleeve reaching to the hand, manacles, chains.*

*manicātus, -a, -um* [manicae]. Cic. II. 22. *With sleeves reaching to the hand.*



**1043. manifestus, -a, -um** [manus, fendo]. Cic. II. 27 (6ies). V. II. 309, III. 151, 375, IV. 358. Lit. *hand-striking*; hence, *palpable, clear, evident*.

manipulus, -ī [manus, pleo.] Caes. II. 25, 2. Lit. *handful*; reg. *maniple*, a third of a cohort.

**1044. māno, mănāre.** Cic. IV. 6. V. III. 43, 175. *Drip, overflow*. In some forms identical with **maneō**.

mānsuētūdo, -inis [manus, suesco]. Caes. II. 14, 4; 31, 3. Cic. P. 13; 42. *Gentleness, mildness*.

mantēle, -is, n. [manus, tela, web]. V. I. 702. *Woven thing for the hand, napkin, towel*.

manubiae, -ārum [manus]. Cic. A. 27. *Spoils, booty*.

**1045. manus, -ūs.** Caes. I. 25, 4 (26ies). Cic. I. 3 (29ies). V. I. 187 (70ies). *Hand*, in many fig. usages, as *band, force*, etc.

**1046. mare, -is.** Caes. III. 7, 2 (17ies). Cic. II. 11 (18ies). V. I. 32 (18ies). *Sea*, in its broad sense as opp. to *terra* and *aer*. Cf. with *aequor, level sea, pelagus, broad sea, pontus, deep sea*, and *altum, deep or high sea*.

**1047. maritimus, -a, -um** [mare]. Caes. II. 34 (11ies). Cic. P. 13 (8ies). *On the sea, on the sea-coast, maritime*.

**1048. MARĪTUS, -ī** [mario]. Cic. I. 26. V. III. 297, IV. 35, 103, 536. *Married man, husband*; freely, *lover, suitor*.

marmor, -oris. Cic. A. 22. V. IV. 457, VI. 69, 848. *Marble*.

marmoreus, -a, -um [marmor]. V. IV. 392, VI. 729. *Made of marble, marble*.

matara, -ae. Caes. I. 26, 3. *Celtic javelin; pike*.

**1049. māter, mātis.** Caes. I. 18, 6; 7; 50, 4 (VII. 26, 3; 47, 5; 48, 3). Cic. IV. 12. V. I. 314 (29ies). *Mother*.

**1050. māteria, -ae** [mater]. Caes. III. 29, 1 (6ies). *Timber, lumber*.

**1051. MĀTERNUS, -A, -UM** [mater]. V. IV. 144, 258, V. 72, VI. 193. *Maternal*.

mātrimōnium, -ī [mater]. Caes. I. 3, 5; 9, 3. *Matrimony, marriage*.

mātūrītās, -ātis [maturus]. Cic. I. 31. *Ripeness, full development*.

**1052. mātūro, -āre** [maturus]. Caes. I. 7, 1; 37, 4; II. 5, 4 (VII. 56, 1). Cic. II. 26. V. I. 137. *Hasten, make haste to with infin.* Cf. *propere, festino*.

**1053. mātūrus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 16, 2 (6ies). Cic. I. 28; II. 18; P. 24. V. v. 73. *Ripe, also mature*; then, *early, speedy*.

meātus, -ūs [meo, go]. V. VI. 849. *Movement, motion*.

medeor, -ēri. Caes. v. 24, 6. Cic. P. 26. *Remedy, cure*.

medicātus, -a, -um. [medico]. V. VI. 420. *Drugged, steeped in drugs or poison*.

medicina, -ae [medico]. Cic. II. 17. *Remedy, relief*.

**1054. mediocris, -e.** Caes. I. 39, 1; III. 20, 1; IV. 17, 10; V. 44, 6 (VII. 36, 2; 69, 4; 73, 9). Cic. I. 3; II. 10; A. I; 10. *Medium, moderate*; then, *mean, insignificant*, etc. Adv. **mediocriter**.

medi-terrāneus, -a, -um [medius, terra]. Caes. v. 12, 5. *In middle of the land*; hence, *interior*. Opp. *maritimus*.

meditor, -ārī. Cic. I. 22; 26. V. I. 674, IV. 171. *Think about, consider, practice*.

**1055. medius, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 24, 2 (14ies). Cic. IV. 18; P. 35. V. I. 109 (83ies). *Mid, middle, central.*

medulla, -ae [medius]. V. IV. 66. *Marrow*  
mehercule. Cic. I. 17; II. 7. *In the name of Hercules! heavens!*

**1056. MEL, MELLIS.** V. I. 432, 436, IV. 486, VI. 420. *Honey.*

**1057. MEMBRUM, -ī.** Caes. IV. 24, 3 (VI. 16, 4). Cic. P. 22. V. I. 92 (16ies). *Limb, member of an animal body; then body.*

**1058. meminī, meminisse** [cf. memor]. Caes. III. 6, 4 (VII. 37, 2). Cic. I. 7 (8ies). V. I. 203 (9ies). *Remember, recollect, with acc. or acc. and infin.*

**1059. MEMOR, -ORIS.** Cic. IV. 19. V. I. 4 (11ies). *Mindful of, remembering with gen. Opp. im-memor.*

memorābilis, -e [memoro]. V. II. 583, IV. 94. *Deserving to be remembered, remarkable.*

**1060. memoria, -ae** [memor]. Caes. I. 7, 4 (12ies). Cic. I. 16 (22ies). *Recollection, memory; then tradition, record.*

**1061. MEMORO, -ĀRE** [memor]. V. I. 8 (15ies). *Recall, recount, relate.*

mendāx, -ācis [mentior]. V. II. 80. *Lying, deceitful.*

mendicitās, -ātis [mendicus, beggarly]. Cic. IV. 10. *Destitution, want.*

**1062. mēns, mentis.** Caes. I. 39, 1; 41, 1; III. 19, 6; 26, 2 (VI. 5, 1; 41, 3; VII. 64, 7). Cic. I. 6 (21ies). V. I. 26 (37ies). *Mind, the rational faculty; cf. animus.*

**1063. MĒNSA, -AE.** V. I. 216 (13ies). *Table.*

**1064. mēnsis, -is.** Caes. I. 5, 3; 31, 10; 40, 8 (VI. 18, 2). V. I. 269, V. 46, VI. 453. *Month.*

mēnsūra, -ae [metior]. Caes. V. 13, 4. *Measurement.*

mentior, -īrī, mentitus sum. V. II. 422, 540. *Lie, deceive, pretend.*

mentum, -ī. V. IV. 216, 250, VI. 299, 809. *That which projects; chin.*

**1065. mercātor, -ōris** [mercor]. Caes. I. 1, 3 (10ies). Cic. P. 11; 15; 32. *Trader.*

mercēs, -ēdis, f. [merx]. Caes. I. 31, 4. Cic. A. 28. *Pay, wages, reward.*

mercor, āri. V. I. 367, II. 104. *Trade, buy, purchase.*

**1066. mereo, merēre, meruī, meritum.** Caes. I. 11, 3 (8ies). Cic. II. 4; 11; III. 14; 15; IV. 3. V. I. 74 (19ies). *Deserve, merit; hence serve as soldier. Used both as active and deponent. Partic. meritum, merit, desert. Meritō, deservedly, with gen. or adj.*

**1067. MERGO, MERGERE, MERSĪ, MERSUM.** V. VI. 267 (6ies). *Dip, immerse with acc. and abl. or sub and abl. Fig. hide, and sink, overwhelm.*

mergus, -ī [mergo]. V. V. 128. *Diver, diving bird, sea bird.*

meridiānus, -a, -um [meridies]. Caes. V. 8, 5. *Mid-day.*

meridiēs, -ēī [medius, dies]. Caes. I. 50, 2; V. 13, 1; 17, 2. *Mid-day.*

merus, -a, -um. V. I. 729, III. 526, 633, V. 77. *Pure, unmixed; as subst. merum, pure wine.*

merx, mercis, f. Cic. P. 55. *Merchandise, goods.*

-met. Cic. III. 24; P. 64; A. 13. V. I. 207 (5ies). *Enclitic suffix to personal pronouns, self, own.*

**1068.** MĒTA, -AE. V. I. 278 (7ies). *Boundary-mark*, esp. *goal* in a Roman circus; then, *goal*, *end*, *limit* in general.

metallum, -ī. V. VI. 144. *Metal*.

mētiōr, mētiŕī, mēnsus sum. Caes. I. 16, 5; 23, 1. *Measure out*.

meto, metere, messuī, messum. Caes. IV. 32, 5. V. IV. 513. *Reap, mow*; then, *destroy*.

**1069.** metuo, metuere, metuī [metus]. Cic. I. 13; 17 *ter.*; P. 43. V. I. 23 (6ies). *Fear, apprehend, dread*. Cf. **timeo**, **vereor**.

**1070.** metus, -ūs. Caes. IV. 4, 6; 19, 4; V. 6, 5; 19, 2; 41, 6 (VI. 14, 5; 29, 2). Cic. I. 10 (14ies). V. I. 218 (20ies). *Fear, apprehension, dread*. Cf. **timor**.

**1071.** meus, mea, meum. Caes. IV. 25, 3 (VII. 38, 3; 50, 6; 77, 11). Cic. I. 6 (82ies). V. I. 133 (41ies). Possessive adj. *my*.

**1072.** MICO, MICĀRE, MICUĪ. V. I. 90, II. 475, 734. *Move quickly to and fro, dart*; then, *quiver, gleam* esp. of light, *flash*. Common in compounds **dī-** and **ē-**.

migro, -āre. V. IV. 401. *Move*; then *depart*.

**1073.** mīles, -itis. Caes. I. 7, 2 (102ies). Cic. II. 5 (12ies). V. II. 7, 20, 495, III. 400. *Soldier*. Sometimes collective, *soldiery, soldiers*.

**1074.** mīlitāris, -e [miles]. Caes. I. 21, 4 (8ies). Cic. II. 13 (8ies). *Pertaining to a soldier, military*.

**1075.** mīlitia, -ae [miles]. Caes.—(VI. 14, 1; 18, 3; VII. 14, 9.) Cic. P. 28; 48. *Military service*, esp. in phrase **domī militiaeque**, *at home and abroad*.

**1076.** mīlle. Caes. I. 2, 5 (85ies). Cic. P. 11. V. I. 491 (11ies). *Thousand*; adj. in sing., subst. in plural.

**1077.** MINAE, -ĀRUM. Cic. II. 14; P. 69. V. III. 265, IV. 44, 88, VI. 113. *Threats, menaces*; hence fig. *perils, dangers*.

minister, -trī [minus]. V. I. 705, II. 100, 580. Lit. *lesser one*; hence, *attendant, servant*; then *tool, agent*. Cf. **magister**.

ministerium, -ī [minister]. V. VI. 223. *Service, attendance, duty*.

ministro, -āre [minister]. V. I. 150, 213, V. 640, VI. 302. *Attend to, manage, furnish*.

minitor, -ārī [minor]. Cic. II. 1; IV. 20; P. 45; 60. *Threaten*.

**1078.** MINOR, ĀRĪ [minae]. Cic. P. 58. V. I. 162, II. 240, 628, III. 540. *Threaten*, with dat.

**1079.** minuo, -uere, minuī, -ūtum [minus]. Caes. I. 20, 3 (6ies). Cic. IV. 17. *Lessen*, trans. or intrans.

**1080.** MĪRĀBILIS, -E [miror]. V. I. 439 (6ies). *Marvelous, wonderful*.

**1081.** mīror, -ārī [mirus]. Caes. I. 32, 2; V. 54, 5. Cic. P. 39; A. 2; 17. V. I. 421 (12ies). *Wonder at, marvel at*, with acc.

**1082.** mīrus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 34, 4; 41, 1. Cic. A. 3. V. I. 354, III. 298, IV. 458, VI. 738. *Wonderful, marvelous*.

**1083.** *misceo, mīscēre, mīscuī, mīxtum.* Cic. II. 21; IV. 6; P. 28. V. I. 124 (20ies). *Mix, mingle.*

**1084.** *miser, misera, miserum.* Caes. I. 32, 4; II. 28, 3 (VI. 35, 8). Cic. II. 6 (10ies). V. I. 344 (37ies). *Wretched, miserable.* miserabilis, -e [miseror]. V. I. 111, II. 798. *Miserable, pitiable.*

**1085.** MISEREO, -EĒRE [miser]. V. II. 143 (7ies). *Deem wretched, pity.* In two forms: impers. *miseret*, with acc. of person and gen. of thing (v. 354), or deponent, *misereor*, used personally with gen. of thing.

miserēso, -ere [misereo]. V. II. 145. *Feel pity for, begin to pity.*

miseria, -ae [miser]. Cic. IV. 7; 8; P. 56. *Affliction, distress.*

misericordia, -ae [misericors,]. Caes. II. 28, 3. Cic. I. 16; IV. 11; P. 24. *Pity, compassion.*

miseri-cors, cordis [misereor, cor]. Cic. II. 16; IV. 12. *Compassionate, merciful.*

**1086.** MISEROR, -ĀRĪ [miser]. Caes. I. 39, 4 (VII. I, 4). Cic. IV. 12. V. I. 597 (14ies). *Pity, take pity on, commiserate.* **Miserandus, pitiable.**

missus, -ūs [mitto]. Caes. v. 27, 1. *Mission, dispatch.*

mītēso, -ere [cf. mitis]. V. I. 291. *Become gentle, become mild.*

mītigo, -āre [mitis, ago]. V. v. 783. *Soften, soothe, appease.*

**1087.** *mitis, -e.* Caes.—(VII. 43, 4). Cic. IV. 10; II. *Mild, gentle.*

mitra, -ae. V. IV. 216. *Asiatic cap.*

**1088.** *mitto, mittere, mīsi, missum.* Caes. I. 7, 3 (154ies). Cic. I. 10 (23ies). V. I. 203 (26ies). *Send, let go.*

mōbilis, -e [moveo]. Caes. III. 10, 3; IV. 5, 1. *Changeable.* Adv. **mōbiliter.**

mōbilitās, -ātis [mobilis]. Caes. II. 1, 3; IV. 33, 3. V. IV. 175. *Moving, changeableness, quickness.*

moderātio, -ōnis. [moderor] Cic. P. 47. *Moderation, restraint.*

moderor, -ārī [modus]. Cic. A. 15; 16. *Restrain, control.*

modestus, -a, -um [modus]. Cic. A. 9. *Within due measure; hence, modest, discreet.*

**1089.** *modus, -i.* Caes. I. 16, 2 (29ies). Cic. I. 4 (75ies). V. I. 354 (17ies). *Measure, manner, kind.* **Modo** as adv. *in a measure, in a (limited) manner; hence, only, but, of manner, just, just now, of time.*

**1090.** *moenia, -um* [cf. munio]. Caes. II. 6, 2; 31, 1 (v. l. muris); III. 12, 2 (VII. 22, 5). Cic. I. 5 (7ies). V. I. 7 (44ies). *Walls, fortifications; cf. mūrus.*

mola, -ae. V. IV. 517. *Mill; then, product of a mill, ground grain, meal.*

**1091.** *mōlēs, -is, f.* Caes. III. 12, 2. Cic. I. 23; III. 17. V. I. 33 (18ies). *Shapeless mass; then massive structure, pile, of any kind; esp. dam, mole, dyke. Then, fig. burden, etc.*

molestus, -a, -um [moles]. Caes. II. 1, 3. Cic. II. 4; P. 46; A. 3. *Troublesome, annoying.*

mōlimentum, -i [moliōr]. Caesar I. 34, 3. *Trouble, exertion.*

**1092.** *mōlior, -īrī, -ītus sum.* Cic. I. 5; 8; 15; II. 1; III. 4. V. I. 414 (9ies). *Pile up, heap up, build; then fig. undertake, bring about.*

mollio, -īre [mollis]. V. I. 57. *Soothe, calm.*

**1093. mollis, -e.** Caes. III. 19, 6; V. 9, 1. Cic. I. 30. V. I. 693 (7ies). *Soft, yielding, gentle*, both lit. and fig.  
molō, -ere, moluī, molitum [mola]. Caesar I. 5, 3. *Grind up*.

**1094. moneo, -ēre.** Caes. I. 20, 6; II. 26, 1; IV. 23, 5; V. 27, 7; 48, 5. Cic. II. 20, 27. V. II. 183 (9ies). *Warn, advise*, with **ut** and subj., rarely infin.

monile, -is. V. I. 654. *Necklace*.

monitus, -ūs [moneo]. V. IV. 282, 465, VI. 533. *Warning*.

**1095. mōns, montis.** Caes. I. 1, 7 (25ies). V. I. 55 (32ies). *Mountain*.

**1096. mōNSTRO, -āRE** [monstrum]. V. I. 321 (12ies). *Point out, show*; hence, *teach, instruct*.

**1097. mōNSTRUM, -ī** [moneo]. Cic. II. 1. V. II. 171 (15tes). *A warning from heaven*, hence *omen, portent*; then, *marvel, prodigy*, and finally *monster*.

montānus, -a, -um [mons]. V. II. 305, V. 440. *Of a mountain*.

**1098. monumentum, -ī** (moneo). Cic. III. 26 *ter*; A. 21; 27. V. III. 102 (7ies). *Reminder*; hence, *memorial, monument*.

**1099. mora, -ae.** Caes. II. 15, 2; IV. 9, 3; II. 4; V. 58, 4. Cic. I. 9; III. 5. V. I. 414 (15ies). *Delay*, then, *hindrance*.

morbus, -ī [moriōr]. Cic. I. 31. V. VI. 275. *Sickness, disease*.

moribundus, -a, -um [moriōr]. V. IV. 323, V. 374, VI. 732. *Dying, destined to die*.

**1100. moriōr, morī, mortuus sum** [mors]. Caes. I. 4, 3; III. 22, 3. (VI. 13, 9). Cic. I. 33 (6ies). V. II. 317 (19ies). *Die*.

**1101. moror, -ārī** [mora]. Caes. I. 26, 5 (12ies). V. I. 670 (19ies). *Delay*.

**1102. mors, mortis, f.** Caes. I. 4, 4 (10ies). Cic. I. 2 (21ies). V. I. 91 (32ies). *Death*.

morsus, -ūs [mordeo, bite]. V. I. 169, II. 215, III. 394. *Eating, devouring*; a *biting thing*; hence, *tooth, or fluke of anchor*.

**1103. MORTĀLIS, -E** [mors]. V. I. 328 (11ies). *Liable to death, mortal*; hence, *anything that has to do with humanity*. Opp. **im-mortālis**.

morti-fer, fera, ferum (mors, fero) V. VI. 279. *Death-bringing*.

**1104. mōs, mōris.** Caes. I. 4, 1 (11ies). Cic. I. 2; 20; 28; II. 3. V. I. 264 (17ies). *Manner, way, custom, habit*. Cf. **consuetudo, modus**.

**1105. mōtus, -ūs** [moveo]. Caes. IV. 23, 5 (7ies). Cic. II. 4 (8ies). V. IV. 297, V. 430. *Movement*.

**1106. moveo, movēre, mōvī, mōtum.** Caes. I. 15, 1 (8ies). Cic. I. 1 (6ies). V. I. 135 (26ies). *Move*, in many senses lit. and fig.

**1107. MOX** V. I. 274, 598, (IV. 176, V. I. 177, 216). *Adv. Soon, presently*; cf. **statim**.



mūcro, -ōnis, m. Cic. II. 2; III. 2. V. II. 333, 449. *Point* or *edge* of a sword; then *sword*.

mūgio, -īre. V. III. 92, IV. 490, VI. 256. *Low*, *bellow*; of ground, *rumble*.

mūgītus, -ūs [mugio]. V. II. 223. *Roaring*, a *bellowing*.

mulceo, -ēre, mulsi, mulsum. V. I. 66, 153, 197, V. 464. *Stroke*, *soothe*, *calm*.

**1108. mulier, -eris.** Caes. I. 29, I (6ies). Cic. II. 7; 10. *Woman*, esp. *married woman*.

muliercula, -ae [mulier]. Cic. II. 23. *Little woman*.

multi-plex, -icis [multus, plico]. V. IV. 189, V. 264. *Having many folds*, *various*.

**1109. multitūdo, -inis** [multus]. Caes. I. 2, 5 (54ies). Cic. II. 19 (8ies). *Multitude*; then, *number*, *amount*, *body*, *force*, etc. multo, -āre. Cic. I. 28; 29; II. 4; IV. 7. *Punish*.

**1110. multus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 3, 4 (82ies). Cic. I. 6 (96ies). V. I. 3 (83ies). *Much*; pl. *many*. Comp. **plūs**; super. **plūrimus**. mūni-ceps, -cipis [munia, capio]. Cic. II. 26; IV. 8. *one having official duties*, *citizen of a free town*.

**1111. mūnicipium, -ī** [municeps]. Cic. II. 24; IV. 7; A. 8; 10; 31. *Free town*, *city*, *municipality*.

mūnimentum, -ī [munio]. Caes. II. 17, 4. *Fortification*.

**1112. mūnio, -īre** [munus]. Caes. I. 24, 3 (29ies). Cic. I. 1; 8; 10; P. 34; 65. V. I. 271. Lit. *do a task*; hence, *perform*, *do*; then *build* and *fortify*.

**1113. mūnītio, -ōnis** [munio]. Caes. I. 8, 4 (25ies). *Fortifying*, *fortification*.

**1114. mūnus, mūneris.** Caes. I. 43, 4 (VI. 18, 3; VII. 25, 3). Cic. P. 62; A. 18. V. I. 636 (25ies). *Task*, *function*, *service*; then, *gift*, *offering*.

mūrālis [murus]. Caes. III. 14, 5; V. 40, 6. Lit. *of a wall*, *mural*.

mūrex, -icis, m. V. IV. 262, V. 205. *Shell fish* from which was obtained the Tyrian purple; hence, *purple*; a *jagged rock*.

**1115. MURMUR, -URIS.** V. I. 55 (8ies). *Murmuring*, *murmur*.

**1116. mūrus, -ī.** Caes. I. 8, I (16ies). Cic. I. 10 (6ies). V. I. 423 (20ies). *Wall*. Cf. **moenia**.

mūtābilis, -e [muto]. V. IV. 569. *Changeable*.

**1117. mūto, -āre.** Caes.—(VI. 45, 9.) Cic. I. 6; II. 14; V. I. 658 (12ies). *Change*.

mūtus, -a, -um. Cic. III. 10; 26. *Dumb*, *speechless*.

myrteus, -a, -um [myrtus]. V. VI. 443. *Of myrtle*, *myrtle*.

myrtus, -ī, f. V. III. 23, V. 72. *Myrtle* (sacred to Venus); *myrtle tree*.

**1118. nam.** Caes. I. 12, 4 (27ies). Cic. I. 3 (34ies). V. I. 308 (28ies). Causal conj. *for*. Also particle appended to inter. words, *indeed*. *really*.

**1119. nam-que.** Caes. I. 38, 3; III. 13, I; IV. 34, I (VI. 11, 5; VII. 59, 5). V. I. 65 (25ies). *For indeed*, *for surely*; then, *for merely*. Rarely in prose.

**1120. nancīscor, nancīsci, nactus or nactus sum.** Caes. I. 53, 3 (8ies). Cic. I. 25; A. 5. *Get, obtain, come upon; rare except in partic.*

nāris, -is, f. V. VI. 497. *Nostril; plural, nostrils, nose.*

**1121. NĀRRO, -ĀRE.** V. II. 549, IV. 79. *Relate, recount, narrate.*

**1122. nāscor, nāsci, nātus sum.** Caes. II. 13, 2 (11ies). Cic. I. 30 (8ies). V. I. 256 (65ies). *Be born, both in lit. and many fig. senses. Nātus, nāta, sometimes spelled gnātus, gnāta, son, daughter. Sup. nātū, common with māior, minor, elder, younger.*

**1123. nātio, -ōnis [nascor].** Caes. I. 53, 4 (12ies). Cic. II. 11 (16ies). *Race, people, tribe.*

nato, natāre [no, nare]. V. III. 625, IV. 398, V. 181, 856. *Swim, float, overflow.*

**1124. nātūra, -ae.** Caes. I. 2, 3 (20ies). Cic. I. 25 (9ies). *Nature, in various senses, lit. and fig.*

nātus, -ūs [nascor]. V. v. 644. *Birth; māximus nātū, the eldest.*

naufragus, -a, -um [navis, frango]. Cic. I. 30; II. 24. *Lit. ship-wrecked; fig. reprobate. In poetry also nāvifragus (V. III. 553.)*

**1125. nauta, -ae [navis].** Caes. III. 9, 1; V. 10, 2. V. III. 207 (9ies). *Sailor.*

nauticus, -a, -um [nauta]. Caes. III. 8, 1. Cic. P. 55. V. III. 128, V. 141. *Pertaining to sailors, nautical*

**1126. nāvālis, -e [navis].** Caes. III. 19, 5; V. 22, 1. Cic. P. 28; 54 bis; 55; A. 21. V. IV. 593, V. 493. *Pertaining to a ship, naval. Pl. nāvālia, dock, dock-yard.*

nāvicula, -ae [navis]. Caes. I. 53, 3. *Lit. little boat; skiff.*

nāviculārius, -ā, -um [navicula]. Cic. P. II. *Lit. one who has to do with a boat; hence boat owner, shipmaster.*

nāvifragus: see naufragus.

**1127. nāvigātio, -ōnis [navigo].** Caes. III. 9, 4 (6ies). Cic. P. 15. *Sailing, navigation.*

nāvigium, -ī [navigo]. Caes. III. 14, 6; IV. 26, 4; V. 8, 4. V. v. 753. *Boat.*

**1128. nāvigo, -āre [navis, ago].** Caes. III. 8. 1 (7ies). Cic. P. 31 bis; 34 bis. V. I. 67, IV. 237. *Lit. drive a ship; hence sail.*

**1129. nāvis, is, f.** Caes. I. 8, 4 (98ies). Cic. P. 33, bis; 35 bis. V. I. 120 (39ies). *Ship.*

nāvo, nāvāre [navus, active]. Caes. II. 25, 3. *Lit. be active; then do one's best.*

**1130. -ne.** Caes. I. 50, 5; IV. 14, 2; V. 27, 9; 54, 5 (VI-VII: quater.) Cic. I. 1 (14ies). V. I. 11 (34ies). *Enclitic interrog. particle, asking for information. Nōne asks for a positive answer.*

nē (interj.) Cic. II. 6. *Truly, verily, indeed.*

**1131. nē.** Caes. I. 4, 2 (75ies). Cic. I. 4 (48ies). V. I. 299 (29ies). *Neg. final particle, lest, that not. With verbs of fear, lest. Nē—quidem, not even.*

nebula, -ae. V. I. 412, 439, II. 356. *Cloud, mist, fog.*

**1132. necessarius, -a, -um** [necesse]. Caes. I. 11, 4 (10ies). Cic. I. 16 (7ies). *Necessary, urgent.*

**1133. necesse.** Caes. IV. 5, 3; 29, 3; V. 33, 6; 35, 2; 39, 2 (VII: *quater*). Cic. I. 16; II. 19; III. 9; 12. V. III. 478, IV. 613, VI. 514, 737. Indecl. adj. *necessary.*

necessitās, -ātis [necesse]. Caes. II. 11, 5; 22, 1. Cic. IV. 7. *Necessity, need.*

necessitudo, -inis [necesse]. Caes. I. 43, 6. Cic. P. 4. Lit. *necessity; reg. close relationship; cf. necessarius and necessitas.*

**1134. neco, necāre** [nex]. Caes. I. 53, 7; III. 16, 4; V. 6, 5; 45, 1; 56, 2. Cic. IV. 13; P. 7; 11 *bis*. Kill. Cf. *interficio, occido, trucidō.*

nectar, -aris, n. V. I. 433. *Nectar; fig. honey.*

necto, -ere, nexui, nexum. V. I. 448, IV. 239, 695, V. 309. *Bind, unite.*

**1135. NE-FANDUS, -A, -UM** [for]. Cic. IV. 13. V. I. 543 (6ies). *Unspeakable, unutterable; hence abominable, accursed.*

**1136. ne-fārius, -a, -um** [fas]. Caes.—(VII. 38, 8; 77, 2.) Cic. I. 6 (18ies). *Unlawful; hence, impious, heinous, wicked.*

**1137. NE-FĀS.** V. II. 184 (10ies). Lit. *anything contrary to divine law; hence impiety, wickedness, etc. nefās est* with infin. *it is unlawful.*

**1138. neg-lego, -ere, neglēxi, neglēctum** [nec, lego]. Caes. I. 35, 4 (7ies). Cic. I. 18 (11ies). Lit. *not choose; hence disregard, neglect, in various senses. Adv. from partic. neglegenter, carelessly.*

**1139. ne-go, negāre.** Caes. I. 8, 3; V. 6, 4; 27, 6; 36, 4 (VI. 32, 2). Cic. I. 8 (7ies). V. II. 78 (6ies). *Say no, deny, refuse.*

negōtiōr, -ārī [negotium]. Cic. P. 18. *Do business, be in business.*

**1140. neg-ōtium, -ī** [nec, otium]. Caes. I. 34, 4 (10ies). Cic. II. 21; III. 5; IV. 9; P. 29; 34. Lit. *lack of leisure; hence, business, employment, etc.*

**1141. nē-mo, dat. nēmīnī** [ne, homo]. Caes. I. 18, 3 (11ies). Cic. I. 5 (28ies). V. v. 305, 383. *No one. Gen. nullius.*

memorōsus, -a, -um [nemus]. V. III. 270. *Full of woods. wooded.*

**1142. NEMUS, NEMORIS, n.** V. I. 165 (15ies). Lit. *grazing ground; hence an open wood, glade, grove, forest, etc.*

**1143. NEPŌS, NEPŌTIS.** Cic. II. 7. V. II. 194 (14ies). *Grandson; then, descendant in general, and in plural, descendants, posterity. In a bad sense, a degenerate, spendthrift.*

nēquam. Cic. II. 9. *Worthless, shiftless*

nē-quāquam [quisquam]. Caes. IV. 23, 4. *In no way, by no means.*

**1144. ne-que, nec.** Caes. I. 4, 4 (177ies). Cic. I. 3 (95ies). V. I. 25 (200ies). *And not, nor, neither. Neque-neque, neither-nor. Nequedum, nor yet. Neque is used before vowels and consonants, nec rarely before vowels.*

ne-queo, quire. V. I. 713, VI. 307. *Be unable.*

**1145.** *NĒ-QUIQUAM* [quisquam]. Caes. II. 27, 5. V. II. 101 (17ies). Lit. *not anything, for nothing; i. e. in vain.* Cf. *frustra.*

*nēquitia*, -ae [nequam]. Cic. I. 4; 29; II. 11. *Worthlessness, shiftlessness.*

*nervus*, -ī. Caes. I, 20, 3. Cic. *P.* 17. V. v. 502. *Sinew; cord, string.*

**1146.** *ne-scio*, *scīre*. Cic. I. 15 (6ies). V. I. 565, II. 735, IV. 292, 541, VI. 150. *Not know, be ignorant*, with acc., acc. and infin. or indir. question. **Nescio quis**, as a phrase, *some*, with indic.

*nē-scīus*, -a, -um, [nescio]. V. I. 299, IV. 72. *Not knowing, ignorant, unaware.*

*neu*, *nēve*; see **nē**.

**1147. neuter, neutra, neutrum.** Caes. II. 9, 2 (VII. 63, 7). *Neither of two.*

*nex*, *necis*, f. Caes. I. 16, 5. Cic. I. 18. V. II. 85, 334. *Violent death, slaughter, murder.*

*nīdus*, -ī. V. v. 214. *Nest; fig. nestlings, brood.*

**1148. NIGER, NIGRA, NIGRUM.** V. I. 489 (10ies). *Shining black*, opp. **candidus**. Cf. **āter**.

*nigrāns*, -antis [niger]. V. IV. 120, v. 97, VI. 243. *Making black; black, dark.*

*nigrēscō*, -ere, *nigrūī* [niger]. V. IV. 454. *Become black, turn black.*

**1149. nihil, -ī** [ne, hīlum]. Caes. I. 5, 1 (41ies). Cic. I. 1 (29ies). V. II. 287 (6ies). *Nothing.*

*nimbōsus*, -a, -um [nimbus]. V. I. 535, III. 274. *Full of clouds, cloudy, cloud covered.*

**1150. NIMBUS, -ī.** V. I. 51 (14ies). *Violent storm, rain-storm, storm-cloud, cloud.*

*nī-mīrum*. V. III. 558. Lit. *without wonder; then, without doubt, doubtless, certainly.*

**1151. nimis.** Caes.—(VII. 36, 5). Cic. I. 3; IV. 13 bis; *P.* 7; *A.* 28. Adv. *too, too much.* Cf. **nimius**.

**1152. nimius, -a, -um** [nimis]. Caes.—(VII. 29, 4). Cic. I. 10; III. 7; 10; 22; *P.* 23. V. IV. 657 (6ies). Adj. *too much, excessive.* **Nimium** as adv. = **nimis**.

**1153. nisi, nī.** Caes. I. 22, 3 (15ies). Cic. I. 17 (32ies). V. I. 58 (12ies). Lit. *not if; hence if not; after a neg. unless, except* **Sī** is sometimes added.

*nīsus*, -ūs [nitor]. V. III. 37, v. 437. Lit. *striving, effort; position.*

**1154. NITEO, NITĒRE, NITUĪ.** Cic. II. 5. V. I. 228, IV. 252, VI. 654, 677, 895. *Shine, glitter, gleam.* Cf. **fulgeo**. Distinguish **nītēns** and **nītens** (**nītor**).

*nītēscō*, -ere, *nītuī* [niteo]. V. v. 135. *Become bright, glisten.*

*nītīdus*, -a, -um [niteo]. V. II. 473. *Bright, shining.*

**1155. nītor, nītī, nīsus** or **nīxus sum**. Caes. I. 13, 6 (VI. 37, 10; VII. 63, 2). V. II. 380, 443, VI. 760. *Strive.* Distinguish from **niteo** in partic.

*nīvālis*, -e [nix]. V. III. 538. *Snowy, snow-white.*

*nīveus*, -a, -um [nix]. V. I. 469, III. 126, IV. 459, VI. 665. *Snow-like, snow-white.*

**1156.** *nix, nivis, f.* Caes.—(VII. 8, 2; 55, 10). Cic. II. 23. V. IV. 250. *Snow.*

*nixor, -ārī* [nitor]. V. v. 279. *Struggle; then, go forward with effort, difficulty.*

*no, nāre.* V. I. 118, v. 594. *Swim.*

**1157** *nōbilis, -e* [nosco]. Caes. I. 2, 1 (7ies). Cic. II. 4; IV. 21; P. 33; A. 4; 8. Lit. *knowable; hence distinguished, noble.*

**1158.** *nōbilitās, -ātis* [nobilis]. Caes. I. 2, 1; 31, 6; II. 6, 4; v. 3, 6; 6, 5 (VII. 38, 2). Cic. P. 40; A. 26. *High rank, nobility.*

**1159.** *noceo, nocēre, nocuī.* Caes. III. 13, 6 (9ies). Cic. III. 27 *ter*; IV. 12; P. 39. V. v. 618, VI. 694. *Harm, with dat.* Cf. *laedo.*

*noctū; see nox.*

**1160.** *nocturnus, -a, -um* [noctu]. Caes. I. 38, 7; v. 11, 6; 40, 5; 7; 53, 4 (VII: *quater*). Cic. I. 1; 8; II. 13; 26; III. 18. V. IV. 303, 490, 609, v. 868, VI. 252. *Occurring at night, nightly.* Cf. *diurnus.*

*nōdo, nōdāre* [nodus]. V. IV. 138. *Tie with a knot, bind.*

**1161.** *nōdus, -ī.* V, I. 296 (6ies). *Knot.*

**1162.** *nōlo, nōlle, nōluī* [ne, volo]. Caes. I. 16, 3 (10ies). Cic. III. 22; P. 68; A. 10. *Be unwilling.*

**1163.** *nōmen, -inis* [nosco]. Caes. I. 13, 7 (12ies). Cic. II. 14 (26ies). V. I. 248 (41ies). Lit. *means of knowing; hence, name.* *Suō nōmine, on one's own account.*

**1164.** *nōminātim* [nomino]. Caes. I. 29, 1; II. 25, 2; III. 20, 2; v. 4, 2 (VII. 39, 1). Cic. III. 15; IV. 5. *Adv. by name.*

**1165.** *nōmino, -āre* [nomen]. Caes. II. 18, 1 (VII. 37, 9). Cic. I. 27; 33; P. 37; 58; A. 26. *Call by name, call, name.*

**1166.** *nōn.* Caes. I. 3, 6 (219ies). Cic. I. 1 (340ies). V. I. 98 (133ies). *Not. Nōn dum, not yet. Nōn iam, no longer.*

**1167.** *nōnāgintā.* Caes. I. 29, 2. Card. num. *ninety.*

*nōn-dum: see nōn.*

*nōn-ne: see nōn and ne.*

**1168.** *nōngentī, -ae, -a.* Not in High School Latin. *Nine hundred.*

**1169.** *nōnus, -a, -um.* Caes. II. 23, 1; IV. 23, 4; v. 53, 1. V. v. 64, 104. Ordinal num. *ninth.*

**1170.** *nōsco, nōscere, nōvī, nōtum.* Caes. III. 9, 6; IV. 20, 3; 24, 3; 26, 2 (VI.—VII: 8ies). Cic. III. 6; 10; 16; P. 66; A. 5. V. I. 379 (23ies). *Come to know; hence in perf. know. Partic. nōtus, known, well-known.*

**1171.** *noster, nostra, nostrum.* Caes. I. 1, 1 (182ies). Cic. I. 1 (72ies). V. I. 330 (56ies). Poss. adj. pron. *our.*

*nota, -ae* [nosco]. Cic. I. 13. V. III. 444, v. 87. *A distinguishing sign, mark of disgrace; spot, letter.*

*noto, notāre* [nota]. Cic. I. 2. V. III. 515, v. 648. *Note, mark out, watch, notice.*



**1172. novem.** Caes. I. 8, 1 (*v. l. vii*); II. 4, 9 (VI. 25, 1; 36, 2). Cic. III. 14. V. I. 245, V. 762, VI. 596. Card. num. *Nine*.

noviēns [novem]. V. VI. 439. *Nine times*.

novitās, -ātis [novus]. Caes. IV. 34, 1. V. I. 563. *Newness, novelty, strangeness*.

novo, novāre [novus]. V. IV. 260, 290, V. 604, 752. *Renew, repair, change*.

**1173. novus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 9, 3 (25ies). Cic. I. 14 (19ies). V. I. 298 (28ies). *New*. Sup. **novissimus**, *newest, also last*. **Novissimum āgmen**, *rear-guard*.

**1174. nox, noctis, f.** Caes. I. 26, 3 (29ies). Cic. I. 1 (17ies). V. I. 89 (51ies). **Noctū**, adv. Caes. I. 8, 4 (9ies). *Night*. **Prima nocte**, *at night-fall*; **multā nocte**, *late at night*, etc. **Noctū**, adv. like **nocte**, *at night*. Cf. **diu**.

noxa, -ae [noceo]. V. I. 41. *Offense, violence*.

noxius, -a, -um [noxa]. V. VI. 731. *Hurtful, harmful*.

**1175. NŪBĒS, -IS, f.** V. I. 42 (17ies). *Cloud*, esp. *storm-cloud*. Also fig. *crowd, throng*.

**1176. NŪBILUS, -a, -UM** [nubes]. V. III. 586 (6ies). *Cloudy, misty*. **Nūbila**, also *clouds and so sky*.

nūbo, nūbere, nūpsi, nūptum [nubes]. Caes. I. 18, 7. Lit. *veil oneself for marriage*; hence *marry*; a term applied to a woman.

nūdius [nunc, dies]. Cic. IV. 10; 13. Used with ordinals in time expressions; with **tertius**, *now the third day, day before yesterday*.

**1177. nūdo, nūdāre** [nudus]. Caes. II. 6, 2; 23, 4; III. 4, 2; V. 35, 2 (VII. *ter*). V. I. 211, 356, III. 282, V. 135, 586. *Make bare*, with acc. and abl.

**1178. nūdus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 25, 4 (VI. 21, 5; VII. 47, 5), Cic. I. 16; II. 12; 23. V. I. 320, II. 512. *Naked, bare*.

**1179. nūllus, -a, -um** [ne, ullus]. Caes. I. 6, 2 (41ies). Cic. I. 4 (51ies). V. I. 184 (24ies). *Not any, no one, no*.

**1180. num.** Caes. I. 14, 3. Cic. I. 4 (10ies). V. IV. 369 *bis*, 370. Interr. particle implying neg. answer.

**1181. NŪMEN, -INIS** [nuo]. Caes.—(VI. 16, 3). Cic. II. 29; III. 19. V. I. 8 (40ies). Lit. *nod*; then esp. the *divine nod* or *will* and so *divine help, glory* and even *deity* itself.

**1182. numerus, -ī.** Caes. I. 3, 1 (63ies). Cic. I. 5 (14ies). V. I. 171 (13ies). *Number, amount*; then *musical order, rhythm, strain*. Note **saepe numerō**, *frequently*.

nummus, -ī. Caes. V. 12, 4. *bis*. *Coin, money*.

**1183. numquam.** Caes. I. 8, 4; 15, 3; 44, 7; V. 16, 4 (VI.—VII. *quater*). Cic. I. 25 (18ies). V. II. 670, III. 450, 700, IV. 334, 658. *Never*; often with **nōn** in litotes.

**1184. nunc.** Caes. I. 31, 5; 10; II. 4, 7; V. 27, 7 (VI.—VII. *quater*). Cic. I. 9 (44ies). V. I. 220 (96ies). *Now*. **Nunc-nunc**, *at one time—at another*.

**1185. nūntio, -āre** [nuntius]. Caes. I. 7, 1 (17ies). V. I. 391. *Give news; announce*, with acc. or acc. and infin.

**1186. nūntius, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 26, 6 (20ies). Cic. P. 7; II; 25. V. II. 547 (6ies). Lit. *announcing*; esp. **nūntius**, messenger and then *news*.

**1187. nūper.** Caes. I. 6, 2; 37, 2; 40, 5 (VII. 57, 1). Cic. I. 14; II. 10; P. 10; 60; A. 17. V. V. 789, VI. 338. *Recently, lately*.

nūptiae, -ārum [nubo]. Cic. I. 14. *Nuptials, marriage*.  
nurus, -ūs. V. II. 501, 787. *Daughter-in-law*.

**1188. nūsquā.** Caes.—(VII. 7, 5). V. II. 438, 620, IV. 373, V. 633, 853. *Nowhere*.

nūto, nūtāre [nuo, nod]. V. II. 629. Lit. *nod*; then *sway*.  
nūtrimentum, -ī [nutrio, nourish]. V. I. 176. *Nourishment, fuel*.  
nūtrix, -icis [nutrio]. V. I. 275, IV. 632. *Nourishing one; nurse*.

**1189. nūtus, -ūs** [nuo, nod]. Caes. I. 31, 12; IV. 23, 5; V. 43, 6. Cic. III. 18; 21 *bis*. *A nodding, nod*.

**1190. NYMPHA, -AE.** V. I. 71 (6ies). *Nymph*.  
o! interj. Cic. I. 2. [10ies]. V. I. 76 (51 ies). *Oh! ah!*

**1191. ob.** Caes. I. 4, 3 (11ies). Cic. I. 18 (7ies). V. I. 4 (9ies). Prep. with acc. Lit. *against, facing*, but reg. *on account of*. In classical prose only in phrases with **rem, causam**, etc.; otherwise **propter**.

ob-aerātus, -a, -um [aes, money]. Caes. I. 4, 2. Lit. *one who has money against him*; hence, *debtor*.

ob-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum. Caes. II. 8, 3. V. II. 604. Lit. *lead across; draw in front of; construct at right angles*.

**1192. ob-eo, ire, iī, itum.** Caes. V. 33, 3. Cic. I. 26 (6ies). V. VI. 58, 167, 801. *Go toward, go to meet, traverse*; then fig. *enter upon, undergo*, in any sense. **Mortem obīre, die**.

**1193. ob-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum** [iacio]. Caes. I. 26, 3; 47, 3; V. 13, 6 (VI–VII: *ter*). Cic. A. 14. V. II. 200 (7ies). *Throw in one's way*, in various lit. and fig. senses.

ob-iecto, iectāre [iacio]. V. II. 751. Lit. *cast in the way of*; hence, *expose*.

obiectus, -ūs [obicio]. V. I. 160. *A casting in the way, projection*.

obitus, -ūs [obeo]. Caes. II. 29, 5. V. IV. 694. *A going toward (death), death*.

ob-lecto, -āre [lacto, allure]. Cic. A. 16. *Delight, entertain*.

ob-ligo, ligāre. Cic. II. 10; IV. 22. *Bind to, put under obligations to; pledge, mortgage*.

ob-lino, linere, lēvī, litum. Cic. II. 10; *Daub, besmear*.

oblīquo, -āre [obliquus]. V. V. 16. *Turn to one side, veer*.

obliquus, -a, -um. Caes. IV. 17, 9. V. V. 274. *Slanting, oblique*.

oblivio, -ōnis [obliviscor]. Cic. P. 9. *A forgetting*.

**1194. ob-livīscor, -īscī, oblītus sum.** Caes. I. 14, 3 (VII. 34, 1). Cic. I. 6; II. 27; IV. 1; 19. V. II. 148 (8ies). *Forget*, with gen. and acc. and infin.

oblivium, -ī [obliviscor]. V. VI. 715. *Forgetfulness, oblivion*.

ob-loquor, loquī, locūtus sum. V. VI. 646. Lit. *speak against*; then *sing or play in response*.

ob-luctor, luctārī. V. III. 38. *Strive, press against*.

ob-mūtēscō, -ere, obmūtui [mutus]. V. IV. 279, VI. 155. *Become silent because of something, become speechless*.

ob-nitor, nitī, nixus sum. V. IV. 332, 406, V. 21, 206. *Struggle against, resist; push, strike against*.

ob-oedio, ire [audio]. Cic. P. 48. *Listen to, give heed to, obey; with dat.*

ob-orior, orīrī, ortus sum. V. III. 492, IV. 30, VI. 867. *Spring up, rise, flow.*

1195. OB-RUO, RUERE, RUĪ, RUTUM. Cic. A. 24. V. I. 69, II. 411, 424, V. 692, VI. 336. *Overwhelm, cover, bury.*

obsœnus, a, -um [ob, caenum, filih.] V. III. 241, 262, 367, IV. 455. *Filthy, foul; horrible.*

obsœuro -ære. [obscurus] Cic. I. 6; A. 26. *Hide, conceal.*

1196. obsœurus, -a, -um. Cic. I. 8; 15; IV. 6; P. 71; A. 11 V. I. 411 (13ies). *Dark, dusky, obscure, both lit. and fig.*

ob-sœcro, ære [sacro]. Caes. I. 20, 1. *Entreat by what is sacred, implore.*

ob-secundo, -ære. Cic. P. 48. *Be favorable to, yield to.*

ob-servo, ære. Caes. I. 45, 3; V. 35, 1. V. II. 754, VI. 198. *Heed, follow; watch.*

1197. obses, -idis. Caes. I. 9, 4 (5ies). Cic. IV. 3; 9; P. 35. *Lit. one who sits by; hence hostage.*

1198. ob-sideo, sidēre, sēdī, sessum. Caes. III. 23, 7; 24, 2; V. 40, 1 (VII: ter). Cic. I. 26; 32; IV. 18; P. 20. V. II. 332 (6ies). *Lit. sit against; hence besiege, blockade; also occupy and lie in wait for.*

1199. obsidio, -ōnis [obsideo]. Caes. IV. 19, 4; V. 29, 7; 45, 2; 49, 1; 6 (VII. 32, 2; 69, 2). Cic. IV. 21; P. 20. V. III. 52. *Blockade, siege.*

ob-sīgno, -ære. Caes. I. 39, 5. *Put a seal to, seal.*

ob-sisto, sistere, stitī, stitum. Cic. I. 11; 15. *Stand in the way of, thwart.*

obs-olēscō, -ere, olēvī, olētum. Cic. P. 52. *Become old fashioned, out of date.*

obstinātē [obsto]. Caes. v. 6, 4. *Persistently, steadily.*

1200. OB-STIPESCO, -ERE, STIPUĪ [stupeo, be stunned]. Cic. III. 13. V. I. 513 (10ies). *Be amazed at, in various senses.*

1201. OB-STO, STĀRE, STITĪ. V. I. 746, IV. 91, 440, VI. 64, 438. *Stand in the way of, with dat.*

ob-stringo, -ere, strinxī, strictum. Caes. I. 9, 3; 31, 7. *Bend to anything, put under obligations.*

ob-struo, ere, strūxī, strūctum. Caes. v. 50, 5; 51, 4. V. IV. 440. *Build against; hence, block up, barricade, close.*

ob-stupe-facio, facere, fēcī, factum. Cic. II. 14. *Make dumb, stupefy, amaze.*

ob-sum, esse, fuī. Cic. III. 27. *Lit. be against; hence, be hurtful to, harm.*

ob-tego, tegere, tēxī, tēctum. V. II. 300. *Cover up, shelter.*

ob-tempero, -ære. Caes. IV. 21, 5. Cic. I. 20; P. 48; 56. *Conform to, yield to, obey.*

ob-tēstor, -ārī. Caes. IV. 25, 3 (v. l. contestatus). *Call to witness (against).*

1202. ob-tineo, tinēre, tinuī, tentum [teneo]. Caes. I. 1, 5 (14ies). Cic. IV. 11; A. 9. *Hold fast, hold; then, get a hold on, obtain.*

ob-tingo, tingere, tigī [tango]. Cic. IV. 3. *Lit. touch against; hence, fall to the lot of, happen to.*

ob-torqueo, torquere, torsi, tortum. V. v. 559. *Turn, twist.*

ob-trecto, -ære [tracto]. Cic. P. 21; 57. *Make objection to, decry, be opposed to.*

ob-trunco, -ære. V. II. 663, III. 55, 332. *Lop or cut off; cut down, slay.*

ob-tūsus, -a, -um [obtundo, *beat against, make dull*]. V. I. 567. *Dulled, obtuse, unfeeling*.  
 obtūtus, -ūs [obtueor]. V. I. 495. *A looking, gaze*.  
 ob-uncus, -a, -um. V. VI. 597. *Hooked*.  
 ob-venio, venīre, venī, ventum. Caes. II. 23, 1. *Come to meet, meet with, encounter*.  
 ob-verto, vertere, vertī, versum. V. III. 549, VI. 3. *Turn toward, turn round to*.

**1203. OB-VIUS, -A, -UM** [via]. Caes.—(VII. 12, 1; 28, 1). V. I. 314, III. 499, VI. 880. *Lit. in the way of; hence open to; then with verbs ire, etc., meet*.

**1204. OCCĀSIO, -ŌNIS** [occido]. Caes. III. 18, 5; V. 29, 2; 38, 2; 57, 1 (VII. 1, 3; 45, 9). Cic. P. 4. *Opportunity*. Distinguish from *occāsus*.

**1205. OCCĀSUS, -ŪS** [occido]. Caes. I. 1, 7 (6ies). Cic. III. 19. V. I. 238, II. 432. *Lit. falling down; hence, setting, esp. of the sun*.

oc-cido, cidere, cidī, casum [cado]. Caes. v. 13, 2. Cic. III. 18. V. II. 581. *Fall down; die; with sol, sun, supplied, sunset, west*.

**1206. OC-CĪDO, CĪDERE, CĪDĪ, CĪSUM** [caedo]. Caes. I. 7, 4 (17ies). Cic. I. 3; 4; III. 15; IV. 4; 12. *Cut down, kill*. Cf. *interficio, neco, trucidō*.

oc-clūdo, -ere, clūsī, clūsum [claudio]. Cic. IV. 17. *Shut up, close*.  
 oc-cubo, cubāre. V. I. 547, V. 371. *Lie or rest (in death)*.

**1207. OC-CULO, CULERE, CULŪI, CULTUM**. Caes. I. 31, 1 (*v. l. secreto*); 32, 4; II. 18, 3 (VI–VII: 7ies). Cic. II. 1; III. 5. V. I. 312, 688, III. 695. *Cover, hide, conceal*. In prose usually in partic. *occultus*. The finite forms are more often from *occulto*.

occulto, -āre [occulo]. Caes. I. 27, 4; V. 19, 1. Cic. P. 7. V. II. 45. *Hide, be concealed*.

oc-cumbo, cumbere, cubūi, cubitum. V. I. 97, II. 62. *Lie down (to death); meet*.

occupatio, -ōnis [occupo]. Caes. IV. 16, 6; 22, 2. *Occupation, employment*.

**1208. OC-CUPO, CUPĀRE** [intens. of capio]. Caes. I. 3, 4 (21ies). Cic. I. 8; IV. 6; P. 4 bis. V. III. 294, IV. 499, VI. 424, 635. *Take possession of, seize; then, with infin. get the start in, hurry to*.

**1209. OC-CURRO, CURRERE, CUCURRĪ, CURSUM**. Caes. I. 33, 4 (9ies). Cic. III. 16; 17; V. I. 682 (6ies). *Run to meet; fig. come into one's mind*.

**1210. OCEANUS, -I**. Caes. I. 1, 5 (14ies). Cic. P. 33. V. I. 745, II. 250, IV. 129, 480. *Ocean, usually Atlantic*.

ōcior, -ius. V. IV. 294, V. 319, 828. *More quickly, swiftly*.

**1211. OCTĀVUS, -A, -UM**. Caes. II. 23, 3; V. 35, 5 (VII. 47, 7). Ordinal num. *eighth*.

**1212. OCTINGENTĪ, -AE, -A**. Caes. IV. 12, 1; V. 2, 4; 8, 6; 13, 6 (VII. 28, 5; 64, 4). Card. num. *eight hundred*.

**1213. OCTŌ**. Caes. I. 21, 1 (6ies). Card. num. *eight*.

**1214. OCTŌGINTĀ**. Caes. I. 2, 5; IV. 10, 3; 22, 3; V. 11, 8 (VII. 24, 1; 77, 8). Card. num. *eighty*.

**1215.** *oculus, -ī.* Caes. I. 12, 1; 39, 1; III. 26, 2; V. 16, 1. (VI. 37, 8; VII. 4, 10). Cic. I. 2 (12ies). V. I. 89 (42ies). *Eye.*

**1216.** *odī, ōdisse.* Caes. I. 18, 8; III. 10, 3. Cic. I. 13, 17 bis; P. 43. V. II. 158, III. 452, IV. 321. *Hate.* Passive *odīo esse.*

**1217.** *odium, -ī [odi].* Caes.—(VI. 5, 2; 9, 7). Cic. I. 16; 17; III. 22; P. 21; 65. V. I. 361, 668, II. 96, IV. 623, V. 786. *Hatred; hence, also unpopularity.*

*odor, -ōris.* V. I. 403, III. 228. *Smell, odor, fragrance.*

*odōrātus, -a, -um [odor].* V. VI. 658. *Fragrant, sweet-smelling.*

*odōrus, -a, -um [odor].* V. IV. 132. *Having an odor; applied to dogs, having keen sense of smell, keen-scented.*

*offa, -ae.* V. VI. 420. *Bit, morsel.*

*off-fendo, fendere, fendi, fēnsū.* Caes. I. 19, 2 (VI. 36, 2). Cic. I. 17. Lit. *strike against, bet; hence, fig. both be offended and offend.*

*offēnsio, -ōnis [offendo].* Caes. I. 19, 5. Cic. P. 26; 28. *A wounding (of the feelings); loss (in war).*

**1218.** *of-fero, ferre, obtulī, oblātum.* Caes. II. 21, 1; IV. 12, 6; 13, 6 (VI-VII: 7ies). Cic. III. 4 (6ies). V. I. 450 (7ies). *Present, offer, expose, etc.*

**1219.** *officium, -ī [opus, facio].* Caes. I. 40, 2 (15ies). Cic. IV. 19. V. I. 548. Lit. *work-doing; hence, service, kindness, and so duty.*

*oleum, -ī.* V. III. 281, V. 135, VI. 254. *Oil.*

**1220.** *ōlim [ille].* Cic. A. 19. V. I. 20 (11ies). *At that time; hence, formerly, rarely hereafter. Cf. quondam.*

**1221.** *OLĪVA, AE.* V. V. 309, 494, 774, VI. 230, 808. *Olive-tree; then olive branch.*

*olīvum, -ī [oliva].* V. VI. 225. *Olive oil.*

**1222.** *ōMEN, -INIS,* Cic. I. 33. V. I. 346 (12ies). *Omen, portent.*

**1223.** *o-mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum.* Caes. II. 17, 5 (VII. 34, 1; 88, 2). Cic. I. 15 (6ies). *Let go on, give up, dismiss, omit, etc.*

**1224.** *omnīno [omnis].* Caes. I. 6, 1 (15ies). Cic. A. 17. V. IV. 330. *Altogether, wholly; with neg. at all.*

*omni-parēns, parentis.* V. VI. 595. The *producer* or *parent of all*, an epithet of Terra.

**1225.** *OMNI-POTĒNS, POTENTIS [possum].* V. I. 60 (9ies). *All-powerful.*

**1226.** *omnis, -e.* Caes. I. 1, 1 (31ies). Cic. I. 1 (226ies). V. I. 15 (162ies). *All, every; as a whole. Adv. omnīno. Cf. cunctus, totus.*

**1227.** *onerārius, -a, -um [onus].* Caes. IV. 22, 3; 4; 25, 1; 29, 2; 36, 4. *Suitable for burden; esp. of ships. Nāvis on., transport ship.*

**1228.** *ONERO, -ĀRE [onus].* Caes. V. 1, 2. V. I. 195 (6ies). *Load, burden.*

*onerōsus, -a, -um [onus].* V. V. 352. *Full of weight, heavy.*



**1229. onus, oneris.** Caes. II. 30, 4; III. 13, 4; 19, 2; IV. 24, 2; V. 1, 2. Cic. *P.* 55. V. I. 434, II. 723, 729. *Load, burden, lit. and fig.*

onustus, -a, -um [onus]. V. I. 289. *Laden, heavy with.*  
opāco, -āre [opacus]. V. VI. 195. *Make dark, shade.*

**1230. OPĀCUS, -A, -UM.** V. III. 508 (9ies). *Shaded, shady, dark, obscure, etc.*

**1231. opera, -ae** [cf. opus]. Caes. II. 25, 3 (6ies). Cic. III. 5; 14; IV. 16; 17. *Working, labor, activity; hence, pains, effort.* Cf. opus.

operio, -īre, operuī, opertum. V. IV. 352, VI. 140. *Hide, cover up.*  
operor, -ārī. [opus]. V. III. 136. *Work, be occupied with.*

**1232. OPĪMUS, -A, -UM.** Cic. *P.* 14. V. I. 621, II. 782, III. 224, VI. 855. *Fat, in various lit. and fig. senses. Technical: spolia opīma, spoils won in hand-to-hand contest.*

**1233. opīnio, -ōnis.** Caes. II. 3, 1 (16ies). Cic. III. 11; IV. 6; *P.* 23; 43. *Opinion, view, idea, impression, etc.*

**1234. opīnor, -ārī** [opinio]. Caes. V. 44, 10 (v. l. arbitrantur). Cic. I. 17; *P.* 21; A. 8; 16. *Be of opinion, suppose, think.* Cf. puto, arbitror, etc.

opitutor, -ārī [ops, fero]. Cic. A. 1. *Bear help, aid.*

**1235. oportet, oportere, -uit.** Caes. I. 4, 1 (14ies). Cic. I. 2 (13ies). *It behooves, ought to, with infin.*

oportunitās, oportūnus: see opp.

op-perior, -īrī, pertus sum. V. I. 454. *Wait for.*

op-peto, petere, petivī, petitum. Cic. IV. 7. V. I. 96. *Encounter, meet death, die.*

oppidānus, -a, -um [oppidum]. Caes. II. 7, 1; 33, 1. *Townsmen.*

**1236. oppidum, -ī.** Caes. I. 5, 2 (59ies). Cic. *P.* 21 (6ies). *Town.*

**1237. op-pōno, -ere, posuī, positum.** Caes.—(VI. 36, 2; VII. 56, 2; 65, 1). Cic. II. 24. V. II. 127, 333, 497, V. 335. *Put against, oppose.* Partic. **oppositus, opposing, hostile.**

opportunitās, -ātis [opportūnus]. Caes. III. 12, 2; 17, 7; 19, 3. Cic. *P.* 50. *Advantage, chance, opportunity.*

**1238. opportūnus, -a, -um** [ob, portus]. Caes. I. 30, 3 (7ies). Lit. *Port-facing; hence, coming at the right time, opportune, suitable.* Cf. aptus, idoneus.

**1239. op-primo, -ere, pressī, pressum** [premo]. Caes. I. 44, 10 (7ies). Cic. I. 6 (14ies). V. I. 129. Lit. *press against; hence, crush, overwhelm and fig. surprise.*

**1240. oppūgnatio, -ōnis** [oppugno]. Caes. II. 6, 2 (8ies). *Assault, storming.*

**1241. op-pūgno, -āre.** Caes. I. 5, 4 (18ies). Cic. *P.* 20. V. 439. *Assault, storm.*

**1242. (ops), opis, f.** Caes. I. 20, 3; II. 14, 5; 31, 2 (VI-VII: 6ies). Cic. III. 16 (8ies). V. I. 14 (12ies). *Assistance, aid.* Pl. *means, resources.*

optimās, -ātis. [optimus]. Cic. I. 7. *Aristocratic; in plural as subst. nobles, political opponents of the populares.*

**1243.** opto, -āre. Caes.—(VI. 42, 3). Cic. II. 15 (7ies). V. 1. 76 (20ies). *Choose, select; then, wish, desire.*

opulentus, -a, -um [ops]. V. I. 447. *Full of resources, wealthy, rich.*

**1244.** opus, operis. Caes. I. 8, 2 (7ies). (māgnopere I. 13, 5; 5ies). Cic. II. 5 (7ies). V. I. 436 (15ies). *Work, in many senses. Abl. opere with māgnō, quantō, tantō, greatly, how greatly, so greatly; often contracted into māgnopere, quantopere, tantopere. Opus est, it is necessary, with abl. of thing, or partic. (Caes. I. 42, 5), or with infin.*

**1245.** ōra, -ae. Caes. III. 8, 1; 5; 16, 1; IV. 20, 3. Cic. P. 23 (11ies). V. I. 1 (36ies). *Coast.*

ōrāculum, -ī [ora]. V. II. 114, III. 143, 456. *Divine response, oracle; fig. shrine.*

**1246.** ōrātiō, -ōnis [oro]. Caes. I. 3, 7 (16ies). Cic. II. 3 (13ies). *A pleading, speech, address.*

ōrātor, -ōris [oro]. Caes. IV. 27, 3. *A pleader, orator, spokesman.*

**1247.** orbis, -is, m. Caes. IV. 37, 2; V. 33, 3; 35, 1 (VII. 29, 6). Cic. I. 3 (9ies). V. I. 233 (15ies). *Circle, round, orbit. Orbis terrārum, the circle of the lands, i. e. the world.*

**1248.** ŌRDIOR, -ĪRĪ, ŌRSUS SUM. V. I. 325, II. 2, VI. 125, 562. *Begin, undertake. Partic. ōrsum, beginning, etc. Cf. coepi, incipio.*

**1249.** ōrdo, -īnis, m. Caes. I. 40, 1 (18ies). Cic. I. 3 (14ies). V. I. 395 (19ies). *Succession, order, class, rank, row, etc.*

orgia, -ōrum. V. IV. 303, VI. 517. *Orgies, rites of Bacchus.*

**1250.** ORĪGO, -INIS [orior]. V. I. 286, 372, 642, 753, VI. 730. *Origin, source; hence, race, stock, etc.*

**1251.** orior, orīrī, ortus sum. Caes. I. 1, 6 (11ies). Cic. III. 20. V. I. 289 (7ies). *Arise; hence, spring from, begin, etc. Oriēns, the rising (sun); hence, the East.*

**1252.** ōrnāmentum, -ī [orno]. Caes. I. 44, 5 (VII. 15, 4). Cic. II. 24 (6ies). *Equipment; then, decoration, adornment.*

ōrnātus, -ūs [orno]. V. I. 650. Lit. *an equipping; then, adornments, ornaments.*

**1253.** ōrno, -āre. Caes. III. 14, 2 (VII. 33, 5). Cic. II., 18 (14ies). *Fit out, equip; esp. embellish, adorn, both. lit. and fig. ornus, -ī, f. V. II. 626, IV. 491, VI. 182. Mountain-ash.*

**1254.** ōro, ōrāre. Caes. I. 20, 5; IV. 11, 1; 16, 5; V. 27, 7; 31, 1. Cic. III. 10. V. I. 519 (21ies). *Pray, entreat, plead, with acc. of thing and final clause.*

**1255.** ortus, -ūs [orior]. Caes.—(VII. 41, 5). Cic. III. 20. V. IV. 118, VI. 255. *Rising of the sun; hence, East. Cf. oriēns.*

**1256.** ōs, ōris. Caes. V. 35, 8 (VI. 39, 2). Cic. I. 1; IV. 1; A. 21 V. I. 95 (66ies). *Mouth; hence, face and in plural sometimes speech.*

**1257.** ōs, OSSIS. V. I. 660 (19ies). *Bone; then, body.*

ōsculum, -ī [os, oris]. V. I. 256, 687. Lit. *little mouth; reg. kiss.*

**1258. os-tendo, -ere, ostendī, ostentum.** Caes. I. 8, 3 (14ies). Cic. II. 5 (7ies). V. I. 206 (10ies). *Stretch towards, hold out; hence, expose to view, show, in many senses. Cf. monstro.*

**1259. OSTENTO, ĀRE** (freq. of ostendo). Caes. V. 41, 4 (VII. 19, 3; 48, 3; 55, 9). Cic. I. 26. V. III. 703 (7ies). *Show, display, esp. in a boastful way.*

**1260. ōstium, -ī** [dim. of os]. Cic. P. 33 bis. V. I. 14 (8ies). Lit. *little mouth*; hence, fig. *entrance, esp. mouth of a river.*

ostrum, -ī. V. I. 639, 700, IV. 134, V. III. 133. *Purple, purple cloth, purple garments.*

ōtiōsus, -a, -um [otium]. Cic. I. 26; IV. 17; A. 30. *Full of peace, quiet.*

**1261. ōtium, -ī.** Caes.—(VII. 66, 4). Cic. I. 25 (6ies). V. IV. 271, VI. 813. *Leisure.*

ovis, -is, f. V. III. 660. *Sheep.*

ovo, ovāre. V. III. 189 (7ies). *Rejoice; pres. part. glad, joyous.*

ōvum, -ī. Caes. IV. 10, 5. *Egg.*

pābulatio, -ōnis [pabulor]. Caes. I. 15, 4. *Foraging; foraging expedition.*

pābulātor, -ōris [pabulor]. Caes. V. 17, 2. *One employed in foraging, forager.*

pābulor, -ārī [pabulum]. Caes. V. 17, 2. *Get forage, forage.*

pābulum, -ī [pasco, feed]. Caes. I. 16, 2; II. 2, 2. V. I. 473. *Fodder, forage.*

**1262. pacīscor, pacīscī, pactus sum.** Caes.—(VII. 83, 5). Cic. I. 17; 24; 31; II. 23; IV. 6. V. IV. 99, V. 230. *Agree, covenant, bargain. Partic. pactum, agreement, compact. Abl. quō pactō, how.*

**1263. pāco, pācāre** [pax]. Caes. I. 6, 2 (8ies). Cic. II. 11; III. 22; P. 39; 67 bis. V. VI. 803. *Make peace; hence, subdue, pacify. paeān, -ānis. m. V. VI. 657. A pæan, song of triumph.*

**1264. paene.** Caes. I. 11, 3 (6ies). Cic. II. 12; III. 1; 18; IV. 19 bis. *Almost. Cf. fere, ferme.*

**1265. paenitet, -ēre, -uit.** Caes. IV. 5, 3. Cic. IV. 20. V. I. 549. *It repents one; with acc. of person and gen. of thing; also acc. and infin.*

**1266. pāgus, -ī.** Caes. I. 12, 4 (8ies). *District, clan.*

palaestra, -ae. V. III. 281, VI. 642. *Place for wrestling; then, game of wrestling.*

**1267. palam.** Caes. V. 25, 3 (VI. 7, 6; 18, 3). Cic. II. 1; 4; III. 17. *Openly.*

palla, -ae. V. I. 648, 711, VI. 555. *A long robe, mantle.*

pallēns, -entis [palleo, be pale]. V. IV. 26, 243, VI. 275, 480. *Pallid, pale.*

pallidus, -a, -um [palleo]. V. I. 354, III. 217, IV. 644. *Pale, wan.*

pallor, -ōris [palleo]. V. IV. 499. *Paleness, pallor.*

**1268. PALMA, -AE.** V. I. 93 (20ies). *Palm of hand; then hand; further anything resembling hands, esp. blade of oar, palm-tree, palm-branch and so wreath of palm; hence, also victory.*

palēmōsus, -a, -um [palma]. V. III. 705. *Full of palm-trees.*

palmula, -ae [palma]. V. V. 163. Lit. *small palm*; then, *oar blade.*

pālōr, -ārī. V. V. 265. *Wander about, straggle, flee.*

**1269. palūs, -ūdis, f.** Caes. I. 40, 8 (8ies). V. VI. 107, 323, 369, 414, 438. *Swamp, marsh, fen.*

pampineus, -a, -um [pampinus, tendril.] V. VI. 804. *Covered with tendrils; vine-wreathed.*

**1270. pando, pandere, pandī, passum.** Caes. I. 51, 3; II. 13, 3 (VII. 47, 5; 48, 3). V. I. 480 (18ies). *Spread, spread out; fig. also expand, etc.* Partic. *passus* makes adv. *passim*, *here and there.*

papāver, -eris. V. IV. 486. *The poppy.*

**1271. pār, paris.** Caes. I. 28, 5 (10ies). Cic. IV. 15; P. 29; 41; 43; 55. V. I. 572 (27ies). *Equal.* Adv. *pariter*, *equally.*

**1272. PARCO, PARCERE, PEPERCĪ, PARSUM.** Caes. V. 36, 1; 40, 7. Cic. IV. 3. V. I. 257 (8ies). *Spare, be sparing of, with dat.*

parēns; see *pario*.

**1273. pāreo, pārēre, pārui.** Caes. I. 27, 2; V. 2, 4; 7, 7. Cic. II. 12; IV. 24; P. 60; 64. V. I. 689 (9ies). *Obey, with dat.* Cf. *oboedio*.

**1274. pariēs, -etis, m.** Cic. I. 6; 19; II. 1. V. II. 442, V. 589. *Wall of a house.* Cf. *murus, moenia.*

**1275. pario, parere, peperī, partum.** Caes. V. 14, 4; 43, 3. Cic. I. 17 (17ies). V. I. 75 (44ies). *Bring forth, give birth to, bear.* Then *accomplish, effect.* Partic. *parēns*, *parent*, used for either *father or mother.*

parma, -ae. V. II. 175. *Small round shield.*

**1276. paro, parāre.** Caes. I. 5, 2 (20ies). Cic. I. 15 (8ies). V. I. 179 (32ies). *Prepare, get ready and also acquire.*

parricida, -ae [pater, caedo]. Cic. I. 29; II. 7; 22. *Parricide, assassin.*

parricidium, -ī [pater, caedo]. Cic. I. 17; 33. *Parricide, murder.*

**1277. pars, partis.** Caes. I. 1, 1 (148ies). Cic. I. 9 (21ies). V. I. 212 (38ies). *Part.* *Pars-pars*, *some-others.* Adv. *partim*, *partly.*

parti-ceps, -cipis [pars, capio]. Cic. I. 2; III. 14; A. 24. *One who takes part, participant, sharer.*

partim: see *pars*.

partior, -iri [pars]. Caes. III. 10, 3. V. I. 194, V. 562, *Divide.*

partus, -ūs [pario]. V. I. 274, VI. 786. *Bringing forth, birth; offspring.*

**1278. parum.** Caes. III. 18, 6 (VII. 66, 4). Cic. II. 4; P. 64. V. VI. 862. Adv. *Too little.*

parumper. V. VI. 382. *For a little while.*

parvulus, -a, -um [parvus]. Caes. II. 30, 1; V. 50, 1; 52, 1. Cic. IV. 3. V. IV. 328. *Insignificant, trifling, small.*

**1279. parvus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (44ies). Cic. I. 15 (23ies). V. I. 532 (27ies). *Small, little.* In Caesar not in positive, and in general rare. Comp. and superl. are esp. common in adverbial forms, *minus* and *minimē*.

**1280. PĀSCO, PĀSCERE, PĀVĪ, PĀSTUM.** V. I. 186 (9ies). *Cause to feed, pasture*, esp. of animals; then *feed on, eat, consume.* Fig. of persons, elements, etc.

passim: Caes. IV. 14, 5. V. II. 364 (10ies). see *pando*.

**1281. passus, -ūs** [pando]. Caes. I. 2, 5 (45ies). V. II. 724, VI. 263. Lit. *spreading*; hence, *double pace*—about 5 feet. Esp. *mille passūs*, 1000 *paces*, a Roman *mile*.

*pāstio, -ōnis* [pasco]. Cic. P. 14. *Grazing*.

**1282. PĀSTOR, -ŌRIS** [pasco]. Cic. III. 14. V. II. 58, 308, III. 657, IV. 71. *Feeder*, esp. *shepherd*.

**1283. pate-facio, facere, fēcī, factum** [cf. pateo]. Caes. II. 32, 4; III. I, 2 (VII. 8, 2). Cic. I. 32 (10ies). V. II. 259. *Throw open, open, disclose*.

**1284. pateo, patēre, patuī**. Caes. I. 2, 5; 10, 2; II. 7, 4; 8, 2 (VI–VII: 9ies). Cic. I, 1; 10; P. I. V. I. 298 (9ies). *Lie open, extend, spread*.

**1285. pater, patris**. Caes. I. 3, 4 (8ies). Cic. I. 4 (27ies). V. I. 7 (8oies). *Father*; freely, *ancestor* and fig. *elders, chiefs*.

**1286. PATERA, -AE** [pateo]. V. I. 729 (9ies). *A broad shallow cup; libation cup, bowl*.

**1287. PATERNUS, -A, -UM** [pater]. V. III. 121, V. 81. *Belonging to one's father, paternal, ancestral, hereditary*.

*patēscō, -ere, patuī* [pateo]. V. II. 309, 483, III. 530. *Begin to be open; be open to view, be evident*.

*patientia, -ae* [patior]. Cic. I. 1; 26. *Endurance, patience*.

**1288. patior, pati, passus sum**. Caes. I. 6, 3 (11ies). Cic. I. 4 (12ies). V. I. 5 (14ies). *Permit, endure* with acc. or acc. and infin. Cf. *sino, permitto*.

*patricius, -a, -um* [pater]. Cic. II. 26; III. 22. *Of senatorial rank, noble*; in pl. as subst. *the patricians*.

*patrimōnium, -ī* [pater]. Cic. II. 10. *Inheritance from a father; ancestral estate; patrimony*.

**1289. patrius, -a, -um** [pater]. Caes. II. 15, 5. Cic. I. 17 (25ies). V. I. 51 (47ies). *Paternal, then, ancestral*. Esp. *patria* (sc. *terra*), *fatherland, country*.

*patruus, -ī* [pater]. V. VI. 402. *An uncle on the father's side*.

**1290. paucī, -ae, -a**. Caes. I. 15, 2 (27ies). Cic. I. 29 (8ies). V. I. 538 (10ies). *Few*, both subst. and adj.

*paucitās, -ātis* [pauci]. Caes. III. 2, 3 (7ies). *Fewness, small numbers*.

**1291. paulātim**. Caes. I. 33, 3 (8ies). V. I. 720, II. 630, VI. 358. Adv. *little by little, gradually*.

**1292. paulisper**. Caes. II. 7, 3; III. 5, 3; IV. 14, 4; V. 21, 5 (VI: *ter*). Cic. I. 30. V. V. 846. Adv. *for a short time*.

*paululum, -ī* [paulum]. Caes. II. 8, 2. *A little bit; adv. slightly*.

**1293. paulum, paulō**. Caes. I. 50, 1 (24ies). Cic. I. 9 (9ies). V. III. 597, IV. 649. Adv. acc. and abl. with comp. *a little*.

*pauper, -eris*. V. II. 87, III. 615, VI. 811. *Poor, lowly*.

*pauperiēs, -ēī* [pauper]. V. VI. 437. *Poverty*.

*pavidus, -a, -um* [paveo, *fear*]. V. II. 489, 685, 766, V. 575. *Trembling* (with fear); *trembling* (with expectation), *eager*.

*pavito, -āre* [paveo]. V. II. 107, VI. 498. *Be terrified, be shaken with fear*.

*pavor, -ōris* [paveo]. V. II. 229, 369, III. 57, V. 138. *Fear, dread; trembling anxiety*.



**1294. pāx, pācis.** Caes. I. 3, 1 (21ies). Cic. III. 17 (6ies). V. I. 249 (9ies). *Peace*.

pecco, -āre. Caes. I. 47, 4. *Commit a wrong, injure*.

pecten, -inis, m. [pecto]. V. VI. 647. Lit. *comb*; then, an instrument for playing the lyre, *plectrum*.

pecto, pectere, pēxī, pexum. Cic. II. 22. *Comb*.

**1295. PECTUS, -ORIS.** Caes.—(VII. 47, 5). V. I. 36 (56ies). *Breast, bosom, chest*, etc. Fig. *soul, courage, wisdom*, etc.

pecuārius, -a, -um [pecus]. Cic. P. 15. *Pertaining to cattle*; as subst. *cattle-breeder*.

**1296. pecūnia, -ae [pecus].** Caes. V. 55, 1 (VI.-VII.: 11ies). Cic. II. 20 (7ies). *Money*.

**1297. pecus, -oris, n.** Caes. III. 29, 2; IV. 1, 8; V. 12, 3; 19, 1; 21, 2; 6. V. I. 435, IV. 158. *Cattle*; a general expression for the larger variety of domestic animals. Cf. **pecus, -udis**.

**1298. PECUS, -UDIS, f.** Cic. II. 20. V. I. 743 (12ies). *Cattle*, mainly of the smaller variety, *sheep*. Cf. **pecus, -oris**.

pedālis, -e [pes]. Caes. III. 13, 3. *A foot thick*.

**1299. pedes, -itis.** Caes. I. 42, 4; 48, 5; II. 24, 1; IV. 33, 3; V. 3, 1. V. VI. 516, 880. *Foot-soldier, infantryman*.

**1300. pedester, -tris, -tre [pes].** Caes. II. 17, 4; III. 9, 4; II. 5; 20, 4; IV. 24, 4. Cic. III. 9. *Belonging to the feet*; hence of infantry, *by land*, etc.

peditātus, -ūs [pes]. Caes. IV. 34, 6; V. 3, 4; 38, 1; 47, 5. *A body of foot-soldiers, infantry*.

**1301. PELAGUS, -ī. n.** V. I. 138 (33ies). *Sea*, esp. the *open sea*. Cf. **aequor, mare**.

pellāx, -ācis [pellicio, *allure*]. V. II. 90. Lit. *tending to entice*; hence, *artful, wily*.

**1302. pellis, -is, f.** Caes. II. 33, 2; III. 13, 4; 29, 2; IV. 1, 10; V. 14, 2. V. II. 722, V. 37. *Skin*, of an animal, *hide*. Cf. **cutis**.

**1303. pello, pellere, pepulī, pulsum.** Caes. I. 7, 4 (17ies). Cic. III. 16; P. 8; 25; 26. V. I. 385 (7ies). *Strike, beat, push, drive*, in various lit. and fig. senses.

pelta, -ae. V. I. 490. *A light crescent-shaped shield*.

**1304. PENDEO, -ĒRE, PEPENDĪ [caus. of pendo].** V. I. 106 (12ies). *Hang, be suspended* lit. and fig.

**1305. pendo, pendere, pependī, pēnsum.** Caes. I. 36, 5; 44, 4; V. 22, 4; 27, 2 (VI. 9, 7; 14, 1). V. VI. 20. *Weigh, hang, suspend*; then, *pay*.

**1306. PENETRĀLIS, -E [penetro].** V. II. 297 (8ies). *Inner, interior*; hence, *innermost part of a house or temple; holy, sacred*. Pl. **penetrālia, shrine, sanctuary**, and innermost recesses of the house.

penetro, -āre [cf. *penus*]. Cic. A. 23. V. I. 243. *Penetrate, react*.

**1307. penitus.** Caes.—(VI. 10, 4). Cic. I. 27; 31; P. 7; A. 2. V. I. 200 (10ies). *Inwardly, deeply, far within*; then, *thoroughly, utterly*.

penna; see **pinna**.

pēnsito, -āre. [pendo]. Cic. *P.* 16. *Weigh out; then, pay.*

penus, -ūs. V. I. 704. *Household provisions.*

peplum, -ī. V. I. 480. *Mantle; esp. the mantle of Athena.*

**1308. per.** Caes. I. 3, 7 (67ies). Cic. I. 11 (38ies). V. I. 31 (176ies). Prep. with acc., *through*, of space, time, cause, instrument, manner. Also adv. in composition with adverbs and adjectives, *very*; **per-multus**, **per-pauci**, etc.

per-adulēscēns, -entis. Cic. *P.* 61. *Very youthful.*

**1309. per-ago, agere, ēgī, āctum.** Caes. v. 1, 5; 2, 1; 24, 1. (VI. 4, 6). V. III. 493 (7ies). Lit. *drive through; hence, finish* and so *accomplish*.

per-agro, āre [ager]. Caes. I. 38, 4; IV. 7, 2. Lit. *go through the fields; wander.*

per-brevis, -e. Cic. *P.* 16. *Very short.*

per-cello, cellere, culi, culsum. Cic. II. 2. V. I. 513, v. 374. *Strike down, overthrow.*

**1310. per-cipio, cipere, cēpī, ceptum [capio].** Caes. v. 1, 8 (VI. 8, 7; 40, 6; VII. 27, 2). Cic. I. 27; *A.* 6; 16; 23. *Gain, acquire; fig. hear, learn.*

percontatio, -ōnis. Caes. I. 39, 1; v. 13, 4. *Inquiry.*

per-curro, currere, cucurri or curri, cursum. Caes. IV. 33, 3. V. VI. 627. *Run through, run over, hence, relate.*

per-cutio, cutere, cussi, cussum [quatio]. Caes. v. 44, 6. Cic. III. 19; V. I. 513, IV. 589. Lit. *strike through; smite, of the mind, deeply affected.*

**1311. per-do, dere, didī, ditum [do, dare].** Caes. III. 17, 4 (VII. 4, 3). Cic. I. 5 (19ies). V. IV. 541. Lit. *put through; hence, destroy, loose, lit. and fig.*

**1312. per-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum.** Caes. I. 8, 1 (6ies). Cic. III. 14. *Lead through, in various senses; esp. construct, of walls, ditches, etc.*

per-edo, edere, ēdī, ēsum. V. VI. 442. *Eat through; devour, consume.*

peregrinor, -ārī [peregrinus]. Cic. *A.* 16. *Go abroad, be abroad.*

peregrinus, -a, -um [per, ager]. Cic. *A.* 26. *Foreign, strange.*

perendinus, -a, -um [perendiē]. Caes. v. 30, 3. *Day after to-morrow's.*

**1313. per-eo, ire, iī, itum.** Caes. I. 53, 4; IV. 15, 2 (VI. 40, 8; 43, 3). Cic. II. 21 (9ies). V. II. 408 (8ies). Lit. *go through; hence, perish, be lost; used as pass. of perdo.*

per-equito, -āre. Caes. IV. 33, 1. *Ride through.*

per-erro, errāre. V. II. 295 IV. 363, v. 441. *Wander through, traverse, survey, explore.*

per-exiguus, -a, -um. Caes. v. 15, 4. *Very small.*

per-facilis, -e. Caes. I. 2, 2; 3, 6. *Very easy.*

**1314. per-fero, ferre, tulī, lātum.** Caes. I. 17, 3 (17ies). Cic. I. 3 (8ies). V. I. 389 (8ies). *Bear through, carry through; fig. endure to the end; then, carry news, announce.*

**1315. per-ficio, ficere, fēcī, fectum [facio].** Caes. I. 3, 6 (8ies). Cic. II. 28 (11ies). V. III. 178 (8ies). *Bring to conclusion, accomplish.*

perfidia, -ae [perfidus]. Caes. IV. 13, 4; 14, 3. Lit. *violation of faith, perfidy, treachery.*

perfidus, -a, -um [per, fides]. V. IV. 305, 366, 421. *Breaking one's word or promise, faithless, treacherous.*

per-flo, flāre. V. I. 83. *Breathe over, blow over.*

per-fringo, ere, frēgī, frāctum [frango]. Caes. I. 25, 2. Cic. I. 18.  
*Break through, violate.*

per-fruor, frui, fructus sum. Cic. I. 26; IV. 11. *Thoroughly enjoy.*

per-fuga, -ae [fugio]. Caes. I. 28, 2; III. 18, 3; 6; V. 18, 4. *Deserter, refugee.*

per-fugio, fugere, fūgī, fugitum. Caes. I. 27, 3; V. 45, 2. *Flee to for refuge.*

per-fugium, -ī [perfugio]. Caes. IV. 38, 2. *Place of refuge.*

per-fundo, fundere, fūdī, fūsum. V. II. 221, III. 397, V. 112, 135.  
*Pour over, wash, anoint, overspread.*

**1316. per-go, -gere, perrēxī, perrēctum** [perrego]. Caes. III. 18, 8. Cic. I. 10; 23. V. I. 372, 389, 401, IV. 114, VI. 198.  
*Lit. keep straight; hence, proceed, often with infin.*

per-hibeo, hibere [habeo]. V. IV. 179. *Hold out persistently, assert.*

per-horrēscō, -ere, horruī. Cic. IV. 12; 16. *Begin to tremble, become terrified.*

periclitor, -ārī [periculum]. Caes. II. 8, 1. Cic. I. 11. *Bring into danger, run a risk, make a trial.*

**1317. periculōsus, -a, -um** [periculum]. Caes. I. 33, 3 (VII. 8, 1). Cic. III. 16; P. 4; 27; 30. *Dangerous.*

**1318. periculum, -ī.** Caes. I. 5, 3 (39ies). Cic. I. 4 (51ies). V. I. 615 (gies). *Danger, peril.*

per-imo, imere, ēmī, ēmptum [emo]. V. v. 787, VI. 163. *Lit. take away, destroy, slay.*

per-iniquus, -a, -um [aequus]. Cic. P. 63. *Very unjust.*

**1319. peritus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 21, 4; III. 21, 3 (VII. 83, 1). Cic. P. 68. *Experienced, familiar with, skilled in, with gen. Opp. im-peritus.*

periūrium, -ī [periurus]. V. IV. 542. *Perjury, treachery.*

per-iūrus, -a, -um [per, ius]. V. II. 195, v. 811. *Violating an oath, perjured, deceiving.*

per-lābor, lābī, lapsus sum. V. I. 147. *Glide through or over.*

per-lego, legere, lēgī, lēctum. Caes. v. 48, 9. V. VI. 34. *Read through, examine with care.*

per-māgnus, -a, -um. Cic. IV. 20; P. 9. *Very large.*

**1320. per-maneo, manēre, mānsī, mānsum.** Caes. I. 32, 3; III. 8, 4; IV. 21, 6; V. 12, 2 (v. l. rem-). Cic. II. 5; 10; 11; 18; P. 54. *Stay through, hold out, abide, persist.*

per-mētiōr, mētirī, mēnsus sum. V. III. 157. *Measure completely, traverse.*

per-misceo, mīscēre, mīscuī, mīxtum. V. I. 488. *Mix, mingle with.*

**1321. per-mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum.** Caes. I. 30, 5 (8ies). Cic. I. 4; P. 39; 61. V. I. 540, IV. 104, 640, v. 718. *Lit. let go through; hence, yield, allow, permit, etc., with acc. or ut and subj.*

per-modestus, -a, -um. Cic. II. 12. *Excessively modest.*

**1322. per-moveo, movēre, mōvī, mōtum.** Caes. I. 3, 1 (11ies). Cic. I. 16; II. 5. *Move throughout, excite, induce.*

per-mulceo, mulcēre, mulsī, mulsum or mulctum. Caes. IV. 6, 5. V. v. 816. *Lit. stroke over; hence calm, soothe.*

per-multus, -a, -um. Cic. II. 21 (6ies). *Very many, in great numbers.*

**1323. perniciēs, -ēī** [per, nex]. Caes. I. 20, 3; 36, 6. Cic. I. 5 (11ies). *Thorough slaughter; destruction, disaster.*

perniciōsus, -a, -um [pernicies]. Cic. I. 3; 12; 24; 28. Lit. *full of destruction*; hence, *dangerous, pernicious*.

pernix, -icis. V. IV. 180. *Fleet, swift*.

per-nocto, -āre. Cic. A. 16. *Pass the night*.

per-ōdī, ōdisse, ōsus. V. VI. 435. *Hate thoroughly, abhor*.

per-paucī, -ae, -a. Caes. I. 6, 1 (6ies). *Very few*.

perpendicularum, -i [perpendo]. Caes. IV. 17, 4. *A plumb line*.

**1324. per-petuos, -a, -um** [per, peto]. Caes. I. 31, 7 (8ies). Cic. I. 30 (7ies). V. IV. 32. Lit. *thorough seeking*; hence, *unbroken, perpetual*, both of material things and more commonly of time.

per-rumpo, rumpere, rūpī, ruptum. Caes. I. 8, 4; V. 15, 4. V. II. 480. *Burst through, force a way through*.

per-saepe. Cic. I. 16; 28. *Very often*.

per-scribo, scribere, scripsī, scriptum. Caes. V. 47, 5; 49, 3. Cic. III. 13. *Write out in full, report*.

per-sentio, sentire, sēnsī, sēnsus. V. IV. 90, 448. *Feel keenly, perceive*.

**1325. per-sequor, sequī, secūtus sum.** Caes. I. 13, 3; 53, 5; V. I. 8; 10, 1 (VII.: *ter*). Cic. II. 4 (8ies). *Follow through, pursue, press hard*.

persevērantia, -ae [persevero]. Cic. P. 69. *Perseverance, persistence*.

per-sevēro, -āre [perseverus]. Caes. I. 13, 4; V. 36, 4. *Persevere, be persistent in*.

per-solvo, solve, solvī, solūtum. Caes. I. 12, 6. V. I. 600, II. 537, V. 484. Lit. *free oneself of a debt*; hence, *return thanks, gratitude, pay a penalty*.

persōna, -ae [persono]. Cic. A. 3. *Person, character*.

per-sono, sonāre, sonuī, sonitum. V. I. 741, VI. 171, 418. *Sound loudly; play upon; make resound*.

**1326. per-spicio, spicere, spēxī, spectrum.** Caes. I. 40, 3 (17ies). Cic. I. 20 (7ies). *See through, see clearly, make out, ascertain, understand, etc.*

per-sto, stāre, stitī. V. II. 650, V. 812. *Stand fixed, remain; persist in an intention*.

**1327. per-suādeo, suādēre, suāsī, suāsum.** Caes. I. 2, 1 (8ies). *Persuade, prevail upon*, with dat. and final clause; *make clear, convince*, mainly in passive, with acc. and infin.

per-taedet, taedēre, taesum est. V. IV. 18, V. 714. *Be thoroughly weary of something, be tired of*; with acc. of person, gen. of the thing.

per-tento (tempto), tentāre [teneo]. V. I. 502, V. 828. *Try thoroughly; hence, pervade, thrill, penetrate*.

**1328. per-terreo, terrēre, terruī, territum.** Caes. I. 18, 10 (17ies). Cic. I. 22; II. 14. *Terrify thoroughly, demoralize*, reg. in partic. Cf. **pertimēsko**.

**1329. per-timēsko, timēscere, timuī.** Cic. I. 17 (17ies). *Become thoroughly frightened*; rare in any but present system. Cf. **perterreo**.

per-tinācia, -ae [pertinax, holding fast]. Caes. I. 42, 3; V. 31, 1. *A holding stubbornly to a plan; obstinacy*.

**1330. per-tineo, tinēre, tinuī** [teneo]. Caes. I. 1, 3 (15ies). Cic. I. 14 (7ies). *Extend through; then fig. lead to, pertain to, bear upon, etc.*

perturbātio, -ōnis [perturbo]. Caes. IV. 29, 3. *A stirring up, alarm, excitement*.



**1331. per-turbo, turbāre.** Caes. I. 39, 1 (12ies). Cic. II. 19; III. 12. *Confuse thoroughly, throw into confusion.*

per-vādo, vādere, vāsī, vāsum. Cic. P. 23; 44. *Go through, penetrate, reach.*

**1332. per-venio, venīre, vēnī, ventum.** Caes. I. 7, 1 (34ies). Cic. I. 30 (8ies). V. II. 81, 634. *Get through, arrive, reach, with ad and acc.*

pervius, -a, -um [via]. V. II. 453. *Having a way through, unobstructed.*

**1333. pēs, pedis, m.** Caes. I. 8, 1 (22ies). V. I. 404 (26ies). *Foot.*

**1334. pestis, -is, f.** Cic. I. 2 (8ies). V. I. 712 (7ies). *Plague, pestilence, in various lit. and fig. meanings.*

petitiō, -ōnis [peto]. Cic. I. 15. *A seeking, attacking; thrust, attack.*

**1335. peto, petere, petivī or petiī, petītum.** Caes. I. 19, 5 (46ies). Cic. I. 11 (6ies). V. I. 158 (55ies). Lit. *fall upon, attack, assail, aim at.* Commonly in fig. meaning *seek, demand, ask for*, with acc. or final clause.

petulantia, -ae. Cic. II. 25. *Impudence, wantonness.*

**1336. phalanx, -angis, f.** Caes. I. 24, 4; 25, 2; 52, 4; 5. V. II. 254, VI. 489. *Phalanx; any close formation of troops.* Sometimes inflected in Greek style.

phalerae, -ārum. V. v. 310. *Trappings, decorations for heads and necks of horses.*

**1337. PHARETRA, -AE.** V. I. 323 (7ies). *Quiver for arrows.* philosophus, -ī. Cic. A. 26. *Philosopher.*

piaculum, -ī. [pio] V. IV. 636, VI. 153, 569 *Expiation, expiatory sacrifice.*

picea, -ae [pix, *pitch*] V. VI. 180. *Pitch-pine, pine.*

piceus, -a, -um. V. III. 573. *Pitchy, Pitch-black.*

pictūra, ae [pingo] V. I. 464. *Painting, picture.*

pictūrātus, -a, -um [pictura] V. III. 483. *Adorned with painting, embroidered.*

**1338. PIETĀS, -ĀTIS [pius].** Caes. v. 27, 7. Cic. II. 25. V. I. 10 (15ies). *Sense of duty, devotion, esp. between parents and children.*

**1339. PIGET, -ĒRE, PIGUIT.** V. IV. 335, v. 678. *It irks, with acc. of person and gen. of thing. One regrets.*

pignus, -eris. V. III. 611, v. 538, 572. *Pledge, token.*

pila, -ae. Cic. A. 13. *Ball; game of ball.*

**1340. pīlum, ī.** Caes. I. 25, 2 (8ies). *Javelin, spear.*

pilus, -ī. Caes. II. 25, 1; III. 5, 2; v. 35, 6. *A division of maniples of the three forward ranks of soldiers in line of battle. Prīmī pili centurio or primipilus, centurion of the highest rank in a legion.*

pineus, -a, -um [pinus]. V. II. 258. *Made of pine, pine.*

**1341. PINGO, PINGERE, PĪNXĪ, PĪCTUM.** V. I. 708 (7ies). *Paint; then, embroider and in various similar senses.*

**1342. PINGUIS, -E.** Cic. A. 26. V. I. 215 (7ies). *Fat; then rich, fertile, richly-laden, etc.*

pīni-fer, fera, ferum [pinus, fero]. V. IV. 249. *Pine-bearing.*



**1343.** PINNA, -AE. Caes. v. 40, 6 (vii. 72, 4). V. III. 258 (8ies). *Feather*; hence, *wing* and in military language *bulwark*.

pīnus, -ī, f. V. III. 659, v. 153, 449. *Pine tree*.

pio, piāre [pius]. V. II. 140, 184, vi. 379. *Make expiation for; punish; appease*.

piscis, -is, m. Caes. iv. 10, 5. *Fish*.

piscōsus, -a, -um [piscis]. V. iv. 255. *Abounding in fish*.

pistrix, -īcis. V. III. 427. *Sea-monster*.

**1344.** PIUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 220 (24ies). *Dutiful, devoted, in many senses as just, filial, pious, kind, etc.*

**1345.** placeo, placēre, placuī, placitum. Caes. I. 34, 1; III. 3, 4 (vii.: 5ies). Cic. I. 9 (8ies). V. I. 283, II. 659, IV. 38. *Please*, with dat.; followed by infin. or *ut* with subj. **Placitus** used personally, *pleasing, welcome*, rare except in poetry.

**1346.** PLACIDUS, -A, -UM [placeo]. Caes.—(vi. 8, 2). V. I. 127 (17ies). *Quiet, gentle, calm, kindly*, both lit. and fig.

**1347.** plāco, plācāre [cf. placeo]. Caes.—(vi. 16, 3). Cic. I. 17; II. 17; III. 19; 20; IV. 22. V. I. 142, II. 116, III. 69, 115. *Calm, quiet, still; pacify, appease*.

plaga, -ae. V. I. 394, IV. 131. *A region, tract; also, net*.

plangor, -ōris [plango]. V. II. 487, IV. 668, vi. 561. *A beating (of the breast, a sign of lamentation); lamentation*.

plānitēs, -ēi [planus]. Caes. I. 43, 1; II. 8, 3 bis; III. 1, 5. *Plain*.

planta, -ae [planus]. V. IV. 259. *The flat part (sole) of the foot*.

**1348.** plānus, -a, -um. Caes. III. 13, 1; 26, 3; IV. 23, 6 (vi. 43, 4). Cic. I. 8; II. 11. *Level; hence, clear*.

plaudo, plaudere, plausī, plausum. V. v. 516, vi. 644. *Beat; then, flatter, clap*.

plausus, -ūs [plaudo]. V. I. 747 (6ies). *Clapping, applause*.

**1349.** plēbēs, -is, f. Caes. I. 3, 5; 17, 1; 18, 3; v. 3, 6 (vi. VII: 5ies). Cic. I. 4; IV. 4; P. 58. *Common people, commons; hence, masses*.

**1350.** plēnus, -a, -um. Caes. III. 2, 3; 3, 1; IV. 29, 1 (vii. 76, 5). Cic. IV. 14 (18ies). V. I. 400 (8ies). *Full, with gen*.

**1351.** plērusque, plēraque, plērumque. Caes. I. 40, 7 (12ies). *The greater part, most, majority; in sing. rare except adv. plērumque, for the most part, generally. Plērique, most people, the majority*.

plico, plicāre. V. v. 279. *Coil, wind together*.

plūma, -ae. V. III. 242, IV. 181. *A plume, feather*.

plumbum, -ī. Caes. v. 12, 5. V. v. 405. *Lead. Plumbum album, tin*.

pluvius, -a, -um [pluo, rain]. V. I. 744, III. 516. *Rain-causing, rainy*.

pōculum, -ī [cf. poto]. V. I. 706, III. 354, v. 91. *A drinking cup*.

**1352.** poena, -ae. Caes. I. 4, 1; 12, 6; 30, 2; v. 1, 9 (vii. VII: 6ies). Cic. I. 4 (17ies). V. I. 136 (25ies). *Penalty, punishment*.

**1353.** poēta, -ae. Cic. P. 25 (12ies). *Poet*.

polio, polire. Cic. A. 30. *Polish, carefully finish*.

pollex, icis, m. Caes. III. 13, 3. *Thumb*.

**1354.** polliceor, -ērī, pollicitus sum. Caes. I. 14, 6 (19ies), Cic. I. 9; 32; II. 8; 29; P. 69. V. I. 237. *Hold forth, offer, promise. Cf. promitto, spondeo*.

pollicitatio, -ōnis [polliceor]. Caes. III. 18, 2; 26, 1. *Promise*.  
 pol-luo, luere, pollui, pollutum. V. III. 61, 234. *Defile, break, violate*.

1355. **POLUS**, -ī. V. I. 90 (8ies). *Pole*, i. e. extremity of either axis; hence, *sky, heavens*.

pompa, -ae. V. v. 53. *A solemn procession*.

1356. **pondus**, -eris. Caes. II. 29, 3; V. 12, 4 (VI. 27, 5; VII. 22, 5). V. I. 359 (7ies). *Weight*, both lit. and fig.  
 pōne. (adv.) V. II. 208, 725. *Behind*.

1357. **pōno**, **pōnere**, **posui**, **positum**. Caes. I. 16, 2 (22ies).  
 Cic. II. 14 (9ies). V. I. 173 (31ies). *Put down, put, place, establish*, etc., in various senses.

1358. **pōns**, **pontis**, m. Caes. I. 6, 3 (14ies). Cic. III. 5 bis; 6. *Bridge*.

ponti-fex, ficis [pons, facio]. Cic. I. 3. *Priest of the Roman state religion, pontifex*.

1359. **PONTUS**, -ī. V. I. 40 (19ies). *The open sea, deep*.  
**Cf. aequor, mare, pelagus**.

popīna, -ae. Cic. II. 4. *Cook-shop, low tavern*.

1360. **populāris**, -e [populus]. Cic. IV. 9 (6ies). V. VI. 816.  
*Of the people, democratic, popular*. Politically **populārēs** was opp. to **optimātes**.

populatio, -ōnis [populo]. Caes. I. 15, 4. *A laying waste (a country) a plundering expedition*.

pōpuleus, -a, -um [populus, poplar]. V. v. 134. *Of poplar, poplar*.

1361. **populo**, **āre**. Caes. I. 11, 1; 37, 2; II. 5, 3; 9, 5; V. 56, 5. V. I. 527, IV. 403, VI. 496. *Ravage, raid*. In prose reg. deponent, in poetry usually active. Fig. *rob, deprive of*.

1362. **populus**, -ī. Caes. I. 3, 7 (75ies). Cic. I. 1 (73ies).  
 V. I. 21 (21ies). *People*; then, *nation* and, freely, *multitude*.

porricio, -ere [old form for proicio]. V. v. 238, 776. *Offer as a sacrifice*.

por-rigo, rigere, rēxī, rēctum [rego]. Caes. II. 19, 5. V. VI. 597. *Reach forth*; passive, *extend*.

porrō. Caes. v. 27, 4. V. v. 600, VI. 711. *Furthermore, in turn*; then, *far off*.

1363. **porta**, -ae. Caes. II. 6, 2 (15ies). Cic. I. 10; 21; II. 27.  
 V. I. 83 (20ies). *Gate*.

por-tendo, tendere, tendī, tentum. V. III. 184, v. 706. Lit. *hold forward*; then, *foretell, presage*.

1364. **PORTICUS**, -ūs, f. V. II. 528, 761, III. 353. *Colonnade, portico*.

portitor, -ōris [portor]. V. VI. 298, 326. *A carrier, ferryman*.

1365. **porto**, **portāre**. Caes. I. 5, 3; II. 5, 5; 29, 4; V. 23, 3; 31, 4. V. I. 68 (11ies). *Carry a load*. Cf. **fero, gero**.

portōria, -ōrum [portar]. Caes. I. 18, 3; III. 1, 2. *Customs duties*.

1366. **portus**, -ūs. Caes. III. 8, 1 (16ies). Cic. P. 15 (8ies).  
 V. I. 159 (31ies). *Harbor, port*.

1367. **pōsco**, **pōscere**, **popōscī**. Caes. I. 27, 3; 31, 12; II. 15, 1; v. 6, 6 (VII. 1, 2). V. I. 414 (17ies). *Demand, claim*; then, *inquire into*. Cf. **flagito, oro, peto, postulo, quaero**, etc.

**1368.** *possessio*, -ōnis [possideo]. Caes. I. 11, 5; 44, 8; 13; III. 2, 5 (VI. 22, 3). Cic. II. 18 *quater*; IV. 16. *Possession, occupation.*

*pos-sideo*, -ēre, possēdī, possessum. Caes. I. 34, 3; II. 4, 6; IV. 7, 4. *Be in possession of, get possession of.*

**1369.** *possum, posse, potui* [potis, sum]. Caes. I. 2, 4 (205ies). Cic. I. 5 (156ies). V. I. 38 (55ies). *Be able, can.* Partic. *potēns, able, powerful.*

**1370.** *post.* Caes. I. 5, 1 (21ies). Cic. I. 16 (16ies). V. I. 136 (19ies). Adv. and prep. with acc., *after*, both of place and more often time.

**1371.** *postea.* Caes. I. 21, 4 (10ies). Cic. I. 4 (9ies). *Thereafter, afterwards, sometimes*, followed by *quam*.

*postea-quam.* Caes. I. 31, 5 (7ies). Conj. *after*. See *postea*, and *postquam*.

*posteritās, -ātis* [posterus]. Cic. I. 22; 28; 29; A. 29. Lit. *that which comes later*; hence, *future time, future generations.*

**1372.** *posterus, -a, -um.* Comp. *posterior*, sup. *postrēmus, postumus*. Caes. I. 15, 1 (13ies). Cic. II. 22 (7ies). V. III. 427, 588, IV. 6, V. 42, VI. 763. *Next, later, subsequent.* Comp. not found in High School Latin. Sup. adv. *postrēmō, at last, finally*; cf. *denique*. Once *postumus* (V. VI. 763).

*post-habeo, habēre.* V. I. 16. *Hold in less regard, esteem less.*

*post-hāc.* Cic. III. 28; IV. 10; 15; 19. *After this, hereafter.* Cf. *post* and *postea*.

**1373.** *POSTIS, -IS.* m. V. II. 442 (8ies). *Door-post; then, portal. gate.*

**1374.** *post-quam.* Caes. I. 24, 1; 27, 3; II. 5, 4; III. 15, 2, (VI-VII: *quater*). V. I. 154 (20ies). *posteaquam.* Caes. I. 31, 5 (7ies). Conj. *after*.

**1375.** *postrīdiē.* [postero die]. Caes. I. 23, 1 (7ies). *On the next day*, reg. with *ēius diēi*.

**1376.** *pōstulo, -āre.* Caes. I. 31, 9 (20ies). Cic. II. 3 (8ies). *Demand, require.* Cf. *flagito, oro, peto, posco, quaero*, etc.

*potentātus, -ūs* [potens]. Caes. I. 31, 4. *Supremacy.*

*potentia, -ae* [potens]. Caes. I. 18 6; 8. V. I. 664. *Power, strength.*

**1377.** *potestās, -ātis* [potis]. Caes. I. 16, 5 (18ies). Cic. II. 26 (10ies). V. III. 670, IV. 565. *Power, just and lawful as opp. to potentia.*

**1378.** *potior, potiri, potitus sum* [potis]. Caes. I. 2, 2 (9ies). Cic. II. 19. V. I. 172 (6ies). *Gain control of*, with gen. or abl.

**1379.** *potis, -e.* V. III. 671. Comp. *potior, potius.* Caes. I. 45, 1; II. 10, 4 (VI-VII: *quater*). Cic. I. 5 (14ies). V. III. 654, 671, IV. 99, 287. Sup. *potissimus.* *Able, powerful.* Rare except in comp. and sup. Adv. *potius, potissimum.*

*pōto, pōtare, pōtāvī, pōtātus or pōtus.* V. VI. 715. *Drink.*

**1380.** *prae*. Caes. II. 30, 4 (VII. 44, 1). Cic. II. 5; A. 26. Prep. with abl. Lit. *in front of*; then, *in comparison with*, and with neg. *by reason of* (preventing cause). In composition with adj. and adv. means *very*.

*prae-acūtus*, -a, -um [acuō, sharpen]. Caes. II. 29, 3; III. 14, 5; IV. 17, 3. *Sharpened at the front; sharpened to a point*.

**1381.** *prae-beo*, *praebēre*, *praebuī*, *praebitum* [habeo]. Caes. II. 17, 4; III. 17, 6; 25, 1. (VI. 38, 5; VII. 36, 2). Cic. IV. 12; A. 16. Lit. *hold in front*, i. e. *afford, furnish*.

*prae-caveo*, *cavēre*, *cāvī*, *cautum*. Caes. I. 38, 2. Lit. *take warning beforehand; look out*.

*prae-cēdo*, *cēdere*, *cessī*, *cessum*. Caes. I. 1, 4. *Go before, surpass, with accusative*.

*prae-celsus*, -a, -um V. III. 245. *Very high*.

**1382.** *prae-ceps*, *cipitis* [caput]. Caes. II. 24, 2; IV. 33, 3; V. 17, 3. Cic. III. 21. V. II. 307 (14ies). *Head-foremost, headlong; fig. steep, precipitous*.

**1383.** *prae-cipio*, *cipere*, *cēpī*, *ceptum* [capio]. Caes. I. 22, 3; V. 35, 1; 48, 7; 56, 5; 58, 4. Cic. II. 19; P. 28; A. 1; 18. V. II. 345 (7ies). Lit. *take beforehand*, i. e. *anticipate*; hence, *advise, warn, give directions, order*.

**1384.** *PRÆCIPITO*, -āRE [praeceps]. Caes. IV. 15, 2 (VII. 50, 3). V. II. 9 (6ies). *Throw headlong, often with sē, then without sē, throw one's self headlong, fall*.

**1385.** *praecipuus*, -a, -um [prae, capio]. Caes. I. 40, 15; V. 54, 4 (VII. 40, 1). Cic. III. 21; P. 58. V. I. 220, 712, II. 112, V. 249, VI. 176. Lit. *taken first*; hence, *special, particular, excellent*.

*prae-clārus*, -a, -um. Cic. I. 26 (9ies). V. IV. 655. *Distinguished, famous*. See *prae* and *clarus*.

*prae-clūdo*, *clūdere*, *clūsi*, *clūsum* [claudio]. Caes. v. 9, 5. *Close, shut*.

*prae-co*, -ōnis [prae, voco]. Caes. v. 51, 2. Cic. A. 24. V. v. 245. *One who calls out, a crier, herald, eulogizer*.

*praecōnium*, -ī [praeco]. Cic. A. 20. Lit. *a crying out*; then, *a heralding, laudation*.

*praecordia*, -ōrum [prae, cor, heart]. V. II. 367. Lit. *the parts before the heart; the heart*.

*prae-curro*, *currere*, *cucurri*. Cic. IV. 19. *Run before, outrun, excel*.

**1386.** *praeda*, *ae*. Caes. IV. 34, 5; 37, 1; V. 12, 2; 34, 1 (VI-VII: 13ies). Cic. P. 40. V. I. 210 (8ies). *Booty, prey*.

*praedātor*, -tōris [praedor]. Cic. II. 20. *Plunderer, robber*.

*praedicatio*, -ōnis [praedico]. Cic. A. 26. Lit. *the act of proclaiming; praise*.

**1387.** *praedico*, -āre [dico, dicare]. Caes. I. 39, 1; 44, 1; IV. 34, 5 (VI. 18, 1; 23, 6). Cic. I. 23 (7ies). *Make known, proclaim; then, vaunt, boast*.

**1388.** *prae-dico*, *dicere*, *dixī*, *dictum*. Cic. I. 10; IV. 6. V. III. 252, 436, 713, IV. 464. *Foretell; hence, advise, admonish, warn*.

*praeditus*, -a, -um [prae, datus]. Cic. P. 51 (5ies). *Gifted or endowed with*.

*praedium*, -ī. Cic. II. 18; 20. *Farm, estate*.

1389. **praedo**, -ōnis [praeda]. Cic. *P.* 31 (14ies). *Free-booter, robber*; cf. *latro*.

1390. **praedor**, -ārī [praeda]. Caes. II. 17, 4 (6ies). *Make prey of, rob, plunder*.

prae-eo, ire, ii, itum. V. v. 186. *Go before, precede*.

praefectūra, -ae [praeficio]. Cic. III. 5. *The office of a prefect or governor of a provincial town; a town governed by a prefect*.

1391. **prae-fero**, **ferre**, **tulī**, **lātum**. Caes. II. 27, 2; V. 54, 5. Cic. I. 13; *P.* 71. V. v. 541. *Bear before*; hence, also *place before, prefer*; also *hand to*. Fig. *show, reveal* with acc. and date

1392. **prae-ficio**, **ficere**, **fēcī**, **fectum** [facio]. Caes. I. 10, 3 (15ies). Cic. *P.* 27; 49; 69. V. VI. 118, 564. *Put at head of, over* with acc. and dat. **Praefectus**, -ī, *captain, prefect*.

prae-figo, **figere**, **fixī**, **fixum**. Caes. v. 18, 3. V. v. 557. *Fix in front, drive in front; point*.

prae-metuo, **metuere**, **metuī**. V. II. 573. *Fear greatly, dread*.

1393. **prae-mitto**, **mittere**, **mīsī**, **missum**. Caes. I. 15, 1 (10ies). Cic. I. 24 bis; II. 13, 26. V. I. 644, VI. 34. *Send in advance*.

1394. **praemium**, -ī [prae, emo]. Caes. I. 43, 5 (10ies). Cic. III. 26 (6ies). V. I. 461 (11ies). *Bounty, reward*.

prae-nato, **natāre** [no, nare]. V. VI. 705. *Swim before; flow before* or *by*.

prae-opto, **optāre**. Caes. I. 25, 4. *Choose before* or *rather than something; prefer*.

prae-paro, **parāre**. Caes. III. 14, 5; V. 9, 4. *Prepare beforehand*.

praepes, -petis. V. III. 361, V. 254, VI. 15. *Forward-flying, quick-flying, swift*.

prae-pinguis, -e. V. III. 698. *Very fat; fig. rich*.

prae-pōno, **pōnere**, **posuī**, **positum**. Caes. I. 54, 3. Cic. *P.* 33; 44; 63. *Put before*; hence, *put in charge of*; with acc. of person, dat. of thing.

prae-ripio, **ripere**, **ripuī**, **reptum**. [rapio]. V. IV. 516. *Snatch before* (some one else does); *seize, snatch away*.

prae-rumpo, **rumpere**, **rūpī**, **ruptum**. Caes. III. 14, 6. V. I. 105.

Lit. *break in front, break*; hence, past partic. *broken, steep, abrupt*.  
prae-saepe, -is [saepio, hedge]. V. I. 435. *A place hedged in, inclosure; stall, hive*.

prae-scius, -a, -um [scio]. V. VI. 66. *Knowing beforehand*.

1395. **prae-scribo**, **scribere**, **scripsi**, **scriptum**. Caes. I. 36, 2; 40, 10; II. 20, 3. Cic. III. 9; *P.* 2. *Prescribe, dictate*.

praesentia, -ae. Caes. I. 15, 4; V. 37, 1; 43, 4. Cic. I. 17. *A being present; of time, the present; presence*.

prae-sentio, **sentire**. **sēnsī**, **sēsum**. Caes. v. 54, 3. Cic. *A.* 29. V. IV. 297. *Know or feel beforehand, look forward*.

1396. **praesertim**. Caes. I. 16, 6 (8ies). Cic. II. 23 (11ies). *Especially, particularly*.

prae-sideo, **sidēre**, **sēdī**, **sessum**. Cic. IV. 3; *P.* 70; V. III. 35, VI. 10. *Preside over, watch over*.

1397. **praesidium**, -ī [praesideo]. Caes. I. 8, 2 (21ies). Cic. I. I. (23ies). *Garrison*; hence, *protection, guard*.

praestō (adv.). Caes. v. 26, 2. Cic. III. 8. *At hand*.



**1398. praesto, stāre, stitī, stitum.** Caes. I. 2, 2 (11ies). Cic. IV. 24; *P.* 47; 55; 70. V. I. 71 (6ies). *Stand in front, excel; then, exhibit, furnish.* Cf. *praebeo*.

*praestōlor, -ārī.* Cic. I. 24. *Stand ready for, wait for.*

**1399. prae-sum, esse, fuī.** Caes. I. 16, 5 (19ies). Cic. I. 22 (11ies). V. I. 91 (7ies). *Be at the head of* (cf. *prae-ficio*), *in charge of.* Partic. *praesēns, present.* Cf. *adsum*.

*praetendo, -ere, tendī, tentum.* V. III. 692, IV. 339, VI. 60. *Hold out before, fig. offer; promise; pass. extend before.*

**1400. praeter** [cf. *prae*]. Caes. I. 11, 5 (11ies). Cic. II. 16 (10ies). Prep. with acc. *by, along, past; hence, fig. besides, except, contrary to.*

**1401. praeter-eā.** Caes. I. 34, 3 (7ies). Cic. II. 19 (6ies). V. I. 49 (10ies). *Besides, moreover.*

**1402. praeter-eo, īre, īī, itum.** Caes. I. 20, 6 (VII. 25, 1; 77, 1; 2). Cic. I. 3 (6ies). V. IV. 157, V. 156, 171. *Go by, pass, pass over, with acc.*

*praeter-lābor, lābī, lapsus sum.* V. III. 478; VI. 874. *Glide by; hence, flow or sail by.*

**1403. praeter-mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum.** Caes. IV. 13, 4 (VI. 34, 7; VII. 55, 4). Cic., I. 14 *bis*; III. 18; 20. *Let go by, omit.*

*praeter-quam.* Caes. I. 5, 3 (*v. l.* *praeter quod*). Cic. III. 26. *Other than, except.*

*praeter-vehōr, vehī, vectus sum.* V. III. 688. Lit. *be borne by; sail by.*

*praetexo, texere, texuī, textum.* Cic. II. 4. V. IV. 172, 500, VI. 5. Lit. *weave in front, hence, cover, conceal; toga praetexta, the bordered toga worn by free-born Roman boys and by Roman magistrates.*

*praetextātus, -a, -um* [*praetexo*]. Cic. A. 5. *Wearing the toga praetexta.*

**1404. praetor, -ōris** [*prae-eo*]. Caes. I. 21, 2. Cic. I. 4 (21ies). Lit. *one who goes before; then, praetor, one of the chief Roman magistrates.*

*praetōrius, -a, -um* [*praetor*]. Caes. I. 40, 14; 42, 6. Cic. II. 24; *P.* 69. *Of a praetor; with cohors, a general's body guard, a praetorian cohort.*

*praetūra, -ae* [*praetor*]. Cic. III. 14; IV. 5. *Praetorship.*

*prae-ūro, ūrere, ūssī, ūstum.* Caes. V. 40, 6. Lit. *Burn before, burn at the end, sharpen by burning.*

*prae-verto, vertere, vertī, versum.* V. I. 317, 721. *Preoccupy; depon. in pass. outstrip.*

*prae-video, vidēre, vidī, visum.* V. V. 445. *Foresee.*

*prātum, -ī.* V. VI. 674, 707. *Meadow.*

*prāvus, -a, -um.* Caes. IV. 2, 2. (*v. l.* *parva*). V. IV. 188. *Poor, bad; as subst. wrong, evil.*

**1405. PRECOR, PRECĀRĪ, (prex).** Cic. II. 29. V. III. 144 (12ies). *Pray, supplicate, invoke, with acc.*

**1406. premo, premere, pressī, pressum.** Caes. I. 52, 6 (13ies). Cic. II. 19; 21; *P.* 30; 35. V. I. 54 (23ies). *Press, press hard, pursue, overwhelm, etc.*

**1407. PRE(HE)NDO, PRENDERE, PREHENDĪ, PREHĒNSUM.** Caes. I. 20, 5. V. II. 322, 592, III. 450, 624, VI. 61. *Grasp, seize.*

**prēnsō, -āre** [prendo]. V. II. 444, VI. 360. *Grasp.*  
**presso, -āre** [premo]. V. III. 642. *Press hard; then milk.*

**1408. pretium, -ī.** Caes. I. 18, 3; IV. 2, 2. Cic. IV. 16; 17. V. IV. 212, V. III. 292, 399, VI. 622. *Price.*

**1409. prex, precis. f.** Caes. I. 16, 6; 20, 5; V. 6, 3 (VI-VII: *sies*). V. II. 689 (II: *ies*). *Prayers, entreaties.* Reg. in plural; sing. not in nom., rare in other cases.

**1410. prīdem.** Cic. I. 2 (10: *ies*). V. I. 722, II. 647, VI. 717. *Long ago, long since; esp. iam pridem, this long ago, long ago; cf. iam diu.*

**1411. prī-diē** [priorē die]. Caes. I. 23, 3; 47, 2; IV. 13, 5; V. 17, 1; 40, 4. Cic. I. 15. *On the day before.* In dates with acc. of month-divisions.

**1412. primus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 10, 5 (47: *ies*). Cic. I. 12 (32: *ies*). V. I. 1 (50: *ies*). Ord. num. *first.*

**1413. prīn-ceps, cipis** [primus, capio]. Caes. I. 7, 3 (26: *ies*). Cic. I. 7 (10: *ies*). V. I. 488, III. 168, V. 160, 833. Lit. *first taken; hence, first, foremost, chief*, as adj. and subst.

**prīncipātus, -us** [princeps]. Caes. I. 3, 5 (5: *ies*). *Leadership, supremacy,*

**1414. prīncipium, -ī** [princeps]. Cic. III. 3; P. 3. V. II. 752 (6: *ies*). *Beginning.* Cf. **initium.**

**1415. prior, prius, priōris** [pro]. Caes. II. 11, 5; IV. 7, 3; V. 23, 4. Cic. I. 8; III. 29. V. I. 321 (21: *ies*). *Earlier, preceding, former.* Adv. **prius, before**, esp. to form the conj. **prius-quam.**

**prīscus, -a, -um.** V. v. 598, VI. 878. *Old-timed, ancient, primitive.*

**1416. prīstinus, -a, -um** [prius]. Caes. I. 13, 4; II. 21, 2; IV. 14, 3; 26, 5; V. 48, 6. Cic. II. 6. V. VI. 473. *Former, old-time, of old.*

**1417. prius-quam.** Caes. I. 19, 3 (16: *ies*). Cic. III. 7. V. I. 192, 472, VI. 328. Conj. *sooner than, before*, with indic. or subj. Parts often separated. Cf. **ante-quam.**

**prīvātīm:** see **privo.**

**1418. prīvo, prīvāre.** Caes. I. 5, 2 (7: *ies*). Cic. I. 3 (20: *ies*). *Deprive, rob; and so release.* Esp. partic. **prīvātus, apart, personal, private**, with adv. **prīvātīm, privately.**

**1419. prō.** Caes. I. 2, 5 (50: *ies*). Cic. II. 27 (34: *ies*). V. I. 24. (19: *ies*). Prep. with abl.; lit. *in front of* (i. e. with back to); rare except in military phrases. Then, *in behalf of*, and also *in proportion to.*

**prō** [interj.]. V. IV. 590. *Oh! ah! alas!*

**pro-avus, -ī.** Cic. A. 22. V. III. 129. Lit. *great-grandfather; hence, ancestor.*

**1420. probo, -āre** [probus, honest]. Caes. I. 3, 6 (7: *ies*). Cic. I. 21; II. 4; A. 18; 32. V. IV. 112, V. 418. *Find good, approve, prove.*

**procāx, -ācis** [proco, demand]. V. I. 536. *Bold, wild, raging.*

**1421. prō-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum.** Caes. I. 38, 1 (v. l. profecisse) (7: *ies*). V. II. 760 (6: *ies*). *Go forth, advance.*

procella, -ae. Cic. IV. 4. V. I. 85, 102, v. 791. *Storm, squall.*  
 procer, -eris, m. V. I. 740, III. 58, 103, VI. 489. *A noble; plural, elders, nobles.*  
 prōcessio, -ōnis [procedo]. Cic. P. 24. *Going forward, advance.*  
 prōclāmo, clāmāre. V. v. 345. *Cry aloud, cry out.*  
 prō-cōsul, -is. Caes. III. 20, I. *A proconsul.*

1422. procul. Caes. II. 30, 3; IV. 12, 6; V. 17, 1; 34, 3; 48, 10. Cic. II. 29; P. 55. V. I. 469 (25ies). *At a distance, afar, from a distance, with ab and abl.*

1423. prō-cumbo, cubere, cubuī, cubitum. Caes. II. 27, 1; IV. 17, 4 (V. 27, 1; 43, 3; VII. 15, 4). V. II. 426 (7ies). *Lie forward or down, sink to the ground.*

prōcūrātio, -ōnis [procuro]. Cic. III. 14. *A caring for, management.*  
 prō-curro, currere, cucurri or curri, cursum. Caes. I. 52, 3; v. 34, 2; 44, 6. V. v. 204. *Run forward, advance, project.*  
 prō-curved, -a, -um. V. v. 765. *Curving forward, curving.*  
 procus, -ī. V. IV. 534. *One who asks; hence, suitor, wooer.*

1424. prōd-eo, ire, ii, itum. Caes. I. 48, 7; 50, 2; v. 26, 4 (VI. 38, 2). V. VI. 199. *Go forth.*

prōdīgium, -ī. Cic. II. 1. V. III. 366, v. 639, VI. 379. *Portent, prodigy; monster.*  
 prōdīgus, -a, -um. Cic. IV. 10. *Wasteful; as subst. a wasteful person, spendthrift.*  
 prōditio, -ōnis [prodo]. V. II. 83. *Betrayal, treason; accusation of treason.*

1425. prō-do, dere, didī, ditum [do, dare]. Caes. I. 13, 7; IV. 25, 3; v. 12, 1 (VI-VII: quater). Cic. P. 41; A. 15. V. I. 252, 470, II. 127, IV. 231. *Give forth, publish, hand down; then, give over, betray.*

1426. prō-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum. Caes. I. 48, 3 (6ies). V. II. 637. *Lead forth; then, protract.*

proelior, -ārī [proelium]. Caes. II. 23, 3; IV. 2, 3; 33, 1; v. 16, 4. *Fight in battle.*

1427. proelium, -ī. Caes. I. 1, 4 (79ies). Cic. II. 25; P. 21; 23; 25; 45. V. II. 334 (7ies). *Fight, battle.* Cf. pūgna.

pro-fānus, -a, -um [pro, fanum shrine]. V. VI. 258. Lit. *before or without the shrine; hence, unconsecrated, profane.*

1428. profectio, -ōnis [proficiscor]. Caes. I. 3, 2 (7ies). Cic. I. 32. *A setting forth, departure.*

1429. pro-fectō [pro facto]. Cic. II. 2 (14ies). Lit. *for a fact; hence, actually, really, truly, surely.*

1430. prō-fero, ferre, tulī, lātum. Caes.—(VII. 48, 3; 82, 3; 84, 1). Cic. II. 18; III. 10; 12; A. 12. V. VI. 795. *Bring forward or forth, extend.*

professio, -ōnis [profiteor]. Cic. A. 9. *A declaration, made before a praetor, hence, registration.*

prō-ficio, ficere, fēcī, fectum [facio]. Caes. I. 38, 1 (v.l. processisse); III. 21, 3; IV. 19, 4. Cic. I. 27. *Accomplish, gain.*

1431. pro-ficīscor, ficīscī, fectus sum. (inch. from proficio). Caes. I. 3, 1 (4ies). Cic. I. 9 (19ies). V. I. 340, 732, III. 615, IV. 111. Lit. *begin to make off; hence, set forth, go.*

**1432.** pro-fiteor, fitēri, fessus sum [fateor]. Caes. v. 38, 4 (vi. 23, 7; 37, 6; vii. 2, 1.) Cic. P. 58; A. 7 bis; 9 bis; 31. *Avow openly, profess.*

prō-fligo, fligāre. Caes. ii. 23, 3. Cic. ii. 2; A. 14. *Rout, crush; past partic. as subst. abandoned men.*

prō-fluo, fluere, fluxi. Caes. iv. 10, 1. *Flow forth, rise.*

pro-for, fāri. V. i. 561, iv. 364. *Speak.*

**1433.** pro-fugio, fugere, fūgi, fugitum. Caes. i. 31, 9 (6ies). Cic. i. 7; ii. 6 bis; P. 22 bis. *Flee forth or away.*

profugus, -a, -um [profugio]. V. i. 2. *Fleeing, exiled; as subst., exile.*

pro-fundo, fundere, fūdi, fūsum. Cic. ii. 10. Lit. *pour forth, spill; fig. squander.*

**1434.** PRO-FUNDUS, -A, -UM [pro, fundus, bottom]. V. i. 58, iv. 26, v. 614, vi. 462. *Deep, or, more rarely, high; then, profound, abysmal, etc.*

prōgeniēs, -ēi [progigno]. V. i. 19, 250, v. 565, vi. 790. *Offspring, progeny, descendant; race.*

prō-gigno, gignere, genui. V. iv. 180. *Bring forth.*

prō-gnātus, -a, -um [(g)nascor]. Caes. ii. 29, 4. *Born from.*

**1435.** prō-gredior, gredi, gressus sum [gradior]. Caes. i. 50, 1 (15ies). Cic. iii. 12. V. iii. 300, iv. 136. *Step forward, proceed.*

**1436.** pro-hibeo, hibēre, hibuī, hibitum [habeo]. Caes. i. 1, 4 (28ies) Cic. ii. 26; P. 1; 18; 19; 53. V. i. 525 (8ies). *Hold forward; hence, keep away, restrain, with acc. and abl. or ab and abl. Cf. arceo.*

**1437.** prō-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum [iacio]. Caes. i. 27, 2; 31, 2; ii. 15, 5; iv. 25, 4; v. 37, 5. Cic. ii. 2. V. iii. 699 (8ies). *Throw forward, or forth, hurl; hence, fig. renounce. Cf. porricio.*

proinde. Caes. v. 34, 1. *Therefore.*

prō-lābor, lābi, lapsus sum. V. ii. 555. Lit. *slip forward, fall down in ruins.*

prō-lāto, lātāre [fero]. Cic. iv. 6. *Postpone, delay.*

**1438.** PRŌLĒS, -IS f. [pro, oleo, grow]. V. i. 75 (12ies). Lit. *off-shoot; hence, offspring, lineage, descendants, etc.*

prō-luo, luere, luī, lūtum. V. i. 739. Lit. *wash out; drench, fill.*

prōluviēs, -ēi [proluo]. V. iii. 217. *That which flows forth; discharge.*

prō-mereor, -ērī, meritus sum. V. iv. 335. *Deserve, merit.*

**1439.** PRŌ-MITTO, MITTERE, MĪSĪ, MISSUM. Caes. v. 14, 3. V. i. 258 (11ies). Lit. *let go forth; hence, permit to grow. Fig. proffer; hence, promise, agree. Rare except in partic., promise, agreement. Cf. polliceor.*

prō-mo, prōmere, prōmpsī, prōmptum [pro, emo]. Caes. iii. 19, 6. V. ii. 260, v. 191. Lit. *take or put forth; hence, show; with sē, come forth; past partic. prōmptus, taken forth, hence, ready.*

prō-moveo, movēre, mōvī, mōtum. Caes. i. 48, 1; ii. 31, 2. *Move forward.*

prō-mulgo, -āre. Cic. P. 52. *Bring forward, propose (a law).*

prōmuntorium, -ī [pro-mineo, project]. Caes. iii. 12, 1. *A projecting tongue of land, promontory.*

prōnuba, -ae [nubo]. V. iv. 166. *One who aids or presides over marriage rites.*

**1440.** prō-nūntio, -āre. Caes. iv. 5, 2 (7ies). *Announce in public, declare.*



**1441. prōnus, -a, -um** [pro]. Caes. IV. 17, 4. V. I. 115, III. 668, V. 147, 212, 332. *Bent forward, down-sloping, prone.* Fig. easy. Opp. **supinus**.

prōpāgo,-inis [pro, pango]. V. VI. 870. Lit. *that which is fastened forward* into the ground; of vines, trees; hence, *offspring, progeny, descendants*.

prōpāgo, -āre [pro, pango]. Cic. II. 11; III. 26. Lit. *fasten forward or down* into the ground; hence, *increase or propagate*, then, in general *produce, prolong*.

**1442. prope, propior, proximus.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (51ies). Cic. I. 1 (22ies). V. I. 157 (15ies). **Propē** adv. *near* and fig. *nearly, almost* (cf. **fere, ferme, paene**); prep. with acc. *near* (Caes. I. 22, 3). Adj. only in comp. and superl., *nearer, nearest, or next*, either just preceding or following.

prō-pello, pellere, puli, pulsum. Caes. I. 15, 3; IV. 25, 1; V. 44, 11. *drive forward, drive off*.

**1443. propero, -āre** [properus]. Caes. II. 11, 1; 35, 2; V. 33, 6. V. I. 745, IV. 310, 416, 635. *Hasten, speed* with infin. Cf. **festino, maturo**.

properus, -a, -um [propero]. V. VI. 236. *Hastily*.

propinquitas, -ātis [propinquus]. Caes. II. 4, 4; 20, 4; IV. 3, 3. *Nearness, proximity, then kinship*.

propinquo, -āre [propinquus]. V. II. 730 (6ies). *Draw near to, approach*, with dat.

**1444. propinquus, -a, -um** [prope]. Caes. I. 16, 6 (8ies). V. II. 86, III. 381, 502. Lit. *near, close*; fig. *near relative, kinsman*.

**1445. prō-pōno, pōnere, posui, positum.** Caes. I. 17, 1 (8ies). Cic. IV. 2; 12; P. 17; A. 14. V. V. 365. *Put forward, set forth, propose, present*, etc.

**1446. proprius, -a, -um.** Caes.—(VI. 22, 2; 23, 2). Cic. I. 12; II. 22; P. 32; 48. V. I. 73 (6ies). *One's own*; hence, *peculiar*, etc., in many senses.

**1447. propter** [prope]. Caes. I. 9, 1 (47ies). Cic. I. 4 (28ies). V. IV. 320, 321. Adv. *near, very rare*. Prep. with acc. *on account of*; cf. **ob**.

**1448. propter-eā.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (19ies). Cic. P. 8; 58; 63; 70; A. 23. *Therefore, for that reason*; reg. followed by **quod**, *because*.

prōpūgnāculum, -ī [propugno]. Cic. P. 32. V. IV. 87. Lit. *that which defends*; hence, *works of defence, fortifications*.

prō-pūgno, pūgnāre. Caes. II. 7, 2; V. 9, 6. *Fight forward, fight in defense* of a town or fortification.

prō-pulso, pulsāre [pello]. Caes. I. 49, 4. Cic. IV. 22. *Drive off*.

**1449. PRŌRA, -AE.** Caes. III. 13, 2. V. I. 104 (10ies). *Bow of a ship, prow*.

prō-ripio, ripere, ripui, reptum [rapio]. V. V. 741. Lit. *snatch forth*; with reflexive pronoun supplied, *rush forth, hurry away*.

pro-ruo, ruere, ruī, rūtum. Caes. III. 26, 3. *Throw down, destroy*.

pro-rumpo, rumpere, rūpi, ruptum. Caes. III. 26, 3 (V. I. prorutis). V. I. 246, III. 572. *Burst forth; send forth*.

prōscriptio, -ōnis [pro, scribo]. Cic. II. 20, 21. Lit. *A publishing; notice of sale at auction*; then, *a confiscation, a proscription*.



**1450. prō-sequor, sequī, secūtus sum.** Caes. II. 5, 1; II. 4; IV. 26, 5; V. 9, 8; 52, 1 (*v. l. persequi*). Cic. I. 21; II. 1. V. II. 107, III. 130, V. 777, VI. 476, 898. Lit. *follow on or forth, pursue; esp. escort, attend*, often with kindly word.

prō-silio, silire, siluī [salio]. V. v. 140. *Leap forward, dash forth.*

prōspectus, -ūs [prospicio]. Caes. II. 22, 1; V. 10, 2. V. I. 181. *Sight, view.*

prōperus, -a, um. V. III. 362. *Favorable, auspicious.*

**1451. prō-spicio, spicere, spēxī, spectrum.** Caes. I. 23, 1; V. 7, 2 (VII. 50, 4). Cic. II. 26; IV. 3. V. I. 127 (*gies*). *Look forward, look out on*, with acc.; then, *look out for, provide for*, with dat. Cf. *provideo*.

prō-sterno, sternere, strāvī, strātum. Cic. II. 2; P. 30. *Stretch before one, strike down, overthrow.*

**1452. prō-sum, esse, fuī.** Caes.—(VI. 40, 6). Cic. III. 27. V. v. 684. *Be profitable*, with dat. Opp. *obsum*.

prō-tego, tegere, tēxī, tēctum. Caes. v. 44, 6. V. II. 444. *Cover in front; protect.*

prō-tendo, tendere, tendī, tentum. V. v. 377. *Stretch forth, extend.*

prō-terreo, terrēre. Caes. v. 58, 4 (*v. l. perterritis*). *Frighten off.*

**1453. PRŌTINUS** [pro, tenus]. Caes. II. 9, 3; V. 17, 5 (VI. 37, 1; VII. 68, 1; 88, 5). V. II. 437 (*gies*). Lit. *forward; then, at once, forthwith*. Cf. *continuo, confestim, ilico, repente, statim, subito, extemplo*.

prō-traho, trahere, trāxi, trāctum. V. II. 123. *Drag forward.*

prō-turbo, turbāre. Caes. II. 19, 7. *Frighten off, drive off.*

prō-veho, vehere, vēxī, vectum. Caes. IV. 28, 3; V. 8, 2. V. II. 24; III. 72, 481, 506. Lit. *be carried forward; hence, as a naval term, sail away; continue* (of speaking).

prō-venio, venire, vēnī, ventum. Caes. v. 24, 1. *Come forth; of crops, turn out* (well or ill).

prōvidentia, -ae [provideo]. Cic. III. 14. *Foresight.*

**1454. prō-video, viderē, vīdī, visum.** Caes. II. 22, 1 (*gies*) Cic. II. 19 (16*ies*). *Foresee*, with acc.; *provide for*, with dat. Cf. *prospicio*.

**1455. prōvincia, -ae.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (31*ies*). Cic. II. 25 (24*ies*). *Province; fig. official duty, office, charge.*

prōvinciālis, -e [provincia]. Cic. IV. 23. *Provincial, in a province.*

prō-voco, vocāre. Cic. P. 14. Lit. *call forth; hence, challenge, provoke.*

prō-volo, volāre. Caes. II. 19, 6. *Fly forward, rush forward.*

prūdēns, -entis [pro, videns]. Cic. II. 10. *Having foresight, discreet.*

**1456. prūdētia, -ae** [prudens=providens, *foreseeing*]. Caes. II. 4, 7. Cic. II. 25; 29; P. 68. V. III. 433. *Foresight; hence, wisdom, skill, etc.*

pruīna, -ae. Cic. II. 23. *Frost, cold.*

prūna, -ae. V. v. 103. *A burning coal.*

pūbēs, -entis [pubes]. V. IV. 514. *Young, growing; of plants, full of sap.*

pūbēs, -eris. Caes. v. 56, 2. *Full-grown; as subst. in plu. adult.*

**1457. PŪBĒS, -IS, f.** V. I. 399 (10*ies*). *Grown-up persons youth; hence, men in general. Also, groin, waist.*

pūbēscō, -ere, pūbūī [pubes]. V. III. 491. *Grow into manhood.*

pūblicānus, -a, -um [publicus]. Cic. P. 16; 17. *Of the public revenue; a farmer or collector of the revenues.*

pūblicātio, -ōnis [publico]. Cic. iv. 10. *Seizure for the state, confiscation.*

pūblico, -āre [publicus]. Caes. v. 56, 3. Cic. iv. 8. *Make public, for benefit of public; hence, confiscate.*

**1458. pūblicus, -a, -um.** Caes. i. 12, 7 (17ies). Cic. i. 2 (144ies). *Public, i. e. belonging to the state; then public in general.* Esp. *rēs pūblica, commonwealth.* Adv. *pūblicē.*

**1459. pudet, -ēre, -uit** [cf. pudor]. Caes.—(vii. 42, 4). Cic. P. 55; A. 12 bis. V. v. 196. *It shames, one is ashamed, with acc. of person and gen. of thing.*

pudicitia, -ae [pudicus, shamefaced]. Cic. ii. 25. *Modesty, chastity.*

**1460. pudor, -ōris** [cf. pudet]. Caes. i. 39, 3; 40, 13. Cic. i. 22; ii. 25; P. 64; A. 31. V. iv. 27, 55, 322, v. 455. *Sense of shame, modesty, propriety; hence, sense of honor.*

puella, -ae [puer]. V. ii. 238, vi. 307. *Little girl; then, maiden.*

**1461. puer, puerī.** Caes. i. 29, 1; ii. 13, 3; 28, 1; iv. 1, 9; 14, 5. Cic. ii. 23; iv. 12; A. 4. V. i. 267 (30ies). *Boy, sometimes slave; pl. children.*

puerilis, -e [puer]. Cic. A. 4. V. v. 548 *Of a boy, boyish, of boyhood.*

pueritia, -ae [puer]. Cic. P. 28; A. 1. *Boyhood.*

**1462. pūgna, -ae** [cf. pugnus]. Caes. i. 25, 3 (30ies). Cic. iii. 6; P. 54; 55; A. 21. V. i. 456 (14ies). Lit. *fist-fight, battle, a general word for any conflict.* Cf. *proelium*, usually an *engagement* of armies.

**1463. pūgno, -āre** [pugna]. Caes. i. 25, 4 (40ies). Cic. ii. 4, 25; iii. 22; P. 42; A. 19. V. iv. 38, 629, vi. 660. *Fight.* Cf. *confligo, dimico, proelior.*

pūgnus, -i. V. iv. 673. *Fist.*

**1464. pulcher, -chra, -chrum.** Caes.—(vii. 15, 4; 77, 13). Cic. ii. 19 (6ies). V. i. 72 (20ies). *Beautiful, both lit. and fig.*

**1465. PULSO, -ĀRE** [freq. of pello]. V. iii. 555 (8ies). *Beat, lash, etc.; fig. disturb.*

pulsus, -ūs [pello]. Caes. iii. 13, 5. V. vi. 591. *The act of driving, propelling; hence, stroke (of oars).*

pulverulentus, -a, -um [pulvis]. V. iv. 155. *Full of dust, dusty.*

pulvinar, -āris [pulvinus, cushion]. Cic. iii. 23. Lit. *a cushioned couch spread at a feast offered to the gods before their statues; then, a shrine.*

pulvis, -eris, m. Caes. iv. 32, 1. V. i. 478, ii. 273, 609. *Dust.*

punctum, -ī [pungo, puncture]. Cic. iv. 7. Lit. *puncture or point; then point of time, moment.*

pūmex, -icis, m. V. v. 214. *Rock full of crevices, porous rock.*

pūniceus, -a, -um [Poenus]. V. v. 269. *Phoenician; of Phoenician color, purple.*

pūnio, -ire [poena]. Cic. iii. 15; iv. 11. *Inflict penalty, punish.*

**1466. puppis, -is.** f. Caes. iii. 13, 2; 14, 4. V. i. 69 (28ies). *Stern of a ship; then, vessel, ship.*

pūrgo, -āre [purus, ago]. Caes. i. 28, 1; iv. 13, 5. Cic. i. 10. V. i. 587. *Make clean, purify; fig. excuse from blame.*

purpura, -ae. Cic. ii. 5. V. v. 251. *Purple, purple garment.*

purpurātus, -a, -um. Cic. iv. 12. Lit. *purple; hence, clad in purple.*

**1467. PURPUREUS, -A, -UM** [purpura]. V. i. 337 (8ies). *Purple-colored, crimson, red; then, fig. bright.*

**1468.** PŪRUS, -A, -UM. V. II. 590, VI. 229, 746, 760. *Clean, pure*, both lit. and fig.

**1469.** puto, putāre. Caes. I. 7, 4 (12ies). Cic. I. 16 (5ies). V. II. 43 (7ies). Lit. *trim, clean*. Reg. *arrange, set in order*; hence, *reckon and think*, with infin. Cf. *arbitror, aestimo, opinor, reor*, etc.

pyra, -ae. V. IV. 494, 504, VI. 215. *Funeral pyre*.

quadrāgēnī, -ae, -a. Caes. IV. 17, 5. Distrib. num., *forty each*.

**1470.** quadrāginta. Caes. I. 2, 5; II. 4, 10; V. II. 2; 20, 4 (VII. 38, 1; 51, 1). Card. num. *forty*.

quadrigae, -ārum [quattuor, iugum]. V. VI. 535. *A yoke of four horses, four-horse chariot, a chariot*.

**1471.** quadringentī, -ae, -a. Caes. I. 5, 2; II. 8, 3; IV. 15, 3 (VII. 13, 1; 72, 2). Card. num. *four hundred*.

quadru-pes, -pedis [quattuor, pes]. V. III. 542. *A four-footed animal, animal, horse*.

**1472.** quaero, quaerere, quaesivī, quaesitum. Caes. I. 18, 2 (12ies). Cic. II. 10 (20ies). V. I. 309 (28ies). *Search, seek*; fig. *ask, inquire*, with *ex* or *ab* and *abl.* Cf. *peto*.

quaesitor, -ōris [quaero]. Cic. IV. 10. V. VI. 432. *Investigate, judge*.

quaeso, -ere. Cic. I. 27; A. 3. V. III. 358. *Beg, beseech*.

quaestio, -ōnis [quaero]. Cic. I. 18; A. 3. *Inquiry, judicial investigation, trial*.

**1473.** quaestor, -ōris [quaero]. Caes. I. 52, 1 (6ies). Cic. P. 53; A. 11. *Quaestor*, a Roman officer like our paymaster, treasurer.

**1474.** quaestus, -ūs [quaero]. Caes.—(VI. 17, 1). Cic. IV. 17 *ter*; P. 34; 37. *Acquisition, gain*; then, *business*.

**1475.** quālis, -e. Caes. I. 21, 1 *bis*. Cic. II. 3; III. 25; P. 36; 40. V. I. 316 (21ies). Interr. and rel. adj. pron. *Of what kind? what?* Correl. of *talis*.

**1476.** quam. Caes. I. 3, 1 (77ies). Cic. I. 1 (89ies). V. II. 742 (21ies). Interr. and rel. adv. *how? as*. After comparative, *than*. Cf. *ante-quam, prius-quam*. With superl. *as—possible*. Cf. *quam-quam, quam-vis*.

**1477.** quam-quam [doublet of *quam*]. Cic. I. 11 (18ies). V. II. 12 (6ies). *However, although*, with *indic.*; cf. *quam-vis*.

**1478.** quam-vis. Caes. IV. 2, 5. V. III. 454, V. 542. *However you like, although*, with *subj.*; cf. *quam-quam*.

**1479.** quandō. Caes. III. 12, 2. Cic. III. 27. V. I. 261 (8ies). Interr. adv. *when?* indef. adv. *at some time, at any time*, after *sī, ne*, etc.

**1480.** quantus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 17, 6 (23ies). Cic. I. 22 (55ies). V. I. 368 (18ies). Interr. and rel. num. adj. *how great? as great*. Correl. of *talis*.

quantus-cumque. Cic. A. 13. *Of whatever size, however small*.

quantus-vis. Caes. V. 28, 4. *Of whatsoever size you wish, however great*.

**1481.** quartus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 12, 2 (11ies). Cic. II. 21. V. III. 205, VI. 356. Ord. num. adj. *fourth*.

**1482.** quasi [quam, si]. Caes.—(VII. 38, 7). Cic. *P.* 67; *A.* 2; 18 *bis.*; 24. *As if.*

quasso, -āre [quatio]. V. I. 551, IV. 53, V. 855, VI. 587. *Shake, toss.*

**1483.** QUATER. V. I. 94, II. 242, 243, IV. 589. Multip. num. adv. *four times.*

**1484.** quaternī, -ae, -a. Not in High School Latin. Distrib. num. adj. *four each.*

**1485.** QUATIO, QUATERE, QUASSĪ, QUASSUM. V. II. 611 (6ies). *Shake*, both lit. and fig.

**1486.** quattuor. Caes. I. 12, 4 (13ies). Cic. *P.* 28. V. III. 537 (6ies). Card. num. *four.*

**1487.** quattuordecim. Caes. I. 29, 2; 36, 7; (VII. 74, 1). Card. num. *fourteen.*

**1488.** que. Caes. I. 1, 3 (558ies). Cic. I. 1 (237ies). V. I. 1 (1598ies). Enclitic cop. conj. *and.* Reg. connects ideas that belong together; then, extended. In poetry *que—que*, *both—and.* Cf. *atque, et.*

queo, quīre, quivī, quitum. V. VI. 463. *Be able, can.* Rare and usually with a neg. With *ne* it forms a compound, *nequeo, be unable.*

quercus, -i, f. V. III. 680, IV. 441, VI. 772. *An oak tree; by meton, crown of oak leaves.*

querēla, -ae [queror]. V. IV. 360. *Complaint.*

querimōnia, -ae [queror]. Cic. I. 27; *P.* 41; 66. *Complaint.*

**1489.** queror, querī, questus sum. Caes. I. 16, 6 (7ies). Cic. II. 16 *bis.*; *P.* 32. V. I. 385, IV. 463, 677. *Complain of, lament* with acc., a clause with *quod* and rarely infin.

questus, -ūs [queror]. V. IV. 553, V. 780. *Complaint, lamentation.*

**1490.** quī, quae, quod (rel.) Caes. I. 1, 1 (749ies). Cic. I. 1 (718ies). V. I. 1 (383ies). Rel. pronoun, *who, which, what.*

**1491.** quia. Cic. II. 17; 27; IV. 12; *A.* 12; 19. V. II. 84, IV. 538, 696, V. 13, 231. Conj., *because*, with the indic. of the evident reason. Cf. *quod.* *Quia—nam, why, pray.*

**1492.** quicumque, quaecumque, quodcumque. Caes. I. 31, 14 (11ies). Cic. II. 11 (7ies). V. I. 78 (14ies). Indef. rel. pron. *whoever, whichever, whatever.* Cf. *qui,—quis.*

**1493.** quīdam, quaedam, quiddam, quoddam. Caes. I. 30, 4 (10ies). Cic. I. 4 (31ies). Indef. pron. *a certain one, some one.*

**1494.** quidem. Caes. I. 16, 2 (25ies). Cic. I. 16 (40ies). V. III. 628. Enclitic adv., *certainly, at least.* *Nē—quidem, not even.*

**1495.** quīēs, quīētis, f. Caes. V. 40, 5; 7 (VI. 27, 2; VII. 41, 1). Cic. IV. 2; 7; *P.* 40. V. I. 691 (9ies). *Rest, quiet, esp. sleep, slumber, even death.*

**1496.** quīēscō, -ere, quīēvī, quīētum [quies]. Caes. V. 24, 7; 58, 7 (VII. 1, 1). Cic. I. 21; II. 11; 19. V. I. 205 (13ies). *Go to rest; then, keep quiet, esp. sleep.* Partic. quīētus, *at rest, peaceful.*

**1497. quīn** [qui, ne]. Caes. I. 3, 6 (17ies). Cic. II. 12; P. 42; 43; 49; 68. V. I. 279 (13ies). Lit. *why not?* interr. or rel. Then *nay indeed*, esp. with **etiam**. Finally conj. with subj. *but that*, after verbs of preventing, etc., if neg. or interr.

quī-nam. Caes. II. 30, 4; v. 44, 2 (v. l. uter alteri.) Cic. P. 27. V. II. 595, III. 338. *Who, pray? what, pray?* Cf. qui and nam.

**1498. quīndecim**. Caes. I. 15, 5 (6ies). Card. num. *fifteen*.

**1499. quīngentī, -ae, -a**. Caes. I. 15, 3; 22, 1; II. 28, 2; v. 13, 2 (VI. 29, 4). Card. num. *five hundred*.

**1500. quīnī, -ae, -a**. Caes. I. 15, 5 (VII. 73, 2; 4; 75, 3). V. II. 126. Distrib. num. adj. *five each*.

**1501. quīnquāgintā**. Caes. I. 41, 4; II. 4, 8; 33, 7; v. 27, 9 (VII. 19, 1; 58, 3). V. I. 703, II. 503. VI. 576. Card. num. *fifty*.

**1502. quīnque**. Caes. I. 10, 3; 48, 3; 53, 1; II. 13, 2; v. 8, 2. Card. num. *five*.

**1503. quīnquīēs**. Not in H. S. Latin. Multip. num. *five times*.

**1504. quīntus, -a, -um**. Caes. I. 6, 4; 42, 3; IV. 21, 9 (VI. 38, 1). Cic. I. 7; II. 22. Ord. num. *fifth*.

quīppe. V. I. 39, 59, 661, IV. 218. *Indeed, surely*; sometimes ironically, *to be sure, indeed, forsooth*.

quīris, -itis. Cic. II. 1 (62ies). A Roman citizen, used especially in vocative plural.

**1505. quis, quid; quī, quae, quod**. Caes. I. 7, 5 (10gies). Cic. I. 1 (226ies). V. I. 8. (263ies). Interr. indef. pron. *who? any one*.

quīspiam, quāepiam, quīdpiam, quōdpiam. Caes. v. 35, 1. Cic. IV. 13; A. 15. *Some one*.

**1506. quisquam, quīdquam**, Caes. I. 19, 3 (13ies). Cic. I. 5 (22ies). V. I. 48 (6ies). Indef. subst. pron. *any one*. Cf. aliquis.

**1507. quisque, quaeque, quīdque, quōdque**. Caes. I. 5, 3 (26ies). Cic. I. 2 (10ies). V. II. 130 (8ies). Indef. pron. *each one, every one*.

**1508. quis-quis, quīd-quīd**. Caes. II. 17, 4 (VII. 46, 2). Cic. I. 18 (7ies). V. I. 387 (9ies). Indef. pron., *whoever, whichever*. Cf. quicumque.

**1509. quī-vīs, quae-vīs, quīd-vīs, quōd-vīs**. Caes. II. 31, 6; III. 13, 3; IV. 2, 5. Indef. pron. *any one you please*.

**1510. quo-ad**. Caes. IV. 11, 6; 12, 5; v. 17, 3; 24, 8. Cic. III. 17; IV. 24; A. 1. Conj. *up to the point that, so long as, until*, with indic. and subj.

quō-circā. V. I. 673. *On which account, wherefore*.

**1511. quod**. Caes. I. 1, 3 (106ies). Cic. I. 3 (88ies). V. I. 24 (7ies). Conj. in causal sentences, *because*; in object or substantive sentences, *the fact that, as for the fact that, that*.

**1512. quō-minus**. Caes. I. 31, 7; IV. 22, 4 (VII. 49, 2). Cic. III. 15. Conj. lit. *by which the less*, i. e. *in order that not*. Cf. quin.



**1513.** quondam. Cic. I. 3 (10ies). V. I. 421 (27ies). Formerly, once on a time. Cf. olim.

**1514.** quoniam [quom, iam]. Caes. I. 35, 2 (7ies). Cic. I. 12 (19ies). V. IV. 324, V. 22, 224. Conj. since, whereas, with indic.

**1515.** quoque. Caes. I. 1, 4 (6ies). Cic. I. 19 (10ies). V. I. 5 (13ies). Also, too. Cf. etiam.

**1516.** quot. Caes.—(VII. 19, 4). Cic. I. 15; P. 48; 67. V. II. 331, IV. 181. Interr. rel. num. adj. how many? Correl. of tot.

quot-annis, Caes. I. 36, 5; IV. I. 4; V. I. 1. V. V. 59, VI. 21. Every year. See quot and annus.

**1517.** quotiēns. Caes. I. 43, 7; V. 34, 2. Cic. I. 15 (8ies). V. III. 581, IV. 351, 352. Interr. rel. num. adv. how many times? Correl. of totiēns.

quotiēscumque [quot]. Cic. I. 11. However often, as often, as often as. quo-ūsq̄ue: How far, see qui and usque.

rabidus, -a, -um [rabies]. V. VI. 80, 102, 421. Frenzied, mad.

rabiēs, -ēi. V. I. 200, II. 357, V. 802, VI. 49. Madness, frenzy.

radius, -ī. V. IV. 119, V. 65, VI. 616, 850. Staff or rod; spoke of a wheel, ray of sun or star.

**1518.** rādix, rādīcis, f. Caes. I. 38, 5 (VI-VII: quater). V. III. 27, 650, IV. 446, V. 449. Root; fig. foot-hill, spur of mountains.

rādo, rādere, rāsī, rāsum. Caes. V. 14, 3. V. III. 700, V. 170, 217. Scrape; shave, graze, skim by.

raeda: see reda.

**1519.** RĀMUS, -ī. Caes. II. 17, 4 (VI. 26, 3; VII. 73, 2; 3.) V. III. 25 (15ies). Branch, bough of a tree.

rapiditās, -ātis [rapidus]. Caes. IV. 17, 2. Rapidity, swiftness.

**1520.** RAPIDUS, -A, -UM [rapio]. V. I. 42 (11ies). Lit. tearing; hence, swift, speedy of fire, winds, rivers, etc.

rapīna, -ae [rapio]. Caes. I. 15, 4. Cic. II. 10; 20. A seizing; hence, plundering, robbery.

**1521.** RAPIO, RAPERE, RAPUĪ, RAPTUM. Cic. I. 25; 27; P. 21. V. I. 28 (18ies). Tear, seize, snatch in various lit. and fig. senses.

rapto, -āre [rapio]. V. I. 483, II. 272. Drag.

raptor, -ōris [rapio]. V. II. 356. One who seizes; hence, robber.

rārēscō, -ere [rarus]. V. III. 411. Begin to stand apart, to open up.

**1522.** rārus, -a, -um. Caes. III. 12, 3; V. 9, 6; 16, 4; 17, 1 (VII. 45, 7; 80, 3). V. I. 118, III. 314, IV. 131. Wide apart, loose, thin, opp. to densus, close. Then fig. rare, seldom, etc.; also pred. in detached groups (Caes. V. 9, 6), or here and there. Adv. rārō.

**1523.** ratio, -ōnis [reor]. Caes. I. 28, 4 (19ies). Cic. I. 17 (28ies). V. II. 314, IV. 115. Lit. a thinking, reckoning; hence, in many senses, as method or way; account; system or plan; consideration or reason, etc.

**1524. ratis, -is, f.** Caes. I. 8, 4; 12, 1 (VII. 35, 6). V. I. 43 (12ies). *Raft*; then, loosely, *ship, vessel*.

raucus, -a, -um. V. II. 545, v. 866, VI. 327. *Roaring, rough-sounding, ringing*.

rebellio, -ōnis [bello]. Caes. III. 10, 2; IV. 30, 2; 38, 1. *A resumption of war, rebellion*.

rebellis, -e [bello]. V. VI. 858. *Rebellious*.

**1525. RE-CĒDO, CĒDERE, CESSĪ, CESSUM.** Caes. v. 43, 6. V. II. 300 (gies). *Step back, recede, recoil, withdraw, etc.*

**1526. recēns, recentis.** Caes. I. 14, 3 (6ies). Cic. I. 22; A. 31. V. I. 417 (7ies). *Fresh, new, opp. vetus*. Cf. *novus*.

recēnsēo, -ēre, cēnsuī. V. VI. 682. *Estimate again; reckon over; survey*.

receptus, -ūs [recipio]. Caes. IV. 33, 2. *A retreat, chance to retreat*.

recessus, -ūs [recedo]. Caes. v. 43, 5. *A falling back, retreat, chance to retreat*.

recidivus, -a, -um [recido, fall back]. V. IV. 344. *Revised, reviewed, restored*.

re-cingo, cingere, cinxī, cinctum. V. IV. 518. *Ungirdle*.

**1527. re-cipio, cipere, cēpi, ceptum [capio].** Caes. I. 5, 4 (43ies). Cic. I. 19 (7ies). V. I. 178 (11ies). *Take back, receive, esp. what belongs to one or is due one; then loosely, receive; cf. accipio. Sē recipere, betake one's self*.

re-cito, citāre. Caes. v. 48, 9. Cic. III. 10 bis. *Read aloud*.

re-clāmō, clāmāre. Cic. P. 63. *Cry out against. Make a protest against*.

re-clūdo, clūdere, clūsī, clūsum [claudio]. V. I. 358, III. 92, IV. 63, 646. *Unclose, open, reveal; unshoath*.

re-cōgnōsco, -ere, cōgnōvi, cōgnitum. Cic. I. 6; 8. *Learn again, review*.

re-colo, colere, coluī, cultum. Cic. A. 13. V. VI. 681. *Work over again, renew, reflect over*.

reconciliatio, -ōnis [concilio]. Cic. III. 25. *Renewal, restoration*.

re-condo, condere, condidī, conditum. Cic. I. 4. V. I. 681, II. 748, v. 302. *Bury or hide away*.

**1528. re-cordor, -ārī [cor].** Cic. III. 24; IV. 7; P. 38; 61; A. I. V. III. 107. *Recall to mind, recollect*.

re-creo, creāre. Cic. II. 7; III. 8; P. 23. *Make anew, restore, with reflexive pron. recover from*.

rēctor, -ōris [rego]. V. v. 161, 176. *Ruler; of a ship, pilot, helmsman*.

rēctus, -a, -um: see *rego*.

re-cubo, cubāre. V. III. 392, VI. 418. *Be lying down, recline*.

recupero, -āre [recipio]. Caes. III. 8, 2; 5; v. 27, 6. *Regain, get back*.

re-curso, cursāre [curro]. V. I. 662, IV. 3. Lit. *rush back; come back or recur to the mind; return*.

recursus, -ūs [recurso]. V. v. 583. *A running back, return*.

recūsatio, -ōnis [recuso]. Cic. III. 5. *Refusal*.

**1529. re-cūso, cūsāre [re, causa].** Caes. I. 31, 7 (6ies). Cic. IV. 8. V. II. 126 (6ies). Lit. *make objection to; hence, refuse, with infin. or quominus (quin)*.

re-cutio, cutere, cussī, cussum [quatio]. V. II. 52. Lit. *strike back, shake, cause to resound*.

rēda, -ae. Caes. I. 26, 3 (v.l. rota); 51, 2. *Wagon*.

**1530. red-do, dere, didī, ditum [do, dare].** Caes. I. 35, 3 bis; 36, 5; 43, 9; II. 5, 5. V. I. 409 (20ies). *Give back, return; then, render. Distinguish from redeo*.

**1531. red-eo, ire, ii, itum.** Caes. I. 29, 3 (6ies). Cic. IV. 20; 21. V. II. 275 (6ies). *Go back, return.*

**1532. red-igo, igere, ĕgī, āctum [ago].** Caes. I. 45, 2 (8ies). Lit. *drive back*; hence, *reduce, bring down*; also, *render*; cf. **reddo**.

redimio, -ire. V. III. 81. *Bend around, wreath.*

**1533. red-imo, imere, ĕmī, ĕmptum [emo].** Caes. I. 18, 3, 37, 2; 44, 12. Cic. P. 18; 32. V. VI. 121. *Buy back*; hence, *purchase, acquire, ransom.*

red-integro, -āre [integer]. Caes. I. 25, 6 (5ies). *Make whole again, renew, restore.*

reditio, -ōnis [redeo]. Caes. I. 5, 3. *A going back, return.*

reditus, -ūs [redeo]. Caes. IV. 30, 2. Cic. P. 24. V. II. 17, 118. *A going back, return.*

red-oleo, olĕre, oluī. V. I. 436. *Give forth an odor of, be fragrant with.*

**1534. re-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum.** Caes. I. 28, 1 (14ies). V. I. 143 (7ies). *Lead back.*

red-undo, undāre. Cic. I. 29; III. 24; P. 30. Lit. *flow back, overflow, flow*; fig. *redound to, contribute.*

redux, reducis [reduco]. V. I. 390, 397, III. 96, v. 40. *Led back*; hence, *returning.*

re-fello, fellere, fellī [fallo]. V. IV. 380. *Prove some one to be in error*; *refute.*

re-fercio, fercĭre, fersī, tertum [farcio, stuff]. Cic. P. 21; 31; 44; 55. *Stuff.*

**1535. re-fero, ferre, tulī, lātum.** Caes. I. 25, 5 (12ies). Cic. I. 20 (8ies). V. I. 94 (24ies). *Bear back, bring back* in various senses. **Pedem referre, fall back.** Then fig. *report, refer, announce, etc.*

**1536. rĕfert, rĕtulit.** Cic. P. 18. *It is to the interest of*, with gen. or abl. or posses. pronoun, gen. of price and infin. Cf. **interest.**

**1537. re-ficio, ficere, fĕcī, fectum [facio].** Caes. III. 5, 3 (6ies). Cic. A. 12. *Make over, repair, refresh.*

re-figo, figere, fixī, fixum. V. v. 360, 527, VI. 622. *Unfasten; loosen*; of laws, *unfasten the tablets of the law, hence to annul the law.*

re-flecto, flectere, flexī, flexum. V. II. 741. *Turn back*; with **animum** *turn the attention to, think of.*

re-fringo, fringere, frĕgī, frāctum [frango]. Caes. II. 33, 6. V. VI. 210. *Break open, break off.*

**1538. RE-FUGIO, FUGERE, FŪGĪ, FUGITUM.** Caes. V. 35, 1 (VII. 31, 3). V. II. 12, 380, III. 258, 536, VI. 472. *Flee back, retreat in flight.*

re-fulgeo, fulgĕre, fulsī. V. I. 402, 588, II. 590, VI. 204. Lit. *flash back, gleam, shine.*

re-fundo, fundere, fūdī, fūsum. V. I. 126, VI. 107. *Pour back, cast up; overflow.*

refūto, -āre. Cic. P. 52. *Refute, disprove.*

rĕgālis, -e [rex]. Cic. P. 24. V. I. 637, 686. *Of a king, regal, royal.*

rĕgī-ficus, -a, -um [rex, facio]. V. VI. 605. *King-making*; hence, *magnificent, regal.*

**1539. RĒGĪNA, -AE [rego].** V. I. 9 (26ies). Lit. *ruling woman, i. e. queen.*

**1540. regio, -ōnis** [rego]. Caes. I. 44, 11 (21ies). Cic. III. 26 (gies). V. I. 460 (6ies). Lit. *direction, line*; hence, *boundary, limit*, and so *district, region*.

**1541. rēgius, -a, -um** [rego]. Caes.—(VII. 32, 3). Cic. I. 30; P. 66 *ter*; A. 21. V. I. 443 (11ies). *Kingly, royal*.

rēgnātor, -ōris [regno]. V. II. 557, 779, IV. 269. *Ruler*.

**1542. rēgno, āre** [rēgnum]. Caes. V. 25, 3. Cic. IV. 12; P. 7 *bis*; 8. V. I. 141 (7ies). *Reign*; cf. *rego*.

**1543. rēgnum, -ī** [rego]. Caes. I. 2, 1 (17ies). Cic. III. 9 (13ies). V. I. 17 (56ies). *Royal authority, kingship*; then, *kingdom, realm*.

**1544. rego, regere, rēxī, rēctum**. Caes. III. 13, 4 (VI-VII: 6ies). Cic. I. 23 (6ies). V. I. 153 (13ies). *Guide, direct* in lit. and fig. senses; esp. *rule*. Partic. *rēctus, direct, straight*, both lit. and fig.

re-gredior, gredī, gressus sum. Caes. V. 44, 6 (*v. l.* progrediendi). *Withdraw*.

**1545. re-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum** [iacio]. Caes. I. 24, 4 (7ies). Cic. A. 10. V. V. 421. *Throw, hurl back*, in various senses.

re-linguesco, -ere, langui. Caes. II. 15, 4. *Become enfeebled, enervated*.

re-laxo, laxāre. Cic. A. 12. *Loosen up*; hence, *relax, ease*.

re-lēgō, -āre. Caes. V. 30, 3. *Send back, banish*.

re-lego, ere, lēgī, lēctum. V. III. 690. Lit. *gather again*; then, *pass by again*.

re-levo, levāre. Cic. I. 31 *ter*. *Lift up, relieve, ease*.

**1546. religio, -ōnis**. Caes. V. 6, 3 (VI: *quater*). Cic. III. 15 *bis*; A. 8. *bis*. V. II. 151, 188, 715, III. 363, 409. *Conscientiousness, sense of right; scruples*; then, in various fig. senses, as *obligation, superstition*, etc. In Vergil *religio*.

religiōsus, -a, -um [religio]. Cic. P. 23; 65. V. II. 365. *Holy, sacred*.

**1547. re-linquo, linquere, liquī, lictum**. Caes. I. 9, 1 (45ies). Cic. I. 9 (25ies). V. II. 28 (43ies). *Leave behind, abandon*.

**1548. RELIQUIAE, -ARUM** [relinquo]. V. I. 30 (7ies). *Things left*; hence, *remnant* both lit. and fig., *remains*. In Vergil *reliquiae*.

**1549. reliquus, -a, -um** [relinquo]. Caes. I. 1, 4 (98ies). Cic. I. 12 (12ies). *Remaining, rest*. Cf. *ceterus*.

re-lūceo, lūcēre, lūxī. V. II. 312. Lit. *shine back*; hence, *be lit up, flash*.

**1550. re-maneo, manēre, mānsī, mānsum**. Caes. I. 39, 3 (8ies). Cic. I. 7 (6ies). *Remain behind, remain*.

re-meo, meāre. V. II. 95. *Go back, return*.

re-mētor, mētīrī, mēnsus sum. V. II. 181, III. 143, V. 25. Lit. *measure again*; then, *observe again, retrace, recross*.

rēmex, rēmigis [remus, ago]. Caes. III. 9, 1. Cic. P. 40. V. IV. 588, V. 116. *One who drives an oar, a rower*; as collective, a *crew of oarsmen*.

rēmigium, -ī [remex]. V. I. 301, III. 471, V. 280, VI. 19. *A rowing movement, rowing; a body of oarsmen*.

rēmigo, -āre [remex]. Caes. V. 8, 4. *Row*.

re-migro, migrāre. Caes. IV. 4, 6; IV. 27, 7. *Move back, return*.

reminiscor, -ī. Caes. I. 13, 4. *Call to mind, remember*, with gen.

remissio, -ōnis [remitto]. Cic. IV. 13. *A relaxing, remission*.

**1551. re-mitto, mittere, mīsi, missum.** Caes. I. 43, 9 (13ies). Cic. IV. 12. V. II. 543, IV. 436, V. 99, 419. *Send back, let go back; fig. relax, weaken, etc.* Partic. **remissus, relaxed, mild.**

re-mollēscō, -ere [mollis]. Caes. IV. 2, 6. *Become soft, become weak.*  
 re-mordeo, mordēre. V. I. 261. *Bite again and again, gnaw; trouble.*  
 re-moror, -ārī. Cic. I. 4; P. 40. *Cause delay, keep one waiting.*

**1552. re-moveo, movēre, mōvī, mōtum.** Caes. I. 19, 3 (6ies). Cic. III. 14 (5ies). V. I. 216, 723. *Move back, withdraw, remove.*

re-mūgio, mūgīre. V. VI. 99. *Bellow loudly, re-echo, resound.*  
 re-mūneror, -ārī [munus]. Caes. I. 44, 13. *Repay, reward.*

**1553. rēmus, -ī.** Caes. III. 13, 5; 14, 6; IV. 25, 1; 2; V. 8, 3. V. I. 104 (27ies). *Oar.*

re-nāro, nārāre. V. III. 717. *Tell over again.*  
 re-nāscor, nāscī, nātus sum. V. VI. 600. *Be reborn, renewed.*

**1554. re-novo, novāre.** Caes. III. 2, 2; 20, 4. Cic. P. 26. V. II. 3, 750. *Renew.*

**1555. re-nūntio, nūntiāre.** Caes. I. 10, 1 (7ies). Cic. P. 2. *Report, return (of an election).*

**1556. REOR, RĒRĪ, RĀTUS SUM.** V. II. 25 (7ies). *Reckon, calculate; then, think.* Partic. **rātus, calculated; hence, settled, ratified.**

**1557. re-pello, pellere, pulī, pulsum.** Caes. I. 8, 4 (8ies). Cic. I. 27; IV. 22; P. 70. V. II. 13, 545, IV. 214. *Thrust back, repel, drive back.*

re-pendo, pendere, pendī, pēsum. V. I. 239, II. 161. Lit. *weigh, weigh one thing against another; hence, offset, repay.*

**1558. repente.** Caes. I. 52, 3; V. 17, 2 (VI. 12, 8; VII. 26, 3). Cic. III. 10; 11; P. 44. V. I. 586 (6ies). *Suddenly; cf. subito.*

**1559. repentīnus, -a, -um [repente].** Caes. I. 13, 2 (9ies). Cic. II. 20. *Sudden; cf. subitus. Repentino, suddenly, for more usual repente.*

**1560. re-perio, perīre, perī, pertum [re, pario, produce].** Caes. I. 18, 2 (20ies). Cic. I. 9; III. 7; IV. 8; 22. V. IV. 128 (7ies). *Find out after search; with acc. and acc. and infin. Cf. invenio.*

**1561. re-peto, petere, petīvī, petītum.** Caes. I. 30, 2; 31, 7. Cic. A. I bis; 19. V. I. 372 (6ies). *Seek back, demand, exact; then, revisit and fig. call to mind, recollect and so repeat.*

re-pleo, plēre, plēvī, plētum. V. II. 679, IV. 189, V. 806. *Fill, fill up, again.*

**1562. RE-PŌNO, PŌNERE, POSUĪ, POSITUM.** V. I. 26 (12ies). *Put back lit. and fig.; hence, restore and store up and so bury. Also lay aside and so abandon.*

re-porto, portāre. Caes. IV. 29, 4; V. 23, 2. Cic. P. 8. V. II. 115. *Carry back, bring back.*

re-pōsco, pōscere. Caes. V. 30, 2. V. II. 139, VI. 530. *Demand in return, demand.*

re-praesento, -āre [praesens]. Caes. I. 40, 13. Lit. *make present; hence, do at present time, do at once*



**1563. re-prehendo, -ere, prehendi, prehensum.** Caes. I. 20, 6 (VII. 52, 1; 3). Cic. A. 13. Lit. *seize or hold back*; hence, *restrain* and so esp. *blame*.

**1564. re-primo, primere, pressi, pressum [premo].** Caes. III, 14, 1. Cic. I. 7; 30; P. 13. V. II. 378. *Press back*; hence, *check*.

**1565. repudio, -āre [repudium, rejection of marriage offer].** Caes. I. 40, 3. Cic. I. 19; IV. 23; A. 8; 19; 25. *Put aside, cast off, divorce*; then, in general, *reject, repudiate*.

re-pugno, pugnare. Caes. I. 19, 2; III. 4, 2 (*v. l. propugnare*). Cic. P. 64. *Fight back, resist, stand in the way of*.

requiēs, -ētis. Acc. requiem or quietem. Cic. A. 13. V. III. 393 (4ies). *Rest, repose*.

re-quiēscō, -ere, quiēvī, quiētum [requies]. V. II. 100. *Become quiet, rest*.

**1566. re-quīro, quīrere, quīsivī, quīsītum [quaero].** Caes.— (VI. 34, 3; VII. 63, 8). Cic. P. 6; 22; 64; 65; 67; A. II. V. I. 217 (6ies). *Seek again, search for, demand*; occasionally *miss, need*.

**1567. rēs, rei.** Caes. I. 2, 4 (250ies). Cic. I. 2 (279ies). V. I. 178 (45ies). *Thing*. Used in innumerable senses and in very many phrases; hence to be translated according to the context. Note esp. **rēs pública, commonwealth**; **rēs familiāris, family property, estate**; **rēs militāris, art of war**; **rēs novae, revolution**, etc.

re-scindo, scindere, scidī, scissum. Caes. I. 7, 2; IV. 19, 4. V. VI. 583. *Tear down, destroy*.

re-scisco, sciscere, scivi or scii, scitum [scio]. Caes. I. 28, 1. *Find out*.

re-scribo, scribere, scripsi, scriptum. Caes. I. 42, 6. *Write again*; hence, *transfer*; *promote*.

re-seco, secare, secuī, sectum. Cic. II. 11. *Cut back, cut away*.

**1568. reservo, servāre.** Caes. I. 53, 7; III. 3, 3; V. 34, 1 (VII. 89, 5). Cic. IV. 18. V. IV. 368, V. 625. *Keep back, reserve, retain*.

reses, -idis [sedeo]. V. I. 722, VI. 813. Lit. *remaining seated*; hence, *quiet, inactive*.

re-sideo, sidere, sēdī [sedeo]. Cic. I. 12; 31. V. II. 739. *Sit down*; *remain seated, remain*.

**1569. RE-SĪDO, SĪDERE, SĒDĪ.** V. I. 506 (6ies). *Sit back, sit down*. Fig. *settle down, sink*, and also *cease*.

re-signo, -āre. Cic. A. 9. V. IV. 244. *Unseal, open*; *destroy*.

**1570. re-sisto, sistere, stitī.** Caes. I. 25, 7 (18ies). Cic. III. 25. V. I. 588, II. 335, 599, IV. 76. *Take one's stand, hold one's ground, resist* with dat.

**1571. RE-SOLVO, SOLVERE, SOLVĪ, SOLŪTUM.** V. II. 157 (7ies). *Untie, loosen*. Fig. *loosen, disentangle*; hence, *annul, cancel*.

re-sono, sonāre. V. III. 432. IV. 668, V. 228. *Resound, re-echo*.

re-specto, spectāre [respicio]. V. I. 603. *Look back at*; *care for*.

**1572. re-spicio, spicere, spēxī, spectrum [specio, behold].** Caes. II. 24, 2; V. 43, 4 (VII. 77, 7; 16). Cic. A. I. V. II. 564 (12ies). *Look back*; hence, *regard*. Fig. *give heed to, consider*.

**1573. re-spondeo, spondēre, spondī, spōnsum.** Caes. I. 7, 5 (18ies). Cic. I. 19 (12ies). V. I. 585 (10ies). Lit. *pledge or vow in return*; hence, reg. *reply, make answer*, with acc. and infin. Rarely *correspond to*. **Respōnsum, reply.**

re-spuo, spuerē, spuī. Caes. I. 42, 2. Lit. *spit back*; hence, *reject, refuse*.

re-stinguo, -ere, stinxī, stinctum. Cic. III. 2. V. II. 686, v. 698. *Extinguish, put out*

**1574. re-stituo, stituere, stitui, stitutum [statuo].** Caes. I. 18, 8; 28, 3; 53, 1; 6; V. 25, 2. Cic. III. 1. V. VI. 846. *Re-establish, restore.*

**1575. re-stō, stāre, stitī.** Cic. III. 3 (7ies). V. I. 556, 679, II. 70, 142, IV. 324. *Stand back, withstand*; then, *remain, be left*.

re-sulto, -āre [salio, leap]. V. v. 150. Lit. *leap back, reverberate*.

resupinus, -a, -um. V. I. 476, III. 624. *Thrown backwards, stretched out*.

re-surgo, surgere, surrēxī, surrēctum. V. I. 206, IV. 531. *Rise again*.

**1576. re-tardo, -āre.** Cic. P. 13; 22; 40; 45; A. 12. Lit. *make slow*; hence, *delay, retard*, and then, *repress, check*.

rēte, -is. V. IV. 131. *Net*.

re-tego, tegere, tēxī, tēctum. V. I. 356, IV. 119, v. 65. *Uncover, disclose*.

re-tento, tentāre [teneo]. V. v. 278. *Hold back, retard*.

re-ticeo, ticēre, ticui [taceo]. Cic. II. 13. *Be silent, say nothing*.

retināculum, -ī [retineo]. V. IV. 580. *That which holds back, cable, rope*.

**1577. re-tineo, tinēre, tinui, tentum [teneo].** Caes. I. 18, 1 (12ies). Cic. IV. 14; P. 14; 19. V. v. 669. *Hold back, detain*; hence, *maintain, keep*.

re-torqueo, -ēre, torsi, tortum. Cic. II. 2. *Turn back*.

re-traho, trahere, trāxī, trāctum. Caes. v. 7, 6. V. v. 709. *Draw back, bring back by force, recall*.

**1578. retrō.** V. II. 169 (7ies). *Backward, back*.

retrōsus, retrō-versus. V. III. 690. Lit. *turned back*; hence, *backwards*.

re-tundo, tundere, rettudi or retudi, retūnsum or retusūm. Cic. III. 2. *Beat back; blunt, restrain*.

reus, -i. Cic. A. 3. V. v. 237. *The accused person, defendant in a trial*; reus voti, bound by a vow.

**1579. re-vello, vellere, vulsi, vulsum.** Caes. I. 52, 5 (VII. 73, 3). V. IV. 427 (6ies). *Tear away, pull away*.

**1580. re-vertō, vertere, verti, versum.** Caes. I. 7, 5 (24ies). Cic. IV. 21. V. II. 750, III. 101, v. 130, VI. 720, 751. *Turn back, return*. Usually deponent except in perf., which is often *reverti*.

re-vincio, vincire, vinxi, vinctum. Caes. III. 13, 3; IV. 17, 7. V. II. 57, III. 76, IV. 459. *Bind back; bind fast, wreath*.

re-vinco, vincere, vici, victum. Cic. A. 11. *Conquer, convict*.

**1581. re-vīso, vīserē.** V. I. 415 (9ies). Lit. *look back on*; hence, *come back to, revisit*.

**1582. re-voco, vocāre.** Caes. II. 20, 1; III. 17, 4 (v. l. sevocabat); v. 7, 8; II, 1 (VII. 35, 6). Cic. II. 22 (6ies). V. I. 202 (7ies). *Call back, recall* both lit. and fig.

re-volvo, volvere, volvi, volūtum. V. II. 101, IV. 691, V. 336, VI. 449. Lit. *roll back, fall back, fall; repeat.*

re-vomo, vomere. V. V. 182. *Vomit back, vomit up; cough up.*

1583. **rēx, rēgis** [cf. rego]. Caes. I. 31, 10 (10ies). Cic. II. 11 (21ies). V. I. 21 (37ies). *King.*

1584. **rīdeo, rīdēre, rīsī, rīsum**. V. IV. 128, V. 181, 182, 358. *Laugh, laugh at, usually intrans.*

ridiculus, -a, -um [rideo]. Cic. A. 8. *Laughable, absurd, ridiculous.*

rigeo, rigēre. V. I. 648, IV. 251, V. 405. *Be stiff; rigēns, stiff.*

rigo, rigāre. V. VI. 699. *Moisten, wet.*

rīma, -ae. V. I. 123. *Crack, fissure, chink.*

rīmor, -ārī [rima]. V. VI. 599. Lit. *make openings in; hence, tear open.*

rīmōsus, -a, -um [rima]. V. VI. 414. *Full of openings; leaky.*

1585. **rīpa, -ae**. Caes. I. 6, 4 (12ies). V. I. 498 (11ies). *Bank of a river.*

1586. **rīte** [ritus, rite]. V. III. 36 (8ies). *With due ceremony, duly, fittingly.*

1587. **rīvus, -ī**. Caes. V. 49, 5; 50, 4. V. III. 350, V. 200 VI. 674. *Brook, rivulet.*

1588. **rōbur, rōboris**. Caes. III. 13, 3. Cic. II. 24; P. 10. V. II. 186 (12ies). *Oak, oak tree; then, timber in general. Fig. strength.*

rōbustus, -a, -um [robur]. Cic. II. 20. *Oaken; hence, strong, hardy in various senses.*

rogātus, -ūs [rogo]. Cic. P. 70. *Request.*

rogito, -āre [rogo]. V. I. 750. *Ask often, question.*

1589. **rogo, rogāre**. Caes. I. 7, 3 (6ies). Cic. I. 9 (5ies). V. II. 149. *Ask, beg, request, with acc. and ut with subj. Technically lēgem rogāre, propose a law; sententiam rogāre, call for an opinion or vote.*

rogus, ī. V. IV. 640, 646, 676, VI. 308. *Funeral pyre.*

rōro, -āre [ros]. V. III. 567. *Be dewy; hence, drip.*

rōs, rōris, m. V. V. 854, VI. 230. *Dew, in various senses.*

rōscidus, -a, -um [ros]. V. IV. 700. *Dewy.*

roseus, -a, -um [rosa, rose]. V. I. 402, II. 593, VI. 535. *Rosy.*

1590. **rōstrum, -ī** [rodo, gnaw]. Caes. III. 13, 6; 14, 4. V. V. 143, 187, 232, VI. 597. Lit. *an instrument for gnawing; hence, beak, bill of a bird; then, beak of a ship.*

1591. **ROTA, -AE**. Caes. I. 26, 3 (*v.l.* raeda); IV. 33, 1. V. I. 147, II. 235, V. 274, VI. 616, 748. *Wheel.*

rubēsko, -ere, rubuī [rubeo, be red]. V. III. 521. *Grow red, glow.*

rubus, -ī. Caes. II. 17, 4. *Bramble.*

rudēns, -entis, m. V. I. 87, III. 267, 682, V. 753. *Rope, cord. Pl. cordage.*

rudēns, -entis [rudo, roar]. V. III. 561. *Roaring, lit. and fig.*

1592. **RUĪNA, -AE** [ruo]. Cic. I. 14. V. I. 129 (9ies). *Down-fall, collapse both lit. and fig.*

1593. **rūmor, -ōris**. Caes. II. 1, 1; IV. 5, 3 (VI-VII: quater). Cic. P. 15; 25; 45. V. IV. 203. Lit. *vague sound, murmur; then report, rumor.*

**1594.** RUMPO, RUMPERE, RŪPĪ, RUPTUM. Cic. IV. 8. V. II. 129 (16ies). *Break, burst, lit. and fig. Cf. frango.*

**1595.** RUO, RUERE, RUĪ, RŪTUM. Cic. P. 19. V. I. 35 (25ies). *Trans. throw down, overthrow; intrans. rush down, tumble down, rush, in almost any sense,*

**1596.** rūpēs, -is, f. [rumpo]. Caes. II. 29, 3. V. I. 162 (10ies). *Crag, rock, cliff.*

**1597.** rūrsus, rūrsum [re, versus]. Caes. I. 25, 6 (14ies). V. II. 401 (20ies). *Lit. turned back; hence adv. back, again.*

**1598.** RŪS, RŪRIS. V. I. 430, IV. 527. *Country; pl. lands, fields. Acc. rūs, to the country; loc. rūrī, in the country.*

rūsticor, -ārī [rusticus]. Cic. A. 16. *Sojourn in the country.*  
rūsticus, -a, -um [rus]. Cic. II. 5; A. 24. *Of the country, rural.*

**1599.** SACER, SACRA, SACRUM. Cic. I. 16. V. II. 132 (36ies). *Lit. set apart; hence holy, consecrate; or accursed. Esp. sacra (n. pl.), sacred, rites, sacrifices, etc.*

**1600.** SACERDŌS, -DŌTIS [sacer]. Caes.—(VII. 33, 3). V. I. 273 (17ies). *Priest, priestess.*

sacrārium, -ī [sacer]. Cic. I. 24; II. 13. *Sanctuary, shrine.*

**1601.** SACRO, SACRĀRE [sacer]. V. I. 681 (12ies). *Make sacred, devote, consecrate.*

sacrō-sāctus, -a, -um [sancio]. Cic. II. 18. *Hallowed by religious rites, inviolate.*

**1602.** SAECULUM, -ī. Cic. II. 11. V. I. 291, 445, 606, VI. 235, 793. *A generation; hence, age, esp. century, and then time in general.*

**1603.** saepe. Caes. I. 1, 3 (12ies). Cic. I. 11 (20ies). V. I. 148 (15ies). *Often. saepenumērō, frequently.*

saepe-numērō. Caes. I. 33, 2; 39, 1; 40, 7. *More often written separately; see saepe.*

saepēs, is, f. Caes. II. 17, 4; 22, 1. *Hedge.*

saepio, -īre, saepsī, saeptum [saepes]. Cic. IV. 23. V. I. 411, 439, 506. *Hedge in, enclose.*

saeta, -ae. V. VI. 245. *Bristle.*

**1604.** saevio, -īre [saevus]. Caes. III. 13, 7. V. I. 149 (7ies). *Age, be furious, both lit. and fig.*

**1605.** SAEVUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 4 (22ies). *Fierce, raging, wrathful, in many lit. and fig. senses. Cf. ferox.*

sagāx, -ācis. Cic. I. 19. *Keen-scented; lit. and fig.*

**1606.** sagitta, -ae. Caes. IV. 25, 1 (VII. 41, 3; 81, 2). V. I. 187 (8ies). *Arrow.*

sagittārius, -a, -um [sagitta]. Caes. II. 7, 1; 10, 1; 19, 4. *Bowman, archer.*

sagulum, -ī [sagum]. Caes. v. 42, 3. *Small cloak.*

**1607.** SAL, SALIS. V. I. 35, (7ies). *Salt; then, the brine, the sea.*

salsus, -a, -um [sal]. V. II. 133 (6ies). *Salted, salty.*

saltem (adv). V. I. 557, IV. 327, VI. 371, 885. *At any rate, at least.*

salto, -āre [salio, leap]. Cic. II. 23 bis. *Lit. leap often; hence, dance.*

saltus, -ūs [salio]. V. v. 565, vi. 515. *Leap, bound, spring.*  
 saltus, -ūs. Cic. P. 16. V. iv. 72, 121. *Woodland, glade, defile, etc.*  
 salum, -ī. V. i. 537, ii. 209. *Swell of the sea; main.*

1608. salūs, -ūtis. Caes. i. 27, 4 (27ies). Cic. i. 8 (46ies).  
 V. i. 451 (9ies). *Health; hence, safety in various senses.*

salūto, -āre [salus]. Cic. i. 10; 16; ii. 12. V. iii. 524. *Hail; hence, greet, salute.*

salveo, -ēre [salvus]. V. v. 80. bis. *Be well. salvē, all hail!*

1609. salvus, -a, -um [cf. salus]. Cic. ii. 18 (13ies). *Sound of health; hence, uninjured, safe, occasionally solvent. Cf. sanus.*

1610. sancio, sancīre, sānxī, sānctum [sacer]. Caes. i. 30, 5; iii. 9, 3 (vi-vii: quater). Cic. i. 9 (11ies). V. i. 426 (9ies). *Make sacred, sanction, ratify. Inter sē sancīre, agree solemnly. Partic. sānctus, sacred, inviolable; cf. sacer.*

sanguineus, -a, -um [sanguis]. V. ii. 207, iv. 643. *Bloody.*

1611. sanguis, -inis, m. Caes.—(vii. 20, 12; 50, 6). Cic. i. 29; ii. 19; iii. 23; 24; P. 30. V. i. 19 (43ies). *Blood. Cf. cruor.*

saniēs, -ēī [cf. sanguis]. V. ii. 221, iii. 618, 625, 632. *Putrid blood, gore.*

sānitās, -ātis [sanus]. Caes. i. 42, 2. *Soundness; hence, good sense.*

1612. sāno, sānāre [sanus]. Caes.—(vii. 29, 5). Cic. ii. 11 ter; 17; iii. 14; iv. 2. *Make sound, heal, cure, both lit. and fig. Cf. medeor.*

1613. sānus, -a, -um. Caes. v. 7, 7. Cic. ii. 15; 21; 22; 25; A. 23. V. iv. 8. *Sound of health, sane. Adv. sānē, truly, indeed. sapientia, -ae [sapienti]. Cic. P. 17; 18. Good sense; hence, wisdom.*

1614. sapio, sapere, sapīvi. Caes. v. 30, 2. Cic. iv. 3; 7; P. 20; A. 14; 30. *Lit. have taste; hence, be wise. Partic. sapiēns, wise, sensible.*

sarcinae, -ārum. Caes. i. 24, 3; ii. 17, 2; iii. 24, 3. *Pack.*

sarmentum, -ī [sarpo, *prune*]. Caes. iii. 18, 8. *Lit. what is pruned off, i. e. brushwood.*

satelles, -itis. Cic. i. 7. *Attendant, follower.*

satio, -āre [satis]. V. ii. 587. *Satisfy, appease.*

1615. satis, sat. Caes. i. 3, 2 (21ies). Cic. i. 2 (12ies).  
 V. ii. 103 (10ies). *Indecl. adv. and adj. enough, sufficient.*

satis-facio, facere, fēcī, factum. Caes. i. 14, 6; 41, 3; v. 1, 7; 27, 7; 54, 3. *Make restitution; hence, appease and apologize.*

satis-factio, -ōnis [satisfacio]. Caes. i. 41, 4. *Apology.*

sator, -ōris [sero]. V. i. 254. *Planter; hence father, sire.*

saturo, -āre [satur, *full*]. V. v. 608. *Make full; hence, fill, glut, satiate.*

1616. saucius, -a, -um. Caes. iii. 4, 4; v. 36, 3. Cic. ii. 24.  
 V. ii. 223, 529, iv. 1. *Wounded.*

1617. saxum, -ī. Caes. ii. 29, 3; iii. 13, 7 (vii: ies). Cic. A. 19. V. i. 108 (39ies). *Rock; often, cliff, crag. Cf. rupes, scopulus.*

scaena, -ae. Cic. ii. 9. V. i. 164, 429, iv. 471. *Stage, scene. Also written scēna.*

scaenicus, -a, -um [scaena]. Cic. A. 10. *Of the stage, scenic, dramatic. scālae, -ārum [scando]. Caes. v. 43, 3. V. ii. 442. Steps; hence, scaling ladders.*

scando, -ere, scandī, scāsum. V. ii. 237, 401. *Climb, mount.*

scapha, -ae. Caes. iv. 26, 4. *Boat, skiff.*



**1618.** scelero, -āre [scelus]. Cic. I. 23; 27; III. 27. V. II. 231, 576, III. 42, 60, VI. 563. *Desecrate, pollute.* Partic. *scelerātus, criminal, polluted, wicked, etc.*

**1619.** scelus, -eris. Caes. I. 14, 5. Cic. I. 8 (41ies). V. I. 347 (15ies). *Wicked deed, crime, sin.*

**1620.** SCĒPTRUM, -ī. V. I. 57 (6ies). *Scepter; then, fig. rule, sway, etc.*

**1621.** scientia, -ae [scio]. Caes. I. 47, 4; II. 20, 3; III. 8, 1; 23, 5 (VII. 29, 2; 57, 3). Cic. I. 1; P. 28 *ter*; 49. *Knowledge.*

**1622.** scīlicet [scīre, licet]. Cic. II. 19; A. 11. V. II. 577, IV. 379, VI. 526, 750. *One may know; hence, certainly, of course, forsooth; often ironical.*

**1623.** SCINDO, SCINDERE, SCIDĪ, SCISSUM. Caes. III. 5, 1; V. 51, 4. V. I. 161, 587, II. 39, VI. 182. *Split, tear, rend, etc.*  
scintilla, -ae. V. I. 174. *Spark.*

**1624.** scio, scīre, scīvī, or scīi, scītum. Caes. I. 20, 2 (10ies). Cic. I. 15 (19ies). V. I. 63 (6ies). *Know, with acc. or acc. and infin.; know how, with infin.* Partic. *sciēns, knowing; adv. scienter.* Cf. *nosco, cognosco.*

scītōr, -ārī [scio]. V. II. 105, 114. *Seek to know; hence, inquire, or consult.*

**1625.** SCOPULUS, -ī. V. I. 45 (21ies). *Crag, cliff, ledge.*  
Cf. *rupes, saxum.*

scortum, -ī. Cic. II. 10; 24. *Harlot, prostitute.*

**1626.** scribo, scribere, scripsī, scriptum. Caes. II. 29, 1 (*v. l. diximus*); V. II. 4; 13, 3; 46, 4; 48, 6. Cic. III. 10 (13ies). *Write, with acc. or acc. and infin.* As verb of *ordering* with *ut* and *subj.*

scriptōr, -ōris [scribo]. Cic. A. 14; 18; 24 *bis*. *Writer.*

scriptūra, -ae [scribo]. Cic. P. 15. *Writing; hence, pasture-tax.*

scrūpeus, -a, -um [scrupus, jagged stone]. V. VI. 238. *Flinty.*

**1627.** scūtum, -ī. Caes. I. 25, 3 (10ies). V. I. 101, III. 237. *Oblong shield.* Cf. *clipeus.*

sē-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum. Cic. I. 32. *Go aside; hence, withdraw.*

**1628.** sē-cerno, cernere, crēvī, crētum. Caes. I. 18, 2; 31, 1. Cic. I. 23; 32; IV. 15. V. II. 299 (8ies). *Separate.* Partic. *sēc-rētus, separated, apart, secret.* Adv. *sēc-rētō, secretly.*

sēc-sessus, -ūs [secedo]. V. I. 159, III. 229. *A going apart; hence, retreat or recess.*

sē-clūdo, clūdere, clūsī, clūsum [claudio]. V. I. 562, III. 446, VI. 704. *Shut off, seclude.*

**1629.** SECO, SECĀRE, SECUĪ, SECTUM. V. I. 212 (12ies). *Cut, in many senses, both lit. and fig.*

sēc-rētus: see *sēcerno.*

sectio, -ōnis [seco]. Caes. II. 33, 6. *Lit. cutting; hence, distribution by auction.*

sectūra, -ae [seco]. Caes. III. 21, 3. *Lit. cutting; hence, quarry.*

secundo, -āre [secundus]. V. III. 36. *Make favorable or auspicious.*

secundum: see *secundus.*

**1630. secundus, -a, -um** [sequor]. Caes. I. 14, 5 (8ies). Cic. P. 23; A. 16. V. I. 156, (13ies). **Secundum**. Caes. I. 33, 2; II. 18, 3; IV. 17, 4 (VII. 34, 2). Lit. *following*; hence, *next, second*; then fig. *favorable, successful*. **Secundum** as prep. with acc. *next to, along, following to*.

**1631. secūris, -is, f.** [seco]. Caes. —(VII. 77, 16). Cic. II. 13; P. 32. V. II. 224, VI. 180, 819, 824, *Axe*.

**1632. sēcūrus, -ā, -um** [se, cura]. V. I. 290, 350, VI. 715. *Free from care, tranquil*, in many senses; also, *careless, reckless*.

**1633. secus** [cf. sequor]. V. II. 382, III. 236, IV. 447. Comp. **setius**. Caes. I. 49, 4; IV. 17, 9; V. 4, 3; 7, 3. V. v. 862. Lit. *following*; but reg. *otherwise, different*. In positive usually **haud secus**. Comp. **sētius** usually with **nihilo**, *nothing otherwise, none the less, all the same*.

**1634. sed**. Caes. I. 12, 7 (66ies). Cic. I. 4 (143ies). V. I. 19 (74ies). Advers. conj. *but*. Cf. **at, ceterum, verum**. Note phrases **non solum, non modo—sed etiam, sed quoque, not only—but also**.

**1635. sēdecim**. Caes. I. 8, 1; 49, 3 (VII. 16, 1). Card. num. *sixteen*.

**1636. SEDEO, SEDĒRE, SĒDĪ, SESSUM**. V. I. 56 (16ies). *Sit*; hence, fig. *be fixed, settled*, and sometimes *suit* (V. v. 418).

**1637. sēdēs, -is f.** [sedeo]. Caes. I. 31, 10; 14; 44, 2; IV. 4, 4 (VI. 24, 3). Cic. III. 26; IV. 2; 18; 24; A. 9. V. I. 84 (38ies). *Seat, abode, habitation*, both lit. and fig.

**sedīle, -is** [sedeo]. V. I. 167, v. 837. *Bench, seat*.

**sēditio, -ōnis** [sed, apart, eo]. Caes. I. 17, 2 (v. l. seditiosa). V. I. 149. Lit. *a going apart; hence, revolt*.

**sēditiosus, -a, -um** [seditio]. Caes. I. 17, 2 (v. l. seditione). *Seditious, treasonable*.

**sēdo, sēdāre** [cf. sedes]. Cic. II. 28; III. 6. *Bring to rest; hence, check and appease or quiet*.

**sē-dūco, dūcēre, dūxi, ductum**. V. IV. 385. *Lead aside; hence, separate*.

**sēdultās, -ātis** [sedulus, diligent]. Cic. A. 25. *Assiduity; hence, earnestness*.

**1638. SEGES, -ETIS. f.** Caes.—(VI. 36, 2). V. II. 304, III. 46, 142. *Field of grain; then, grain, crop, etc.*

**sēgnis, -e**. V. III. 513, IV. 149, v. 173. *Sluggish, slothful*.

**sēgnitiēs, -ēi** [segnis]. V. II. 374. *Sloth*.

**sē-grego, gregāre**. Cic. A. 4. Lit. *make a flock apart; hence, separate, exclude*.

**sē-iungo, iungere, iūnxī, iūnctum**. Cic. I. 22; P. 18. *Disjoin, separate*.

**sella, -ae** [sedeo]. Cic. IV. 2; 17. Lit. *little seat, stool; hence, chair*.

With **curulis**, *chair of state*.

**1639. semel**. Caes. I. 31, 6; 12. Cic. IV. 22. V. III. 431, VI. 487. Multipl. num. *once*. With relatives, **ut semel**, *when once, etc.*

**1640. sēmen, -inis** [sero]. Cic. I. 30. V. VI. 6, 731. *Seed*, both lit. and fig.

sēmentis, -is, f. [semen]. Caes. I. 3, 1. *A sowing*.  
 sēmi-animis, -e. V. IV. 686. *Half-alive*; hence, *dying*.  
 sēmi-ēsus, -a, -um [edo]. V. III. 244. *Half-eaten*. Also written  
 sēmessus.

sēminārium, -i [semen]. Cic. II. 23. *Nursery*; hence, *school* lit. and fig.  
 sēmi-nex, necis. V. V. 275. *Half-slain*. Nom. not in use.

sēmīno, -āre [semen]. V. VI. 206. *Plant, sow*.

sēmīta, -ae. Caes. V. 19, 2. V. I. 418, IV. 407. *Path, trail*.

sēmi-ūstus, -a, -um [uro]. V. III. 578, V. 697. *Half-burned*. Also  
 written sēmūstus.

sēmi-vir, viri. V. IV. 215. *Half-man*; hence, *effeminate*.

1641. *semper*. Caes. I. 18, 5; III. 9, 3; 12, 1; V. 54, 4 (VI-VII:  
*sies*). Cic. I. 29 (28*ies*). V. I. 609 (11*ies*). *Always, ever*.

sempiternus, -a, -um [semper]. Cic. III. 26; IV. 7; 18; A. 30. *Ever-  
 lasting*.

senātor, -ōris [senex]. Caes. II. 28, 2. Cic. II. 12. *Senator*.

senātōrius, -a, -um [senator]. Cic. P. 61. *Pertaining to a senator,  
 senatorial*.

1642. *senātus, -ūs* [senex]. Caes. I. 3, 4 (18*ies*). Cic. I. 1  
 (14*ies*). V. I. 426. *Council of elders, senate*.

senecta, -ae [senex]. V. V. 395, VI. 114. *Old age*; a poetic word.

1643. *senectūs, -ūtis* [senex]. Cic. A. 5; 16. V. V. 416, VI.  
 275, 304. *Old age*.

1644. *senex, -is*. Caes. I. 29, 1. Cic. II. 5; A. 16; 17. V. II.  
 509 (14*ies*). *Old, aged, elder*. Comp. *senior*.

sēni, -ae, -a. Caes. I. 15, 5. V. I. 393, V. 561. Distrib. num. adj.  
*six each*.

1645. *sēnsus, -ūs* [sentio]. Cic. I. 17; III. 2; IV. 11; A. 17; 30.  
 V. IV. 22, 408, 422, VI. 747. *Feeling, emotion, sense* in various  
 meanings.

1646. *sententia -ae* [sentio]. Caes. I. 45, 1 (8*ies*). Cic. I. 9  
 (22*ies*). V. I. 237 (7*ies*). *Feeling, thinking, opinion, judgment,  
 etc.*

sentina, -ae. Cic. I. 12; II. 7. *Bilge water*; then *dregs*.

1647. *sentio, sentīre, sēnsī, sēnsūm*. Caes. I. 18, 1 (8*ies*).  
 Cic. I. 1 (29*ies*). V. I. 125 (9*ies*). *Perceive by senses*; hence,  
*feel, hear, see*; esp. in fig. sense *perceive* with acc. and infin.

sentis, -is, m. Caes. II. 17, 4. V. II. 379. *Thorn, briar*.

sentus, -a, -um [sentis]. V. VI. 462. *Thorny*.

sēparātim [separo]. Caes. I. 19, 4; 29, 1. *Separately, by themselves*.

sē-paro, parāre. Caes. IV. 1, 7. Lit. *prepare apart*; hence, *separate*.

1648. *sepelio, sepelīre, sepelivī, sepultum*. Cic. IV. 11; P. 30.  
 V. II. 265 (6*ies*). *Perform rites of sepulture* either by interring  
 (humāre) or cremation (cremāre); hence *bury*.

1649. *septem*. Caes. IV. 23, 6; V. 49, 7. V. I. 71 (9*ies*).  
 Card. num. *seven*.

septem-geminus, -a, -um. V. VI. 800. *Seven-fold*.

septēnī, -ae, -a. V. V. 85, VI. 21. Distrib. num. adj. *seven each*.

1650. *septendecim*. Not in H. S. Latin. Card. num. *seventeen*.

1651. *septentriō, -ōnis* [trio, plough-ox]. Caes. I. 1, 5 (6*ies*).  
 Lit. *seven plough-oxen*; reg. the constellation of the *Great Bear*,  
 and hence, *north*. Rarely in sing. (1. 1).

1652. **septimus**, -a, -um. Caes. I. 10, 5 (9ies). V. I. 755, V. 626. Ord. num. *seventh*.

1653. **septingentī**, -ae, -a. Caes. V. 13, 5 (VII. 51, 4). Card. num. *seven hundred*.

1654. **septuāgintā**. Caes. IV. 12, 3. Card. num. *seventy*.

1655. **SEPULCRUM**, -ī [sepelio]. Cic. A. 22. V. II. 542 (7ies). *Place of burial, tomb, grave*.

sepultūra, -ae [sepelio]. Caes. I. 26, 5. *Burial*.

sequāx, -ācis [sequor]. V. V. 193. *Prone to follow; hence, following and rapid*.

1656. **sequor, sequī, secūtus sum**. Caes. I. 4, 1 (20ies). Cic. I. 17 (7ies). V. I. 185 (50ies). *Follow*, in various senses. serēno, -āre [serenus]. V. I. 255, IV. 477. *Make clear, calm. spēn s., show calm hope*.

1657. **SERĒNUS**, -A, -UM. V. II. 285 (6ies). *Clear, calm, fair; esp. of weather (caelum)*.

seriēs, -ēi [sero]. V. I. 641. *Row, succession, series*.

1658. **sermo**, -ōnis [sero, join]. Caes. V. 37, 2; 41, 1 (VI. 13, 7). Cic. I. 23 (7ies). V. I. 217 (8ies). Lit. *joining of words; hence, reg. conversation, talk, discourse and language*.

1659. **sero, serere, serui, sertum**. Cic. II. 10. V. I. 417, IV. 202, 506, VI. 160. *Join together, weave, plait; fig. of language, interchange words (V. VI. 160). Rare except in partic. sertum, wreath*.

1660. **SERO, SERERE, SĒVĪ, SATUM**. Caes. V. 14, 2. V. II. 306 (10ies). *Sow*, in various senses. Partic. **satus**, also fig. *begotten of, born of*, with abl.

1661. **SERPO, SERPERE, SERPSĪ, SERPTUM**. Cic. IV. 6. V. II. 214, 269, IV. 472, V. 91, 273. *Creep, glide*. Partic. **serpēns**, *creeping thing, i. e. snake, serpent*.

1662. **sērus**, -a, -um. Caes. V. 29, 1. Cic. I. 5. V. II. 373, V. 524, VI. 569, 764. *Late*.

servilis, -e [servus]. Caes. I. 40, 5. *Pertaining to slaves; of slaves*.

1663. **serviō, servīre** [servus]. Caes. IV. 5, 3. Cic. I. 23; II. 8; IV. 22; P. 41. V. II. 786, IV. 103. *Be a slave, serve*, with dat. **servitium**, -ī [servus]. Cic. IV. 4; 13. V. I. 285, III. 327. *Slavery; pl. bodies of slaves*.

1664. **servitus, -ūtis** [servio]. Caes. I. 11, 3 (7ies). Cic. IV. 16; 21; P. 31. *Slavery*.

1665. **servo, -āre**. Caes. II. 33, 2; IV. 26, 1; V. 19, 1. (VI-VII: 8ies). Cic. I. 25 (10ies). V. I. 36 (34ies). *Save*, in many senses from *keep, guard, to watch over, observe*.

1666. **servus, -ī, serva, -ae**. Caes. I. 27, 3; V. 15, 3 (VI. 13, 1; 3; VII. 19, 4; 20, 9). Cic. I. 17 (6ies). V. V. 284. *Slave*.

1667. **sēscentī**, -ae, -a. Caes. I. 38, 5 (7ies). Card. num. *six hundred*.

sēsqui-pedālis, -e [sesqui, *one half more*, pes]. Caes. IV. 17, 2. *A foot and a half*.

**1668.** *sevērītās, -ātis* [severus]. Caes.—(VII. 4, 9). Cic. I. 12 (7ies). *Sternness, strictness.*

**1669.** *sevērus, -a, -um.* Cic. IV. 12; 13; *P.* 38 bis; *A.* 3. V. VI. 374. *Stern, strict; hence, inflexible and so fatal.*  
*sē-voco, vocāre.* Caes. v. 6, 4. *Call apart, call aside.*

**1670.** *sex.* Caes. I. 27, 4 (10ies). Cic. I. 7. Card. num. *six.*

**1671.** *sexāgintā.* Caes. I. 29, 2 (7ies). Cic. A. 7. Card. num. *sixty.*

*sexcenti:* see *sescenti.*

**1672.** *sextus, -a, -um.* Ord. num. *sixth.*

**1673.** *sī, sīn, sīve, seu.* Caes. I. 7, 5 (122ies). Cic. I. 2 (167ies). V. I. 18 (129ies). *If.* Contrasting condition introduced by *sīn*, *but if*; alternate condition by *sīve*, or *seu* . . . *sive*, or *seu*, *whether* . . . *or.*

*sībilus, -a, -um.* V. II. 211, v. 277. *Hissing.*

**1674.** *sīc.* Caes. I. 38, 4 (15ies). Cic. I. 16 (21ies). V. I. 22 (91ies). *In such a manner, so*, referring to what precedes or follows; often followed by *ut* and a consecutive sentence. Combined with *ut* to form *sīcut*, *just as.*

*sīca, -ae.* Cic. I. 16; II. 1; 23; III. 8; 10. *Dagger.*

*sīcārius, -ī* [sica]. Cic. II. 7; 22. *Dagger user; hence assassin.*

*siccitās, -ātis* [siccus]. Caes. IV. 38, 2; v. 24, 1. *Dryness; pl. drought.*

*sicco, -āre* [siccus]. V. IV. 687. *Make dry, dry.*

**1675.** *siccus, -a, -um.* V. II. 358, III. 135, 510, v. 180, VI. 162. *Dry*, in various lit. and fig. senses.

*sīcubi* [si, cubi *i. e.* ubi]. V. v. 677. *If anywhere.*

*sīcut:* see *sīc.*

*sīdereus, -a, -um* [sidus]. V. III. 586. *Starry.*

*sīdo, sīdere, sīdī, sessum.* V. VI. 203. *Seat one's self, perch.*

**1676.** *sīdus, -ERIS.* Caes.—(VI. 14, 6). V. I. 93 (34ies). *Star; then, constellation.* Pl. also *weather.*

*signi-ter, ferī.* Caes. II. 25, 1. *Standard bearer.*

*significātio, -ōnis* [significo]. Caes. II. 33, 3; v. 53, 1. Cic. II. 29; *P.* 7. *Indication, signal.*

*signi-fico, -ficāre* [facio]. Caes. II. 7, 4; 13, 2; IV. 3, 1; 14, 3. *Indicate by signs, announce.*

**1677.** *sīgno, sīgnāre* [signum]. V. II. 423 (6ies). Lit. *mark with a sign; mark out, indicate, etc.*

**1678.** *signum, -ī.* Caes. I. 25, 7 (24ies). Cic. II. 13 (15ies). V. I. 443 (17ies). *Sign, mark*, in various senses. As military term both *standard* and *signal.*

**1679.** *silentium, -ī* [sileo]. Caes.—(VII.: 10ies). Cic. I. 20; III. 17. V. I. 730, II. 255, 755, III. 112. *Silence, stillness; reg. plural, in Vergil, metri causa.*

**1680.** *sileo, silēre, siluī.* Cic. I. 14. V. I. 152 (9ies). *Be or keep quiet, still, silent, etc.* Cf. *taceo.*

*silex, -icis, m.* and *f.* V. I. 174, VI. 7, 471, 602. *Hard stone, flint; hence, rock, crag.*



**1681. silva, -ae.** Caes. I. 12, 3 (32ies). V. I. 164 (33ies). *Forest, grove*; cf. *saltus*.

*silvestris, -e* [silva]. Caes. II. 18, 2; V. 19.1. *Wooded*.

**1682. similis, -e** [simul]. Caes. V. 47, 4; 53, 7 (VI-VII: 9ies). Cic. I. 4; 5; II. 6; IV. 13; *P.* 21. V. I. 136 (13ies). *Like, similar*, reg. though not always with dat. of thing and gen. of person. Adv. *similiter*. Opp. *dis-similis, -e*.

**1683. simplex, -plicis.** Cic. A. 32. V. VI. 747. *Simple, single*; adv. *simpliciter*.

**1684. simul.** Caes. I. 19, 4 (11ies). Cic. I. 16; II. 12; III. 3; A. 28; 30. V. I. 144 (24ies). *At once, together, at the same time*. In prose often with *atque* in sense *as soon as*; in Vergil sometimes with *abl.*

**1685. simulācrum, -ī** [simulo]. Caes.—(VI. 16, 4; 17, 1). Cic. III. 19; 20; A. 30. V. II. 172 (6ies). *Effigy, image*.

**1686. simulatio, -ōnis** [simulo]. Caes. I. 40, 10; IV. 13, 4; V. 50, 3; 5 (VI. 8, 2; VII. 19, 3; 45, 2). Cic. *P.* 66. *Feigning, pretense*.

**1687. simulo, -āre** [similis]. Caes. I. 44, 10; IV. 4, 4. Cic. *P.* 9; A. 6. V. I. 209 (9ies). *Make like, pretend*, with infin. Cf. *dissimulo*.

*simultās, -ātis* [simul]. Caes. V. 44. 2. Cic. *P.* 71. *Rivalry*; hence, *hatred*.

*sīn*: see *sī*.

**1688. sine.** Caes. I. 7, 3 (31ies). Cic. I. 18 (29ies). V. I. 133 (19ies). Prep. with *abl.*, *without*; esp. in neg. phrases instead of *cum*.

*singillatim* [singuli]. Caes. III. 2, 3; V. 4, 3; 52, 4. *One at a time, singly*.

**1689. singulāris, -e** [singuli]. Caes. II. 24, 4; IV. 26, 2; V. 2, 2; 25, 2 (VII: *quater*). Cic. III. 15 (14ies). Lit. *one by one*; hence, *single* and so *distinguished, extraordinary*.

**1690. singulī, -ae, -a.** Caes. I. 6, 1 (18ies). Cic. I. 5; II. 17; IV. 12; *P.* 31. V. I. 453, III. 348, VI. 723, 888. Distrib. num. adj. *one each*. Adv. *singillatim*.

**1691. sinister, -tra, -trum.** Caes. I. 25, 3; 52, 6; II. 23, 1; 4; V. 8, 2 (VII. 62, 6). V. II. 443 (6ies). *Left*. Cf. *laevus*.

**1692. sino, sinere, sīvī, situm.** Caes. IV. 2, 6 (*dub.*). Cic. I. 10; *P.* 25. V. I. 18 (11ies). Lit. *lay*; but reg. *let go, allow, permit, suffer*, with infin. or final sentence. Cf. *fero, patior*.

*sinuo, -uāre* [sinus]. V. II. 208. *Make into folds*; hence, *coil, wind*.

**1693. SINUS, -ūs.** Cic. II. 22; *P.* 31. V. I. 161 (13ies). *Fold*, in various lit. and fig. senses; *bosom* of a robe; *gulf, bay* of water, etc.

**1694. SISTO, SISTERE, STITĪ, STATUM** [sto]. V. II. 245 (9ies). *Cause to stand, put, set*; hence, neuter, *stand still, halt, remain*.

**1695.** sitis, -is, f. Cic. II. 9; III. 16. V. IV. 42. *Thirst.*

situs, -ūs [sino]. Caes. III. 12, 1; v. 57, 3. V. III. 451, VI. 462. *Situation, site.* Also, *neglect* and so *rust.*

situs, -a, -um [sino]. Cic. A. I. *Placed, situated.*

sīve, seu: see *sī.*

sōbrius, -a, -um [se, *not* ebrius, *drunk*]. Cic. II. 10. *Not drunk; sober.*

socer, socerī. Caes. I. 12, 7. V. II. 457, VI. 830. *Father-in-law.*

societās, -ātis [socius]. Cic. I. 33; IV. 15. *Fellowship; hence, association, alliance.*

socio, -āre [socius]. V. I. 600, IV. 16. *Share, associate; then, join in marriage.*

**1696.** socius, -a, -um. Caes. I. 5, 4 (11ies). Cic. I. 8 (37ies). V. I. 194 (58ies). Adj. and subst. *allied, confederate, friendly.*  
sodālis, -e. Cic. I. 19; II. 9. *Associate, comrade.*

**1697.** sōl, sōlis. Caes. I. 1, 7 (9ies). Cic. III. 20; IV. 21. V. I. 143 (19ies). *Sun.*

sōlācium, -ī [cf. solor]. Cic. A. 16. V. v. 367, VI. 377. *Comfort, solace.*

sōlāmen, -inis. [solor]. V. III. 661. *Means of comfort.*

soldurius, -ī. Caes. III. 22, 1. *Retainer; a Gallic word.*

**1698.** soleo, solēre, soluī, solitum. Caes.—(VI. 15, 1; VII. 35, 2). Cic. I. 24 (11ies). V. I. 730 (7ies). *Be accustomed, wont, with infin.*

**1699.** SOLIDUS, -A, -UM. V. II. 639, 765, VI. 69, 253, 552. Lit. *whole, entire; then, massive, solid, hard.*

sōlitūdo, -inis [solus]. Caes. IV. 18, 4. Cic. I. 20; A. 19. *Loneliness, solitude.*

solium, -ī. V. I. 506, VI. 396. *Seat, esp. throne.*

**1700.** SOLLEMNIS, -E [sollus, *whole*, annus]. V. II. 202, III. 301, V. 53, 605, VI. 380. Lit. *coming at the completion of a year, annual, stated; then ceremonial, solemn, etc.*

sollicitatio, -ōnis [sollicito]. Cic. III. 14. *Vexation; then, instigation.*

**1701.** sollicito, -āre [sollicitus]. Caes. II. 1, 3; III. 8, 4; V. 2, 2; 6, 4; 55, 1 (VI–VII: 7ies). Cic. III. 4; 14; 16; IV. 4; 17. V. IV. 380. *Stir up, disturb, tempt, investigate, etc.*

sollicitūdo, -inis [sollicitus]. Caes. v. 53, 5. *Anxiety.*

sollicitus, -a, -um. Cic. IV. 1. V. III. 389. *Thoroughly moved or excited; troubled.*

**1702.** SOLOR, -ĀRĪ. V. I. 239, IV. 394, V. 41, 708, 770. *Comfort, solace; soothe.*

**1703.** SOLUM, -Ī. Caes. I. 11, 5 (VII. 23, 1; 72, 1; 73, 7). V. I. 367 (13ies). Lit. *bottom*, in various senses, esp. *soil, ground*, but also anything underneath as *sea* (V. v. 199), etc. Contrast with *sōlum*.

**1704.** sōlus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 12, 7 (14ies). Cic. I. 18 (39ies). V. I. 597 (26ies). *Only, alone.* Neut. acc. *sōlum* as adv., *only*, esp. in *nōn sōlum . . . sed etiam, not only . . . but also.*

solūtio, -ōnis [solvo]. Cic. P. 19. *Loosing; then, payment.*

**1705.** SOLVO, SOLVERE, SOLVĪ, SOLŪTUM. Caes. IV. 23, 1; 28, 1; 36, 3; V. 8, 2; 23, 6. Cic. II. 27; *P.* 62. V. I. 92 (19ies). *Loosen, unbind, release*, in many senses. In Caesar only of *making sail* with ships; in prose often *perform, pay, fulfil*.

somnium, -ī [cf. somnus]. V. v. 840, VI. 283. *Dream*.

**1706.** somnus, -ī. Cic. I. 26; III. 16; A. 12. V. I. 353 (28ies). *Sleep, slumber*; pl. also *dreams*. Cf. *sopor*.

soni-pēs, pedis [sonus, pes]. V. IV. 135. *Sounding-footed*.

**1707.** SONITUS, -ūs [sono]. Caes.—(VII. 60, 4). V. II. 209 (13ies). *Sounding, sound, noise, din*, etc.

**1708.** SONO, SONĀRE, SONUĪ, SONITUM [sonus]. Cic. A. 26. V. I. 200 (17ies). *Sound, resound*, in various lit. and fig. senses.

sonōrus, -a, -um [sonor, noise]. V. I. 53. *Sounding, noisy*.

sōns, sōntis. V. VI. 570. *Hurtful*; hence, *guilty*.

sonus, -ī [cf. sono]. V. II. 423, 728, V. 649. *Sound, noise*.

sōpītus, -a, -um [sopio]. V. I. 680, V. 743. *Lulled to sleep*.

**1709.** SOPOR, -ōris. V. II. 253, III. 173, 511, IV. 522, VI. 278. *Deep sleep, slumber*; cf. *somnus*.

sopōri-fer, fera, ferum [sopor, fero]. V. IV. 486. *Sleep-bringing, somniferous*.

sopōro, -āre [sopor]. V. v. 855, VI. 420. *Put to sleep*; hence, *drug*.

sopōrus, -a, -um [sopor]. V. VI. 390. *Sleep-bringing, drowsy*.

sorbeo, sorbēre, sorbuī. V. III. 422. *Suck*.

sordidus, -a, -um [sordeo, be foul]. V. VI. 301. *Filthy, foul, unclean*.

**1710.** soror, -ōris. Caes. I. 18, 7; 53, 4. Cic. IV. 13. V. I. 47 (22ies). *Sister*.

**1711.** sors, sortis. Caes. I. 50, 4; 53, 7 *bis*. Cic. IV. 15. V. I. 139 (15ies). *Lot*; hence *fate, destiny, oracle, success*, etc.

**1712.** SORTIOR, SORTĪRĪ, SORTĪTUS SUM [sors]. V. II. 18, III. 376, 510, 634, V. 756. *Cast lots*; then, *gain, assign, select*, etc., by lot, with acc.

sortītus, -ūs [sortior]. V. III. 323. *A drawing lots; allotment*.

**1713.** SPARGO, SPARGERE, SPARSĪ, SPARSUM. Cic. II. 23; A. 30. V. I. 602 (16ies). *Scatter*, in many senses.

spatior, -ārī [spatium]. V. IV. 62. *Move about*.

**1714.** spatium, -ī. Caes. I. 7, 5 (24ies). Cic. A. 1; 29; 30. V. IV. 433 (8ies). *Space*, both of place and, more commonly, of time.

**1715.** speciēs, -ēī [specio, behold]. Caes. I. 51, 1; II. 31, 1; III. 25, 1; IV. 25, 1; V. 51, 4 (VI–VII: 7ies). Cic. II. 18. V. II. 407, IV. 170, VI. 208. *Aspect, appearance*.

spectāculum, -ī [specto]. V. VI. 37. *Sight, show*.

**1716.** spectro, -āre [specio, behold]. Caes. I. 1, 6 (6ies). V. v. 655. *Look, face, look at, consider*.

specula, -ae [specio, behold]. V. III. 239, IV. 586. *Look out*; hence, *eminence, hill*.

speculātor, -ōris [speculor]. Caes. II. 11, 2; v. 49, 8. Cic. *P.* 46. *Scout, spy*.

speculātōrius, -a, -um [speculator]. Caes. IV. 26, 4. *Used for scouting, picket*.

speculor, -ārī [specula]. Caes. I. 47, 6. Cic. I. 6. V. I. 516, V. 515. *Spy*.

**1717.** SPĒLUNCA, -AE. V. I. 60 (6ies). *Cave*. Prose word *specus*.

**1718.** SPERNO, SPERNERE, SPRĒVĪ, SPRĒTUM. V. I. 27, IV. 678. Lit. *sever, remove*; reg. in fig. sense, *reject, despise, scorn*.

**1719.** SPĒRO, SPĒRĀRE [spes]. Caes. I. 3, 7 (7ies). Cic. II. 6 (12ies). V. I. 451 (12ies). *Hope*, with acc., infin., or acc. and infin.

**1720.** SPĒS, SPEĪ. Caes. I. 5, 3 (36ies). Cic. I. 25 (17ies). V. I. 209 (22ies). *Hope*.

spīculum, -ī. V. v. 307, 586. *Sharp point*; hence, *dart*.

spīna, -ae. V. III. 594. *Thorn*.

spīra, -ae. V. II. 217. *Coil, fold*.

spīrābilis, -e [spiro]. V. III. 600. *That may be breathed*; hence, *vital*.

**1721.** SPĪRITUS, -ŪS [spiro]. Caes. I. 33, 5; II. 4, 3. Cic. I. 15; IV. 7; P. 33; 66; A. 18; 30. V. IV. 336, v. 648, VI. 726. *Breathing, breath*; then, *the breath of life*, and *life* itself; further, *high spirit, pride*, as well as *courage*.

**1722.** SPĪRO, SPĪRĀRE. V. I. 404, III. 529, IV. 64, 562, v. 844, VI. 847. *Breathe, blow*, in various senses of human beings, animals, liquids, odors, etc.

spissus, -a, -um. V. II. 621, v. 336. *Compact, thick, dense*.

splendidus, -a, -um [splendeo, *shine*]. V. I. 637. *Shining, gleaming*.

splendor, -ōris [cf. splendeo, *shine*]. Cic. P. 41. *Brilliancy*, lit. and fig.

**1723.** SPOLIO, -ĀRE [spolium]. Caes. v. 6, 5 (VII. 66, 5). Cic. II. 14; P. 21. V. v. 224, 661, VI. 168, 353. *Make spoil, despoil, strip, plunder*, with acc., or acc. and abl.

**1724.** SPOLIUM, -Ī. Cic. P. 55. V. I. 289 (7ies). Lit. *hide*, i. e. that which is taken from the body of the slain; hence *spoil, trophy*, in various senses.

sponda, -ae. V. I. 698. *Bed-frame*; hence, *couch*.

spondeo, spondere, sponendi, spōnsum. V. II. 345, v. 18. *Pledge*.  
spōnsa, *betrothed*.

**1725.** SPONTE. Caes. I. 9, 2; 44, 2; v. 28, 1 (VI. 14, 2; VII. 65, 2). Cic. I. 13. V. IV. 341, 361, VI. 82. *Of one's own will, voluntarily*. Abl. (gen. *spontis*, very rare) of spōns (not found), which is connected with *spondeo*.

spūma, -ae [spuo, *spit*]. V. I. 35, III. 208, 567, IV. 583. *Froth, foam*,  
spūmeus, -a, -um [spuma]. V. II. 419, 496. *Frothy, foamy*.

**1726.** SPŪMO, -ĀRE [spuma]. V. I. 324 (14ies). *Foam*.

spūmōsus, -a, -um [spuma]. V. VI. 174. *Full of foam; foaming*.

squāleo, -ēre, squālui. V. II. 277. *Be rough, foul, neglected*.

squālor, -ōris [cf. squaleo]. V. VI. 299. *Foulness, filth*.

squāma, -ae. V. v. 88. *Scale of fish*.

squāmeus, -a, -um [squama]. V. II. 218. *Scaly*.

stabilio, -īre [stabilis]. Cic. IV. 19. *Make steady, firm, establish*.

stabilis, -e [sto]. V. I. 73, IV. 126. *Steadfast, steady*.

stabilitās, -ātis [stabilis]. Caes. IV. 33, 3. *Steadiness*.

stabulo, -āre [stabulum]. V. VI. 286. Lit. *stall*; then, fig. *stay, dwell*.

stabulum, -ī [sto]. V. II. 499, VI. 179. *Standing place*; hence, *stall, stable*.

stāgno, -āre [stagnum]. V. III. 698. *Be stagnant*; hence, *overflow*.

stāgnum, -ī [sto]. V. I. 126, VI. 323, 330. *Standing water, pool, pond*

**1727. statim** [sto]. Caes. I. 53, 7 (8ies). Cic. III. 6; 8; P. 50; A. 5; 25. Lit. as *one stands*; hence, *immediately, at once*. Cf. *continuo*.

**1728. statio, -ōnis** [sto]. Caes. II. 18, 3 (6ies). V. II. 23, v. 128. *Standing*; hence, *outpost, picket*; also *guard*. etc.

statua, -ae [cf. sisto]. Cic. III. 19; A. 30. *Image, statue*.

**1729. statuo, statuere, statui, statūtum** [status]. Caes. I. 11, 6 (14ies). Cic. I. 9 (12ies). V. I. 573 (7ies). *Set up, station, fix*; then, fig. *resolve, determine*, etc.

statūra, -ae [sto]. Caes. II. 30, 4. *Height, stature*.

status, -ūs [sto]. Cic. I. 3. *Station, position*; and so, *state*.

**1730. STELLA, -AE.** V. II. 694, III. 521, IV. 482, V. 42, VI. 797. *Star*.

stellātus, -a, -um [stella]. V. IV. 261. *Set with stars*.

sterilis, -e. V. III. 141, VI. 251. *Barren, unproductive*.

**1731. STERNO, STERNERE, STRĀVĪ, STRĀTUM.** V. I. 190 (17ies). *Strew, spread out, stretch out*; fig. *overthrow*; also, *devastate*. Partic. *strātum*, *cover, layer, bed, pavement*, etc.

stimulo, -āre [stimulus]. V. IV. 302, 576. *Spur*, both lit. and fig.

stimulus, -i. Cic. A. 29. V. VI. 101. *Goad, spur*.

stipendiārius, -a, -um [stipendium]. Caes. I. 30, 3; 36, 3. *Taxpayer, tributary*.

**1732. stipendium, -i** [stips, a small coin, pendeo, *pay*]. Caes. I. 36, 5 (6ies). Cic. P. 26; 28. Lit. *coin-payment*; hence, *tax, tribute, pay*, of troops and so *campaigning*.

stipes, -itis. m. V. III. 43, IV. 444. *Log, stem, trunk*.

**1733. STĪPO, STĪPĀRE.** V. I. 433, 497, III. 465, IV. 136, 544. *Pack together, load*, with acc. or acc. and dat.; also *throng around, attend*.

**1734. STIRPS, -PIS.** f. Caes.—(VI. 34, 5; 8). Cic. I. 30. V. I. 626 (7ies). *Lower part of tree, trunk, stock, root*; hence, fig. *race, lineage*, etc.

**1735. sto, stāre, steti, statum.** Caes. v. 35, 3; 43, 6 (VI. 13, 6; 27, 4). Cic. I. 15 (6ies). V. I. 268 (43ies). *Stand. Stat, it stands, is determined*, with infin. (V. II. 750).

strāgēs, -is, f. [cf. sterno]. V. VI. 504, 829. A *prostrating*; hence, *slaughter, carnage*.

strāmentum, -i [sterno]. Caes. v. 43, 1. *Straw*.

strātum: see *sterno*.

**1736. strepitus, -ūs** [strepo]. Caes. II. 11, 1; IV. 33, 1 (VI. 7, 8). Cic. A. 12. V. I. 422, 725, VI. 559, 865. *Noise*.

strepo, -ere, strepuī, strepitum. V. VI. 709. *Make a noise*.

**1737. STRĪDEO, STRĪDERE, STRĪDĪ.** V. I. 102 (9ies). *Make any shrill or harsh sound*; hence, *hiss, whiz, creak*, etc.

strīdor, -ōris [cf. strideo]. V. I. 87, IV. 443, VI. 558. A *shrill or harsh sound; din*, etc.

**1738. STRINGO, -ERE, STRINXĪ, STRICTUM.** V. I. 552 (6ies). *Draw tight, draw*; then, *graze, touch lightly*, in various senses.

**1739. STRUO, STRUERE, STRŪXĪ, STRŪCTUM.** V. I. 704 (9ies). *Pile up, arrange*, in various senses. Fig. *plan, intend*.



**1740. studeo, studēre, studiū** [studium]. Caes. I. 9, 3 (6ies). Cic. I. 3; 21; II. 17; A. 6. *Be eager, zealous*, with dat. or infin.

studiōsus, -a, -um [studium]. Cic. III. 10; A. 30. *Eager, zealous*.

**1741. studium, -ī.** Caes. I. 19, 2 (7ies). Cic. I. 21 (39ies). V. I. 14 (gies). *Eagerness, zeal*, in many senses. Pl. *pursuits*.

stultitia, -ae [stultus]. Cic. II. 3. *Folly, stupidity*.

stultus, -a, -um. Cic. I. 30; II. 10; 18. *Foolish, stupid*.

stupe-facio, facere, fēcī, factum. V. v. 643. *Make stupid; amaze, bewilder*.

stupeo, -ēre, stupui. V. I. 495, II. 31, 307, v. 406. *Be dazed (at)*.

stuppa, -ae. V. v. 682. *Flax; then, tow*.

stuppeus, -a, -um [stuppa]. V. II. 236. *Made of tow*.

**1742. stuprum, -ī.** Cic. I. 26; II. 7; 9; 10; 25. *Lust, debauchery, dishonor*.

**1743. suādeo, suādēre, suāsī, suāsum** [cf. suavis]. Cic. I. 13; A. 14. V. I. 357, II. 9, III. 161, 363, IV. 81. Lit. *make sweet*; hence, *advise*, with acc. of thing and dat. of person; also with a final sentence or, in poetry, infin.

**1744. sub.** Caes. I. 7, 4 (26ies). V. I. 36 (40ies). Prep. with acc. or abl. *under, close to*, of place; with acc., *towards*, of time.

**1745. sub-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum.** Caes. I. 22, 3; 24, 1; IV. 29, 2; V. II. 5; 7; 24, 1. V. I. 551, 573, III. 135, 565, VI. 524. *Lead up, draw up, haul up*, esp. of ships on shore. With acc. and dat. *draw from under*; hence, *draw away secretly, withdraw*.

subductio, -ōnis [subduco]. Caes. v. I. 2. *Drawing up on shore, beaching*.

**1746. sub-eo, ire, ii, itum.** Caes. I. 5, 3; 36, 7; II. 25, 1; 27, 5 (VI-VII: *ter*). Cic. II. 15; IV. 2; 12. V. I. 171 (25ies). **Subitus** Caes. I. 39, 1 (19ies). Cic. II. 8; 14; III. 11; 12; IV. 11. V. I. 88 (21ies). *Go under or up to* with dat. or prep. and acc.; *occur to*, of the mind. Fig. *undergo, endure* with acc.; also in poetry, *approach*, etc., with acc. Partic. **subitus**, lit. *having gone up*; hence, *sudden, unexpected*, esp. in adv. **subitō**, *suddenly, unexpectedly*; cf. **repente**.

**1747. sub-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum** [iacio]. Caes. I. 26, 3; IV. 17, 9; 36, 2; V. 13, 3 (VII. 1, 3; 77, 9; 16). Cic. III. 2; A. 25. V. II. 37 (7ies). Lit. *throw under*; hence, *drive in, thrust up*, etc. Fig. *expose, subject*, with dat. and acc. Also *subjoin, reply* (V. III. 314).

subiector, -ōris [subicio]. Cic. II. 7. Lit. *one who puts under*; hence, *substituter, forger*.

**1748. SUB-IGO, IGERE, ĒGĪ, ĀCTUM** [ago]. Caes.—(VII. 77, 12). Cic. III. 27. V. I. 266, III. 257, V. 794, VI. 302, 567. *Drive under or up*; then, *drive in* any sense; *compel*, with infin. in poetry.

subitus: see **subeo**.

sub-lābor, lābī, lāpsus sum. V. II. 169. *Slip beneath*; hence, *decline, ebb*, etc.

sub-levo, levāre. Caes. I. 16, 6; 40, 5; 48, 7. Lit. *lighten up*; hence, *assist, support*.

sublica, -ae. Caes. IV. 17, 4; 9. *Pile*.

**1749. SUBLĪMIS, -E. V. I. 259 (6ies).** *Raised up, elevated, on high*, in various senses.

sub-mergo, mergere, mersī, mersum. V. I. 40, 69, 585, v. 125. *Plunge beneath, submerge*.

sub-ministro, -āre. Caes. I. 40, 11; III. 25, 1; IV. 20, 1. *Furnish, provide*.

**1750. sub-mitto, mittere, misi, missum.** Caes. II. 6, 4; 25, 1; IV. 26, 4; v. 15, 5; 58, 4. V. III. 93, IV. 414. Lit. *send under or up*; hence, *send to assistance of*, or *yield esp. in military operations, with dat.* Partic. *submissus, yielded, i. e. bowing down, humble, submissive*.

sub-moveo, movēre, mōvī, mōtum. Caes. I. 25, 7; IV. 25, 1. V. VI. 316. *Move from under*; hence, *drive back*.

sub-necto,nectere, (nexui), nexum. V. I. 492, IV. 139, 217, v. 313. *Tie beneath, fasten*.

sub-nixus, -a, -um. V. I. 506, III. 402. *Resting on, sustained by*.

subolēs, -is, f. [subolesco, *begin to grow*]. V. IV. 328. *Shoot*; hence, *offspring*.

subsellium, -i [sub, sella]. Cic. I. 16 bis; II. 12. *Low bench, seat*.

**1751. sub-sequor, sequi, secutus sum.** Caes. II. 11, 3 (10ies). *Follow up or after, follow closely*.

**1752. subsidium, -i [subsīdo].** Caes. I. 52, 7 (17ies). Cic. II. 9; P. 6; 30; 34. Lit. *sitting below*; hence, *reserve and so, assistance, reinforcement*.

sub-sīdo, sīdere, sēdī, sessum. V. v. 498, 820. *Sit down, settle down*; hence, *subside*.

sub-sisto, sistere, stitī. Caes. I. 15, 3; v. 10, 2. V. II. 243, 739. *Halt; remain behind*.

sub-sum, esse, fui. Caes. I. 25, 5 (v. l. aberat); III. 27, 2; v. 23, 5; 29, 3. *Be at hand, be close by*.

sub-tēmen, tēminis [subtexo]. V. III. 483. *Woof; then, thread*.

**1753. SUBTER.** V. III. 695, IV. 182. Adv. and prep. with acc. and abl. *below, beneath, under*; properly a compar. of sub.

sub-texo, texere, texui, textum. V. III. 582. *Cover from below*; hence, *cover over*.

sub-traho, trahere, trāxī, trāctum. Caes. I. 44, 5. V. v. 199, VI. 465, 698. *Withdraw*.

sub-urgeo, urgēre. V. v. 202. *Push up to*.

sub-vecto, vectāre. V. VI. 303. *Carry up, or across*.

sub-veho, vehere, vēxī, vectum. Caes. I. 16, 3. V. v. 721. *Carry up*.

sub-venio, venīre, vēnī, ventum. Caes. v. 35, 8; 44, 9. *Come up, to the aid of*.

sub-volvo, volve, volvī, volūtum. V. I. 424. *Roll up*.

**1754. suc-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum.** Caes. I. 24, 4 (6ies). Cic. II. 20; P. 5. V. I. 627 (7ies). *Go under or up, in various senses; approach closely, come next, and so succeed*.

suc-cendo, cendere, cendī, cēsum. Caes. II. 6, 2 (v. l. succedunt); v. 43, 7. *Kindle from beneath*.

successus, -ūs [succedo]. Caes. II. 20, 2 (v. l. incursus). V. II. 386, v. 210, 231. *Approach*.

suc-cīdo, cīdere, cīdī, cīsum [caedo]. Caes. IV. 19, 1; 38, 3; v. 9, 5. *Cut down*.

suc-cingo, cingere, cīnxī, cīnctum. V. I. 323, VI. 555. *Gird beneath*; hence, *gird*.

suc-cumbo, cumbere, cubui, cubitum. V. IV. 19. *Fall down, succumb*.

**1755. SUC-CURRO, CURRERE, CUCURRĪ, CURSUM.** Caes. v. 44, 9 (VII. 80, 3). V. I. 630, II. 317, 352, 451. *Run up or under*; hence *run to assistance of* with dat. **Succurrit**, it occurs to the mind, with infin. (V. II. 317).

sudis, -is, f. Caes. v. 18, 3 bis; 40, 6. *Stake, pile.*

sūdo, sūdāre [cf. sudor]. V. II. 582. *Sweat.*

sūdor, -ōris [cf. sūdo]. V. II. 174, III. 175, v. 200. *Sweat.*

suēscō, -ēscere, suēvī, suētum. V. III. 541, v. 402, 414. *Become accustomed.*

suf-fero, ferre, tulī, lātum. Cic. II. 28. V. II. 492. *Carry from beneath*; hence, *sustain.*

suf-ficio, ficere, fēcī, fectum [facio]. V. II. 210, 618, v. 22. *Supply, afford*; hence, *be able.*

suf-fodio, fodere, fōdī, fossum. Caes. IV. 12, 2. Lit. *dig under*; hence, *pierce, stab.*

suffrāgium, -ī [sub, frango]. Cic. P. 58. Lit. *fragment*; then, *ballot, suffrage.*

suf-fundo, fundere, fūdī, fūsum. V. I. 228. *Pour from below*; then, *overspread, suffuse.*

**1756. suī, sibi, sē.** Caes. I. 1, 2 (445ies). Cic. I. 1 (115ies). V. I. 37 (128ies). Refl. pron. *himself, herself, itself, themselves.*

sulco, sulcāre [sulcus]. V. v. 158. *Furrow, plow.*

sulcus, -ī. V. I. 425, II. 697, v. 142, VI. 844. *Furrow*; hence, *track.*

sulphur, uris. n. V. II. 698. *Sulphur.*

**1757. sum, esse, fuī.** Caes. I. 1, 1 (685ies). Cic. I. 1 (840ies). V. I. 12 (263ies). *Be, exist.*

**1758. sū-mo, sūmere, sūmpsi, sūmptum** [sub, emo]. Caes. I. 7, 5 (6ies). Cic. III. 22; IV. 12; P. 44; A. 13. V. II. 103 (8ies). *Take up, take*, in many senses.

sūmptuōsus, -a, -um [sumptus]. Cic. II. 20. *Expensive.*

sūmptus, -ūs [sumo]. Caes. I. 18, 5. Cic. II. 21; P. 39. *Outlay, expense.*

**1759. SUPER.** V. I. 29 (35ies). Adv. and prep. with acc. and abl. *over, upon*; then, *concerning*, for **de**, and as adv. *moreover*.  
superbia, -ae [superbus]. V. I. 529. *Arrogance, haughtiness.*

**1760. superbus, -a, -um** (super). Caes. I. 31, 12. Cic. P. II. V. I. 21 (16ies). *Overbearing*; hence, *proud, haughty*, etc.

super-ēmineo, -ēre. V. I. 501, VI. 856. *Rise above, tower above.*

super-impōno, -ere, -posuī, -positum. V. IV. 497. *Place above or upon.*

superne [supernus]. V. VI. 658. *From above, above.*

**1761. supero, -āre** [super]. Caes. I. 17, 4 (20ies). Cic. II. 25 (13ies). V. I. 244 (21ies). *Overcome, surpass, defeat.* Cf. **vinco, praesto.**

super-sedeo, sedēre, sēdī, sessum. Caes. II. 8, 1. Lit. *sit over*; hence, *refrain* with abl.

**1762. super-sum, esse, fuī.** Caes. I. 23, 1 (7ies). Cic. III. 25. V. I. 383 (7ies). *Be over, remain, survive*, etc.

**1763. superus, -a, -um** [super]. Caes. I. 10, 4 (9ies). Cic. I. 10 (7ies). V. I. 4 (52ies). *Above, upper, supreme.* Comp. **superior**, **superl. summus, suprēmus.** **Summa, -ae, sum, sum total, chief position or command.** **Suprēmus**, also *last, final*, etc.

supīnus, -a, -um [sub]. V. III. 176, IV. 205. *On the back*; opp. *prōnus*; hence, *suppliant*.

sup-pedito, -āre [pes]. Cic. II. 25; A. 12. *Give in abundance, supply*; hence, *suffice*.

sup-peto, petere, petīvī, petītum. Caes. I. 3, 1; 16, 2. Cic. A. 12. *Be available; hold out*.

sup-pleo, plēre, plēvī, plētum. V. III. 471. *Fill up; supply*.

**1764. sup-plex, -icis** [sub, plico]. Caes. I. 27, 2; II. 28, 3. Cic. IV. 18; P. 21. V. I. 49 (15ies). *Bending under, kneeling*; then, *suppliant* in general. Adv. *suppliciter*.

**1765. supplicatio, -ōnis** [supplico, beseech]. Caes. II. 35, 4; IV. 38, 5 (VII. 90, 8). Cic. III. 15 bis; 23; IV. 5; 10. *Supplication*; esp. *thanksgiving* to the gods.

**1766. supplicium, -ī** [supplex]. Caes. I. 19, 2; 27, 4; 31, 15; IV. 15, 5 (VI-VII: 7ies). Cic. I. 3 (14ies). V. IV. 383, VI. 499, 740. *Kneeling to receive punishment*; hence, *punishment, penalty*.

sup-pōno, pōnere, posuī, positum. V. VI. 24, 248. *Put under*.

sup-porto, portāre. Caes. I. 39, 6; 48, 2; III. 3, 2; 23, 7. *Carry up*.

**1767. suprā.** Caes. I. 24, 2 (*dub.*); II. 1, 1 (16ies). V. III. 194, IV. 240, 702, V. 10. Adv. and prep. with acc. *above, beyond*, of place and time.

sūra, -ae. V. I. 337. *Calf of the leg*; hence, *leg*.

**1768. SURGO, SURGERE, SURRĒXĪ, SURRĒCTUM** [sub, rego]. Cic. III. 11. V. I. 366 (24ies). Trans. *raise*; intrans. *rise*.

sur-rīdeo, rīdēre, rīsī. V. I. 254. *Laugh slightly*; hence, *smile*.

sur-rigo, rigere [rego]. V. IV. 183. *Raise up*. Cf. *surgo*.

sur-ruo, ruere, ruī, rūtum. Caes. II. 6, 2. *Dig under*; hence, *undermine*.

sūs, suis. V. I. 635, III. 390, V. 97. *Hog, swine, sow*.

sus-cēseo, cēnsēre, cēnsuī. Cic. A. 13. *Be angry*.

**1769. sus-cipio, cipere, cēpī, ceptum** [capio]. Caes. I. 3, 3; 9, 4; 16, 6; 33, 2; III. 19, 6. Cic. I. 27 (20ies). V. I. 175 (6ies). *Take up, undertake*, in various senses.

sus-cito, citāre. V. II. 618, V. 454, 743. *Stir up, arouse*.

sūspectus, -ūs [suspicio]. V. VI. 579. Lit. *a looking up*; hence, *distance up, height*.

**1770. SUS-PENDO, PENDERE, PENDĪ, PĒNSUM.** V. I. 318 (10ies). *Hang up*. Partic. *suspēnsus*, also fig. of feeling, *uncertain, doubtful, in suspense*.

**1771. sūspicio, -ōnis.** Caes. I. 4, 4 (6ies). Cic. I. 4; 19; III. 5. *Suspicion*.

**1772. sū-SPICIO, SPICERE, SPĒXĪ, SPECTUM** [specio, behold]. Caes. V. 54, 4. Cic. I. 17. V. I. 438, II. 36, III. 550, IV. 97, VI. 668. *Look under*; hence, *look up to*; then, *look on with suspicion*. *suspect*; so commonly partic. *suspectus*. Cf. *sūspicor*, which in prose reg. takes place of *sūspicio* except in partic. pass.

**1773. sūspicor, -ārī** [suspicio]. Caes. I. 44, 10; IV. 6, 2; 31, 1; 32, 2; 4 (VI. 8, 2). Cic. I. 19; III. 6. *Suspect*; reg. prose word for *sūspicio*.

sū-spīro, spīrāre. V. I. 371. *Breathe from beneath*; hence, *sigh*.

sus-tento, tentāre. Caes. II. 6, 1; 14, 5; V. 39, 4. Cic. IV. 6; 17. *Uphold*; then, *sustain, withstand*.



**1774.** *sus-tineo, tinēre, tinuī, tentum* [teneo]. Caes. I. 24, 1 (22ies). Cic. I. 23. *Hold under, i. e. hold up, sustain*, in many senses.

*sūtīlis, -e* [suo, sew]. V. VI. 414. *Stitched together.*

**1775.** *suus, sua, suum* [sui]. Caes. I. 1, 4 (240ies). Cic. I. 3 (94ies). V. I. 277 (35ies). Reflex. poss. adj. *his, his own, their, their own.*

*syrtis, -is, f.* V. I. 111, 146, IV. 41. *Sand bank, shoal.*

*tabella, -ae* [tabula]. Cic. III. 10 *ter*; 13. *Little board; hence, tablet, letter, etc.*

*tābeo, -ēre.* V. I. 173. *Melt, drip.*

*taberna, -ae* [tabula]. Cic. IV. 17 *ter*. *Hut of boards; then, cabin, inn.*

*tabernāculum, -ī* [taberna]. Caes. I. 39, 4. *Tent.*

*tābēs, -is, f.* [cf. *tabeo*]. V. VI. 442. *A wasting away; hence, grief.*

*tābēscō, -ere, tābuī* [tabeo]. Cic. II. 6. *Begin to waste away.*

*tābidus, -a, -um* [tabeo]. V. III. 137. *Wasting, consuming.*

**1776.** *tabula, -ae.* Caes. I. 29, 1 *bis*. Cic. I. 4 (13ies). V. I. 119. *Board, esp. writing tablet; then, writing, memorandum, list and also picture, painting.*

*tabulārium, -ī* [tabula]. Cic. A. 8. *Place of records.*

*tabulātum, -ī* [tabula]. V. II. 464. *A planking; hence, floor, etc.*

*tābum, -ī* [tabeo]. V. III. 29, 626. *Corrupt matter; hence, gore.*

**1777.** *taceo, tacēre, tacuī, tacitum.* Caes. I. 17, 1; 6; 32, 3. Cic. I. 8 (12ies). V. I. 502 (15ies). *Be silent, with or without acc. Partic. tacitus, silent. Cf. sileo.*

*taciturnitās, -ātis* [taciturnus]. Cic. I. 16; III. 13. *Silence.*

*tāctus, -ūs* [tango]. V. II. 683. *Touch.*

**1778.** *TAEDA, -AE.* V. IV. 18, 339, 505, VI. 214, 593. *Pitch-pine; hence, torch; esp. marriage torch, and so marriage.*

**1779.** *TAEDET, TAEDĒRE, TAEDUIT.* V. IV. 451, V. 617. *It irks, wearies, disgusts, with acc. of person and gen. of thing or infin.*

*taenia, -ae.* V. V. 269. *Band, fillet.*

*taeter, taetra, taetrum* [cf. *taedet*]. V. III. 228. *Foul, loathsome.*

*tālāris, -e* [talus, ankle]. Cic. II. 22; V. IV. 239. *Pertaining to ankle; hence, winged sandals.*

*tālea, -ae.* Caes. V. 12, 4. *Rod, bar.*

*talentum, -ī.* V. V. 112, 248. *Talent of Greek money.*

**1780.** *tālis, tāle.* Caes.—(VI–VII: 5ies). Cic. II. 3 (7ies). V. I. 50 (80ies). *Such, in many usages; correl. with qualis. Often with ut and subj.*

**1781.** *tam.* Caes. I. 14, 4 (10ies). Cic. I. 5 (83ies). V. I. 539 (12ies). *Demonst. adv. of degree, so, with adj. and adv. Cf. ita, sic.*

**1782.** *tamen.* Caes. I. 7, 5 (5ies). Cic. I. 2 (54ies). V. I. 247 (20ies). *Disjunctive conj. still, nevertheless, notwithstanding; often correl. with cum, etsi, tametsi, utsi, etc.*

**1783.** *tametsi.* Caes. I. 30, 2; V. 34, 2 (VII. 43, 4; 50, 2). Cic. I. 22; P. 13; 23; 51. *Even if, although, with indic.*

**1784.** *tam-quam.* Cic. I. 4; II. 20; IV. 3; 6; 9. *So as, just as. Cf. quasi, velut.*



**1785. tandem.** Caes. I. 25, 5; 40, 4; III. 21, 1; V. 7, 4; 31, 3 (VII. 67, 5). Cic. I. 1 (13ies). V. I. 331 (28ies). *At last, finally.* Cf. **denique.** In impatient questions, *pray, pray tell me.*

**1786. tango, tangere, tetigī, tāctum.** Caes. v. 3, 1. Cic. III. 19. V. I. 462 (8ies). *Touch*, in various senses.

tantopere: see **tantus** and **ops**.

tantulus, -a, -um [tantus]. Caes. II. 30, 4; IV. 22, 2; v. 49, 6. *So little.*

**1787. tantus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 15, 3 (6ies). Cic. I. 4 (107ies). V. I. 11 (84ies). Adj. of degree, *so great, so much.*  
tarditās, -ātis [tardus]. Cic. III. 20. *Slowness.*

**1788. tardo, tardāre [tardus].** Caes. II. 25, 3 (VI-VII: 7ies). Cic. P. 22. V. v. 395, 453, VI. 731. *Make slow, check, retard.*

**1789. tardus, -a, -um.** Caes. II. 25, 1; IV. 23, 2. Cic. III. 6. V. I. 746 (7ies). *Slow, sluggish, lingering.*

taurinus, -a, -um [taurus]. V. I. 368. *Of a bull.*

**1790. TAURUS, -ī.** Caes.—(VI. 28, 1). V. I. 634 (11ies). *Bull.*

tāctum: see **tego**.

tegimen, -inis [tego]. V. I. 275, 323, III. 594. *Covering; as skin, hide, clothing, etc.* Also written **tēgmen**; cf. **tegimentum**.

tegimentum, -i [tego]. Caes. II. 21, 5. *Covering.* Cf. **tegimen**.

**1791. tego, tegere, tēxī, tēctum.** Caes. I. 36, 7; v. 18, 3; 43, 1 (VI-VII: *quater*). Cic. I. 12 (13ies). V. I. 425 (65ies). *Cover; hence also, conceal.* Partic. **tēctum**, as subst. *a covered place; hence, roof and so building or house.*

tēla, -ae [texo]. V. IV. 264. *Web.*

**1792. TELLŪS, -ŪRIS.** f. V. I. 34 (26ies). *Earth*, the poetical word for **terra**.

**1793. tēlum, -ī.** Caes. I. 8, 4 (33ies). Cic. I. 2 (6ies). V. I. 99 (40ies). *Missile, weapon; hence, spear, bolt, javelin, etc.*

temerārius, -a, -um [temere]. Caes. I. 31, 13. *Rash, reckless.*

**1794. temerē.** Caes. I. 40, 2; IV. 20, 3; v. 28, 3 (VII. 37, 6). Cic. III. 7; P. 64. Adv. *recklessly, rashly.*

temeritās, -ātis [temerē]. Caes. v. 52, 6. Cic. II. 25; III. 16. *Rashness.*  
temero, -āre [temere]. V. VI. 840. *Treat recklessly; hence, desecrate, defile.*

temno, temnere. V. I. 542, 665, VI. 620. *Despise, scorn.*

tēmo, -ōnis. Caes. IV. 33, 3. *Pole of a wagon.*

temperantia, -ae [temperans]. Caes. I. 19, 2. Cic. II. 25; P. 13; 36; 40; 41; 64. *Moderation, self-control.*

**1795. tempero, -āre [tempus, divided time].** Caes. I. 7, 4; 33, 4; v. 12, 6. V. I. 57, 146, II. 8. *Combine* in due proportions, *attemper*; hence, *regulate, adjust*; then, *restrain* with acc., *abstain* with ab and abl. Partic. **temperātus**, *temperate*, of climate (Caes. v. 12, 7).

**1796. tempestās, -ātis [tempus].** Caes. III. 12, 3 (16ies). Cic. I. 22; II. 15; P. 48. V. I. 53 (9ies). *Period of time, weather, season; esp. bad weather, storm; then, fig. calamity, etc.*

tempestivus, -a, -um [tempestas]. Cic. P. 34; A. 13. *Seasonable, suitable; then early.*

**1797.** templum, -ī. Cic. I. 12 (16ies). V. I. 416 (23ies). *Place marked off for augury; holy ground; then, shrine, temple.*

**1798.** tempto, (tento,) -āre. Caes. I. 14, 3; 36, 3; III. 6, 4; 21, 3; V. 55, 2. Cic. I. 27; III. 16; IV. 17; P. 23. V. I. 721 (13ies). *Try, test; then, attempt, with infin. Cf. conor.*

**1799.** tempus, -oris. Caes. I. 3, 5 (63ies). Cic. I. 2 (43ies). V. I. 278 (33ies). I. *Limited duration of time; then, time in all senses, including opportunity, occasion, etc.* II. *Temple of the forehead; reg. plural (V. II. 684).*

tenāx, -ācis [teneo]. V. IV. 188, VI. 3. *Holding fast, tenacious.*

**1800.** TENDO, TENDERE, TETENDĪ, TENTUM. Caes. II. 13, 2 (VI. 37, 2; VII. 40, 16; 48, 3). Cic. IV. 18. V. I. 18 (37ies). *Stretch, in many senses, lit. and fig.; used both trans. and intrans.*

**1801.** tenebrae, -ārum. Caes.—(VII. 81, 5). Cic. I. 6; IV. 10; A. 14. V. II. 92 (6ies). *Darkness.*

tenebrōsus, -a, -um [tenebrae]. V. v. 839, VI. 107. *Dark, murky.*

**1802.** teneo, tenēre, tenuī, tentum. Caes. I. 7, 4 (35ies). Cic. I. 1 (14ies). V. I. 12 (76ies). *Hold, in every sense, lit. and fig.*

tener, -era, -erum [cf. tendo]. Caes. II. 17, 4. V. II. 406, III. 449. *Tender in many senses.*

tentōrium, -ī [tendo]. V. I. 469. *Tent.*

**1803.** tenuis, -e [tendo]. Caes. III. 13, 4; V. 40, 7. Cic. II. 20; IV. 16; P. 54. V. II. 791 (9ies). *Lit. stretched; hence, thin, slender, in various lit. and fig. senses. Adv. tenuiter.*

**1804.** TENUS. V. I. 737, II. 553, III. 427, V. 603, VI. 62. *Postpositive prep. with abl. or rarely gen., as far as, in any direction.*

tepidus, -a, -um [cf. tepeo, be warm]. V. III. 66, 627, VI. 248. *Luke-warm, warm.*

**1805.** ter. Caes. I. 53, 7. Cic. P. 2. V. I. 94 (18ies). *Thrice.*

terebro, -āre [terebra, auger]. V. II. 38, III. 635. *Bore.*

teres, -etis [tero]. V. v. 313, VI. 207. *Lit. rubbed smooth; hence, smooth.*

ter-geminus, -a, -um. V. IV. 511. *Three-fold.*

**1806.** tergum, -ī. Caes. I. 53, 1 (7ies). V. I. 186 (23ies). *Back, rear; ā tergō, on or from the rear.*

termino, -āre [terminus]. Cic. III. 26; A. 29. V. I. 287. *Put bounds to, limit.*

terminus, -ī. Cic. IV. 21. V. IV. 614. *Boundary line; hence, limit, end, and so destiny.*

**1807.** ternī, -ae, -a. Caes. I. 53, 5; III. 15, 1 (VII. 73, 8; 75, 3). V. I. 266, V. 120, 247, 560, 580. *Distrib. num. adj. three each; often written trīnī.*

tero, terere, trīvī, trītum. V. IV. 271, V. 324. *Rub.*

**1808.** terra, -ae. Caes. I. 30, 2 (7ies). Cic. I. 3 (25ies). V. I. 3 (99ies). *Land, as opp. to water, air, etc. Orbis terrārum, the inhabited world; cf. mundus.*

terrēnus, -a, -um [terra]. Caes. I. 43, 1. V. VI. 732. *Of earth.*

**1809.** TERREO, TERRĒRE, TERRUĪ, TERRITUM [cf. terror]. Caes. v. 30, 2 (VI. 20, 2; VII. 49, 2; 84, 4). V. I. 230 (8ies). *Terrify, frighten.*

terribilis, -e [terreo]. V. IV. 465, VI. 277, 299. *Frightful, terrible.*

terrifico, ficāre [terrificus]. V. IV. 210. *Affright.*

terri-ficus, -a, -um [terreo, facio]. V. v. 524. *Terror-causing; hence, alarming.*

territo, -āre [terreo]. Caes. v. 6, 5; 54, 1; 57, 3. V. IV. 187. *Affright, alarm.*

**1810.** terror, -ōris [cf. terreo]. Caes. II. 12, 1; IV. 33, 1 (VI. 41, 2; VII. 8, 3; 66, 6). Cic. P. 15; 23; 30. *Fright, terror, panic.*

**1811.** tertius, -a, -um. Caes. I. 1, 1 (27ies). Cic. II. 20 (6ies). V. I. 265 (10ies). Ord. num. *third.*

tēstāmētum, -ī [testor]. Caes. I. 39, 5. Cic. II. 7; A. II. *Will, testament.*

**1812.** tēstimōnium, -ī [testis]. Caes. I. 44, 6; v. 28, 5; 52, 4 (VI. 28, 3). Cic. A. 8; 31 *bis*. *Proof, testimony, witness.*

**1813.** tēstis, -is. m. Caes. I. 14, 7; 52, 1 (VII. 29, 4; 77, 11). Cic. III. 17 (9ies). V. v. 789. *Witness.*

**1814.** TĒSTOR, -ĀRĪ [testis]. Cic. P. 70. V. II. 155 (9ies). *Call to witness, with acc.; bear witness, testify, with acc. and infin.*

**1815.** tēstūdo, -inis. Caes. II. 6, 2; v. 9, 7; 42, 5; 43, 3; 52, 2. V. I. 505, II. 441. *Tortoise; as military term, tortoise-shaped bulwark of shields, or beams. Also vault* (V. I. 505).

texo, texere, texuī, textum. V. II. 186, v. 589, 593. *Weave; hence, construct.*

textilis, -e [texo]. V. III. 485. *Woven.*

**1816.** THALAMUS, -ī. V. II. 503 (12ies). *Bed-chamber, couch, esp. bridal bed.*

theātrum, -ī. V. I. 427, v. 288, 664. *Theatre.*

thēsauros, -ī. V. I. 359. *Treasure.*

thymum, -ī. V. I. 436. *Thyme.*

tignum, -ī. Caes. IV. 17, 2; 6. *Timber, log.*

tigris, -idis or -is. V. IV. 367, VI. 805. *Tiger.*

**1817.** timeo, timēre, timuī [cf. timor]. Caes. I. 14, 2 (13ies). Cic. I. 17 (12ies). V. I. 661 (10ies). *Fear; dread. Cf. metuo, vereor.*

**1818.** timidus, -a, -um [timeo]. Caes. I. 39, 6; III. 24, 5; 25, 1; v. 33, 1 (VI. 40, 1). Cic. II. 12; P. 47. V. VI. 263. *Fearful, cowardly, timid.*

**1819.** timor, -ōris [cf. timeo]. Caes. I. 22, 4 (20ies). Cic. I. 1 (8ies). V. I. 202, 450, IV. 13, v. 812, VI. 352. *Fear, apprehension. Cf. metus.*

tinguo, tinguere, tinxī, tinctum. V. I. 745, III. 665. *Wet, moisten, dip.*

titubo, -āre. V. v. 332. *Totter.*

toga, -ae [tego]. Cic. II. 22. Lit. *covering; reg. toga, the Roman national dress.*

**1820.** togātus, -a, -um [toga]. Cic. II. 28 (6ies). V. I. 282. *Clad in the toga.*

tolerābilis, -e [tolero]. Cic. IV. 16. V. v. 768. *Bearable, endurable.*

tolero, -āre. Caes. I. 28, 3; v. 47, 2. Cic. II. 10; 23. *Bear, endure.*

**1821. tollo, tollere, sustulī, sublātum.** Caes. I. 5, 3 (9ies). Cic. I. 31 (9ies). V. I. 66 (24ies). *Raise, lift up; then, remove, destroy, etc.* Cf. *levo*.

**1822. TONDEO, TONDĒRE, TOTONDĪ, TŌNSUM.** V. I. 702, III. 538, V. 556, 774, VI. 598. *Shear, clip, trim, in many cases; hence also finish.*

tonitrus, -ūs [tono]. V. IV. 122, V. 694. *Thunder.*

tono, āre, tonuī. V. III. 571, IV. 510, V. 820. *Thunder. lit. and fig. tormentum, -ī [torqueo].* Caes. II. 8, 3; IV. 25, 1; 2. *Lit. twisting machine; hence, military engine.*

**1823. TORQUEO, -ĒRE, TORSĪ, TORSUM.** V. I. 108 (17ies). *Twist, wind, in various lit. and fig. senses.*

**1824. TORREO, TORRĒRE, TORRUĪ, TOSTUM.** Caes. V. 43, 4. V. I. 179, II. 305, V. 103, VI. 550. *Parch, scorch; hence of a stream, rush. Partic. torrēns, a rushing stream, torrent.*

tortus, -ūs [torqueo]. V. V. 276. *A twisting; hence, coil.*

**1825. TORUS, -Ī.** V. I. 708 (12ies). *Bed, couch; hence, royal seat or throne, etc.*

torvus, -a, -um. V. III. 636, 677, VI. 467, 571. *Grim.*

**1826. tot.** Caes. III. 10, 2; V. 22, 3; 23, 3; 29, 4; 35, 5. Cic. I. 16 (12ies). V. I. 9 (20ies). *Indecl. demonst. num. so many.*

**1827. tot-idem.** Caes. I. 48, 5; II. 4, 8; 9 (VII. 75, 3). V. III. 204, IV. 183, V. 97, VI. 39, 44. *Indecl. demonst. num., just so many.*

**1828. totiēns.** Cic. I. 11; A. 29. V. I. 407, II. 582, IV. 536, V. 851, VI. 122. *Demonst. num. adv. so many times, so often. Correl. quotiens.*

**1829. tōtus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 2, 2 (36ies). Cic. I. 12 (28ies). V. I. 29 (38ies). *Whole, entire, in various senses. Cf. omnis.*

**1830. trabs, trabis. f.** Caes. II. 29, 3; III. 13, 3; IV. 17, 6 (VII. 23, 1; 3; 5). V. I. 449 (8ies). *Beam, trunk; applied to various objects.*

trāctābilis, -e [tracto]. V. IV. 53, 439. *Easily handled; hence, yielding. trācto, -āre [traho].* Cic. III. 29; P. 11; A. 3. *Lit. draw frequently; hence handle.*

trāctus, -ūs [traho]. V. III. 138. *A dragging; hence, stretch, of space.*

**1831. trā-do, dere, didī, ditum [do, dare].** Caes. I. 27, 4 (11ies). Cic. III. 6 (6ies). V. IV. 619, V. 713. *Give over, hand over; then, entrust, yield, etc.*

**1832. trā-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum.** Caes. I. 11, 1 (18ies). *Lead across, with two accs. or acc. and trans. Fig. bring over, etc.*

trāgula, -ae. Caes. I. 26, 3; V. 35, 6; 48, 5; 7. *Dart.*

**1833. traho, trahere, trāxī, trāctum.** Caes. I. 53, 5 (VI. 38, 4). Cic. P. 19; A. 26. V. I. 371 (29ies). *Drag, draw, in both lit. and fig. senses.*

**1834. TRĀ-ICIO, ICERE, IĒCĪ, IECTUM [iacio].** Caes. V. 35, 6; 44, 6 (VII. 25, 2; 82, 3). V. I. 355, II. 273, V. 488, VI. 536. *Throw across; hence, pass over; then, pierce.*

trāiectus, -ūs [traicio]. Caes. IV. 21, 3; V. 2, 3. *Passage*.  
 trāmes, -itis, m. [transmeo]. V. v. 610, VI. 676. *A crossing; hence, course, line, etc.*  
 trā-no, nāre. Caes. I. 53, 2. V. IV. 245, VI. 671. *Swim across, lit. and fig.*  
 tranquillitās, -ātis [tranquillus]. Caes. III. 15, 3; V. 23, 6. Cic. A. 5. *Stillness, calm.*  
 tranquillus, -a, -um. Cic. A. 30. V. II. 203, V. 127. *Still, calm.*

**1835. trāns.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (19ies). V. III. 403, VI. 312, 415. Prep. with acc. *across, beyond.*

trān-scendo, scendere, scendī [scando]. Caes. III. 15, 1. Cic. IV. 6. *Climb over.*  
 trān-scribo, -ere, scripsī, scriptum. V. v. 750. *Transcribe; hence, enroll.*  
 trāns-curro, currere, currī or cucurrī, cursum. V. v. 528. *Run across lit. and fig.*

**1836. trāns-eo, ire, ii, itum.** Caes. I. 5, 4 (50ies). V. I. 266, V. 274, 326. *Go across, cross, with acc.*

trāns-fero, ferre, tuli, lātum. Cic. I. 24. V. I. 271, II. 327. *Carry over, transfer; then, put off.*  
 trāns-figo, figere, fixī, fixum. Caes. I. 25, 3; V. 44, 10. V. I. 44. *Pierce, transfix.*  
 trāns-gredior, gredī, gressus sum [gradior]. Caes. II. 19, 4. *Step across.*  
 trāns-igo, igere, ēgī, āctum [ago]. Cic. III. 15; IV. 14. *Drive through; hence, accomplish.*  
 trāns-itus, -ūs [transeo]. Caes. v. 55, 2. *Passage, crossing.*  
 trāns-marīnus, -a, -um. Cic. P. 53. *Beyond the sea, transmarine.*  
 trānsmissus, -ūs [transmitto]. Caes. v. 2, 3; 13, 7. *Passage, crossing.*

**1837. trāns-mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum.** Caes.—(VII. 61, 2). Cic. P. 1; 32; 42. V. III. 329, 403, IV. 154, VI. 313. *Send across, convey over, give over, cross, etc.*

**1838. trāns-porto, portāre.** Caes. I. 37, 2 (8ies). V. VI. 328. *Carry over, transport, with one or two accs.*

trānstrum, -ī [trans]. Caes. III. 13, 3. V. III. 289, IV. 573, V. 136, 663, 752. *Cross-beam; hence, thwart, bench.*  
 trāns-versus, -a, -um [transverto]. Caes. II. 8, 3. V. v. 19. *Turned across, transverse.*

**1839. trecentī, -ae, -a.** Caes. I. 29, 3; IV. 37, 1; V. 9, 1 (VI. 36, 3; VII. 24, 1). Card. num. *three hundred.*

treme-facio, facere, fēcī, factum. V. II. 228, 382, 629, VI. 803. *Cause to tremble.*  
 tremēsko, -ere [tremo]. V. III. 648, v. 694. Lit. *begin to tremble; hence, tremble (at).*

**1840. tredecim.** Not in H. S. Latin. Card. num. *thirteen.*

**1841. TREMO, TREMERE, TREMUĪ.** V. I. 212 (13ies). *Tremble, quake; then, tremble at, with acc. Tremendus, to be trembled at, dreadful.*

tremor, -ōris [tremo]. V. II. 121, VI. 55. *A trembling; hence, shudder, and so horror.*  
 trepido, -āre [trepidus]. Caes. v. 33, 1. V. II. 685, IV. 121, VI. 491. *Be in alarm; hence, hurry.*

**1842. TREPIDUS, -A, -UM.** V. II. 380 (8ies). *Trembling, agitated, excited, alarmed, etc.*



**1843.** trēs, tria. Caes. I. 1, 1 (18ies). Cic. P. 34. V. I. 108 (11ies). Card. num. *three*.

tribūnāl, -ālis [tribunus]. Cic. I. 32. *Tribune's seat*; hence *judgment seat, tribunal*.

**1844.** tribūnus, -ī [tribus, *tribe*]. Caes. I. 39, 2 (12ies). Cic. I. 4; IV. 4; 15; P. 58; 66. *Tribune*; a title of various Roman officials, as *militum, plebis, aerarii*.

**1845.** tribuo, -ere, tribuī, tribūtum [tribus, *tribe*]. Caes. I. 13, 5; 43, 4; V. 7, 1. Cic. P. 2 (7ies). *Assign, bestow, grant*, etc. tri-corpor, -oris. V. VI. 289. *Three-bodied*.

**1846.** TRI-DĒNS, DENTIS. V. I. 138, 145, II. 418, 610, V. 143. *Three-pronged, trident*.

**1847.** trī-duum, -ī [tris, *dies*]. Caes. I. 26, 5 (8ies). Cic. II. 15. *Three days*.

tri-ennium, -ī [annus]. Caes. IV. 4, 1. *Three years*.

trietēricus, -a, -um. V. IV. 302. *Triennial*.

tri-faux, faucis. V. VI. 417. *Three-throated*.

**1848.** trīgintā. Caes. I. 26, 5 (7ies). V. I. 269, III. 391. Card. num. *Thirty*

tri-lix, trilicis. V. III. 467, v. 259. *Of three threads*; hence, *triple*.

trīnī: see *ternī*.

tri-pertitō [ter, *partior*]. Caes. v. 10, 1. *In three divisions*.

**1849.** tri-plex, plicis [plico]. Caes. I. 24, 2; 49, 1; 51, 1; IV. 14, 1. V. v. 119, VI. 549. *Three-fold*.

tri-pūs, -odis. V. III. 360, v. 110. *Tripod*; hence, *oracle*.

tri-quetrus, -a, -um [tres, *quattuor*]. Caes. v, 13, 1. Lit. *three-square*; hence, *triangular*.

**1850.** TRĪSTIS, -E. Caes. I. 32, 2. V. I. 228 (24ies). *Sad, solemn, serious*, in various fig. meanings.

tristitia, -ae [tristis]. Caes. I. 32, 3. *Sadness, solemnity*.

tri-sulcus, -a, -um. V. II. 475. *Three-furrowed*; hence, *three-forked*.

**1851.** triumpho, -āre [triumphus]. Cic. II. 3; P. 8 *ter*; 61; 62. V. VI. 836. *Celebrate a triumph, triumph*; then, *exult*.

**1852.** triumphus, -ī. Cic. III. 26; IV. 23; P. 28; A. 21. V. II. 578, IV. 37, VI. 814. *Triumph*.

tri-vium, -ī. V. IV. 609. *Intersection of three roads*; hence, *public place*.

tropæum, -ī. Cic. A. 21. *Trophy*; hence, *victory*.

**1853.** trucidō, -āre [trux, *fierce*, and caedo]. Cic. I. 9; IV. 12, 13; P. 7. V. II. 494. *Kill fiercely, slaughter*.

trudis, -is, f. [trudo]. V. v. 208. *Pole, pike*.

trūdo, trūdēre, -sī, -sum. V. IV. 405. *Shove*.

truncus, -a, -um [cf. *truncus*]. V. III. 659, VI. 497. *Stripped of branches*; hence, *mutilated*.

truncus, -ī. V. II. 557, VI. 207. *Stem, stock, trunk of tree*; hence, *trunk in general*.

**1854.** tū, tuī, tibī, tē. Caes. v. 30, 2; 3. Cic. I. 1 (26ies). V. I. 65 (234ies). Second pers. pron. *thou, you*.

**1855.** tuba, tubae. Caes. II. 20, 1 (VII. 47, 2; 81, 3). Cic. II. 13. V. II. 313, v. 113, 139, VI. 233. *Trumpet*.

**1856.** tueor, tuērī, tūtus sum. Caes. II. 5, 6 (11ies). Cic. I. 19 (10ies). V. I. 164 (28ies). *Look at; hence, protect.* Partic. tūtus, reg. pass. *safe, protected.* Adv. tūtō, *safely.*

**1857.** tum, tunc [related to tam and talis]. Caes. I. 17, 1 (33ies). Cic. I. 5 (54ies). V. I. 18 (107ies). *Then; esp. with demum or denique, finally, or with iam, already.* Cum . . . tum, *while . . . at the same time, both . . . and.* Opp. to nunc. Tunc for tum in Vergil before vowels; in prose rare.

tumeo, tumēre, tumuī. V. II. 273, 381, VI. 49. *Swell.*

**1858.** TUMIDUS, -A, -UM [cf. tumeo]. V. I. 142 (7ies). *Swelling, in various senses.*

**1859.** tumultus, ūs [tumor, swelling]. Caes. I. 40, 5; II. 11, 1; V. 26, 1 (VI-VII: quater). Cic. I. 11; II. 26; 28; III. 4; 7. V. II. 122, 486, III. 99, VI. 317, 857. *Commotion, uprising.*

**1860.** tumulus, ī. [tumor, swelling]. Caes. I. 43, 1; 2; 46, 1; II. 27, 4 (VI. 17, 4; 40, 1). Cic. II. 24; A. 24 bis. V. II. 713 (20ies). Lit. *little swelling, esp. of land, hillock, mound.*

tunc: see tum.

tundo, tundere, tutudī, tūsum or tūsum. V. I. 481, IV. 448, V. 125.

*Lash, assail, lit. and fig.*

tunica, -ae. Cic. II. 22. *Undergarment, tunic.*

**1861.** TURBA, -AE. V. I. 191 (9ies). Lit. *noise; hence, confusion, uproar, tumult; then, crowd, throng.*

**1862.** TURBIDUS, -A, -UM [turbo]. V. IV. 245, 353, V. 696, VI. 296, 534. Lit. *whirling; then troubled, confused, dismal, in physical and mental senses.*

**1863.** TURBO, -INIS. V. I. 45 (7ies). *Whirl; then a whirling storm, tornado, whirlwind; then any storm.*

**1864.** TURBO, -ARE [turba]. V. I. 395 (12ies). *Stir up, confuse, disturb, in various senses.*

turbulentus, -a, -um [turba]. Cic. II. 21. *Confused; hence, stormy, restless, seditious.*

tūreus, -a, -um [tus]. V. VI. 225. *Of frankincense.*

tūri-cremus, -a, -um [cremo]. V. IV. 453. *Incense-burning.*

turma, -ae. Caes. IV. 33, 1. V. V. 550, 560. *Troop, squadron.*

**1865.** turpis, -e. Caes. I. 33, 2; IV. 2, 4; V. 28, 6 (VI-VII: 5ies). Cic. II. 8 (6ies). V. II. 400, IV. 194, V. 358, VI. 276. *Ugly, unsightly; then, disgraceful, foul, etc.* Adv. turpiter.

turpitūdo, -inis [turpis]. Caes. II. 27, 2. Cic. I. 13 (6ies). *Ugliness; then, disgracefulness.*

**1866.** turris, -is. f. Caes. II. 12, 5 (14ies). V. II. 445, 460, IV. 86, 187, VI. 554. *Tower.*

turrītus, -a, -um [turris]. V. III. 536, VI. 785. *Turreted; hence, lofty.*

tūs, -tūris. V. I. 417. *Incense.*

tūtāmen, -inis [tutor]. V. V. 262. *Means of defence.*

tūtōr, -ārī [tueor]. Cic. P. 14. V. II. 677, V. 343. *Protect, defend.*

tūtus: see tueor.

tyrannus, -ī. Cic. II. 14. V. I. 361, IV. 320. *Ruler, despot.*

**1867.** tuus, -a, -um. Caes. V. 44, 3. Cic. I. 1 (50ies). V. I. 76 (58ies). *Second person. poss. pron. thine, your.*

über, -eris [uber]. V. III. 106. *Fruitful, fertile.*

1868. ŪBER, -ERIS. Cic. III. 19. V. I. 531 (8ies). *Teat, udder, breast; then, fertility.* Distinguish from preceding word. ūbertās, -ātis [uber]. Cic. P. 14; 44. *Fertility.*

1869. ubi. Caes. I. 5, 2 (40ies). Cic. I. 1; 9; 26; A. 12. V. I. 81 (6ies). Interr. rel. adv. *where*; sometimes strengthened by **nam**. Temporal conj., *as soon as*, reg. with perf. indic.; sometimes strengthened by **primum**.

1870. ubique [ubi]. Caes. III. 16, 2. Cic. P. 35. V. I. 601, II. 368, 369, 755. Lit. *wheresoever*; hence *anywhere, everywhere.* ūdus, -a, -um [cf. uvidus]. V. v. 357, 681. *Wet, moist.*

1871. ulcīscor, ulcīscī, ultus sum. Caes. I. 12, 7; 14, 5; IV. 19, 4; V. 38, 2. Cic. II. 17; III. 4. V. II. 576, III. 638, IV. 656, VI. 840. *Take vengeance on, avenge.*

1872. ūllus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 7, 3 (20ies). Cic. I. 17 (19ies). V. I. 169 (24ies). *Any, any one*; reg. in clauses expressing or implying a negative.

ulmus, -i, f. V. VI. 283. *Elm-tree, elm.*

1873. ūlterior, ūltimus [ultra]. Caes. I. 7, 1 (9ies). Cic. P. 40; 46; 55; A. 1. V. II. 248 (10ies). *More, beyond, farther, ūltimus, farthest.* Of space, time, quality, etc.

1874. ULTOR, -ŌRIS, ULTRĪX, -ĪCIS [cf. ulcīscor]. V. II. 96 (8ies). Adj. and subst., *avenging, avenger.*

1875. ūltrā. Caes. I. 48, 2; 49, 1. V. III. 480, VI. 114, 869. Adv. and prep. with acc., *beyond.*

ultrix: see ultor.

1876. ūltrō. Caes. I. 42, 2 (8ies). Cic. III. 22; 28. V. II. 59 (11ies). Adv. lit. *to or on the farther side*; rare except in phrase ūltrō citrōque, *to and fro* (Caes. I. 42, 4). Then, *furthermore, unasked, voluntarily.*

ululātus, -ūs [ululo]. Caes. v. 37, 3. V. IV. 667. *Shout, yell.*

ululo, -āre. V. II. 488, IV. 168, 609, VI. 257. *Yell.*

ulva, -ae. V. II. 135, VI. 416. *Water grass, sedge.*

umbo, -ōnis. m. V. II. 546. *Boss of a shield.*

1877. UMBRA, -AE. V. I. 165 (48ies). *Shade, shadow, in all its lit. and fig. senses.*

umbri-fer, fera, ferum. V. VI. 473. *Shade-bearing, shady.*

umbro, umbrāre [umbra]. V. III. 508, VI. 772. *Shade.*

ūmecto, āre. V. I. 465. *Moisten, bedew.*

ūmēns, ūmentis. V. III. 589, IV. 7, 351. *Wet, dewy.*

1878. UMERUS, -I. V. I. 318 (24ies). *Shoulder.* Cf. **armus**.

1879. ŪMIDUS, -A, -UM. V. II. 8 (7ies). *Moist, wet, damp.*

1880. umquam. Caes. I. 41, 3; III. 28, 1; v. 17, 5. Cic. I. 13 (14ies). V. II. 95 (6ies). *Ever, at any time*; usually with neg. as stronger than **numquam**, or after conditional particle.

ūn-animus, -a, -um. V. IV. 8. *Of one mind; sympathizing.*

1881. UNCUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 169, III. 217, 233, v. 255, VI. 360. *Hooked.*

**1882.** UNDA, -AE. V. I. 100 (60ies). *Wave, billow; then sea, etc.*

**1883.** unde. Caes. I. 28, 3 (10ies). Cic. P. 4; 40. V. I. 6 (21ies). Interr. rel. adv. *whence*.

**1884.** ūndecim. Caes.—(VII. 69, 6; 87, 5). Card. num. *eleven*.

ūndecimus, -a, -um. Caes. II. 23, 3; V. 46, 1. Ord. num. *eleventh*.

ūndēquīnquāgēsīmus, -a, -um. Cic. P. 35. Ord. num. *forty-ninth*.

**1885.** undique. Caes. I. 2, 3 (18ies). Cic. I. 6; 30; P. 30; 55. V. II. 63 (14ies). Lit. *whencesoever; hence, from all sides, on all sides*.

undo, undāre [unda]. V. II. 609, V. 146, VI. 218. *Rise in waves*.

undōsus, a, -um [unda]. V. III. 693, IV. 313. *Billowy*.

unguentum, -ī [unguo]. Cic. II. 5; 10. *Ointment*.

unguis, -is. m. V. IV. 673, V. 352. *Finger-nail; hence, claw*.

unguo, ungere, unxī, unctum. V. IV. 398, VI. 219. *Anoint, besmear*.

ūnicus, -a, -um [unus]. Cic. III. 10. *Sole, single, only*.

**1886.** ūni-versus, -a, -um. Caes. II. 33, 6; IV. 25, 5; 26, 3; V. 44, 6. Cic. I. 12 (11ies). Lit. *turned to one; hence all together, universal*.

**1887.** ūnus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 1, 1 (93ies). Cic. I. 2 (90ies). V. I. 15 (63ies). Card. num. *one*.

**1888.** urbānus, -a, -um [urbs]. Caes.—(VII. 1, 2; 6, 1). Cic. I. 32; II. 6; III. 8; IV. 23. *Belonging to a city, of the city, urban*.

**1889.** urbs, urbis. Caes. I. 7, 1; 39, 2. Cic. I. 1 (107ies). V. I. 5 (99ies). *City*.

**1890.** urgeo, urgēre, ursī. Caes. II. 25, 1; 26, 1. V. I. 111 (6ies). *Drive, impel, press hard, urge*.

ūrna, -ae. V. VI. 22, 432. *Water vessel, urn*.

**1891.** ūro, ūrere, ūssī, ūstum. V. I. 662, II. 37, IV. 68, V. 672. *Burn* in both lit. and fig. senses. Trans. as opp. to *ardeo*, intrans.

ursa, -ae. V. V. 37. *She-bear*.

**1892.** ūsquā. Cic. P. 44. V. I. 604, II. 71, 142, VI. 91. *Anywhere*.

**1893.** ūsque. Caes. I. 50, 3; 51, 1; III. 15, 4; V. 54, 2. Cic. I. 1 (10ies). V. II. 628, V. 384, VI. 487. *All the way, up to; reg. followed, sometimes preceded by ad or in with acc. Also used with advs. quo, inde, etc. Vergil has it alone, continuously*.

ūsūra, -ae [utor]. Cic. I. 29; II. 18. *Use, enjoyment*.

ūsūrpo, -āre [usus, rapio]. Cic. IV. 7. Lit. *Seize for use; hence, use, employ, practise, etc.*

**1894.** ūsus, -ūs [cf. ūtor]. Caes. I. 30, 2 (26ies). Cic. P. 2; 28. V. II. 453, IV. 647. *Use, advantage; hence, experience. Ūsuī est, it is useful; ūsus est, it is necessary, with abl.*

**1895.** ut, utī. Caes. I. 2, 1 (293ies). Cic. I. 3 (211ies). V. I. 74 (56ies). Interr. rel. adv. *how* (not in Caesar). Comparative, *like, as*, often with correlatives *ita, sic, so*. Temporal, *as soon as*, sometimes strengthened by *primum*, with indic. Final, *in order that*, with subj. Consecutive or result, *so as to, so that*, with subj.

utcumque. V. VI. 822. Adv. *in whatever way, however*.

**1896. uter, utra, utrum.** Caes. I. 12, 1; 40, 13; 50, 4; 53, 7; V. 44, 14 (6ies). Cic. IV. 12; P. 42; 57. Interr. rel. *which of two*; then *either* of two. Neuter *utrum* is reg. interr. particle *whether*, often followed by *an, or*.

**1897. uterque, utraque, utrumque.** Caes. I. 34, 1 (25ies). Cic. II. 20; IV. 7; P. 57. V. II. 61 (12ies). *Each of two*. *Utrumque, from or on both sides; utrôque, on both sides*. Cf. *ambo*.

**1898. UTERUS, -ī.** V. II. 20 (6ies). *Womb*; hence *cavity of the wooden horse*. Cf. *venter*.

**1899. ūtilis, -e** [cf. *utor*]. Caes. IV. 7, 4 (VII. 20, 4; 76, 1). Cic. I. 12. *Useful*. Opp. *in-ūtilis*.

**1900. ūtilitās, -ātis** [ūtilis]. Caes. IV. 19, 4 (VII. 23, 5). Cic. IV. 9; P. 14; 50; 54; 60. *Usefulness, advantage*.

**1901. uti-nam.** Cic. I. 22; II. 4; P. 27. V. I. 575, II. 110, III. 615. Lit. *how that*; hence, *would that, O that*; introducing wishes in the subj.

**1902. ūtor, ūtī, ūsus sum.** [cf. *usus*]. Caes. I. 5, 4 (37ies). Cic. II. 18 (12ies). V. I. 64, V. 192, VI. 546. *Use, employ* with abl. This verb is employed with a large number of substantives, and is translated in many ways, acc. to the substantive used.

**1903. uxor, uxōris.** Caes. I. 18, 7; 53, 4; IV. 19, 2; V. 14, 4. Cic. I. 14; IV. 3; 12. *Wife*; Vergil uses *coniunx*.

uxōrius, -a, -um [uxor]. V. IV. 266. *Pertaining to a wife, uxorious*.

vacca, -ae. V. IV. 61, VI. 251. *Cow, heifer*.

vacillo, -āre. Cic. II. 21. *Totter, stagger*.

**1904. vaco, vacāre.** Caes. I. 28, 4; IV. 3, 1; 2; 8, 2. V. I. 373, III. 123. *Be empty, open, unoccupied*; with infin., *be leisure for*. vacuē-facio, facere, fēcī, factum. Cic. I. 14; 16. *Make empty, vacate*.

**1905. vacuus, -a, -um** [cf. *vaco*]. Caes. II. 12, 2; III. 1, 6 (VII. 25, 4; 45, 7; 46, 3). Cic. IV. 2; P. 2. V. II. 528 (6ies). *Empty*, with *ab* and *abl*. Neut. *vacuum, a void*. Cf. *inanis, vanus*.

vadimōnium, -ī [vas]. Cic. II. 5; 21. *Bail-bond, security*.

**1906. vādo, vādere, vāsī.** V. II. 359 (7ies). *Go, walk, advance*, etc. Cf. *cedo, eo, gradior*.

**1907. vadum, -ī.** Caes. I. 6, 2 (9ies). V. I. 112 (9ies). *Ford*; hence, *shallow, shoal*.

vāgīna, -ae. Caes. V. 44, 8. Cic. I. 4. V. IV. 579, VI. 260. *Scabbard, sheath*.

vāgītus, -ūs [vāgio, wail]. V. VI. 426. *Wailing*.

**1908. vagor, vagārī** [vagus]. Caes. I. 2, 4 (6ies). V. II. 17 IV. 68, V. 560, VI. 886. *Wander about, roam*; hence fig. of report, *spread*.

valdē [i. e. valide]. Cic. II. 25. Lit. *strongly*; hence, *very much, very*.

**1909. valeo, valēre, valūī.** Caes. I. 17, 1 (9ies). Cic. I. 18 (15ies). V. II. 492 (9ies). *Be strong physically*; then fig. *excel, be able, have power, be worth*.

valētūdo, -inis [valeo]. Caes. V. 40, 7. *State of health*; hence also *illness*.



**1910.** **VALIDUS**, -A, -UM [cf. *valeo*]. V. I. 120 (6ies). *Strong*. Cf. *valde*.

**1911.** **vallēs**, -is. f. Caes. III. 1, 5 (7ies). V. I. 186 (6ies). *Valley*. Similar to **vallum** in certain forms.

vällo, välläre [vällum]. Cic. A. 21. *Wall*, i. e. put a rampart about.

**1912.** **vällum**, -i. Caes. I. 26, 3 (26ies). *Rampart, earthworks*.

**1913.** **VĀNUS**, **VĀNA**, **VĀNUM**. V. I. 352 (6ies). *Containing nothing, empty*; hence, fig. *false, deceitful*, etc. Cf. **inanis**, **vacuus**. vapor, -ōris. V. v. 683, 698. *Vapor, steam*.

**1914.** **varietās**, -ātis [varius]. Caes.—(VI. 27, 1; VII. 23, 5). Cic. III. 13; P. 14; A. 12; 21. *Difference, diversity, variety*.

**1915.** **varius**, -a, -um. Caes. II. 22, 2 (VII. 77, 2). Cic. II. 21; P. 28. V. I. 204 (16ies). *Diversified, changing, varied, various*, in many senses.

vāstatio, -ōnis [vastus]. Cic. II. 18. *A laying waste, devastation*.

vāstitās, -ātis [vastus]. Cic. I. 12; IV. 2. *Waste, desert, and so ruin*.

**1916.** **vāsto**, **vāstāre** [vastus]. Caes. I. 11, 3 (7ies). Cic. I. 3; 21; 29; IV. 13. V. I. 471, 622. *Lay waste, ravage*.

**1917.** **vāstus**, -A, -UM. Caes. III. 9, 7; 12, 3. V. I. 52 (27ies). *Empty, void, waste, wild*, etc.

**1918.** **vātēs**, -is. m. Cic. IV. 2. V. II. 122 (29ies). *Prophet, soothsayer, seer, bard*.

vaticinatio, -ōnis [vaticinor]. Caes. I. 50, 4. *Propheying, prophecy*.

**1919.** **VE**. Cic. II. 27. V. I. 9 (35ies). Variant form of **vel**, *or*. Enclitic and reg. appended to first word in a clause.

**1920.** **vectīgal**, **vectīgālis** [cf. *veho*]. Caes. I. 18, 3; 36, 4; III. 8, 1; IV. 3, 4; V. 22, 4. Cic. II. 25 (18ies). *Tributary, tax-paying*; hence, **vectīgal** as subst., *tribute, tax*.

vecto, vectāre [veho]. V. VI. 391. *Carry, convey*.

vectōrius, -a, -um [veho]. Caes. v. 8, 4. *Carrying*. Neut. **vectōrium**, *transport vessel*.

**1921.** **vehemēns**, -entis. Caes. I. 37, 4; 40, 1; 52, 6; III. 22, 4 (VII. 5ies). Cic. I. 3 (22ies). *Violent, impetuous, strong*. Caesar uses adv. only, **vehementer**; Cic. only the adj. in various senses.

**1922.** **VEHO**, **VEHERE**, **VĒXĪ**, **VECTUM**. Caes. I. 43, 1. V. I. 113 (11ies). *Carry*. Pass. *be carried*; hence *ride, go, sail*, etc., according to context.

**1923.** **vel** [imper. of *volo*]. Caes. I. 6, 3 (11ies). Cic. II. 1 bis; P. 63; A. I. V. I. 316 (14ies). *Or, implying choice*; then, *even*. **Vel . . . vel, whether . . . or**. Cf. **ve**.

vēlāmen, -inis [velo]. V. I. 649, 711, VI. 221. *Veil*; then, *covering, garment*.

vēli-volus, -a, -um [volo, fly]. V. I. 224. *Sail-flying*.

vello, vellere, velli or vulsi, vulsum. V. II. 480, III. 28, 650. *Pluck* in various senses.

vellus, -eris, n. V. IV. 459, VI. 249. *Fleece*; hence *woolen band*, etc.

**1924.** **VĒLO**, **VĒLĀRE** [velum]. V. II. 249 (8ies). *Veil, cover*.

**1925. vēlōx, vēlōcis.** Caes. I. 48, 5; V. 35, I. V. IV. 174, V. 116, 253, 444. *Swift, fleet.*

**1926. vēlum. -ī.** Caes. III. 13, 4 *bis*; 14, 7. Cic. II. 22. V. I. 35 (26ies). *A cloth, covering; esp. sail.*

**1927. vel-ut(ī).** Caes. I. 32, 4. V. I. 82 (10ies). *Even as, like as, just as.*

vēna, -ae. V. IV. 2, VI. 7. *Vein.*

vēnābulum, -ī [venor]. V. IV. 131. *Hunting spear.*

vēnatio, -ōnis [venor]. Caes. IV. 1, 8. *Hunting.*

vēnātrīx, -īcis [venor]. V. I. 319. *Huntress.*

**1928. vēn-do, dere, didī, ditum** [venum, sale, do, put]. Caes. II. 33, 6; III. 16, 4; IV. 2, 1. Cic. A. 25. V. I. 484, VI. 621. *Put up for sale; then sell.* Pass. **veneo.**

venē-ficus, fica, ficum [venēnum, facio]. Cic. II. 7. *Poisonous.*

**1929. venēnum, -ī.** Cic. II. 23. V. I. 688, II. 221, IV. 514. *Drug; then, poison, charm.*

**1930. vēn-eo, īre, īī, itum** [venum, sale, eo, go]. Cic. P. 37 *bis*. Lit. *go to sale, i. e. be sold; serves as pass. of vendo.*

venerābilis, -e [veneror]. V. VI. 408. *Deserving of respect; venerable.*

**1931. veneror, -ārī.** Cic. I. 24, II. 29, III. 29. V. III. 34, 79, 84, 460, 697, V. 745. *Venerate, worship.*

**1932. venia, -ae.** Caes.—(VI. 4, 3; VII. 15, 6.) Cic. P. 8; A. 3. V. I. 519, III. 144, IV. 50, 435. *Pardon; usually with dare or a verb of asking.*

**1933. venio, venīre, vēnī, ventum.** Caes. I. 8, 3 (89ies). Cic. I. 2 (29ies). V. I. 2 (67ies). *Come.*

vēnor, venārī. V. IV. 117. *Hunt.*

venter, ventris, m. V. II. 356, III. 216. *Belly; hence, fig. hunger.*

ventito, -āre [freq. of venio]. Caes. IV. 3, 3; 32, 1; V. 27, 1. *Come often.*

ventōsus, -a, -um [ventus]. V. VI. 335. *Windy.*

**1934. ventus, ī.** Caes. III. 13, 4 (11ies). Cic. P. 40; 48. V. I. 43 (64ies). *Wind.*

venustās, -ātis [venus]. Cic. A. 17. *Beauty, charm.*

vēr, -vēris. Cic. P. 35. *Spring.*

verber, -is, n. Cic. P. 11. V. V. 147, VI. 558. *Lash, whip; reg. in pl. stripes.*

verbero, -āre [verber]. V. III. 423, V. 377. *Lash, both lit. and fig.*

**1935. verbum, -ī.** Caes. I. 20, 5; 33, 1; II. 14, 1; V. 58, 2. Cic. II. 1 (12ies). V. I. 710 (gies). *Word.*

**1936. vereor, verērī, veritus sum.** Caes. I. 19, 2 (17ies). Cic. I. 5 (8ies). V. I. 671, IV. 96, VI. 613. *Fear, stand in awe of; with ut or ne and subj. or rarely infin. Cf. metuo, timeo.*

**1937. vergo, vergere.** Caes. I. 1, 5; II. 18, 1; IV. 20, 1; V. 13, 2. *Bend, incline, both trans. and intrans.*

veritās, -ātis [verus]. Cic. P. 51. *Truthfulness, truth.*

**1938. VERRO, VERRERE, VERRī, VERSUM.** V. I. 59 (7ies). *Sweep, scour.*

**1939. verso, -āre** [freq. of *verto*]. Caes. I. 48, 5 (7ies). Cic. I. 10 (17ies). V. I. 657 (9ies). *Turn often, keep turning. Versāri, move, be busy; hence, dwell, and conduct one's self.*

*versus, prep.: see verito.*

**1940. versus, -ūs** [*verto*]. Cic. A. 18; 20; 23; 25; 28. V. v 119. Lit. *a turning*; then fig. *rank, tier*, and esp. *verse* of poetry.

**1941. VERTEX, -ICIS.** m. V. I. 114 (20ies). *Whirl*; then *point or top* of a whirl; and so *summit, head, height*. Also **vortex**.

**1942. verito, vertere, verti, versum.** Caes. I. 53, 1; III. 19, 3; 21, 1; IV. 35, 2; 37, 4. V. I. 20 (23ies). *Turn* in all senses. **Verti** (pass.) *revolve*. Partic. **versus**, also as indecl. prep. with acc. or adv. with *ad* or *in* and acc., *towards*. Caes. VI. 33, 1; VII. 61, 5, etc.; in form **versum**. Caes. III. 23, 2,

*verū, -ūs.* V. I. 212, V. 103. *Spit*.

**1943. vērus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 18, 2 (20ies). Cic. I. 18 (10ies). V. I. 405 (39ies). *True*. Adv. **verō**, *in truth, but*; cf. *at, ceterum, sed*. Otherwise adv. **vērē**.

*verūtum, -ī* [*verū*]. Caes. v. 44, 7; 10. *Javelin*.

**1944. vescor, vescī.** V. I. 546, III. 339, 622, VI. 657. *Feed, upon*, with abl.

**1945. vesper, -eris or -erī.** m. Caes. I. 26, 2; 50, 3; II. 33, 1; v. 58, 3 (VII. 60, 1). V. I. 374, v. 19. *Evening, evening star*; then *west*. Fem. **vespera** occurs, Cic. II. 6.

*vespera, -ae: see vesper.*

**1946. vester, vestra, vestrum.** Caes.—(VII. 20, 12; 50, 4; 77, 9). Cic. I. 10 (103ies). V. I. 132 (21ies). Poss. adj. pron. *your*.

*vestibulum, -ī.* V. II. 469, VI. 273, 556, 575.

**1947. vēstīgium, -ī.** Caes. IV. 2, 3; 5, 3 (VI. 27, 4; VII. 25, 1). Cic. IV. 12; P. 39. V. II. 711 (14ies). *Footstep, footprint, track, trace*.

*vēstīgo, -āre* [cf. *vestigium*]. V. VI. 145. *Track; search*.

*vestio, vestīre, vestīvī, vestitum* [*vestis*]. Caes. v. 14, 2. V. VI. 640. *Clothe*.

**1948. vestis, -is.** f. Caes.—(VII. 47, 5). V. I. 404 (17ies). *Garment, robe*; then *clothing, drapery*.

*vestitus, -ūs* [*vestio*]. Caes. IV. 1, 10. *Clothing*.

*veterānus, -a, -um* [*vetus*]. Caes. I. 24, 2. *Veteran*.

**1949. VETO, VETĀRE, VETUĪ, VETĪTUM.** Caes. II. 20, 3; v. 9, 8 (VII. 33, 3). V. I. 39, 541, II. 84, III. 380, VI. 623. *Forbid* with infin. opp. to *iubeo*.

**1950. vetus, veteris.** Caes. I. 13, 4 (8ies). Cic. I. 31 (9ies). V. I. 23 (16ies). *Old, of long standing*; opp. to *recens*. Cf. **antiquus**.

*vetustās, -ātis* [*vetus*]. Cic. A. 14; 31. V. III. 415. *Oldness, age; duration*.

*vetustus, -a, -um* [*vetus*]. V. II. 713, III. 84. *Old, ancient*.

*vexātio, -ōnis* [*vexo*]. Cic. I. 18; IV. 2; 12. *A harassing, troubling*.

*vēxillum, -ī* [cf. *vetum*]. Caes. II. 20, 1. *Flag*.

**1951. vexo, vexāre.** Caes. I. 14, 3; II. 4, 2; IV. 15, 5 (VI. 43, 1). Cic. I. 27; 29. V. IV. 615. *Harass, ravage*, both lit. and fig.

**1952. via, viae.** Caes. I. 9, 1 (10ies). Cic. II. 6; 27; IV. 9; P. 55. V. I. 358 (42ies). *Way, route, street*.

viātor, -ōris [via]. Caes. IV. 5, 2. V. v. 275. *Wayfarer*.

vibro, -āre. Cic. II. 23. V. II. 211. *Move to and fro*; hence, *brandish, or vibrate*.

**1953. vīcēsīmus, -a, -um.** Caes. —(VI. 21, 5). Cic. I. 4; III. 9; P. 7. Ord. num. *twentieth*.

vīciēs. Caes. v. 13, 7. Mult. num. adv. *twenty times*.

**1954. vīcīnus, -a, -um** [vicus]. Cic. II. 21. V. III. 382, 500, 506, v. 759. *Of same village*; hence, *neighboring, near*.

**1955. vicis** [gen.: no nom]. f. Caes. IV. 1, 5 (VII. 85, 6). V. II. 433, III. 376, 634, VI. 535. *Change, turn* in affairs. In prose *in vicem, in exchange, in turn*, for which sometimes *vicissim* is used (V. IV. 80, v. 827, VI. 531). In poetry, also *vicissitude*, and so *peril*.

vicissim: see *vicis*.

**1956. victor, -ōris** [vinco]. Caes. I. 31, 10 (6ies). Cic. IV. 21; P. 25; 30; 61. V. I. 192 (26ies). *Conqueror*. Fem. *victrix* (V. III. 54).

**1957. victōria, -ae** [vinco]. Caes. I. 14, 4 (18ies). Cic. III. 24 (7ies). V. II. 584. *Victory*.

victrix, -icis: see *victor*.

**1958. victus, -ūs** [vivo]. Caes. I. 31, 11. V. I. 214, 445, III. 142, 649. *Living, mode of life, sustenance*. In V. I. 445, *victu* is regarded by some as from *vinco*.

**1959. vīcus, -ī.** Caes. I. 5, 2 (14ies). Cic. P. 5. *Village*.

**1960. vidē-licet** [vidēre, licet]. Cic. I. 19; 21; II. 12; IV. 8; 10; P. 67. Lit. *you may see*; hence, *obviously, of course*. Cf. *ilicet, scilicet*.

**1961. video, vidēre, vīdī, vīsum.** Caes. I. 6, 3 (71ies). Cic. I. 1 (64ies). V. I. 128 (115ies). *See*; with acc., acc. and infin. rarely partic. *Videor, be seen*; hence, *seem, appear*, with infin. For gerund form, *vīsendus* from freq. *vīso* is sometimes found (Cic. P. 40; 61; V. II. 63).

vigeo, vigēre. V. II. 88, IV. 175. *Be active, vigorous, strong*, etc.

vigil, vigilis [vigeo]. V. II. 266, 335, IV. 182, 200. *Awake*; hence subst. *watchman*.

**1962. vigilia, -ae** [vigil]. Caes. I. 12, 2 (13ies). Cic. I. 1 (7ies). *A lying awake*; hence, *a night watch, guard*.

**1963. vigilo, vigilāre** [vigil]. Cic. I. 8 (10ies). V. IV. 573, v. 438. *Be awake, be on guard*.

**1964. vīgintī,** Caes. I. 13, 2; 31, 5; IV. 38, 5; v. 40, 2; 47, 1. V. I. 634. Card. num. *twenty*.

vigor, -ōris [vigeo]. V. VI. 730. *Activity, energy, vigor.*  
 vilis, -e. Cic. I. 21. *Cheap, worthless*; hence also *base*.  
 vilitās, -ātis [vilis]. Cic. P. 44. *Cheapness*; hence, also *baseness*.  
 villa, -ae. Cic. III. 5. *Country-seat*.  
 villus, -ī. V. I. 702, V. 352. *Shaggy-hair*; hence, *nap*.  
 vimen, -inis. Caes. II. 33, 2. V. III. 31, VI. 137. *Flexible twig*; hence, *sprout, shoot, etc.*

1965. vincio, -vincire, vinxi, victum. Caes. I. 53, 5. V. I. 295, 337. *Bind*.

1966. vinco, vincere, vici, victum. Caes. I. 25, 7 (13ies). Cic. II. 1 (8ies). V. I. 37 (24ies). *Conquer, vanquish*, with acc. In V. I. 445, victū is from vivo.

1967. vinculum, -ī [vincio]. Caes. I. 4, 1; III. 9, 3; IV. 27, 3. Cic. I. 19 (7ies). V. I. 54 (11ies). *Bond, fetter, tie*.  
 vindex, -icis. Cic. II. 27. *Defender*; hence, also *avenger*.

1968. vindico, -āre [vindex]. Caes. III. 16, 4. Cic. I. 14; 19; 32; IV. 6; A. 19. V. IV. 228. *Claim as defender*; then *defend, avenge*, with acc. or in and acc.

1969. vinea, -ae [vinum]. Caes. II. 12, 3; 5; 30, 3; III. 21, 2; 3. Lit. *vine-bower*; then reg. a covered *shed* used in military operations.

1970. vinum, -ī. Caes. II. 15, 4; IV. 2, 6. Cic. II. 10 bis. V. I. 195 (11ies). Lit. *vine*; hence, reg. *wine*.

violābilis, -e [violō]. V. II. 154. *That may be violated*; *violable*.  
 violentus, -a, -um [vis]. V. VI. 356. *Having much force*; hence, *violent*.

1971. violō, -āre [vis]. Cic. III. 27; P. 11; A. 19; 31. V. II. 189, IV. 27. *Treat with violence, injure, profane, outrage*.

vipereus, -a, -um [vipera, viper]. V. VI. 281. *Pertaining to vipers*; *snaky*.

1972. vir, viri. Caes. II. 25, 1 (7ies). Cic. I. 2 (56ies). V. I. 1 (80ies). *Man*, opp. to woman: *husband, hero*.

virectum, -ī [vireo]. V. VI. 638. *Green spot*; hence, *lawn, meadow*.  
 vireo, virere, virui. V. VI. 206, 679. *Be green*. Partic. virēns, *green*.  
 virga, -ae [vireo]. V. IV. 242, VI. 144, 409. *Twig, bough*; *wand of Mercury*.

virgineus, -a, -um [virgo]. V. II. 168, III. 216. *Pertaining to a virgin*.

1973. virgo, -inis. Caes. V. 14, 5. Cic. III. 9; IV. 2; 12 bis. V. I. 315 (19ies). *Maiden, virgin, girl*.

virgultum, -ī. V. III. 23, V. 661, VI. 704. *Growth of brambles*; *thicket*; reg. in plural.

1974. VIRIDIS, -E [vireo]. V. III. 24 (24ies). *Verdant, green*.  
 virido, -āre [viridis]. V. V. 388, 539. *Be green, verdant*; esp. in partic.  
 virilis, -e [vir]. V. III. 342. *Pertaining to a man, manly*.

1975. virtūs, -ūtis [vir]. Caes. I. 1, 4 (47ies). Cic. I. 3 (56ies). V. I. 566 (12ies). *Manliness, valor*; plur. *virtues*.

1976. vīs, vim, vi. Caes. I. 6, 3 (28ies). Cic. I. 17 (17ies). V. I. 4 (45ies). *Force, strength, energy*.

viscum, -ī. V. VI. 205. *Mistletoe*; then, *birdlime*.

1977. VISCUS, -ERIS. Cic. I. 31. V. I. 211 (7ies). Reg. in plural, *vitals, entrails*.

vīso, vīserē [freq. of video]. Cic. P. 40; 61. V. II. 63. *Look at*.  
 hence, *visū*; reg. in gerund.



**1978.** *vīsus*, -ūs [video]. V. I. 111 (9ies). A seeing, vision, phenomenon, prodigy. Esp. in abl.

**1979.** *vīta*, *vītae* [cf. *vivo*]. Caes. I. 16, 5; 40, 12; III. 22, 2, IV. 1, 9. Cic. I. 12 (37ies). V. II. 92 (26ies). *Life*.  
*vītālis*, -e [vita]. V. I. 388. *Pertaining to life, vital*.

**1980.** *vitium*, -ī. Cic. I. 14; 22; II. 25 bis; P. 67. *Flaw, defect, fault, crime*.

**1981.** *vīto*, *vītāre*. Caes. I. 20, 6; 39, 3; II. 25, 1; V. 20, 1; 21, 3; 35, 4. Cic. I. 2; 15; 17; 19. V. II. 433, III. 367. *Avoid, shun*.

*vitrum*, -ī, Caes. V. 14, 2. *Glass; also woad, a blue dye*.

**1982.** *vitta*, -ae. V. II. 133 (12ies). *Fillet, band, chaplet*.

*vitulus*, -ī. V. V. 772. *Young bullock, calf*.

*vituperatio*, -ōnis [vitupero, find fault]. Cic. IV. 11. *Faultfinding, blame*.

*vīvidus*, -a, -um [vivo]. V. V. 754. *Full of life; lively*.

**1983.** *vīvo*, *vīvere*, *vīxī*, *victum*. Caes. IV. 1, 8; 10, 5; V. 14, 2. Cic. I. 2 (20ies). V. I. 218 (7ies). *Live, subsist*. In Caes. with abl. of the food.

**1984.** *vīvus*, -a, -um [cf. *vīvo*]. Cic. I. 33; II. 2; 16; III. 3; A. 19. V. I. 167 (9ies). *Alive, living*.

**1985.** *vix*. Caes. I. 6, 1 (6ies). Cic. I. 10 (9ies). V. I. 34 (24ies). *Hardly, scarcely, barely*. Sometimes with **dum**, *hardly yet*.

*vōci-feror*, -ārī [vōx, fero]. V. II. 679. *Raise the voice; hence, cry aloud*.

**1986.** *voco*, *vocāre* [vōx]. Caes. I. 19, 3; 20, 6; IV. 20, 4; V. 21, 3; 43, 6. Cic. I. 12 (6ies). V. I. 109 (57ies). *Call, name; with acc., two accs., or ad and acc.*

*volātilis*, -e [volo]. V. IV. 71. *Flying; missile*.

*volgus*: see **vulgus**.

**1987.** *volito*, -āre [volo]. Cic. II. 5; 15. V. III. 450, V. 666, VI. 293, 329. *Fly about, flit about*.

*volnus*; see **vulnus**.

**1988.** *volo*, *volāre*. V. I. 150 (24ies). *Fly*, in many lit. and fig. senses.

**1989.** *volo*, *velle*, *voluī*. Caes. I. 7, 5 (51ies). Cic. I. 11 (51ies). V. I. 303 (30ies). *Will, wish, be willing; with infin. or acc. with infin., rarely with ut or the simple subj.*

*voltus*: see **vultus**.

**1990.** *volucer*, *cris*, *cre* [volo]. V. I. 317 (12ies). *Flying; esp. of birds*. *Volucris*, f., is used for *bird*.

*volūmen*, -inis [volvo]. V. II. 208, V. 85, 408. *Roll; hence, coil, fold, voluntārius*, -a, -um [voluntas]. Caes. V. 56, 1. *Willing, voluntary*.

**1991.** *voluntās*, -ātis [volo]. Caes. I. 7, 3 (16ies). Cic. I. 20 (20ies). V. IV. 125, VI. 675. *Wish, desire*.

**1992.** *voluptās*, -ātis. Caes. I. 53, 6 bis; V. 12, 6. Cic. I. 25 (6ies). V. III. 660. *Pleasure, enjoyment*.

**1993.** VOLŪTO, ĀRE [volvo]. V. I. 50 (7ies). *Roll, revolve*, esp. of thinking, with **corde, animo**.

**1994.** VOLVO, VOLVERE, VOLVĪ, VOLŪTUM. V. I. 9 (25ies). *Roll, twist*, in every way. Fig. *turn over, revolve*, **corde, animo**.

vomo, -ere, -uī, -itum. V. v. 682. *Vomit, belch*.

vorāgo, -inis, f. [voro]. V. vi. 296. *A devouring gulf, abyss, whirlpool*.

voro, vorāre. V. I. 117. *Swallow up*.

vortex: see **vertex**.

**1995.** VOVEO, VOVĒRE, VŌVĪ, VŌTUM. Cic. II. 18. V. I. 290 (14ies). *Promise, solemnly, vow*. Partic. **vōtum**, *a solemn promise, vow*.

**1996.** vōx, vōcis. Caes. I. 32, 3 (11ies). Cic. I. 6 (17ies). V. I. 64 (68ies). *Voice; then, utterance, word*. **Magna vōx**, *loud voice; clāra vōx, distinct voice*.

vulgo, vulgāre [vulgus]. V. I. 457. Lit. *make common; hence, make known*.

**1997.** vulgus, -ī. Caes. I. 20, 3 (6ies). Cic. P. 29. V. I. 149 (8ies). *The common people*. **Vulgō**, abl. as adv. *commonly, generally*.

**1998.** vulnero, -āre [vulnus]. Caes. I. 26, 3 (9ies). Cic. I. 9; 17. *Wound*, both lit. and fig.

**1999.** vulnus, -eris. Caes. I. 25, 5 (17ies). Cic. IV. 13; P. 66. V. I. 36 (19ies). *Wound*. **Vulnus inferre et accipere**, *inflict and suffer a wound*.

vultur, -uris, m. V. vi. 597. *Vulture*.

**2000.** vultus, -ūs. Caes. I. 39, 1; 4. Cic. I. 1; III. 13. V. I. 209 (23ies). *Look, expression, mien; hence face*. Cf. **os**. **Vultum demittere** (V. I. 561) or **deicere** (V. III. 320), *drop the countenance*.

## THE FOREGOING VOCABULARY

ARRANGED IN THE ORDER OF OCCURRENCE.

### THE FIRST YEAR BOOK.

gracilis  
nongenti  
quaterni

quinqüies  
septendecim  
sextus

tredecim  
undecim

### CAESAR, BOOK I.

Words marked with a † recur later under the large-type Ciceronian words; those marked with a \* recur under the large-type Vergilian words.

I. sum  
omnis  
divido  
in  
pars  
tres.  
qui  
unus  
incolo  
alius  
tertius  
ipse  
lingua  
noster  
appello  
hic  
instituto  
lex†  
inter  
sui  
differo  
ab  
flumen  
et  
fortis  
propterea  
quod

cultus  
atque  
humanitas†  
provincia  
longus  
absum  
parvus  
que  
ad  
is  
mercator  
saepe  
commeo  
effemino  
animus  
pertineo  
importo  
prope  
trans  
cum  
contineo  
bellum  
gero  
de  
causa  
quoque  
reliquus

virtus  
praecedo  
fere  
cotidianus  
proelium  
contendo  
cum  
aut  
suus  
finis  
prohibeo  
obteneo  
dico  
initium  
capió  
oceanus  
attingo  
etiam  
vergo  
septentrio  
exterus†  
orior  
inferus  
specto  
sol  
mons  
occasus

2. **apud**  
**nobilis**  
 dives\*  
 consult†  
**regnum**  
 cupiditas†  
 induco  
 coniuratio†  
**nobilitas**  
**facio**  
**civitas**  
**persuadeo**  
**ut**  
**copia**  
**exeo**  
 perfacilis  
**praesto**  
**totus**  
**imperium**  
**potior**  
**facilis**  
**undique**  
**locus**  
**natura**  
**ex**  
**latus**  
**altus**  
**ager**  
**alter**  
**lacus**  
**res**  
**fio**  
**vagor**  
**finitimus**  
**infero**  
**possum**  
**homo**  
**bello**  
**cupidus**  
**magnus**  
 dolor†  
 afficio†  
**pro**  
**multitudo**  
**autem**  
 gloria†  
 fortitudo  
**angustus**  
**habeo**  
 arbitror†  
 longitudo  
**mille**  
**passus**  
**ducenti**
- quadraginta**  
**latitudo**  
**octoginta**  
**pateo**  
 3. **adduco**  
**auctoritas**  
**permoveo**  
**constituo**  
**proficiscor**  
**comparo**  
 iumentum  
**carrus**  
**quam**  
**numerus**  
 coemo  
 sementis  
**iter**  
**frumentum**  
 suppeto  
**pax**  
**amicitia**  
**confirmo**  
**conficio**  
 biennium  
**satis**  
**duco**  
**annus**  
**profectio**  
**deligo**  
**legatio**  
**suscipio**  
**filius**  
**pater**  
**multus**  
**senatus**  
**populus**  
**amicus**  
**occupo**  
**ante**  
**item**  
**frater**  
**tempus**  
 principatus  
 plebes†  
**accipio**  
**idem**  
**conor**  
 matrimonium  
**do**  
**ille**  
**probo**  
**perficio**  
**non**
- dubius†**  
**quin**  
**exercitus**  
**concilio**  
**oratio**  
**fides**  
**ius**  
**iuro**  
**per**  
**firmus**  
**spero**  
 4. **indicium†**  
**enuntio**  
**mos**  
 vinculum†  
**cogo**  
 damno†  
 poena†  
**sequor**  
**oportet**  
**ignis**  
 cremo  
**dies**  
 dictio  
 iudicium†  
 familia†  
**decem**  
**cliens**  
 obaeratus  
**conduco**  
**ne**  
 eripio†  
**ob**  
**incito**  
**arma**  
 exsequor\*  
**magistratus**  
 morior†  
**neque**  
**suspicio**  
**mors**  
 conscisco  
 5. **post**  
**nihil**  
**ubi**  
**iam**  
**paro**  
**oppidum**  
**duodecim**  
**vicus**  
**quadringenti**  
**privo**  
**aedificium**  
**incendo**

praeterquam	miles	invitus
porto	impero	venio
comburo	legio	negot†
domus	rescindo	exemplum†
reditio	adventus	ostendo
spes	cerno	deicio
tollo	lego	navis
periculum	mitto	iungo
subeo	princeps	ratis
mensis	sine	complures
molo	ullus	numquam†
cibaria	maleficium	interdiu
quisque	rogo	nox
effero†	voluntas	perrumpo
iubeo	licet	munitio
utor	memoria	concursus
consilium	teneo	telum
exuro*	occido	repello
transeo	pello	conatus†
oppugno	sub	desisto
recipio	iugum	9. relinquo
socius	concedo	via
ascisco	puto	propter
6. omnino	inimicus	angustiae
duo	facultas	sponte
difficilis†	tempero	deprecator
vix	iniuria	impetro
singuli	tamen	gratia
impendeo†	spatium	largitio
perpauci	intercedo	novus
expedio	respondeo	studeo
nuper†	delibero	beneficium
paco	sumo	obstringo
fluo	si	itaque
nullus	quis	obses
vadum	volo	10. renuntio
pons	Idus	intellego
vel	revertio	bellicosus
dum	8. interea	frumentarius
bonus	influo	praeicio
video	novem	ibi
existimo	murus	conscribo†
vis	altitudo	circum
eo	pes	hiemo
patior	sedecim	hibernus
ripa	fossa	educio
convenio	perduco	quinque
quintus	opus	superus
kalendae	praesidium	citerior
7. nuntio	dispono	septimus
matureo	castellum	inde
urbs†	communio	extra†
ulterior		primus
pervenio		



11. **traduco**  
**populo**  
**defendo**  
**auxilium**  
**ita**  
**mereo**  
**paene**  
**conspectus**  
**vasto**  
**liber**  
**servitus**  
**abduco**  
**expugno**  
**debeo**  
**necessarius**  
**consanguineus**  
**depopulo**  
**hostis**  
**possessio†**  
**fuga**  
**demonstro**  
**praeter**  
**solum\***  
**exspecto**  
**statuo**  
**fortuna**  
**consumo**

12. **incredibilis**  
**lenitas†**  
**oculus†**  
**uter**  
**iudico**  
**linter**  
**explorator**  
**quartus**  
**citra**  
**vigilia**  
**castrum**  
**impedio**  
**inopinans**  
**aggredior**  
**concido**  
**mando**  
**silva**  
**abdo**  
**pagus**  
**nam**  
**quattuor**  
**interficio**  
**casus**  
**deus†**  
**immortalis**  
**insignis**  
**calamitas**

**persolvo**  
**solus**  
**publicus**  
**sed**  
**ulciscor**  
**socer**  
**avus†**  
13. **consequor**  
**curo**  
**repentinus**  
**commoveo**  
**viginti**  
**aeger**  
**dux**  
**ago**  
**persequor†**  
**persevero**  
**reminiscor**  
**vetus**  
**incommodus**  
**pristinus**  
**improvisus**  
**adorior**  
**fero**  
**tribuo†**  
**despicio**  
**disco†**  
**dolus\***  
**insidiae**  
**nitor**  
**committo**  
**consisto**  
**internecio**  
**nomen**  
**prodo†**  
14. **dubitatio**  
**commemoro†**  
**gravis**  
**accido**  
**aliquis**  
**conscius\***  
**caveo**  
**decipio**  
**timeo**  
**contumelia**  
**obliviscor†**  
**num†**  
**recens**  
**tempto**  
**vexo**  
**depono**  
**victoria**  
**tam**  
**insolenter**  
**glorior**

**diu**  
**impune**  
**admiror**  
**consuesco**  
**enim**  
**commutatio**  
**doleo**  
**scelus†**  
**secundus**  
**interdum**  
**diuturnus**  
**impunitas**  
**polliceor**  
**satisfacio**  
**testis†**  
**responsum**  
**discedo**  
15. **posterus**  
**moveo**  
**equitatus**  
**praemitto**  
**agmen**  
**insequor**  
**alienus**  
**pauci**  
**cado**  
**quingenti**  
**eques**  
**tantus**  
**propello**  
**audax**  
**subsisto**  
**laccio**  
**coepi**  
**presentia**  
**rapina**  
**pabulatio**  
**populatio**  
**circiter**  
**quindecim**  
**amplus**  
**quini**  
**seni**  
**intersum**  
16. **interim**  
**cotidie**  
**flagito**  
**frigus†**  
**pono**  
**modus**  
**maturus**  
**pabulum**  
**quidem**  
**subveho**  
**averto**

- nolo**  
**confero**  
**comporto**  
 adsum†  
**insto**  
 metior  
**convoco**  
**praesum**  
**creo**  
 annuus  
 vita†  
 nex  
**potestas**  
**accuso**  
**emo**  
**propinquus**  
 sublevo  
**praesertim**  
**prex**  
 destituo  
**queror**  
 17. **tum**  
**demum**  
 antea†  
 taceo†  
**propono**  
**valeo**  
 seditiosus  
 (seditio)  
 improbus†  
**deterreo**  
**perfero**  
**dubito**  
**supero**  
**libertas**  
 coerceo†  
**quantus**  
 18. **designo**  
**sentio**  
 iacto†  
**celer**  
**concilium**  
**dimitto**  
**retineo**  
**quæro**  
**conventus**  
 secerno†  
**reperio**  
**verus**  
 audacia†  
 liberalitas  
 portoria  
 vectigal†  
**pretium**  
**redimo**  
**contra**
- liceor  
**audeo**  
**nemo**  
**familiaris**  
**augeo**  
 largior  
 sumptus  
 semper†  
 alo†  
**largus**  
 potentia  
**mater**  
**colloco**  
 uxor†  
**soror**  
 nubo  
**faveo**  
**cupio**  
 affinitas  
 odi†  
 deminuo  
 antiquus†  
 honor†  
**restituo**  
 despero†  
**equester**  
**adverto**  
**perterreo**  
 19. **cognosco**  
**accedo**  
 iniussus  
 insciens  
**animadverto**  
 repugno  
**studium**  
**egregius**  
**iustitia**  
 temperantia  
 supplicium†  
 offendo  
**vereor**  
**priusquam**  
**quisquam**  
 voco†  
 interpret  
**removeo**  
**colloquor**  
**simul**  
 commonefacio  
 seperatim  
**peto**  
**hortor**  
 offensio  
 20. **lacrima**  
**complector**  
 obsecro  
**scio**
- adolescentia†  
 cresco†  
 (ops)†  
 nervus  
**minuo**  
 pernicies†  
 amor†  
**fraternus**  
 existimatio  
**vulgus**  
**verbum**  
**fleo**  
**dexter**  
 prendo\*  
 consolor  
**oro**  
 condono  
**adhibeo**  
**reprehendo**  
**moneo**  
 vito†  
 praetereo†  
 custos†  
**loquor**  
 21. **consido**  
**octo**  
 qualis†  
**circuitus**  
 ascensus  
 praetor†  
**ascendo**  
**militaris**  
**peritus**  
**postea**  
 22. **lux**  
**captivus**  
**comperio**  
**equus**  
**admitto**  
 accurro  
**collis**  
**subduco**  
**acies**  
**instruo**  
 praecipio†  
**nisi**  
**impetus**  
 abstineo  
 denique†  
**timor**  
**intervallum**  
 23. **postridie**  
**biduum**  
**supersum**  
 copiosus  
 duodeviginti

- prospiciot†  
 fugitivus  
 decurio  
 pridie  
 intercludo  
 confido  
 commuto  
 converto  
 24. postquam  
 sustineo  
 medius  
 triplex  
 veteranus  
 compleo  
 sarcinae  
 munio  
 impedimentum  
 confertus  
 reicio  
 phalanx  
 succedo  
 25. deinde  
 æquo\*  
 cohortor  
 pilum  
 perfringo  
 disicio  
 gladius  
 destringo  
 pugna  
 scutum  
 ictus\*  
 transfigo  
 colligo  
 ferrum†  
 inflecto  
 (infligo)  
 evello  
 sinister  
 commodus  
 pugno  
 brachium  
 præopto  
 manus  
 emitto†  
 nudus†  
 corpus  
 tandem  
 vulnus  
 defessus  
 refero  
 subsum  
 claudot†  
 latus  
 aperio  
 circumvenio
- conspicor  
 rursus  
 redintegro  
 signum  
 bipartito  
 vinco  
 submoveo  
 resisto  
 26. anceps  
 acer  
 hora  
 vesper  
 vallum  
 obicio  
 conicio  
 raeda  
 matara  
 tragula  
 subicio  
 vulnero  
 triginta  
 intermitto  
 sepultura  
 triduum  
 moror  
 littera  
 nuntius  
 iuvo  
 27. inopia  
 deditio  
 proicio  
 supplex  
 pareot†  
 servust†  
 perfugio  
 posco  
 conquiro  
 sex  
 trado  
 salus  
 dediticius  
 occulto  
 ignoro†  
 egredior  
 28. rescisco  
 reduco  
 purgo  
 perfuga  
 unde  
 frux  
 amitto  
 fames†  
 tolero  
 ratio  
 vaco  
 bonitas
- par  
 condicio  
 29. tabulat†  
 nominatim  
 puer  
 senext†  
 mulier  
 caput  
 sexaginta  
 nonaginta  
 quattuordecim  
 trecenti  
 redeo  
 30. census  
 gratulor  
 tametsit†  
 repeto†  
 usus  
 terra  
 floreo  
 domicilium†  
 opportunus  
 fructuosus  
 stipendiarius  
 indico†  
 quidam  
 communis  
 consensus  
 permitto  
 sancio†  
 31. laboro  
 cruciatus  
 factio  
 potentatus  
 merces  
 arcesso  
 posteaquam  
 ferus  
 barbarus  
 adamo  
 nunc†  
 centum  
 semel  
 iterum  
 frango\*  
 hospitium  
 imploro  
 recuso  
 quominus  
 perpetuus  
 dicio  
 profugio  
 postulo  
 malust†  
 victor  
 rex

- decedo  
 sedes†  
**consuetudo**  
 victus  
 superbus  
 crudelis†  
 edo  
 nutus  
 iracundus  
 temerarius  
 emigro  
**quicumque**  
 exerior  
 32. fletus\*  
 ceterus  
 tristis\*  
 demitto\*  
 intueor  
 miror†  
 tristitia  
 permaneo†  
 vox  
 exprimo  
 miser†  
 oculo  
 crudelitas†  
 velut  
 coram  
 horreo\*  
 intra  
 33. cura†  
 cogito†  
 saepenumero  
 turpist†  
**paulatim**  
 periculosus†  
 occurro  
 spiritus†  
 arrogantia  
 34. placeo†  
 uterque  
 colloquium  
 praeterea  
 possideo  
 commeatus  
 molimentum  
 contraho  
 mirus  
 negotium  
 35. quoniam  
 invito  
 consulatus†  
 gravo  
 reddo  
 censeo†  
 neglego  
 36. praescribo  
 arbitrium
- congredivor  
 deterior  
 maneo  
 stipendium  
 quotannis  
 pendo  
 denuntio  
 invictus  
 exercito  
 tego†  
 37. transporto  
 vehemens†  
 coniungo  
 38. procedo  
 praecaveo  
 namque  
 sic  
 circinus  
 circumduco  
 cingo  
 radix  
 sescenti  
 contingo†  
 circumdo  
 arx\*  
 efficio  
 nocturnus†  
 39. percontatio  
 ingens\*  
 magnitudo  
 exercitatio  
 praedico†  
 vultus†  
 mediocris†  
 mens†  
 perturbo  
 tribunus  
 pudor†  
 remaneo  
 fingo  
 tabernaculum  
 fatum†  
 miseror\*  
 testamentum  
 obsigno  
 centurio  
 timidus  
 supporto  
 audio  
 40. ordo  
 incuso  
 appeto  
 cur  
 temere  
 officium  
 aequitas  
 perspicio
- repudio†  
 furor†  
 amentia†  
 impello  
 diligentia†  
 laus†  
 imperator†  
 servilis  
 tumultus†  
 disciplina†  
 ego  
 constantia  
 aliquamdiu  
 inermis  
 armo  
 plerisque  
 diuturnitas  
 defatigo  
 palus  
 dispergo  
 imperitus  
 simulatio  
 arroganter  
 subministro  
 brevis  
 desum  
 facinus†  
 avaritia  
 convinco  
 innocentia  
 felicitas†  
 repraesento  
 an  
 decimus  
 praetorius  
 cohors  
 indulgeo  
 praecipuus  
 41. alacritas  
 innascor  
 umquam†  
 satisfactio  
 exquiro  
 quinquaginta  
 42. respuo  
 sanitas  
 denego  
 ultro  
 pertinacia  
 citro  
 pedes  
 interpono  
 detraho  
 legionarius  
 impono  
 irridicule  
 rescribo  
 43. planities  
 tumulus

- |               |              |               |
|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| terrenus      | lapis        | fas*          |
| grandis       | etsi         | luna*         |
| aequus        | interdico    | 51. alarius   |
| veho*         | dirimo       | species       |
| deni          | inicio       | generatim     |
| munus         | 47. adolesco | pando         |
| doceo         | donot        | 52. quaestor. |
| aditus        | scientia†    | cornu         |
| iustus†       | longinquus   | repente†      |
| praemium      | pecco        | procurro      |
| necessitudo   | conspicio    | comminus      |
| consulo       | conclamo     | excipio       |
| quotiens†     | speculor     | insilio       |
| honorificus   | catena       | revello*      |
| deperdo       | 48. promoveo | desuper       |
| dignitas†     | ultra        | premo         |
| affero        | continuus    | subsidium     |
| remitto       | produco      | 53. tergum    |
| at            | genus        | verto         |
| 44. decerto   | exerceo†     | fugio         |
| iniquus       | totidem      | trano         |
| ornamentum†   | velox        | invenio†      |
| detrimentum   | verso        | navicula      |
| subtraho      | durus        | deligo        |
| libet†        | concurro     | nanciscor     |
| impugno       | decido       | natio         |
| testimonium†  | circumsisto  | pereo†        |
| interpello    | prodeo       | trini         |
| contentio†    | celeritas    | vincio        |
| suspisor      | iuba         | traho         |
| simulo†       | cursus       | incido        |
| opprimo       | adaequo      | voluptas†     |
| deduco        | 49. idoneus  | honestus†     |
| regio         | secus*       | hospes        |
| gratus*       | propulso     | gratulatio    |
| remuneror     | 50. paulum   | ter           |
| labor         | progredior   | statim        |
| 45. sententia | meridies     | neco          |
| desero        | usque†       | reservo       |
| potis†        | sors         | incolumis     |
| ignosco       | vaticinatio  | 54. aestas    |
| redigo        | declaro      | praepono      |
| obervo        | -ne†         |               |
| 46. adequito  |              |               |

## CAESAR, BOOK II.

- |             |               |              |
|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| 1. supra    | 2. in eo      | expello      |
| creber      | incipio       | ingredior†   |
| rumor       | consto        | exploro      |
| coniuro     | 3. opinio     | propinquitās |
| sollicito†  | consentio     | eligo        |
| inveterasco | cis           | sexaginta    |
| molestus    | 4. antiquitas | ferax        |
| mobilitas   | fertilitas    | prudentia†   |
| levitas     |               | defero       |



5. **liberalis**  
**prosequor**  
**diligo**  
 distineo  
 conflagro†  
 introduco†  
 tueor†
6. **sustento**  
**oppugnatio**  
 circumicio  
 moenia†  
**iacio**  
 defensor  
**nudo**  
**testudo**  
**porta**  
 (succendo)  
 subruo  
**submitto**
7. **sagittarius**  
 funditor  
 oppidanus  
 defensio  
 propugno  
**paulisper**  
**adeo**  
 fumus\*  
 significo
8. **eximius†**  
 supersedeo  
 periclitor  
 paululum  
 deiectus  
**frons**  
 lenis†  
 fastigatus  
 transversus  
 obduco  
 tormentum
9. **neuter**  
 protinus\*  
 interscindo
10. **levis**  
 armatura  
 fallo†  
**deficio**  
 domesticus†  
**appropinquo**
11. **strepitus**  
**propero**  
 consimilis  
 speculator  
**subsequor**  
**prior**  
 necessitas  
 exaudio†  
**clamor**
12. **terror†**  
**vacuus**
- vinea**  
**agger**  
**turris**  
 conservo†
13. **nascor**  
 tendo\*
14. **discessus**  
 indignitas  
 clementia  
 mansuetudo  
 amplifico
15. **mora**  
**dedo**  
**vinum**  
 luxuria  
 relanguesco  
 increpito  
 patrius†
16. **aetas†**  
 inutilis
17. **diripio†**  
**adiuvo**  
 quisquis†  
**pedester**  
**praedor**  
 tener  
**arbor**  
 incido  
**ramus**  
 enascor  
 rubus  
 sentis  
 intericio  
 instar  
 saepes  
 munimentum  
**praebeo**  
 intro\*  
 omitto†
18. **aequalis**  
 declivis  
**nomino**  
 acclivitas  
**contrarius**  
 silvestris  
 introrsus  
**statio**
19. **transgredior**  
 identidem  
 porrigo  
**cedo**  
 dimetior  
**lateo**  
 provolo  
 proturbo  
**decurro**
20. **vexillum**  
**tuba**  
 revoco†
- brevitas  
 successus  
 (incursus)  
**difficultas**  
 veto†  
**administro**
21. **forst†**  
 offero†  
**devenio**  
**adigo**  
**occurro**  
 exiguitas  
**dimico**  
 galea\*  
**accommodo**  
 induo\*  
 tegimentum  
 detrudo  
 diversus†
22. **densus**  
 prospectus  
**provideo**  
 iniquitas  
**eventus**  
**varius**
23. **nonus**  
 lassitudo  
**exanimo**  
 obvenio  
**compello**  
 undecimus  
**octavus**  
 profligo  
 proelior  
 duodecimus
24. **calo**  
 decumanus  
**respicio**  
**praeceps**  
**fremitus**  
 singularis†  
 dissipo
25. **cohortatio**  
**urgeo**  
 signifer  
 pilus  
**vir**  
**tardus**  
**excedo**  
 manipulus  
 laxo\*  
**opera**  
 navo  
 tardo†  
 iuxta\*
26. **procumbo**  
 innitor  
 turpitudō  
 deleo†

- praefero**  
iaceo†  
**insisto**  
coacervo  
cadaver  
intercipio  
nequiquam\*  
28. gens†  
aestuarius  
senator  
misericordia  
29. scribo†  
cunctus†  
**rupes**  
(despectus)  
acclivis  
**duplex**  
**pondus**  
**saxum**  
praeacutus  
**trabs**  
prognatus

- custodia†  
obitus  
exagito  
30. excursio  
parvulus  
circummunio  
**exstruo**  
procul†  
irrideo  
machinatio  
quinam  
tantulus  
statura  
prae†  
contemptus  
**onus**  
31. inusitatus  
divinus†  
deprecor  
despolio  
invideo\*  
**quivis**  
dominor\*

32. aries  
acervus  
**celo**  
patefacio†  
33. indiligenter  
servo†  
credo†  
cortex  
vimen  
intexo  
**pellis**  
arduus\*  
**eruptio**  
significatio  
refringo  
intromitto  
sectio  
universus†  
**vendo**  
**maritimus**  
34. hibernaculum  
supplicatio†  
decerno†

## CAESAR, BOOK III.

1. aliquot  
**valles**  
adicio  
attribuo†  
2. renovo  
plenus†  
singillatim  
paucitas  
abstraho  
culmen\*  
adiungo†  
4. gaesum  
integer†  
**frustra**  
**saucius**  
5. languidus  
scindo\*  
**reficio**  
erumpo†  
6. colligo†  
fundo\*  
exuo\*  
memini†  
demoror  
7. hiems  
coorior  
**mare**  
8. ora†  
**navigo**  
nauticus  
antecedo  
**portus**

- recipero  
exitus†  
malo†  
9. **aedifico**  
remex  
**nauta**  
**gubernator**  
inviolatus  
**navigatio**  
inscientia  
**insula**  
**nosco**  
concludo  
vastus\*  
10. rebellio  
defectio  
tot†  
mobilis  
excito†  
conspiro  
partior  
**distribuo**  
11. **classis**  
12. situs  
lingula  
promunturium  
**aestus**  
**bis**  
afflicto  
quando†  
extrudo  
**moles**

- appello**  
deporto  
oportunitas  
**tempestas**  
detineo  
**rarus**  
13. carina\*  
aliquanto  
**planus**  
decessus  
prora\*  
admodum  
erigo\*  
**puppis**  
**fluctus**  
**robur**  
transtrum  
pedalis  
configo  
clavus  
**ferreus**  
digitus  
pollex  
crassitudo  
**ancora**  
**funis**  
revincio  
**velum**  
aluta  
tenuis†  
linum  
**ventus**

- rego**  
 congressus  
 pulsus  
**remus**  
**aptus**  
**rostrum**  
**noceo**  
 firmitudo  
 copula  
**saevio**  
**cautes**  
 extimesco  
 14. **reprimot**  
     **orno**†  
     **praeparo**  
     **falx**  
     **insero**  
     **affigo**  
     **longurius**  
     **absimilis**  
     **forma**\*  
     **muralis**  
     **antenna**  
     **malus**\*  
     **destino**  
     **comprehendot**  
     **navigium**  
     **praerumpo**  
     **abscido**  
     **concido**†  
     **armamentum**  
     **certamen**  
 15. **bini**  
     **transcendo**
- malacia  
 tranquillitas  
 exsisto†  
**consector**  
 interventus  
 16. **iuventus**\*  
     **ubique**  
     **vindico**†  
     **corona**  
 17. **auctor**†  
     **perdo**†  
     **latro**†  
     **cultura**  
     **contemptio**  
     **carpo**\*  
 18. **callidus**  
     **pollicitatio**  
     **edoceo**  
     **clam**  
     **occasio**  
     **cunctatio**  
     **confirmatio**  
     **parum**  
     **laetus**\*  
     **sarmentum**  
     **virgultum**  
     **pergo**  
 19. **defatigatio**  
     **evado**  
     **navalist**  
     **alacer**  
     **promo**  
     **mollis**
20. **aestimo**  
     **proconsul**  
     **evoco**  
     **convallis**  
 21. **fretus**†  
     **adolescentulus**  
     **cuniculus**  
     **aerarius**†  
     **sectura**  
     **proficio**  
 22. **intendo**\*  
     **devoveo**  
     **soldurius**  
     **fruor**†  
     **adhuc**†  
 23. **diduco**  
     **obsideo**†  
     **cunctor**  
 25. **depello**  
     **auxiliaris**  
     **caespes**  
     **circumeo**  
 26. **deveho**  
     **intritus**  
     **proruo**  
     **(prorumpo)**  
     **campus**†  
 28. **exigo**\*  
     **evolo**  
 29. **deinceps**  
     **caedo**  
     **imprudens**  
     **materia**  
     **pecus**  
     **continuatio**  
     **imber**\*

## CAESAR, BOOK IV.

1. **vicis**\*  
     **separo**  
     **lac**  
     **vivo**†  
     **venatio**  
     **cibus**  
     **assuefacio**  
     **immanis**\*  
     **frigidus**\*  
     **vestitus**  
     **lavo**  
 2. **desidero**†  
     **delecto**†  
     **impensus**  
     **(pravus)**  
     **deformis**  
     **desilio**  
     **vestigium**  
     **iners**  
     **ephippium**  
     **ephippiatus**  
     **quamvis**
- sino**†  
     **remollesco**  
 3. **florens**  
     **captus**  
     **humanus**†  
     **ventito**  
     **amplitudo**  
     **gravitas**†  
     **humilis**  
     **infirmus**  
 4. **triennium**  
     **demigro**  
     **inscius**\*  
     **metus**†  
     **remigro**  
 5. **infirmitas**  
     **viator**  
     **pronuntio**  
     **auditio**  
     **paenitet**  
     **necesse**†  
     **incertus**
- servio**†  
 6. **dissimulo**†  
     **permulceo**  
 7. **eicio**†  
     **utilis**  
 9. **frumentor**  
 10. **profluo**  
     **cito**  
     **defluo**  
     **piscis**  
     **ovum**  
     **avis**  
 11. **aquatio**  
     **frequens**†  
     **quoad**  
 12. **octingenti**  
     **indutiae**  
     **suffodio**  
     **septuaginta**  
 13. **dementia**  
     **communico**  
     **praetermittot**

- mane  
perfidia  
gaudeo\*  
14. irrumpo  
15. abicio†  
confluo  
praecipito\*  
16. finio  
occupatio  
17. rapiditas  
tignum  
sesquipedalis  
**immitto**  
**defigo**  
fistula  
sublica  
perpendicularum  
**pronus**  
quadrageni  
insuper  
bipedalis  
iunctura  
**disto**  
fibula  
discludo  
**aqua**  
artus  
illigo  
derectus  
contexto  
crates  
consterno  
obliquus  
truncus  
18. exporto  
solitudo  
19. succido  
**obsidio**  
libero†
- utilitas†  
20. exiguus†  
incognitus  
21. traiectus  
obtempero  
fidelis  
22. excuso  
antepono  
**onerarius**  
23. solvo\*  
**conscondo**  
expono†  
**litus**  
nequaquam  
instabilis  
**motus**  
**septem**  
24. essedarius  
**aridus**  
membrum\*  
insuefactus  
25. funda  
**sagitta**  
figura  
**aquila**  
obtestor  
(contestor)  
felix\*  
**evenio**  
inquam†  
meus†  
**dedecus**  
26. aggrego  
scapha  
speculatorius  
27. orator  
culpa†
- imprudencia  
commendo†  
28. proveho  
29. luna  
auxilior  
perturbatio  
reporto  
30. reditus  
31. affligo†  
aest†  
32. pulvis  
**confestim**  
demeto  
delitescio  
meto  
essedum  
33. perequito  
rota\*  
turma  
insinuo  
auriga  
currus\*  
receptus  
stabilitas  
moderor  
flecto\*  
temo  
percurro  
cieo\*  
34. novitas  
**præda**  
peditatus  
35. effugio†  
36. duplico  
aequinoctium  
infirmus  
infra  
37. orbis†  
38. siccitas  
perfugium

## CAESAR, BOOK V.

1. onero\*  
subductio  
actuaris  
humilitas  
apporto  
**perago**  
incursio  
percipio†  
arbitr  
lis  
2. collaudo  
3. tango†  
familiaritas  
idcirco  
labor\*  
4. exardesco  
6. insuetus  
religio†  
obstinate
- adimo**  
sevoco  
territo  
spolio†  
7. commoror  
flo  
postpono  
retraho  
sanus†  
clamito  
8. egressus  
laudo†  
vectorius  
remigo  
meridianus  
annotinus  
9. introitus  
praecludo  
10. tripertito
- expeditio  
11. faber  
12. interior†  
colo†  
infinite  
nummus  
aureus\*  
talea  
examino  
plumbum  
albus\*  
mediterraneus  
fagus  
abies  
lepus  
gallina  
anser  
gusto  
13. triquetrus

	angulus		descendo*		iaculum*
	occido		dissentio†		casa
	dimidius	30.	disputatio		stramentum
	transmissus		clarus†		scala
	bruma		terreo*		flamma†
	mensura		sapio†		torreo*
	<b>septingenti</b>		<b>tu</b>		conflagro
	vicies		reposco		constipo
14.	sero*		perendinus		recessus
	<b>caro</b>		relego		recedo*
	vestio		intereo†		introeo
	vitrum	31.	consurgo*		deturbo
	inficio		dissensio†	44.	succendo
	caeruleus*		circumspicio		antefero
	color†		instrumentum		simultas
	horridus*		excogito		tuus
	aspectus†		languor		percutio
	capillus	33.	trepido		protego
	promitto*		concurso		regredior
	rado		obeo†		verutum
	labrum		desperatio		opinor†
	pario†		carus†		balteus
	virgo†		arripio		vagina
15.	perexiguus	34.	proinde		succurro*
16.	dispar	35.	quispiam		ambo*
17.	pabulor		refugio*		diudico
	pabulator		sto†	45.	asper*
	advolo		conflictatus		deprehendo†
	absisto		indignus		intus†
18.	acutus*		femur	47.	antecursor
	sudis		traicio*		deveho
	præfigo		subvenio		interitus†
	exsto		adhortor		caedes†
19.	semita		os†		similis†
	incendium†	36.	parco*		perscribo
22.	extraho	37.	sermo†	48.	epistula
23.	depereo		ululatus		ammentum
	inanis*		aquilifer		adhaeresco
	excludo		elabor*		demo
24.	provenio	38.	profiteor†		perlego
	confinium		adiutor		recito
	medeor	39.	fama†		lætitiā†
	quiesco†		lignatio	49.	admoneo†
25.	benevolentia		adipiscor†		rivus*
	regno†	40.	quies†	50.	elicio
	palam†		praeuro		obstruo
	impulsus		contabulo	51.	praeco
26.	praesto		pinna*		circummitto
	concito†		lorica		contemno*
	lignator		attexo		introrumpo
	controversia†		valetudo	52.	contio
27.	missus	41.	addo*		temeritas
	confiteor†		ostento*		expio
	coactus		erro†		diutinus
	porro		diffido		laetatio
	adeo†	42.	ferramentum	53.	consulto
	pietas*		circumcido		sollicitudo
	levo*		sagulum	54.	praesentio
28.	ignobilis		exhaurio†		erga†
	quantusvis	43.	ferveo		suspicio*
29.	serus†		fusilis	55.	haud*
	ardeo*		argilla		pecunia†
	exstinguo†		glans		transitus
			fervefacio		exsul†
					allicio



56. conscientia†  
instigo  
voluntarius

pubes  
gener  
publico

58. proterreo  
comprobo†

## CICERO, CAT. I.

Words marked with a † have appeared above in the list of Caesarian words; those marked with a \* recur later under the large type Vergilian words.

1. usque†  
abutor  
patientia  
furor†  
iste  
tuus†  
eludo  
effrenatus  
iacto†  
audacia†  
-ne†  
tu†  
nocturnus†  
urbs†  
os†  
vultus†  
constringo  
scientia†  
coniuratio†  
ignoro†  
arbitror†  
2. O  
vivo†  
immo  
particeps  
noto  
oculus†  
caedes†  
vito†  
iussus  
consult†  
pridem  
pestis  
machinor  
3. pontifex  
mediocris†  
labefacto  
status  
orbis†  
incendium†  
nimis  
antiquus†  
praeter†  
quondam  
supplicium†

civis  
perniciosus  
acerbus†  
coerceo†  
4. decerno†  
clarus†  
avus†  
consularis  
similis†  
num†  
plebes†  
praetor†  
poena†  
remoror  
vicesimus  
hebesco  
includo\*  
tabula†  
tamquam  
recondo  
conscribo†  
clemens  
dissolvo  
inertia  
nequitia  
condemno  
5. fauces  
cresco†  
imperator†  
moenia†  
adeo†  
intestinus  
perniciēs†  
molior  
comprehendo†  
credo†  
potis†  
serus†  
crudelis†  
denique†  
improbus†  
perdo†  
fateor  
6. meus†  
auris

adhuc†  
custodio  
etenim  
tenebrae  
obscurus  
coetus  
nefarius  
paries  
illustro  
erumpo†  
muto  
mens†  
obliviscor†  
recognosco  
7. memini†  
satelles  
administer  
fallo†  
atrox  
optimas  
conservo†  
reprimō†  
infitior  
diligentia†  
circumcludo  
ceterus†  
8. colonia  
custodia†  
cogito†  
vigilo  
falcarius  
obscurus  
amentia†  
scelus†  
nego†  
taceo†  
9. deus†  
gens†  
sancio†  
interitus†  
exitium  
ferrum†  
trucido  
igitur  
placeo†

	discribo	fama†	aspectus†
	nunc†	libido	malo†
	cura†	facinus†	conscientia†
	libero†	umquam†	agnosco*
	lectulus	flagitium	iustus†
10.	vester	corruptela	sensus
	firmitas	illecebra	pario†
	saluto	irretio	placo
	praedico	fax	opinor†
	nimius	14. nuper†	patrius†
	desidero†	uxor†	parricidium
	metus†	nuptiae	18. vexatio
	intersum†	vacuefacio	direptio
11.	sino†	cumulo	impunitus
	custos†	praetermitto†	lex†
	taeter	sileo	quaestio
	horribilis	immanitas	everto
	infestus	exsisto†	quisquis†
	totiens	vindico†	increpo
	effugio†	ruina*	abhorreo
	insidior	impendeo†	eripio†
	comitium	ignominia	19. habito*
	campus†	vitium	asservo
	competitor	15. caelum	tutus†
	comprimo	spiritus†	repudio†
	conatus†	iucundus	sodalis
	tumultus†	nescio	videlicet
	concito†	sto†	sagax
	quotienscumque	omitto†	carcer
	obsisto	quotiens†	dignus
12.	quamquam	quot	20. emorior
	universus †	petitio	abeo*
	templum	declinatio	inquam†
	tego†	aio	ecquis
	vita†	assequor	attendo
	vastitas	desino	silentium
	voco†	16. extorqueo	21. quiesco†
	disciplina†	sica	clamo
	proprius	excido	carus†
	severitas	careo	vilis
	lenis†	initio	honestus†
	resideo	sacer*	circumsto
	dudum*	necesse†	exaudio†
	exhaurio†	odium	22. frango*
13.	sentina	frequentia	corrigo
	interrogo	tot†	meditor
	exsilium	contingo†	utinam
	suadeo	iudicium†	tametsi†
	delecto†	taciturnitas	invidia
	extra†	subsellium	posteritas
	metuo	persaepe	seiungo
	odi†	assido	pertimesco
	nota	nudus†	pudor†
	domesticus†	17. servus†	23. praedico†
	inuro	mehercule	conflo
	haereo*	paciscor	rego†
		pactum	sermo†

- |                |             |                 |               |
|----------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|
|                | servio†     | stuprum         | corroboro     |
|                | laust†      | obeo†           | regius        |
|                | gloria†     | somnus          | stultus       |
|                | importunus  | maritus*        | colligo†      |
|                | scelero     | otiosus         | naufragus     |
|                | secerno†    | ostento*        | exstinguo†    |
|                | exsulto     | praeclarus      | stirps*       |
|                | impius      | frigus†         | semen         |
|                | latrocinium | 27. consulatus† | malust†       |
|                | eicio†      | exsul†          | 31. maturitas |
| 24. forum      |             | nomino†         | fortasse†     |
| praestolor     |             | querimonia      | relevo        |
| argenteus      |             | detestor        | viscus*       |
| funestus       |             | percipio†       | morbis        |
| sacrarium      |             | quaeso          | febris        |
| veneror        |             | penitus         | gelidus*      |
| soleo          |             | cunctus†        | bibo.         |
| altaria*       |             | auctor†         | ingravesco    |
| transfero      |             | evocator        | 32. secedo    |
| 25. cupiditas† |             | emitto†         | congrego      |
| furius         |             | macto*          | discerno      |
| rapio*         | 28. multo   |                 | tribunal      |
| dolor†         | commendatio |                 | urbanus       |
| voluptas†      | honor†      |                 | curia         |
| exerceo†       | gradus*     |                 | malleolus     |
| servo†         | effero†     |                 | inflammo      |
| numquam†       | 29. usura   |                 | inscribo      |
| otium          | gladiator   |                 | consensio     |
| concupisco     | sanguis     |                 | patefacio†    |
| derelinquo     | contamino   |                 | 33. omen*     |
| 26. laetitia†  | honesto     |                 | auspiciu      |
| perfruo        | parricida   |                 | arceo*        |
| gaudium*       | redundo     |                 | latro†        |
| bacchor        | sempet      |                 | foedus        |
| iaceo†         | 30. immineo |                 | societas      |
| humus*         | dissimulo†  |                 | aeternus      |
| obsideo†       | alo†        |                 | vivus         |
|                |             |                 | moriort†      |

## CICERO, CAT. II.

- |               |               |            |
|---------------|---------------|------------|
| 1. quiris     | abicio†       | molestus   |
| furo          | retorqueo     | comitor*   |
| anhelo        | profecto      | amo        |
| flamma†       | lugeo         | praetexo   |
| minitor       | laetor        | aes†       |
| monstrum*     | evomo         | popina     |
| prodigium     | foris*        |            |
| controversia† | 3. talis      | 5. prae†   |
| palam†        | qualis†       | dilectus   |
| dubius†       | triumpho      | contemno†  |
| magnificus    | capitalis     | senex†     |
| 2. cruentus*  | culpa†        | despero†   |
| mucro         | afficio†      | agrestis   |
| maeror        | stultitia     | rusticus   |
| affligo†      | improbitas    | decoctor   |
| prosterno     | 4. persequor† | vadimonium |
| percello      |               | edico      |

- concido†  
 volito\*  
 niteo\*  
 unguentum  
 fulgeo\*  
 purpura  
 permaneo†  
 6. attribuo†  
 depono  
 hesternus  
 ne  
 erro†  
 lenitas†  
 desiderium  
 tabesco  
 accelero  
 7. fortunatus  
 levo†  
 recreo  
 concipio  
 veneficus  
 sicarius  
 subiector  
 circumscriptor  
 ganeo  
 nepos\*  
 adulter  
 infamis  
 corruptor  
 corrumpto  
 invenio†  
 8. turpis†  
 amor†  
 flagitiosus  
 fructus  
 9. diversus†  
 dissimilis  
 ludus  
 gladiatorius  
 interior†  
 scaena  
 nequam  
 commemoro†  
 fames†  
 sitis†  
 industria  
 10. grex  
 beo  
 humanus†  
 patrimonium  
 profundo  
 obligo  
 abundantia  
 vinum†  
 alea  
 commissatio  
 scortum  
 prudens  
 ebriosus
- sobrius  
 dormio  
 accubo  
 convivium  
 impudicus  
 sero  
 obliuo  
 debilito  
 eructo  
 11. fatum†  
 sano  
 saeculum\*  
 propago  
 externus  
 intus†  
 certo  
 inimicitia  
 reseco  
 12. permodestus  
 pareo†  
 aedes  
 aspicio\*  
 13. reticeo  
 describo  
 haesito  
 securis  
 fascis  
 14. ingredior†  
 indico†  
 spolio†  
 obstupefacio  
 indemnatus  
 innocens  
 minae\*  
 tyrannus  
 15. sanus†  
 opto  
 invidiosus  
 16. dictito  
 misericors  
 hercule  
 antea†  
 lactrocinor  
 cogitatio  
 17. quia  
 expono†  
 medicina  
 18. possessio†  
 locuples  
 impudens  
 argentum  
 familia†  
 orno†  
 adquire  
 ergo  
 vastatio  
 sacrosanctus  
 profero  
 auctionarius
- salvus  
 praedium  
 voveo\*  
 19. praecipio†  
 scilicet  
 concordia  
 pulcher  
 adipiscor†  
 cinis\*  
 consceleratus  
 dictator  
 20. aetas†  
 robustus  
 colonus  
 insperatus  
 pecunia†  
 sumptuosus  
 lego  
 apparo  
 excito†  
 tenuis  
 egeo  
 praedator  
 diripio†  
 proscriptio  
 pecus\*  
 21. misceo  
 turbulentus  
 emergo  
 vacillo  
 permultus  
 infitator  
 lentus  
 corruo  
 vicinus  
 pereor†  
 22. facinorosus  
 revoco†  
 divello  
 complexus  
 sinus\*  
 pecto  
 nitidus  
 imberbis  
 barbatus  
 manicatus  
 talaris  
 tunica  
 amicio  
 toga  
 antelucanus  
 cena  
 expromo  
 23. aleator  
 impurus  
 lepidus  
 delicatus  
 salto  
 canto  
 vibro

- |               |                |             |
|---------------|----------------|-------------|
| spargo*       | exterus†       | coniveo     |
| venenum       | confligo†      | ve*         |
| seminarium    | valde          | deprehendo† |
| muliercula    | petulantia     | vindex      |
| pruina        | pudicitia      | manifestus  |
| nix           | fraudatio      |             |
| 24. oppono    | honestas       | 28. togatus |
| flos          | continentia    | sedo        |
| municipium    | prudencia†     | suffero     |
| ornamentum†   | ignavia        | insidiosus  |
| egestas       | 26. municeps   | intereo†    |
| 25. supposito | patricius      | 29. fretus† |
| aerarius†     | prospicio†     | procul†     |
| vectigal†     | 27. insidiator | numen*      |
|               |                | precor*     |

## CICERO, CAT. III.

- |               |                  |                |
|---------------|------------------|----------------|
| 1. coniunx    | 10. tabella      | ops†           |
| domicilium†   | scribo†          | adeps          |
| hodiernus     | studiosus        | 17. castrensis |
| erga†         | repente†         | cervix*        |
| 2. illustris  | conticesco       | testis†        |
| condo         | confiteor†       | 18. coniectura |
| delubrum      | annuo            | gubernatio     |
| restinguo     | imago            | ardor          |
| retundo       | unicus           | fulmen*        |
| iugulum       | mutus            | iactus         |
| 3. investigo  | 11. indicium†    | cano*          |
| principium    | surgo*           | 19. simulacrum |
| abscondo      | demens           | statua         |
| extermino     | ingenium         | liquefacio     |
| resto         | impudentia       | tango†         |
| debilis       | 12. insimulo     | inauratus      |
| 4. sollicito† | 13. argumentum   | lactens        |
| adiungo†      | confessio        | uber*          |
| offero†       | color†           | lupinus        |
| difficilis†   | obstupesco*      | inhio          |
| 5. recusatio  | furtum*          | civilis        |
| advesperasco  | varietas         | 20. excello    |
| villa         | censeo†          | ortus          |
| praelectura   | 14. providentia  | loco*          |
| assiduus      | laudo†           | tarditas       |
| 6. comitatus  | collega          | 21. praecipuo† |
| integer†      | impertio         | index          |
| dilucesco     | praetura         | 22. divinitus  |
| machinator    | abdico           | 23. pulvinar   |
| 7. frequens†  | procuratio       | celebro        |
| 8. admonitus  | pastor*          | dimicatio      |
| introduco†    | sollicitatio     | 24. recordor   |
| indico        | libertinus       | dissensio†     |
| 9. haruspe    | 15. supplicatio† | met            |
| fatalis       | singularis†      | interimo       |
| virgo†        | transigo         | acervus†       |
| absolutio     | religio†         | lumen*         |
| incensio      | punio            | diminutio      |
|               | 16. periculosus† | dissentio†     |
|               |                  | luctus*        |



25. reconciliatio barbaria	sedes†	violo
26. monumentum sempiternus triumphus termino	27. subigo* prosum quando† obsum dignitas†	28. posthac libet†
		29. laedo invidus tracto

## CICERO, CAT. IV.

1. sollicitus acerbitas	8. dispartio rumpo* formido	14. plenust†
2. consacro lectus quies† sella curulis exitust† foedus* vates*	9. popularis cognitor utilitas† contionator	15. coniunctio frequentio expectatio
3. praesideo obtingo immaturus sapio† circumsedeo amplector* asto*	10. nudius quaesitor lator dependo largitor prodigus mitis publicatio mendicitas	16. ingenuus dulcis tolerabilis
4. incumbo* procella agrarius discrimen† servitium deploro lamentor	11. vituperatio exsolvo atrocitas humanitas† sepelio insepultus	17. leno taberna quaestus cubile occludo ara*
5. damno†	12. regno† purpuratus lamentatio perhorresco severus inhumanus lenio* deflagro	18. commendot† anima* focus
6. exitiosus inclino affinis dissemino mano serpo* prolato	13. femina impubes contentio† fundamentum nefandus* remissio animadversio	19. memor* fundo* stabilio benignitas exaggero prae-curro fungor
7. punctum fruor† usurpo miseria oppeto		20. antequam permagnus
		21. eximius† terminus
		22. alienigena depravo conspiratio confringo
		23. clientela provincialis fingo* saepio
		24. fanum

## CICERO, POMP.

1. elaboro transmittot†	6. considero requiro	comparatio simulot†
2. castus* dilatio centuria forensis tribuo†	7. avidus macula insideo denoto latebra*	disiungo distingo
3. insolitus	8. venia	10. firmamentum divinus† felicitas† affingo
5. expeto	9. oblivio	11. exorsus

- |     |              |                   |                    |
|-----|--------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|     | navicularius | 25. poeta         | 44. usquam*        |
|     | iniuriose    | 26. exemplum†     | vilitas            |
|     | inultus      | agito*            | annona             |
|     | verber       | 27. deliberatio   | caritas            |
|     | excrucio     | antiquitas        | 45. admoneo†       |
| 13. | imminuo      | 28. insum         | 47. moderatio      |
|     | retardo      | pueritia          | ingratus           |
|     | hostilis     | militia           | 48. assentio       |
|     | expugnatio   | adolescentia†     | oboedio            |
| 14. | provoco      | concerto          | obsecundo          |
|     | tutor        | erudio            | 49. accurate       |
|     | opimus*      | navalis†          | 51. praeditus      |
|     | fertilis     | 29. inauditus     | veritas            |
|     | ubertas      | imperatorius      | 52. obsolesco      |
|     | pastio       | 30. explico       | refuto             |
|     | antecello    | attenuatus        | promulgo           |
| 15. | irruptio     | 31. praedo        | 53. hodie          |
|     | pecuarius    | 32. propugnaculum | transmarinus       |
|     | conquiesco   | 33. innumerabilis | 55. merx           |
|     | scriptura    | celeber           | divitia            |
|     | terror†      | inspecto          | pudet              |
| 16. | pensito      | labes             | escendo            |
|     | perbrevis    | ostium            | exuviae*           |
|     | publicanus   | 34. tempestivus   | spolium*           |
|     | saltus       | 35. adorno        |                    |
| 17. | sapientia    | undequinqua-      | 57. expilo         |
| 18. | gnavus       | gesimus           | expers             |
|     | industrius   | ver               | 58. profiteor†     |
|     | negotior     | 36. ars           | intercessio        |
|     | refert       | facilitas         | minor*             |
| 19. | solutio      | centuriatus       | ascribo            |
|     | implico*     | veneo             | suffragium         |
|     | cohaereo     | depromo           | 59. integritas     |
|     | ruo*         | avaritia† —       | 61. ductus         |
| 20. | assiduitas   | admurmuratio      | peradulescens      |
| 21. | deprimo      | irascor           | senatorius         |
|     | claudo†      | 38. iudex         | concelebro         |
|     | refercio     | 39. miror†        | 63. periniquus     |
|     | avitus       | hiberno           | comprobo†          |
|     | obrecto      | 40. guberno       | improbo            |
| 22. | collectio    | devoco            | reclamo            |
|     | aurum*       | amoenitas         | 66. disputo        |
|     | congero      | delectatio        | gaza               |
|     | tardo†       | cognitio          | cohibeo            |
| 23. | pervado      | viso              | 67. locupletio     |
|     | religiosus   | 41. delabor       | iactura            |
|     | ora†         | prodo†            | quasi              |
|     | longinquitas | splendor          | 69. perseverantia. |
| 24. | processio    | 42. gravitas†     | 70. testor*        |
|     | adventicius  |                   | rogatus            |
|     | regalis      |                   | adiumentum         |
|     |              |                   | laboriosus         |

## CICERO, ARCH.

- |             |              |              |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1. exiguus† | 3. legitimus | affluo       |
| repeto†     | reus         | admiratio    |
| hortatus    | litteratus   | 5. colo†     |
| conformo    | persona      | dono†        |
| opitulator  | 4. segrego   | celebritas   |
| situs       | puerilis     | praetextatus |
| 2. cognatio | informo      | senectus     |

6. devincio	quantuscumque	23. definio
7. foederatus	fons*	penetro
8. infirmo	haurio*	incitamentum
testimonium†	14. liber	24. contego
tabularium	vetustas	obruo*
ridiculus	imitor	dulcedo
9. professio	scriptor	approbo
collegium	15. habitus	iudicialis
damnatio	moderor	libellus
resignio	conformatio	epigramma
modestus	16. adversio	alternus
litura	oblecto	longiusculus
10. gratuito	solacium	sedulitas
scaenicus	pernocto	26. pinguis*
artifex	peregrinor	sono*
irrepto	rusticor	peregrinus
11. censor	venustas	philosophus
criminator	18. versus	praedicatio
hereditas	inflo	27. carmen*
revinco	donum*	exorno
12. convicium	19. bestia	manubiae
doctrina	cantus	28. incoho
excolo	dedico	curriculum
relaxo	olim*	29. circumscribo
avoco	20. praeconium	ango
13. suscenseo	acroama	insido
festus*	21. vallo	stimulus
requies	tropaeum	commemoratio
alveolus	22. sepulcrum*	30. tranquillus
pila	marmor	effigies*
recolo	proavus	polio
ideo	decoro	31. simplex

## VERGIL, BOOK I.

Words marked with a † have appeared above in the list of Ciceronian words; those marked with a \* have appeared in the list of Caesarian words.

1. CANO†	22. excidium	40. submergo
2. profugus	26. REPONO	PONTUS
4. SAEVUS	27. SPERNO	41. noxa
MEMOR†	FORMA*	FURIAE
IRA	28. INVIDEO*	42. RAPIDUS
8. MEMORO	RAPIO†	iaculor
NUMEN†	29. ACCENDO	NUBES
9. VE†	SUPER	44. exspiro
REGINA	AEQUOR	45. TURBO
VOLVO	30. RELIQUIAE	CORRIPIO
10. PIETAS*	immitis	SCOPULUS
11. caelestis	34. TELLUS	infigo
14. DIVES*	35. LAETUS*	ACUO*
ASPER*	spuma	46. DIVUS
16. posthabeo	SAL	INCEDO
17. CURRUS*	RUO†	48. adoro
18. FOVEO	36. PECTUS	49. ARA†
19. progenies	39. quippe	50. flammo
20. OLIM†	VETO*	COR
ARX*	EXURO*	VOLUTO
		51. NIMBUS

fetus	EFFUNDO	152. ARRIGO
auster	99. INGENS*	ASTO†
52. VASTUS*	100. UNDA	154. fragor
ANTRUM	101. GALEA*	155. GENITOR
53. luctor	102. STRIDEO	INVEHO
sonorus	aquilo	156. FLECTO*
freno	103. FERIO	lorum
55. indignor	104. FRANGO*	159. secessus
MURMUR	PRORA*	160. obiectus
56. claustra	105. cumulus	161. SINUS†
FREMO	106. PENDEO	SCINDO*
CELLO	dehisco	162. GEMINUS
SEDEO	107. HARENA	MINOR†
57. SCEPTRUM	108. TORQUEO	164. CORUSCUS
mollio	110. dorsum	165. HORREO*
58. PROFUNDUS	IMMANIS*	NEMUS
59. VERRO	111. syrtis	UMBRA
AURA	miserabilis	167. sedile
60. OMNIPOTENS	VISUS	168. FESSUS
SPELUNCA	112. illido	169. UNCUS
ATER	113. FIDUS	adligo
63. laxus	VEHO*	morsus
HABENA	114. VERTEX	173. tabeo
66. mulceo	115. EXCUTIO	ARTUS
69. incutio	MAGISTER	174. silex
OBRUO†	116. ibidem	scintilla
71. NYMPHA	117. voro	excudo
73. CONUBIUM	118. APPAREO	175. FOLIUM
stabilis	no	176. nutrimentum
dico	GURGES	fomes
75. EXIGO*	120. VALIDUS	179. TORREO*
PROLES	121. grandaevus	182. biremis
77. capesso	122. compages	184. cervus
FAS*	123. IMBER*	185. armentum
79. EPULAE	rima	186. PASCO
accumbo	fatisco	187. ARCUS
81. CAVUS	126. stagnum	189. ductor
cuspis	refundo	190. arboreus
84. perflo	127. PLACIDUS	STERNO
INCUMBO†	129. RUINA†	191. frondeus
87. stridor	130. DOLUS*	TURBA
rudens	131. dehinc	192. absisto
89. incubo	FOR	193. FUNDO*
90. intono	132. FIDUCIA	HUMUS†
POLUS	135. COMPONO	AEQUO*
MICO	136. luo	195. cadus
AETHER	138. PELAGUS	ONERO*
91. intento	TRIDENS	196. ABEO†
92. EXTEMPLO	aula	HEROS
SOLVO*	142. TUMIDUS	197. maereo
MEMBRUM*	143. FUGO	198. IGNARUS
93. ingemo	144. annitor	200. rabies
SIDUS	147. ROTA*	SONO†
PALMA	perlabo	202. MAESTUS
94. QUATER	150. VOLO	206. resurgo
97. occumbo	ministro	207. duro
98. ANIMA†		

210. ACCINGO		SACERDOS	325. ORDIOR
DAPS	274.	partus	327. HAUD*
211. deripio	275.	lupus	328. MORTALIS
costa		FULVUS	330. FELIX*
viscus†		nutrix	334. hostia
212. frustum		tegimen	335. dignor
SECO	278.	META	336. gesto
veru	280.	FATIGO	337. PURPUREUS
TREMO	282.	DOMINUS	sura
FIGO†	283.	lustrum	cothurnus
213. AENUS		LABOR*	339. intractabilis
LOCO†	285.	DOMINOR*	341. GERMANUS
214. HERBA	286.	ORIGO	342. ambages
215. IMPLEO	287.	ASTRUM	FASTIGIUM
PINGUIS†	289.	SPOLIUM†	345. intactus
ferinus		onustus	iugo
216. eximo	290.	SECURUS	346. OMEN†
MENSA		VOVEO†	349. AURUM†
220. PIUS	291.	mitesco	CAECUS
221. GEMO		SAECULUM†	350. incautus
224. velivolus	292.	canus	352. VANUS
226. LUMEN†	293.	DIRUS	LUDO
228. TRISTIS*	296.	NODUS	353. inhumatus
suffundo		CRUENTUS†	354. ATTOLLO
NITEO†	297.	GIGNO	pallidus
229. adloquor	299.	nescius	355. TRAICIO*
230. FULMEN†	300.	AER	356. retego
TERREO*	301.	remigium	357. CELERO
232. FUNUS		ALA	358. recludo
238. EQUIDEM	304.	benignus	359. thesaurus
239. SOLOR	306.	ALMUS	363. avarus
rependo	308.	incultus	366. SURGO†
242. ELABOR*	310.	CONVEXUS	367. mercor
244. FONST†		cavo	SOLUM*
246. ARVUM	312.	GRADIOR	368. taurinus
prorumpo		COMITOR†	371. suspiro
251. infandus	313.	crispo	373. annalis
254. surrideo		hastile	384. peragro
sator	314.	OBVIUS	386. interfor
255. sereno	317.	VOLUCER	388. CARPO*
256. osculum		praevertō	vitalis
LIBO	318.	UMERUS	advenio
257. PARCO*		habilis	389. LIMEN
immotus		SUSPENDO	390. redux
258. PROMITTO*	319.	venatrix	392. AUGURIUM
259. SUBLIMIS		COMA	393. ASPICIO†
260. MAGNANIMUS		diffundo	cycnus
261. remordeo	320.	GENU	394. AETHERIUS
262. arcanus	321.	heus	plaga
263. FEROX		IUVENIS	ales
264. contundo		MONSTRO	395. TURBO
266. SUBIGO†	323.	succingo	396. despecto
267. COGNOMEN		PHARETRA	399. PUBES
268. ADDO*		maculosus	401. dirigo
270. EXPLEO		lynx	GRESSUS
273. DONEC	324.	SPUMO	402. roseus
		aper	CERVIX†
			refulgeo



403. ambrosius odor	467. IUVENTUS*	557. FRETUM saltem
404. SPIRO VESTIS	468. cristatus	558. advehor
405. incessus	469. niveus	561. profor
406. adgnosco	475. infelix	562. secludo
411. nebula	476. HAEREO†	567. obtundo
AMICTUS	resupinus	580. DUDUM†
415. REVISO	478. HASTA	581. COMPELLO
417. tus caleo halo	480. CRINIS peplum	586. circumfundo
420. aspecto	481. tundo	589. DECORUS
421. magalia	483. raptō	590. caesaries genetrix IUVENTA
423. ARDEO*	484. EXANIMUS	591. afflo
424. subvolvo	485. GEMITUS	592. ebur flavus
425. sulcus	488. permisceo	597. MISEROR*
427. effodio theatrum	489. NIGER	599. egenus
428. columna	490. lunatus pelta	600. socio grates
429. excido DECUS	492. AUREUS*	602. SPARGO†
430. apis floreus	subnecto	603. respecto
RUS	exsertus	604. USQUAM†
432. fetus liquor	cingulum	CONSCIUS*
MEL	mamma	607. FLUVIUS CURRO
433. STIPO distendo nectar cella	493. bellatrix	611. LAEVUS
435. ignavus fucus	495. stupeo obtutus	616. applico
praesaepe	497. CATERVA	621. OPIMUS†
436. FERVEO*	499. CHORUS	626. STIRPS†
redoleo	500. GLOMERO	630. SUCCURRO*
thymum	501. superemineo	634. TAURUS
fragens	502. pertempto	635. sus agnus
438. SUSPICIO*	GAUDIUM*	637. splendidus luxus
439. MIRABILIS	506. solium subnixus	639. ostrum
441. LUCUS	RESIDO	640. caelo
447. DONUM†	512. dispello	641. series
opulentus	aveho	648. palla rigeo
448. aereus	513. OBSTIPESCO†	649. circumtextus
GRADUS†	517. LINQUO	CROCEUS
necto	520. introgredior	velamen
449. FOREST†	529. superbia	acanthus
CARDO	531. UBER†	650. ornatus
451. LENIO†	glæba	651. inconcessus hymenaeus
453. LUSTRO	535. assurgo	654. COLLUM monile
454. opperio	nimbosus	655. bacatus gemma
457. volgo	536. procax	658. FACIES
458. AMBO*	537. salum	CUPIDO
459. LACRIMO	inivus	660. OS
461. EN	538. anno	IMPLICO†
464. pictura	541. CIEO*	661. AMBIGUUS bilinguis
INANIS*	542. temno	
465. umecto	543. NEFANDUS†	
	546. VESCOR	
	547. occubo	
	551. quasso	
	APTO	
	552. STRINGO	
	555. absumo	

662. URO	701. FAMULUS	lychnus
recurso	lympa	laquearia
663. aliger	canistrum	727. funalis
AFFOR	702. TONDEO	729. merus
666. confugio	mantele	patera
670. blandus	villus	734. dator
672. CESSO	704. penus	737. TENUS
673. quo circa	STRUO	738. impiger
677. accitus	adoleo	HAURIO†
680. sopitus	705. minister	739. proluo
681. SACRO	706. poculum	740. procer
684. INDUO*	708. TORUS	cithara
685. gremium	PINGO	crinitus
686. LATEX	710. flagro	741. persono
687. amplexus	713. nequeo	auratus
688. inspiro	ardesco	742. LUNA*
689. EXUO*	718. INSCIUS*	743. PECUS†
GAUDEO*	720. aboleo	744. pluvius
692. irrigo	722. reses	745. tinguo
693. amaracus	desuesco	746. OBSTO
694. aspiro	724. crater	747. INGEMINO
697. aulaeum	corono	plausus
698. sponda	726. ATRIUM	750. rogito
700. discumbo	dependeo	755. ERROR

## VERGIL, BOOK II.

1. INTENDO*	61. FIDO	VITTA
4. lamentabilis	64. illudo	134. LETUM
5. ERUO	65. CRIMEN	135. limosus
8. UMIDUS	69. HEU	ulva
9. PRAECIPITO*	72. infensus	138. exoptare
12. LUCTUS†	80. mendax	140. effugium
REFUGIO*	82. INCLUTUS	pio
18. SORTIOR	83. proditio	143. intemeratus
FURTIM†	84. INSONS	misereo
19. INCLUDE†	85. cassus	145. miseresco
caverna	86. consanguinitas	146. manicae
20. UTERUS	87. pauper	149. edissero
23. CARINA*	88. vigeo	154. violabilis
25. REOR	90. pellax	155. testor†
31. innuptus	95. remeo	ENSIS
exitialis	96. ULTOR	157. RESOLVO
38. terebro	100. requiesco	164. inventor
LATEBRA†	101. NEQUIQUAM†	165. AVELLO
42. insania	105. revolve	166. EFFIGIES†
45. lignum	scitor	168. virgineus
46. fabrico	107. pavito	169. RETRO
machina	112. acernus	sublabor
47. inspicio	114. oraculum	171. MONSTRUM†
51. CURVUS	115. adytum	174. sudor
alvus	119. lito	175. emico
52. contorqueo	120. GELIDUS†	parma
recutio	121. tremor	176. excindo
53. insono	122. VATES†	181. remetior
55. FOEDO	123. protraho	182. digero
57. ECCE	129. RUMPO†	184. NEFAS
58. PASTOR†	132. SACER†	185. IMMENSUS
	133. salsus	186. texo

194. NEPOST†  
 195. perurus  
 199. domo  
 200. improvidus  
 202. SOLLEMNIS  
     MACTO†  
 204. horresco  
     anguis  
 207. sanguineus  
 208. pone  
     sinuo  
     volumen  
 209. SONITUS  
 210. sufficio  
 211. sibilus  
     lambo  
 212. DIFFUGIO  
     exsanguis  
 214. SERPO†  
     AMPLECTOR†  
 215. depasco  
 217. spira  
     ligo  
 218. squameus  
 221. perfundo  
     sanies  
 223. mugitus  
 225. lapsus  
     draco  
 227. CLIPEUS  
 228. tremefacio  
 229. pavor  
     expendo  
 231. intorqueo  
 236. stuppeus  
 237. scando  
 238. puella  
 240. illabor  
 244. immemor  
 245. SISTO  
 249. FESTUS†  
     velo  
     FRONS  
 251. involvo  
 253. SOPOR  
 258. pineus  
 259. LAXO\*  
 264. fabricator  
 265. INVADO  
 266. vigil  
 269. GRATUS\*  
 271. FLETUS\*  
 272. bigae  
 273. tumeo  
 274. ei  
 275. EXUVIAE†  
 277. squalo  
     barba  
     concretus  
 285. SERENUS
290. CULMEN\*  
 295. pererro  
 297. PENETRALIS  
 300. obtego  
     RECEDO\*  
 301. claresco  
     ingruo  
     horror  
 304. SEGES  
 305. montanu  
 306. SERO\*  
     BOS  
 309. patesco  
 312. reluceo  
 313. EXORIOR  
     clangor  
 314. AMENS  
 322. PRENDO\*  
 324. ineluctabilis  
 328. ARDUUS\*  
 330. insulto  
     bipatens  
 341. agglomero  
 343. insanus  
 345. spondeo  
 355. CEU  
 356. raptor  
     venter  
 357. catulus  
 358. SICCUS  
 359. VADO  
 360. circumvolo  
 361. clades  
 367. praecordia  
 373. festino  
 374. segnities  
 377. DELABOR†  
 380. TREPIDUS  
 381. CAERULUS\*  
 382. SECUS\*  
 383. irruo  
 391. comans  
 396. immisceo  
 398. consero  
 407. furio  
 409. incurro  
 419. spumeus  
     fundus  
 421. AGITO†  
 422. mentior  
 423. sonus  
     discors  
     signo  
 424. ilicet  
 425. armipotens  
 430. infula  
 431. CINIS†  
 433. VICIS\*  
 435. AEVUM
437. PROTINUS\*  
 439. NUSQUAM  
 440. indomitus  
 443. POSTIS  
 444. preno  
 446. CONVELLO  
 449. devolveo  
 451. INSTAURO  
 453. pervius  
 456. incomitatus  
 459. irritus  
 464. labo  
     tabulatum  
 469. vestibulum  
 471. coluber  
     gramen  
 472. FRIGIDUS\*  
 474. lubricus  
     convolveo  
     trisulcus  
 475. agitator  
 476. armiger  
 477. bipennis  
 480. vello  
 481. aeratus  
 482. fenestra  
 487. plangor  
 488. femineus  
     ululo  
 489. pavidus  
 493. IANUA  
     emoveo  
 496. AMNIS  
 497. evinco  
 499. stabulum  
 501. nurus  
 503. thalamus  
 504. barbaricus  
 512. AXIS  
 513. IUXTA\*  
     LAURUS  
 515. ALTARIA†  
 516. COLUMBA  
 517. condensus  
 518. iuvenalis  
 524. effor  
 525. LONGAEVUS  
 528. PORTICUS  
 535. exclamo  
 542. erubescor  
     SEPULCRUM†  
 544. imbellis  
     ICTUS\*  
 545. raucus  
 546. umbo  
 549. degener  
     NARRO  
 551. lapso  
 553. capulus  
 555. prolabor

557. regnator	621. spissus	698. sulphur
truncus	626. ornus	fumo
561. aequaevus	627. accido	713. vetustus
562. exhalo	628. agricola	714. cupressus
565. saltus	certatim	718. DIGREDIOR
573. praemetuo	629. CONCUTIO	719. attrecto
579. CONIUGIUM	nuto	720. abluo
582. sudo	631. congemo	722. interno
583. memorabilis	632. DESCENDO*	leo
587. satio	637. abnego	730. propinquo
590. PURUS	639. SOLIDUS	736. CONFUNDO
592. CAELICOLA	650. persto	avius
602. culpatus	663. obtrunco	lassus
inclementia	672. inserto	741. reflecto
605. hebeto	679. vociferor	749. FULGEO†
606. caligo	repleo	751. obiecto
609. undo	683. apex	758. edax
FUMUS*	tactus	759. exsupero
	innoxius	761. asylum
611. QUATIO	694. STELLA	778. asporto
616. effulgeo	697. limes	780. aro
618. suscito		801. lucifer

## VERGIL, BOOK III.

2. immeritus	111. cultrix	245. praecelsus
20. auspex	120. ALBUS*	247. IUVENCUS
22. corneus	121. PATERNUS	257. ambedo
23. virgulta	127. concitus	mala
myrtus	131. adlabor	258. PINNA*
24. VIRIDIS	136. operor	260. derigesco
25. RAMUS*	137. tabidus	261. exposco
frondeo	138. tractus	265. MINAE†
28. gutta	139. lues	270. nemorosus
29. tabum	letifer	altrix
maculo	141. sterilis	273. exsecror
30. coeo	142. areo	
36. RITE	144. PRECOR†	274. MOX
secundo	147. animal	cacumen
37. nissus	157. permetior	275. formido
38. obductor	172. ATTONO	281. oleum
39. eloquor	176. supinus	palaestra
lacrimabilis	184. portendo	circumvolvo
41. lacero	189. ovo	285. glacialis
43. CRUOR	195. inhorreo	aspero
stipes	199. AUFERO	286. gestamen
46. IACULUM*	203. caligo	287. CARMEN†
incresco	207. insurgo	291. aerius
55. ABRUMPO	216. FOEDUS†	297. MARITUS†
61. polluo	217. proluvis	307. EXTERREO
63. aggero	219. INTRO*	308. calor
MANES	221. caprigenus	314. hisco
66. tepidus	224. epulor	332. sortitus
cymbium	225. horrificus	324. erus
70. crepito	227. contactus	326. fastus
81. redimio	228. immundus	327. enitor
92. mugio	taeter	342. virilis
cortina	239. specula	343. avunculus
105. cunabula	241. obscenus	350. RIVUS*
106. HABITO†	242. pluma	357. carbasus
uber	244. semesus	360. tripus
		361. praepes

362. prosperus	508. umbro	611. pignus
370. exoro	OPACUS	621. affabilis
377. hospitus	513. segnis	625. exspergo
384. lento	514. capto	(aspergo)
386. infernus	521. rubesco	nato
390. litoreus	530. crebresco	627. mando
ilex	533. curvo	DENS
392. recubo	534. aspargo	633. commisceo
405. adoperio	536. turritus	636. torvus
409. CASTUS†	538. candor	637. lampas
410. admoveo	nivalis	642. laniger
411. rareco	541. suesco	presso
416. dissilio	542. quadrupes	647. lustrum
418. abscindo	frenum	648. tremesco
419. interluo	concors	649. baca
420. implacatus	544. armisonus	lapidosus
421. barathrum	549. obverto	cornum
422. sorbeo	555. PULSO	651. collustro
423. ERIGO*	558. nimirum	653. addico
verbero	561. rudens	659. truncus
425. exserto	565. desido	pinus
427. pistrix	567. elido	660. ovis
428. delphin	roro	661. solamen
cauda	570. accessus	663. fluidus
430. circumflecto	571. tono	664. infrendo
431. infirmis	573. piceus	670. affecto
432. CANIS	candeo	673. contremisco
resono	favilla	674. immugio
450. VOLITO†	574. globus	676. excio
452. inconsultus	577. exaestuo	680. quercus
453. dispendium	578. semustus	conifer
464. elephantus	580. caminus	cyparissus
466. lebes	581. intremo	686. linteum
467. hamus	582. subtexo	688. praetervehor
trilex	585. lucidus	690. relego
468. conus	aethra	retrorsus
crista	586. sidereus	692. praetendo
471. suppleo	NUBILUS	693. undosus
478. praeterlabor	587. intempestus	695. SUBTER
482. digressus	589. umens	698. praepinguis
483. picturatus	dimoveo	stagnō
subtemen	590. macies	703. OSTENTO*
484. chlamys	593. illuvies	generator
485. textilis	594. spina	704. palmosus
491. pubesco	597. conterreo	705. illaetabilis
492. oborior	600. spirabilis	707. levamen
501. cognatus	605. immergo	709. renarro
		717. renarro

## VERGIL, Book IV.

2. vena	51. innecto	73. letalis
8. unanims	52. desaevio	harundo
9. insomnium	aquosus	88. interrumpo
11. armus	53. tractabilis	90. persentio
13. arguo	57. bidens	104. totalis
16. iugalis	58. legifer	108. abnuo
18. pertaedet	61. vacca	116. confio
TAEDA	62. spatior	117. venor
19. succumbo	64. exta	118. crastinus
26. pallens	66. EDO	119. radius
40. insuperabilis	medulla	120. nigrans
41. infrenus	69. cerva	grando
inhospitus	71. volatilis	121. indago



122.	INFUNDO	271.	tero		horrifico
	tonitrus	274.	heres	479.	grator
127.	adversor	278.	evanesco	486.	soporifer
128.	RIDEO	279.	obmutesco		papaver
130.	iubar	282.	monitus	493.	magicus
131.	rete	283.	ambio	494.	pyra
	venabulum	284.	adfatus	497.	superimpono
132.	odorus		exordium	499.	pallor
135.	sonipes	287.	alterno	507.	funereus
137.	limbus	294.	ocior	510.	chaos
138.	nodo	295.	facesso	511.	tergeminus
143.	fluentum	300.	inops	514.	pubens
144.	MATERNUS	302.	stimulo	516.	praeripio
	inviso		trietericus	517.	mola
150.	eniteo	303.	orgia	518.	recingo
152.	capra	305.	perfidus	526.	LIQUIDUS
155.	pulverulentus	323.	moribundus		dumus
166.	pronuba	326.	destruo	532.	fluctuo
171.	furtivus	328.	suboles	534.	procus
178.	irrito	332.	obnitor	536.	dedignor
179.	perhibeo	334.	enumero	542.	periurium
180.	progigno	335.	promereor	551.	dego
	pernix		PIGET	553.	questus
183.	surrigo	344.	recidivus	567.	colluceo
185.	declino	352.	operio	569.	heia
188.	tenax		igneus		mutabilis
189.	multiplex	355.	fraudo	580.	fulmineus
190.	infectus	360.	querela		retinaculum
196.	detorqueo	367.	tigris	586.	albesco
197.	aggero	376.	augur	590.	flaveo
201.	excubiæ	380.	refello		pro
203.	amarus	385.	seduco	591.	advena
210.	terrifico	391.	collabor	597.	DECET
215.	semivir	392.	marmoreus	605.	forus
216.	mentum	395.	labefacio	609.	trivium
	mitra	396.	EXSEQUOR*	616.	extorris
	madens	398.	unguo	629.	imprecor
229.	gravidus	400.	infabricatus	635.	fluvialis
241.	flamen	401.	migro	636.	piaculum
242.	virga	402.	formica	640.	rogus
245.	TURBIDUS		far	641.	anilis
247.	fulcio	405.	convecto	642.	efferus
249.	pinifer		callis	644.	interfundo
251.	glacies		trudo		gena
255.	piscosus	407.	castigo	646.	furibundus
257.	harenosus	415.	inexpertus	659.	imprimo
259.	alatus	427.	REVELLO*	667.	lamenta
	planta	441.	annosus	673.	unguis
260.	FUNDO†	442.	flatus		pugnus
	novo	451.	TAEDET	675.	fraus
261.	stellatus	453.	turicremus	684.	halitus
	iaspis	454.	nigresco	686.	semianimis
262.	murex	459.	vellus	687.	sicco
	laena	462.	feralis	690.	cubitum
264.	tela		bubo	700.	roscidus
266.	uxorius	465.	terribilis	702.	devolo
				705.	dilabor

## VERGIL, BOOK V.

16.	obliquo	44.	advoco	61.	genero
20.	CONSURGO*	50.	honoro	69.	crudus
37.	ursa	53.	pompa		caestus

77. carchesium	279. nixor	579. flagellum
80. salveo	plico	580. discurro
85. gyrus	287. gramineus	583. recursus
septeni	290. consessus	591. indeprensus
88. squama	301. assuesco	irremeabilis
fulgor	306. levo	598. priscus
91. LEVIS	307. spiculum	608. saturo
95. genius	309. OLIVA	610. trames
103. pruna	310. phalerae	613. acta
109. circus	312. circumplector	628. emetior
112. talentum	313. teres	635. infaustus
128. apricus	324. calx	642. corusco
mergus	328. advento	643. stupefacio
134. populeus	330. madefacio	644. natus
135. nitesco	332. titubo	647. decor
140. prosilio	333. fimus	654. malignus
141. lacertus	340. cavea	664. cuneus
142. infindo	343. favor	677. sicubi
144. biugus	345. proclamo	concauus
149. consono	352. onerosus	682. stuppa
150. resulto	357. udus	vomo
158. sulco	360. refigo	683. vapor
161. rector	374. extendo	687. exosus
163. palmula	377. protendo	697. madesco
176. gubernaculum	388. virido	708. infit
179. madidus	395. senecta	716. invalidus
182. revomo	396. hebeo	731. debello
186. praeo	frigeo	734. amoenus
187. aemulus	effetus	739. anhelio
193. sequax	398. iuventas	741. proripio
199. anhelitus	405. insuo	lar
202. suburgio	413. cerebrum	744. acerra
206. crepo	416. caneo	750. transcribo
208. ferratus	427. interritus	754. vividus
trudis	442. assultus	755. aratrum
contus	445. praevideo	765. procurvus
214. latebrosus	469. crassus	772. vitulus
pumex	470. eiecto	781. exsaturabilis
nidus	479. libro	783. mitigo
238. porricio	480. effringo	784. infringo
liquens	487. MALUS*	785. exedo
246. advelo	498. subsidio	787. perimo
252. frondosus	500. incurvo	799. domitor
257. latratus	503. diverbero	805. impingo
262. tutamen	510. lineus	807. evolvo
264. conitor	516. plaudo	822. cetus
265. palor	524. terrificus	839. tenebrosus
269. puniceus	528. transcurro	840. somnium
evincio	534. exsors	842. loquela
taenia	554. lueo	845. furor
275. seminex	559. flexilis	850. fallax
lacer	obtorqueo	854. ros
276. tortus	circulus	855. soporo
278. claudus	566. bicolor	857. inopinus
retento	571. candidus	867. fluio

## VERGIL, BOOK VI.

7. abstrudo	27. inextricabilis	66. praescius
16. eno	30. filum	indebitus
22. urna	32. effingo	75. ludibrium
24. suppono	37. spectaculum	80. rabidus
25. biformis	48. como	86. defungor

99.	remugio	300.	canities	591.	cornipes
120.	fides	301.	sordidus	593.	fumeus
	canorus	303.	ferrugineus	595.	omniparens
126.	descensus		subvecto		alumnus
130.	eveho		cymba	596.	iugerum
135.	inno	309.	autumnus	597.	voltur
141.	auricomus	320.	lividus		obuncus
	decерро	335.	ventosus	598.	iecur
144.	frondesco	344.	deludo		fecundus
	metallum	356.	violentus	599.	rimor
145.	vestigo	367.	creatrix	600.	fibra
150.	incesto	375.	iniussus		renascor
161.	humo	382.	parumper	603.	adsimilis
167.	lituus	383.	cognominis		genialis
171.	concha	390.	soporos	604.	fulcrum
174.	spumosos	391.	vecto	605.	regificus
180.	picea	400.	ianitor	607.	exsurgo
	ico	401.	latro	612.	adulterium
181.	fraxineus	402.	patruus	631.	fornix
	fissilis	408.	venerabilis	638.	virectum
182.	advolvo	412.	alveus	644.	chorea
195.	opaco	412.	sutilis	646.	obloquor
201.	graveolens		rimosus	647.	pecten
203.	sido	416.	limus		eburnus
204.	discolor		glaucus	657.	paeon
205.	brumalis	417.	trifaux	658.	odoratus
	viscum	420.	medicatus		superne
206.	vireo		offa	674.	pratam
	semino	421.	guttur	682.	recenseo
209.	brattea	426.	vagitus	691.	dinunero
218.	CALIDUS	427.	infans	699.	rigo
220.	defleo	435.	perodi	704.	praenato
222.	feretrum	437.	pauperies	706.	innumerus
223.	ministerium	438.	inamabilis	709.	lilium
225.	olivum	439.	noviens		strepo
227.	bibulus	442.	tabes	715.	oblivium
229.	circumfero		peredo		poto
236.	properus	443.	myrteus	730.	vigor
237.	hiatus	462.	sentus	731.	noxius
238.	scrupeus	463.	queo	734.	dispicio
244.	invergo	473.	umbrifer	736.	funditus
245.	saeta	481.	caducus	737.	corporeus
246.	libamen	493.	frustror	738.	inolesco
248.	culter		hio	743.	exinde
258.	profanus	494.	lanio	792.	augustus
267.	MERGO	497.	inhonestus	796.	caelifer
276.	malesuadus		naris	800.	septemgeminus
279.	mortifer	504.	strages	802.	aeripes
280.	discordia	517.	euhans	804.	pampineus
281.	vipereus	524.	amoveo	809.	incanus
283.	ulmus	529.	hortator	822.	utcumque
286.	stabulo	535.	quadrigae	840.	temero
287.	centumgeminus	540.	findo	849.	meatus
	belua	552.	adamas	858.	rebellis
289.	tricorpor	556.	exsomnia	865.	CIRCA
296.	caenum	570.	sons	870.	profago
	vorago	573.	horrisonus	881.	fodio
297.	aestuo	576.	hydra		calcar
298.	portitor	579.	suspectus	885.	accumulo
299.	squalor	590.	imitabilis	894.	corneus















ONE MONTH USE  
PLEASE RETURN TO DESK  
FROM WHICH BORROWED  
**EDUCATION-PSYCHOLOGY  
LIBRARY**

This book is due on the last date stamped below, or  
on the date to which renewed.

1-month loans may be renewed by calling **642-4209**

Renewals and recharges may be made 4 days prior  
to due date.

ALL BOOKS ARE SUBJECT TO RECALL 7 DAYS  
AFTER DATE CHECKED OUT.

AUG 3 1975

SEP 16 REC'D -4 PM

AUG 18 2008

LD 21A-30m-5,'75  
(S5877L)

General Library  
University of California  
Berkeley



Max Radin.

U.C. BERKELEY LIBRARIES



C031683823

